OCTOBER 25, 1979

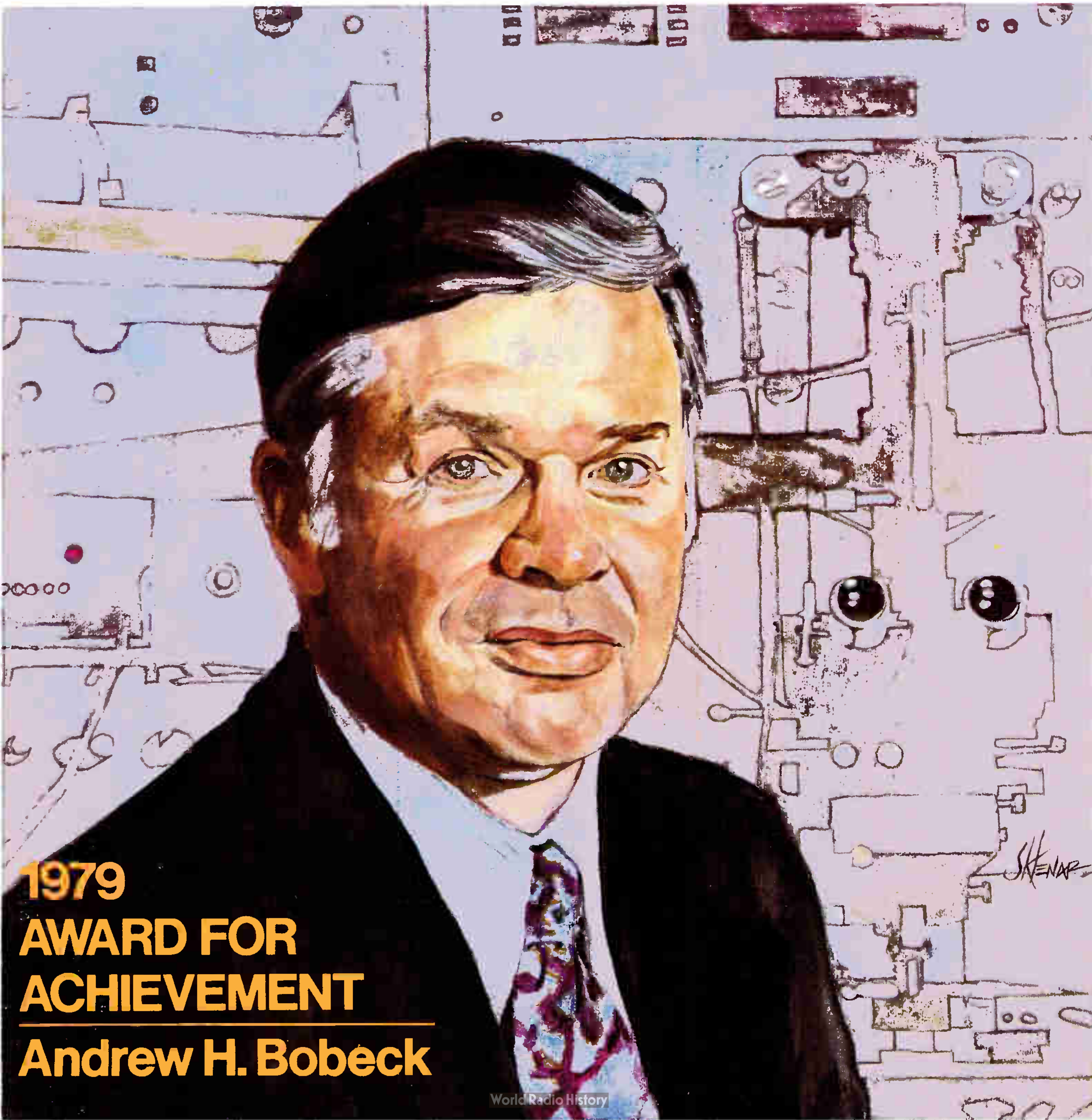
ANNUAL TECHNOLOGY UPDATE ISSUE

On the threshold of the '80s, 16-bit microprocessors emerge in systems while megabit bubble memories and new mainframes make their mark / 102

50 YEARS

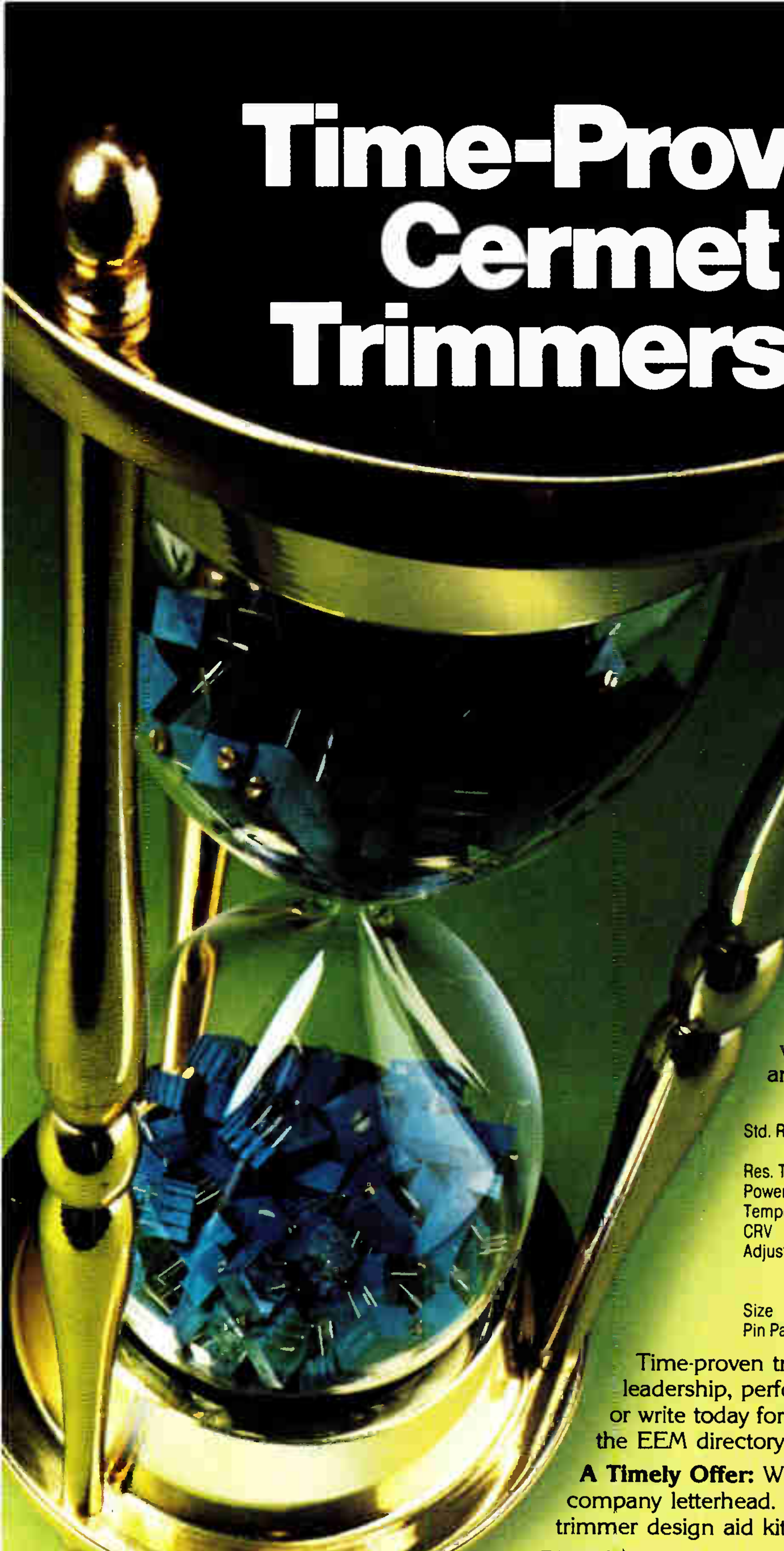
FOUR DOLLARS A McGRAW-HILL PUBLICATION

Electronics®



1979
AWARD FOR ACHIEVEMENT

Andrew H. Bobeck



Time-Proven Cermet Trimmers...

Still the best way to trim a circuit.

Over the last decade, Models 3006, 3299 and 3386 Trimpot® trimming potentiometers have set the standards for cermet trimmers. And, because these dependable models offer the best performance per dollar around, they'll be standards for a long time to come.

All models are sealed for board processing. Bourns exclusive Swage-Bond™ termination process virtually eliminates pin termination failure. Cermet elements offer essentially infinite resolution. Multi-fingered wrap-around wiper design reduces contact resistance variation and open circuit problems. Here are the specs:

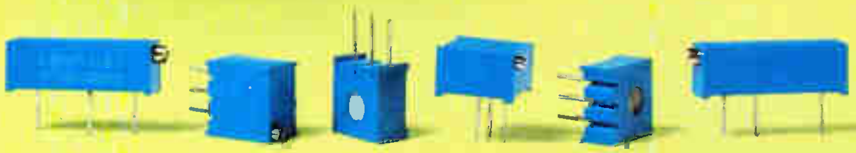
	3006	3299	3386
Std. Res. Range	10 Ohms to 2 Megohms	10 Ohms to 5 Megohms	10 Ohms to 2 Megohms
Res. Tolerance	10%	10%	10%
Power Rating	.75 W @ 70°C	.5 W @ 70°C	.5 W @ 85°C
Tempco	100 ppm/°C	100 ppm/°C	100 ppm/°C
CRV	3%	3%	1%
Adjustment	15 turns	25 turns (top or side adj.)	Single-turn (top or side adj.)
Size	3/4" rect.	3/8" square	3/8" square
Pin Patterns	3 styles	5 styles	14 styles

Time-proven trimmers, backed by the Bourns reputation for leadership, performance and quality at cost-effective prices. Call or write today for your new 94-page TR-1 trimmer catalog. Or, see the EEM directory, Volume 2, pages 3726, 3736 and 3746.

A Timely Offer: Write to Trimmer Application Engineering on your company letterhead. While supply lasts, we'll send you a free trimmer design aid kit detailing all specifications and drawings.

TRIMPOT DIVISION, BOURNS, INC., 1200 Columbia Avenue, Riverside, CA 92507. Phone: 714 781-5320. TWX: 910 332-1252.

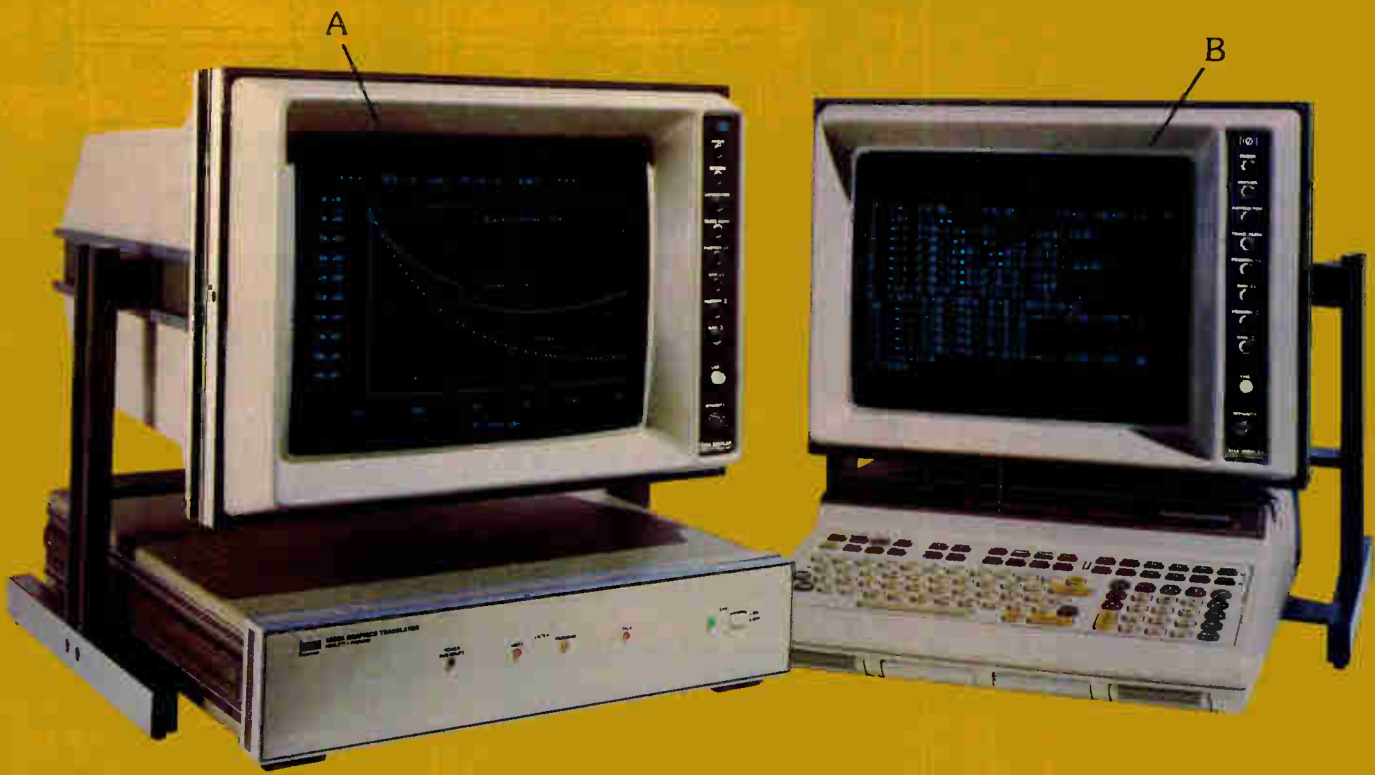
European Headquarters: Bourns AG, Zugerstrasse 74 6340 Baar, Switzerland. Phone: 042 33 33 33. Telex: 78722.



BOURNS®

For Immediate Application—Circle 100 For Future Application—Circle 200

Here's the fastest HP-IB* graphic peripheral available today... and it programs like a plotter.



With the HP 1350A Graphics Translator and one or more HP electrostatic CRT displays, there's no faster way of seeing your system's output. You can get a quick reading - then plot if hard copy is needed.

Because it's HP-IB* compatible, the 1350A is easy to add to your system. It lets you present different information simultaneously on up to four CRT displays.

And, it makes writing a program for a CRT display as easy as programming a plotter. An optional binary cassette tape for the HP 9825 Desktop Computer simplifies programming and lets you use the same routines on both CRT's and plotters.

The 1350A lets you update the display selectively. For example, in an application such as sequential testing, you can view multiple data plots (A) on a CRT and update only a portion of the display for rapid comparative measurements. It also provides convenient operator interaction. You can display program listings (B), normal and expanded displays, or a cursor and its coordinates.

Ideal for use with HP Data Acquisition and Network Analysis Systems, the 1350A Graphics Translator, priced at $3,450**, is a useful tool anywhere a fast, high-resolution graphic presentation of information is needed. Write for Application Note 271-1, or call your local HP field engineer for complete details.

*HP's implementation of IEEE Standard 488-1975
**Domestic U.S.A. price only

HEWLETT hp PACKARD

1507 Page Mill Road, Palo Alto, California 94304

For assistance call: Washington (301) 948-6370, Chicago (312) 255-9800, Atlanta (404) 955-1500, Los Angeles (213) 877-1282

068/12

Circle 1 on reader service card

COUNTERACTING THE INCREASED COST OF LARGE DIGITAL CIRCUIT BOARD TESTING.

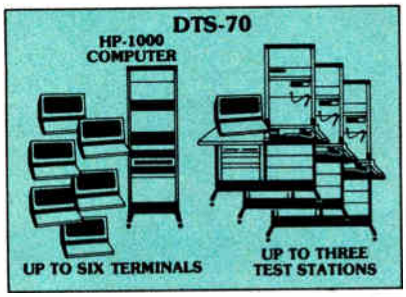
The amount of logic on today's average PC board poses some difficult problems for production test . . . bottlenecks and increasing costs of testing and rework, to name a few. Yet, many of these costs and problems can be minimized with efficient test techniques. Often, that calls for a simulator-based test system.

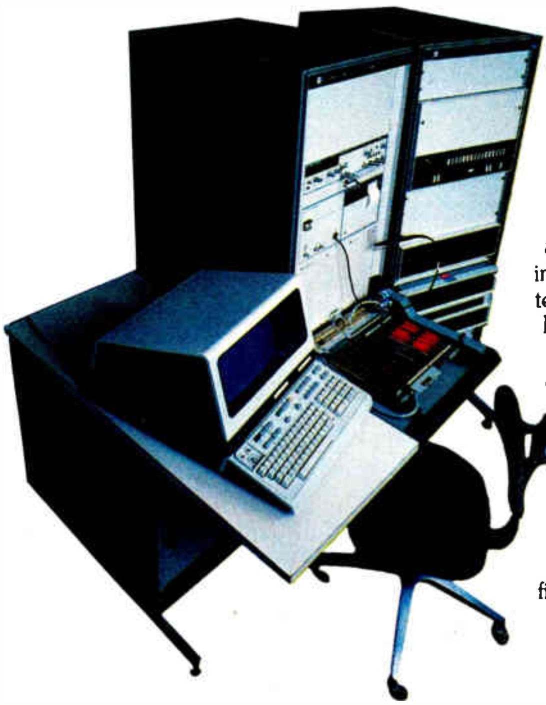
Simulator-based testing defined. Board-test simulation is a technique in which the circuit to be tested is modeled—component by component and node by node—in the test system computer. From this model, the system can calculate the correct response to any input pattern, plus predict failure modes and their responses. This allows only those patterns which identify faults to be used as the test pattern stimulus.

A major benefit of simulation is that it provides an accurate measure of test effectiveness. You know to what extent you're exercising board components. Thus, you can determine test efficiency, and, just as important, you know when to halt test software development.

Another benefit of having the circuit and all of its failure modes stored in the computer is that you then have detailed information to aid in fault isolation. Finally, advanced simulation techniques allow circuit modeling in the test system so that engineering can test designs before they're built and thus eliminate many problems before they reach production.

The advantages of test flexibility. HP's answer to simulation and to the reduction of testing costs and time is the DTS-70 Digital PC Board Test System ($90,350* for standard operating system). It provides the benefits of a simulator and offers other advanced features as well.

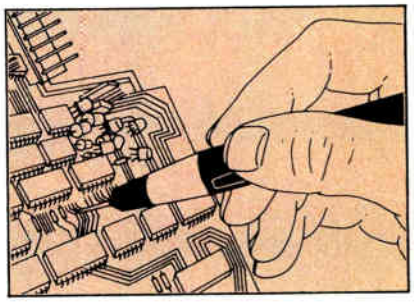




When you expand your production capacity, you can add test stations (to a total of three) without buying additional computing power. Need more test software development capability? Then simply add an inexpensive CRT terminal to your basic system. You can add up to six software development terminals, as shown, and they won't interfere with your production testing.

In addition, the DTS-70 software is compatible with data base management software to keep track of data and help you better manage your production. For example, the system can store test data and give you reports such as specific board or component failure rates and modes. The DTS-70 will easily fit into your long range computer network plans, too, providing distributed processing and communication to your data processing center.

Simplified troubleshooting. Testing isn't the only problem. You also need a rapid and inexpensive way to locate the specific faulty component or components for replacement. Using HP's FASTRACE software,



the DTS-70 accesses faulty board models developed by the simulator and guides the operator in a quick series of probe tests to isolate faults. Unlike many simulator systems, the DTS-70 catches intermittent faults. And it has zero delay capability, allowing you to detect races and hazards—a critical problem in logic circuit operation.

For more information. There are other benefits to PC board testing with the HP DTS-70. And for analog and hybrid circuit testing, HP offers the 3060A with combined functional and advance in-circuit testing. To get complete details, send for our circuit test system data sheets. Or, contact your local HP field engineer.

*Domestic U.S.A. price only.

HP Circuit Testers—
The Right Decision

099/52A

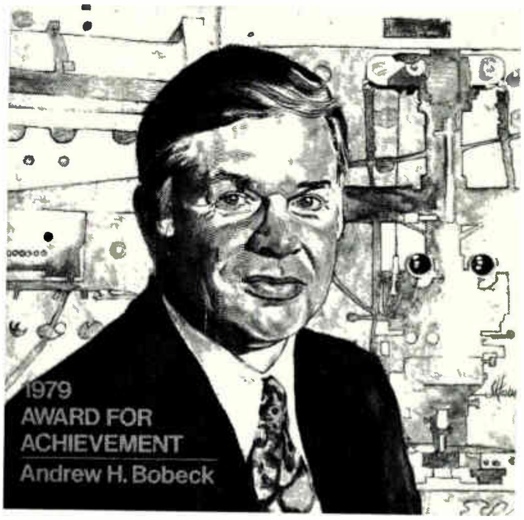
HEWLETT hp PACKARD

1507 Page Mill Road, Palo Alto, California 94304

For assistance call your nearest regional office: Eastern (301) 258-2000, Midwestern (312) 255-9800, Southern (404) 955-1500, Western (213) 877-1282

Circle 2 on reader service card

Electronics
The International Magazine of Electronics Technology
Vol. 52, No. 22 • October 25, 1979



Cover: Basic bubble work earns award, 92
For his pivotal contributions to the invention of the magnetic-bubble memory, *Electronics* honors Andrew H. Bobeck of Bell Laboratories, Murray Hill, N. J.

Cover is by Art Director Fred Sklenar.

. . . and in the next issue
Inside IBM's 4300 . . . two microprocessors share logic . . . bubble memory system has standard computer interface.

Publisher's letter

A 19th-century French writer once commented ironically, concerning revolutions, that the more things change, the more they stay the same. But those in the electronics industries might well disagree about the technological revolution that has been sweeping the world.

Our annual Technology Update report in this issue (p. 102) might be a good place to test that contention. First, let's go back to the very first update, the Great Takeover issue published in 1973.

Six years ago we wrote about tremendous growth, with company after company claiming record revenues and profits. We reported that "industry's problems have shifted from wooing customers to finding enough materials and components to meet their commitments." We suggested that energy shortages would cause problems and new opportunities for electronics. And we concluded that the pervasiveness of electronics throughout society would continue to fuel the industry.

Sound familiar? Virtually the same script could be written today. However, a look at the 1974 Technology Update reveals that five years is a long time in the electronics industry. Then we wrote excitedly about "fast" 1,024-bit and 4,096-bit dynamic n-channel random-access memories coming on stream and static n-channel devices with "speedy" 300-nanosecond access times becoming widely available.

Then we were talking about microprocessor boards of "limited performance," 4-K memory chips, smart test instruments, the possibility of a standard test instrument interface, and IBM's long-awaited "future system." What we report in this year's update shows how outdated those achievements are. And another example: back in 1974 the internationalization of technology was hardly mentioned, whereas today it's taken for granted.

In this revolution, has anything remained the same?

We began the first Achievement Awards in 1974, too. The recipient chosen by the *Electronics* staff this year is a worthy successor to those honored in the past. Andrew H. Bobeck, the Bell Laboratories scientist primarily responsible for magnetic-bubble memories, is also excited by other technologies, including solar cells. In addition, he is an amateur astronomer who once photographed the first Russian Sputnik through a telescope he had constructed.

Bobeck is very modest about his contributions to electronics. "Remember, there are four names on the original patent," he points out, "and hundreds of others got involved."

Bobeck has a trait appreciated by journalists; he is easy to talk to. "The interview, originally scheduled for an hour starting at 10 in the morning, ran through lunch," reports assistant managing editor Howard Wolff, who prepared the profile on Bobeck.

October 25, 1979 Volume 52, Number 22 102,590 copies of this issue printed

Electronics (ISSN 0013-5070). Published every other Thursday by McGraw-Hill, Inc. Founder: James H. McGraw 1860-1948. Publication office 1221 Avenue of the Americas, N.Y., N.Y. 10020; second class postage paid at New York, N.Y. and additional mailing offices.

Executive, editorial, circulation and advertising addresses: Electronics, McGraw-Hill Building, 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10020. Telephone (212) 997-1221. Teletype 12-7960 TWX 710-581-4879. Cable address: M C G R A W H I L L N E W Y O R K.

Subscriptions limited to professional persons with active responsibility in electronics technology. No subscriptions accepted without complete identification of subscriber name, title or job function, company or organization, and product manufactured or services performed. Based on information supplied, the publisher reserves the right to reject non-qualified requests. Subscription rates: in the United States and possessions $17 one year, $29 two years, $43 three years; company addressed and company libraries $23 one year, $41 two years, $58 three years; APO/FPO addressed $35 one year only; Canada and Mexico $19 one year, $32 two years, $47 three years; Europe $46 one year, $78 two years, $110 three years; Japan, Israel and Brazil $70 one year, $115 two years, $165 three years; Australia and New Zealand $95 one year, $170 two years, $240 three years, including air freight; all other countries $50 one year, $85 two years, $125 three years. Limited quota of subscriptions available at higher-than-basic rate for persons allied to field served. Check with publisher for these rates. Single copies: $4.00. Please allow four to eight weeks for shipment.

Officers of McGraw-Hill Publications Company: Paul F. McPherson, President; Group Vice-President: Daniel A. McMillan; Group Vice President Planning & Development: James E. Boddorf; Senior Vice President-Editorial, Ralph R. Schulz; Vice-Presidents: Robert B. Doll, Circulation; James E. Hackett, Controller; William H. Hammond, Communications; Thomas H. King, Manufacturing; John W. Patten, Sales; Edward E. Schirmer, International.

Officers of the Corporation: Harold W. McGraw, Jr., President, Chief Executive Officer, and Chairman of the Board; Robert N. Landes, Senior Vice President and Secretary; Ralph J. Webb, Treasurer.

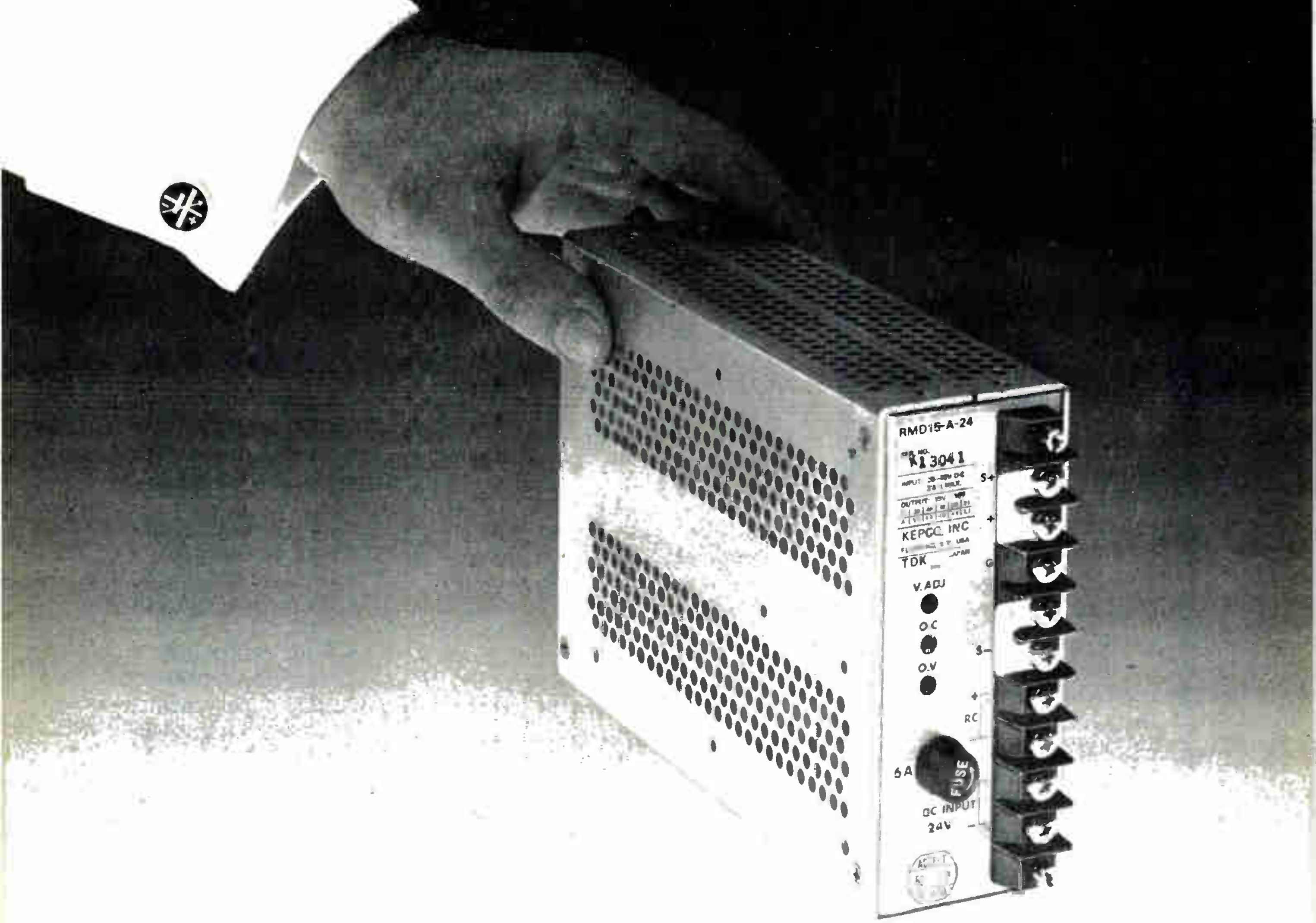
Subscribers: The publisher, upon written request to our New York office from any subscriber, agrees to refund that part of the subscription price applying to copies not yet mailed. Please send change-of-address notices or complaints to Fulfillment Manager; subscription orders to Circulation Manager, Electronics, at address below. Change-of-address otices should provide old as well as new address, including zip codes. Attach address label from recent issue. Allow one month for change to become effective. Subscriber Service: call (609) 448-8110, 9 a. m. to 4 p. m. EST.

Postmaster: Please send form 3579 to Fulfillment Manager, Electronics, P.O. Box 430, Hightstown, N.J. 08520.

DC-DC converters

from KEPCO/TDK

convert 12V, 24V, 48V, 130V or 260V input to 5V-28V d-c outputs, 30-100 watts



so small and light— they'll fit your product

- High frequency conversion for high efficiency
- Fully isolated
- Current limited
- Adjustable output
- Built-in overvoltage protection

KEPCO® For complete specifications write Dept. BUF-14.

KEPCO, INC. • 131-38 SANFORD AVENUE • FLUSHING, N.Y. 11352 • (212) 461-7000 • TWX #710-582-2631 • Cable: KEPCOPOWER NEWYORK

Circle 5 on reader service card

Readers' comments

A brighter scenario

To the Editor: With regard to the editorial on progress in electronics technology ["Which way is up?" Sept. 27, p. 24], while hesitating to take issue with such industry giants as Gordon Moore and Bill Davidow, I would like to propose a less gloomy scenario.

Surely the whole history of computer technology is replete with examples of its practitioners' inability to foresee the range of applications for major steps forward in that technology. If, in fact, we ever do run into an inability on the part of users to exploit such advances, it will quickly become apparent in declining sales—hardly the situation today, with everything from the TMS 100 to the IBM 4330 in desperately short supply. Of more concern is the increasing risk involved in developing complex logic products. With development costs approaching, or even exceeding, a million dollars for a component alone, and software costs going out of sight, one cannot afford too many mistakes in defining a new product.

However, based upon my 15-year involvement with minicomputer and microcomputer technology and marketing, I feel confident that component manufacturers will continue to develop "smart" circuits utilizing all of the density and performance the technology makes available.

These products will be employed in an increasing range of applications, of which some can be foreseen today and others are yet to be conceived of.

Andrew Allison
Los Altos Hills, Calif.

Not first, but smaller

To the Editor: In response to Mr. J. Tweedy's letter in your September 27th issue [p. 6], I stand corrected for my statement that AMI's 68045 was "the first and only MOS mask-programmable CRT controller." Mr. Tweedy rightly points out that Standard Microsystems Corp.'s CRT 5027 is a mask-programmable and processor-programmable cathode-ray-tube controller.

However, my quotation was taken

Lots of scope. At a price you'll like.

Telequipment scopes help you stretch your test equipment dollars. Industry proven performance and reliability — plus solid service and support — add up to a low cost of ownership. Telequipment scopes are just the ticket for industrial, commercial or educational applications.

Check the numbers.

Choose scopes from 5 to 25 MHz, priced from $395 to $1770*— some models at 22% off the previous prices. Telequipment offers 8 bench-top scopes, 3 rugged battery powered portables, a 10 MHz storage model, single and dual-trace models — even a semiconductor curve tracer.

Look to us for support.

Telequipment scopes are marketed in the U.S. by a nationwide network of 9 stocking distributors. They'll give you off-the-shelf delivery. Their factory trained technicians handle all warranty, maintenance and service work.

Interested?

Call your Telequipment distributor and arrange to try a Telequipment scope on your application. Tektronix, Inc., Telequipment U.S. Sales, P.O. Box 500, Beaverton, OR 97077.

TELEQUIPMENT

Call one of these distributors today.

Alabama: (800) 327-6603; **Alaska:** (206) 455-4922; **Arizona:** (602) 947-7841; **Arkansas:** (214) 231-2573; **California:** Anaheim (714) 635-7600, San Diego (714) 578-5760, Santa Clara (408) 249-2491; **Colorado:** (303) 779-3600; **Connecticut:** (203) 281-0810; **Delaware:** (301) 656-4535; **Florida:** Ft. Lauderdale (800) 432-4480, Orlando (800) 432-4480, St. Petersburg (800) 432-4480; **Georgia:** (800) 327-6603; **Hawaii:** (714) 635-7600; **Idaho:** (509) 943-5288; **Illinois:** (312) 539-4838; **Indiana:** (317) 253-1681; **Iowa:** (319) 377-9434; **Kansas:** (913) 722-1030; **Kentucky:** (513) 435-4503; **Louisiana:** (504) 924-6826; **Maine:** (617) 246-1590; **Maryland:** (301) 656-4535; **Massachusetts:** (617) 246-1590; **Michigan:** (313) 588-2300; **Minnesota:** (612) 835-3060; **Mississippi:** (800) 327-6603; **Missouri:** (314) 567-3636; **Montana:** East (Englewood, CO) (303) 779-3600, West (Richland, WA) (509) 943-5288; **Nebraska:** (913) 722-1030; **Nevada:** (714) 635-7600; **New Hampshire:** (617) 246-1590; **New Jersey:** North (Paramus, NJ) (201) 368-0123, South (Willow Grove, PA) (215) 657-0330; **New Mexico:** (505) 299-7658; **New York:** NYC (201) 368-0123, Rochester (716) 381-9962; **North Carolina:** (800) 327-6603; **North Dakota:** (612) 835-3060; **Ohio:** North (Cleveland, OH) (800) 762-4755, South (Dayton, OH) (513) 435-4503; **Oklahoma:** (214) 231-2573; **Oregon:** (503) 644-9164; **Pennsylvania:** East (Willow Grove, PA) (215) 657-0330, West (Pittsburgh, PA) (412) 892-2953; **Rhode Island:** (203) 281-0810; **South Carolina:** (800) 327-6603; **South Dakota:** (612) 835-3060; **Tennessee:** (800) 327-6603; **Texas:** Austin (512) 451-0217, Houston (713) 688-9971, Richardson (214) 231-2573; **Utah:** (801) 484-4496; **Vermont:** (617) 246-1590; **Virginia:** (804) 264-2341; **Washington:** Bellevue (206) 455-4922, Richland (509) 943-5288; **Washington D.C.:** (301) 656-4535; **West Virginia:** East (Glen Allen, VA) (804) 264-2341, West (Dayton, OH) (513) 435-4503; **Wisconsin:** (414) 786-1940; **Wyoming:** (303) 779-3600; **Puerto Rico:** (800) 327-6603

*suggested retail price

from a discussion held with the author of the article on chip CRT controllers [July 19, p. 85]. We were talking about differences between the AMI 68045 design approach and other CRT controller approaches.

The SMC product, as well as other MOS CRT controllers, is programmed by the processor to set up the attributes of the particular CRT terminal. The SMC part also allows the option of having the attributes permanently programmed into the chip. This would save program storage space in the microcomputer system, as it would not be necessary to set up the attributes of the cathode-ray-tube system.

The AMI 68045 CRT controller is designed using only ROM programmable registers, since the majority of users need only set up the attributes of the CRT initially and do not usually wish to change them. Because of the use of read-only memory storage rather than read/write registers, the 68045 has a die area about half that of the SMC 5027 and other competitive MOS CRT controller chips. It was this characteristic that I intended to convey.

Mitchel Goozé
American Microsystems Inc.
Santa Clara, Calif.

Standing corrected

To the Editor: In my article "Digital phase-locked loop finds clock signal in bit stream" [Aug. 30, p. 126], the caption for Fig. 1 incorrectly refers to the digital bit-timing recovery chip as a "complementary-MOS device that requires only one 5-volt supply for operation." In fact, the device is MOS, but not C-MOS, and requires ±12-V supplies as well as a 5-V one.

Also, on page 129, the addition of parentheses will rectify the expression for normalized frequency offset, which should be:

$$\Delta R/R = \pm 1/(30N)$$

The last entry in the box on page 128, Harry Luhrs' telephone extension, should be 238.

John Snyder
Comsat Laboratories
Clarksburg, Md.

A lot of complex thinking goes into the Teletype* model 40 printer. And, incredibly, it all fits on this 9" by 19" circuit card.

More brains; less brawn.

That's the advantage of an electronic printer like our 300 LPM model 40 series. The LSI (Large Scale Integration) circuitry tucked underneath the printer can perform functions with greater reliability than mechanical hardware.

And it can perform them in a fraction of the time with a fraction of the parts. Plus, fewer moving parts means less maintenance and increased printer life.

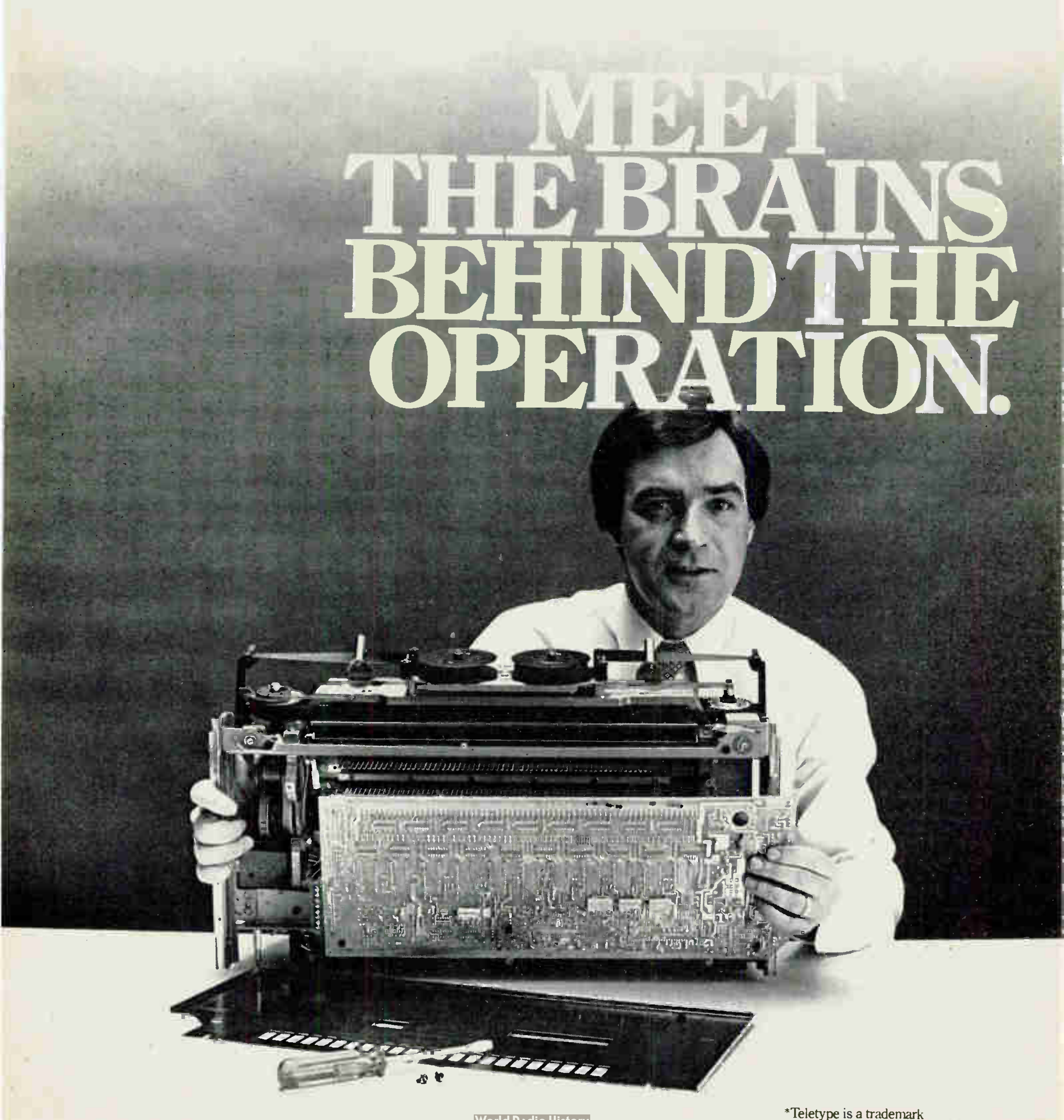
All you have to do is plug it in.

Just attach the AC power and a serial signal source and your model 40 is ready to go to work. There are 32 switch-selectable options and self-diagnostics available at no additional cost. Housed in an attractive cabinet, if you need one. And our technical assistance is never extra.

So for not much money, the brains behind our operation can become the brains behind yours.

Teletype Corporation
5555 Touhy Avenue, Dept. 3185, Skokie, IL 60076.
Telephone (312) 982-2000.

Circle 9 on reader service card



*Teletype is a trademark and service mark of the Teletype Corporation.

"THE 8086 HAS UNSURPASSED SUPPORT!"

By now, you've probably heard a whole lot about the 8086 and its development system. Intel's seen to that.

But there's one or two tiny, little facts that could get lost in all the noise:

The 8086 isn't the best 16-bit CPU. It doesn't even have the best development system.

The AmZ8000 does.

Our new System 8/8 was designed especially to support the AmZ8000. It beats Intel's system hands down.

System 8/8 can be used as an 8-bit or a 16-bit system via the Multimaster Bus. Intel's system can't. System 8/8 can translate both 8080/8085 and Z80 programs. Intel's system can't. System 8/8 has an optional arithmetic processor, a PASCAL compiler, and 8080, 8085, Z80 and AmZ8000 macroassemblers. Intel's system doesn't. System 8/8 comes unbundled; you buy just the pieces you want or need. Intel makes you buy the entire package whether you need it all or not.

But the best thing about System 8/8 is the CPU it supports: The AmZ8000.

The AmZ8000 has a more powerful, more advanced, much more flexible architecture than the 8086. It also has more addressing modes, more general-purpose registers, larger addressing spaces, better I/O capability and more

powerful instructions. It can even accommodate more data types. And the AmZ8000 has a lot higher throughput using standard NMOS than the 8086 using HMOS.

To demonstrate the capability of the AmZ8000, we developed a fully assembled and tested Evaluation Board with a memory, an I/O and a monitor. Ask for it by name: AMC 96/4016. You can also get a full ASCII keyboard/display and an assembler.

One last thing: we know it hurts to drop Intel for somebody else. We went through it ourselves. But it's going to hurt a lot more next year. By then, your competitors could be so far ahead of you, you might never catch up.

Call Advanced Micro Devices. We'll send you all the latest information on the AmZ8000, System 8/8 and the AMC 96/4016. Or, we'll line you up for our next 4-day seminar.

When you've looked at all the facts, one fact is going to come through loud and clear:

The AmZ8000 is better.

Advanced Micro Devices

901 Thompson Place, Sunnyvale, CA 94086

Circle 11 on reader service card

News update

■ With about a dozen companies trying to turn out lower-cost silicon for solar-energy applications, one of them has come up with an approach that could be a major step toward a cost-quality figure that would make photovoltaics a viable alternate energy source.

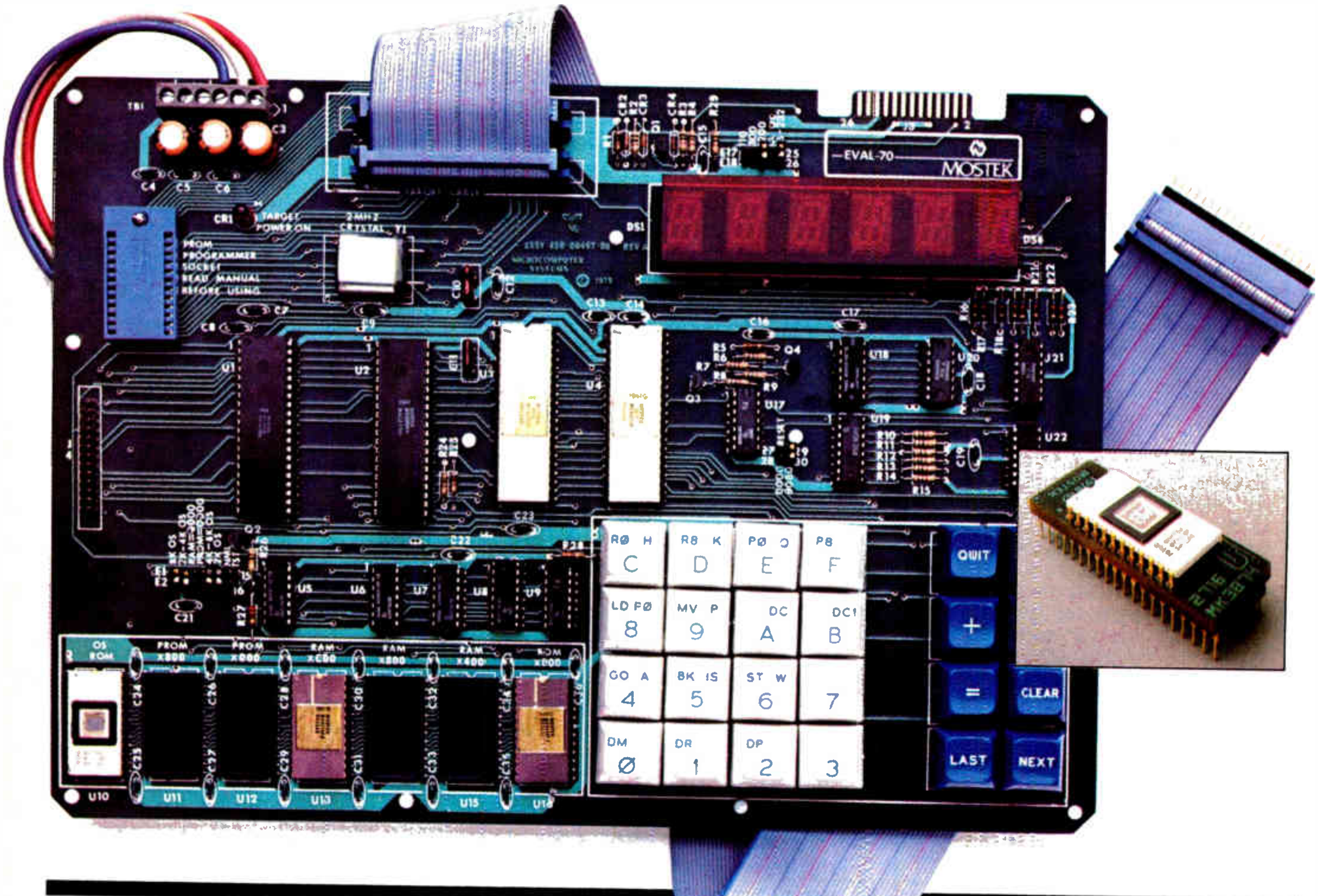
Fabrication techniques including silicon sheets, ribbons, or ingots are being used in the drive to reduce the cost of electricity produced by photovoltaics to 50 cents per peak watt [*Electronics*, Sept. 28, 1978, p. 97]. But Crystal Systems Inc. of Salem, Mass., has come up with squared-off single-crystal ingots, desirable because of their higher packing density. The work was done as a part of the Low-Cost Solar Array Project that is being monitored by the Jet Propulsion Laboratory of Pasadena, Calif.

Crystal Systems uses what it calls a heat exchanger method (HEM), developed in 1971, to obtain the square ingots. As described by Chandra P. Khattak, the company's research and development director, HEM is a motionless process in which ingots are directionally solidified in shaped crucibles in a vacuum—that is, molded and not pulled, as are Motorola Inc.'s almost-square Czochralski single-crystal ingots [*Electronics*, Oct. 11, p. 43]. Khattak says that HEM requires less equipment, labor, and power than competing methods.

The technique also yields ingots of high quality, according to Khattak. He says crystallinity is the best produced by any casting process and that vacuum processing means low oxygen content in the cast material. Because of its directional solidification, impurities are rejected in the last of the material to freeze, says the company, which has fabricated solar cells from HEM silicon with the excellent efficiency of 15%.

Crystal Systems had to solve three major problems in casting its squared-off silicon ingots: cracking, historically the worst problem of them all; formation of silicon carbide impurities in vacuum processing; and extraction of heat through an insulating crucible. **-Howard Wolff**

Field test your 3870 design for under $600.



Take that great 3870 single-chip micro idea and make it a real application. Or set up a one-shot test quickly and economically. The tools for this easy, fast, reliable and easily duplicated design solution: Mostek's EVAL-70™ and the MK3874™.

EVAL-70 is our new single-board microcomputer for program development, debugging and emulation of Mostek's entire 3870 family of single-chip microcomputers.

Write and debug your program in RAM using the powerful DDT-70 operating system. Use the 40-pin emulator cable for real-time, in-circuit emulation of the 3870, 3872 or 3876. Software single step your program for errors. To finish, load the program into a 2716 EPROM using the EVAL-70's on-board PROM programmer.

MK3874 is our piggyback EPROM single-chip microcomputer with the same architectural features, pinouts and I/O lines as other 3870 family members. Using 24-pin EPROMs, the 3874 can address 1K, 2K or 4K bytes of memory, for ideal 3870 family prototyping, testing or low volume production.

Take your programmed PROM from the EVAL-70, insert it in the 3874, put the 3874 in the target socket and field test your idea.

An inexpensive yet powerful combination: the EVAL-70 is $499; an MK3874 without PROM is $92.

See both at your Mostek distributor. Or contact Mostek, 1215 West Crosby Road, Carrollton, Texas 75006; phone 214/323-6000. In Europe, Mostek Brussels; phone 660.69.24.

MOSTEK®

People

O'Sullivan wants to back new companies for Ireland

Emerald touch. Eoin O'Sullivan means to show U. S. industry the advantages of Eire.

The names come from the list of blue-chip electronics firms in the U.S.—Mostek, Memorex, Digital Equipment Corp., Analog Devices, Amdahl, Computer Automation. All of them have plants in Ireland and another Irish connection, this one with the Industrial Development Authority–Ireland, a quasi-governmental body with about 600 employees around the world that exists to create jobs for the people of Eire.

Now the IDA's North American operations have a new director, Eoin (pronounced "Owen") D. C. O'Sullivan, a gifted conversationalist who also happens to know exactly what he wants and how to get it. O'Sullivan's track record since he left Dublin's National University with a degree in physics reads as though he has been deliberately preparing for the job he has had since August. He worked first for English Electric Co. but in 1969, instead of going to Nigeria for the company, he took a friend's advice and answered an IDA ad. Ever since, he has moved smoothly through positions in the organization—he was director of European operations, then headed the foreign and Irish investment division in Dublin.

"I have a lot of experience with startups—all that grief of the first two or three years when nothing runs the way it's supposed to," he says. But he is also well acquainted with doing business in Europe and has dealt with many U. S. firms—electronics and others—going to Europe for the first time. "For five years I set up deals in the head office," O'Sullivan recalls, "and half the business was with Americans."

O'Sullivan would like his organization to get involved at an earlier stage with young would-be engineers and young companies. His organization has already started work on a plan with Irish universities to turn out more engineers.

As for his other goal, he observes, "Two or three years ago I put together a $10 million package with three American MOS executives and two Irishmen. The deal would have been something like England's Inmos. Even though it fell through at the last moment—we had even built a road to the site of the proposed plant—I want to do more of that kind of venture-capital, risk-taking deal. It is now easier because we have more confidence."

O'Sullivan points out that in 1974 IDA officials picked some target electronics sectors that they preferred as Irish plant owners. From the perspective of 1979 those selections make O'Sullivan and his associates look like pretty sharp planners. The targets were MOS technology, control systems, and, perhaps most interesting of all, environmental control—with an eye toward future energy shortages.

Philips emphasizes speed in N. J. scope operation

When NV Philips Gloeilampenfabrieken moved its U. S. sales facilities for test and measurement instruments to Mahwah, N. J., a few years ago, it was only a matter of time before the Dutch company would start production operations there. That time has come: by December an assembly plant will be on stream, initially putting out oscilloscopes a

MOSTEK 3870

Bring home the big one with our single-chip microcomputer.

Now you can bring that microcomputer idea to the surface with Mostek's 3870. Already, hundreds of companies have chosen it for its flexibility, reliability and low cost:

Shakespeare Marine Electronics: "We're using Mostek's 3870 as the controller in our chart printing fish finder, the Ultimate 1™. We incorporated two separate programs in the 3870's 2K ROM memory. This let us introduce a deluxe model—the Ultimate 2™—that uses the same circuit." *Ed Shortridge, Chief Engineer.*

Saxon Business Products, Inc.: "Mostek's 3870 cost-effectively replaced a three-chip microprocessor set. As the controller in the Saxon 301, 302, and soon—the 301R—bond copying machines, the 3870 has improved the Saxon-line reliability with field uptime at all time highs." *Mike Bonavia, Electronic Engineer.*

The point is that our MK3870 is the performance and volume leader in the 8-bit single chip market—we've already shipped over one million of them to customers around the world.

Bring home your big one with our 3870. Call or write Mostek, 1215 West Crosby Road, Carrollton, Texas 75006; phone (214) 242-0444. In Europe, contact Mostek Brussels; phone 660.69.24.

MOSTEK.

Circle 15 on reader service card

move "that will put us closer to our American customers, and they will benefit," says Henk Bodt, the 41-year-old deputy director of Philips' Science and Industry division and responsible for international marketing and production for the division's Test and Measuring Group. "With us producing in the U.S., our customers there will get the same high-quality products, but much faster than it takes for products to arrive from Holland. Also, service will be enhanced."

For Philips, which rates itself as the No. 3 instrument maker after Hewlett-Packard Co. and Tektronix Inc., there is another motive. "About 35% of the oscilloscope market is closed to us because of the 'buy American' policy of Government-run organizations," Bodt says. "But that policy does not apply to those manufacturing in the U.S., and hence we can penetrate deeper into the market." The Dutch company has about 10% of the American market for portable oscilloscopes.

For the industry as a whole, Bodt puts this year's worldwide consumption of traditional test equipment such as generators, analyzers, multimeters, and oscilloscopes at close to $2.5 billion and predicts it will rise between 7% and 9% annually through 1983.

A much steeper growth, more like 25% a year, is in store for advanced systems encompassing data test equipment (including logic analyzers), microcomputer development systems, and automated test equipment for use in the lab and in production, Bodt says. He pegs this year's world market for such systems at about $300 million.

Philips' Mahwah assembly operations will start in a 30,000-square-foot leased facility. "At this time it is difficult to say what instruments other than oscilloscopes we'll be making in the U.S. in the future," says Bodt, who has been with Philips for 23 years.

A graduate of the Technical University at Eindhoven, Bodt lists his family, sailing, and building his own furniture as his main spare-time interests. ☐

8088: Twin Reality

Intel unveils the ultimate 8-bit CPU. Powerful. Practical. Beneath the surface, the heart of an 8086.

True beauty is never skin deep. Such is the case with our new 8088 microprocessor. On first impression, you'll see a powerful third generation CPU with the convenience and practicality of an 8-bit bus. Look closer and you'll discover the remarkable 16-bit internal architecture, megabyte addressability and advanced instruction set of our 8086.

The 8088 is both. Therein lies its ultimate beauty.

When we introduced the 8086 family more than 18 months ago we called it a new beginning, a microcomputer system architecture so advanced it would deliver a dramatic increase in system sophistication, performance and expandability. Now the 8088 delivers the same performance increase for 8-bit designs.

8088: Designed with reality in mind.

We built the 8088 to perform in the type of systems you're designing today and well into the future, too.

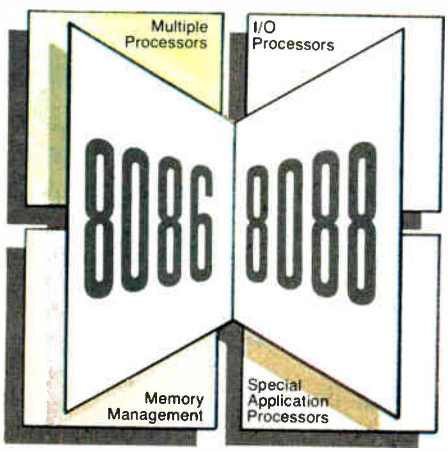
Advanced arithmetics, including 8- and 16-bit multiply and divide, boost computational thruput for your most complex mathematical and control applications. But the 8088 is much more than a superb number cruncher.

Its byte-wide orientation and extensive string-handling instructions give it unprecedented capabilities—block moves, string comparisons, data scans and translations—that make the 8088 the ideal CPU for your business-oriented applications as well.

The 8088 addresses up to a megabyte of memory, in 64K byte segments. Segmentation and efficient register utilization enabled us to build in the capability for such minicomputer-like features as instruction pre-fetch, re-entrant code, position independent code and dynamic relocation. And 64K I/O space and indirect I/O simplify programming even further.

Make your own reality.

Any way you look at it, the 8088 is a tantalizing prospect. If you are upgrading your 8080, 8085 or Z80 design, the basic 5MHz 8088 delivers two to five times



the performance, yet preserves your entire hardware investment. And with the CONV-86 code converter and PL-M/86 compiler, your software can be easily upgraded, too.

The 8088's 100% software compatibility with its 16-bit twin ensures the smoothest possible transition to any future 16-bit processor needs.

Its 16-bit internal architecture and elegant instruction set are super efficient for implementing high-level, block-structured languages such as Pascal or PL-M/86.

Etched into its HMOS* circuitry, the 8088 allows compatible interface to multiprocessing configurations with the 8086 and Intel's new generation of I/O processors, math processors, memory managers and distributed intelligence configurations.

For more space—and cost-sensitive applications, though, four other readily available Intel® bus multiplexed peripherals combine with the 8088 for a complete 8-bit system of unprecedented performance.

The future has arrived.

Because the 8088 shares the instruction set and object code of her more powerful sister, the same Intellec® development system and software package you use for 8086 program development fully support the 8088, too.

Put some true beauty into your new designs. You can order the 8088 support components and development system from your local Intel distributor, or with a single call to your Intel sales office. Or write: Intel Corporation, 3065 Bowers Avenue, Santa Clara, CA 95051. Or call (408) 987-8080.

*HMOS is a patented Intel process.

intel® delivers.

Europe: Intel International, Brussels, Belgium. Japan: Intel Japan, Tokyo. United States and Canadian distributors: Arrow Electronics, Alliance, Almac/Stroum, Component Specialties, Cramer, Hamilton/Avnet, Harvey, Industrial Components, Pioneer, Wyle/Elmar, Wyle/Liberty, L.A. Varah and Zentronics.

Circle No. 21 for information

Assemble your own measurement system in weeks, instead of months . . .

You can take months to design and assemble your own bus-compatible measurement system, and get just the system you need.

Or now, you can use HP system-designed instruments and computers, and get to your application in just a few weeks.

The reason is simple: All 119 HP system-designed components incorporate HP-IB (Hewlett-Packard Interface Bus). And HP-IB isn't just HP's implementation of IEEE 488-1978.

It's much, much more.

For example, HP has been designing and building HP-IB compatible products for more than a decade. We've put these 10-plus years of experience into bus architecture, and how it can best be designed into instruments and computers. Quickly and easily. Which means that when you choose HP-IB compatible system components, chances are you'll get your measurement system up and running weeks faster than if you were to configure it the conventional way.

Because HP offers 119 different HP-IB instruments and computers, you choose just the bus compatible hardware that best fits your system needs.

HP also has developed over 104 application notes on HP-IB compatible products. One of these may be just what you need to get to your application. Quickly and effortlessly.

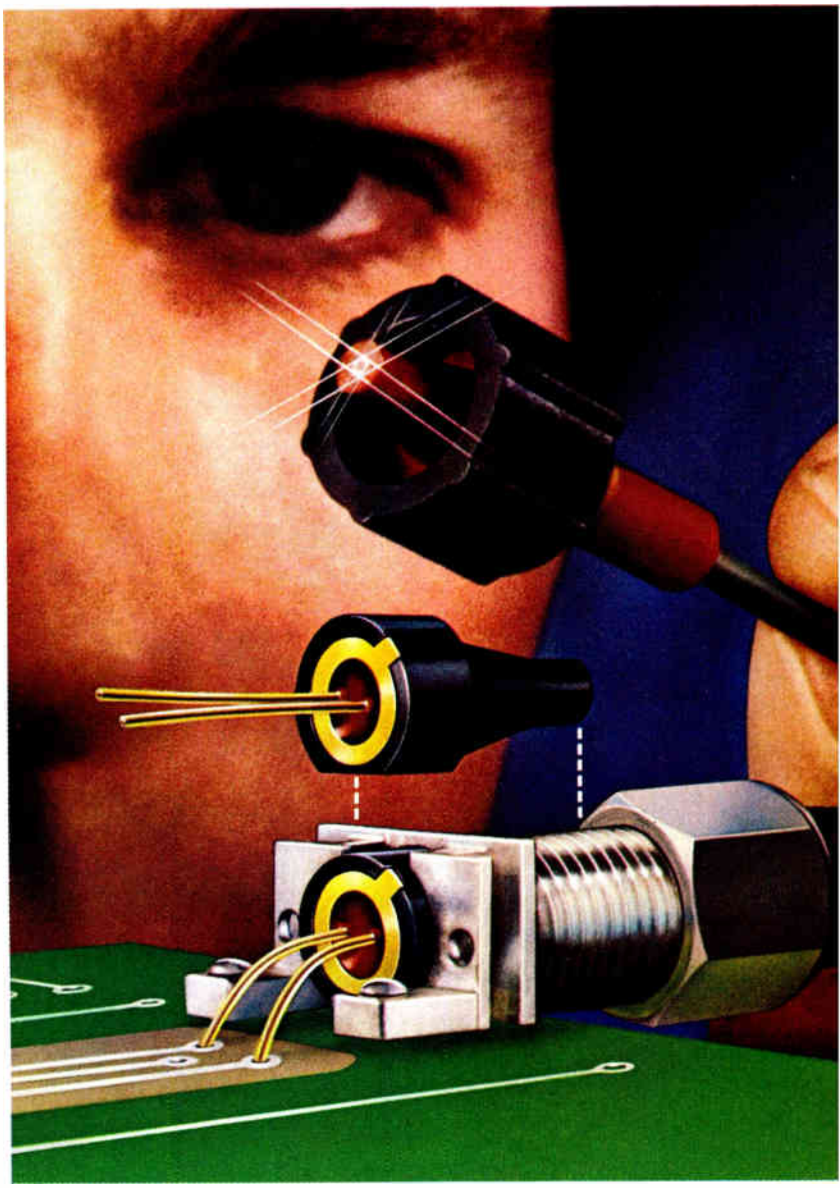
For that matter, every HP-IB compatible product comes with complete and comprehensive documentation. Many of our computers feature high-level I/O language that eliminates the need for an I/O driver.

Choosing to assemble your own bus-compatible system with HP-IB products also means that if you ever need service on your system, just call H-P. One of our hundreds of field service people will respond to your need.

Find out how much easier and faster

"Where can I see a line of fiber optics connectors for cable down to 125 microns that goes beyond talk and prototypes yet is low-cost enough to go into production now?"

Right here.



If you need an "experienced" line of fiber optics connectors, then you need AMP Optimate. With this complete line you can terminate cable down to 125 microns with less than 2 db loss. And do it simply, quickly, with highly repeatable accuracy. The principal reason? AMP's now well-proven resilient ferrule technique. Get precision alignment, and most important, the price is right for production runs

This line of single position connectors is only the beginning. AMP has engineered a complete range of multiple position types, including standard pin and socket housings that let you intermix fiber optics with conventional power or signal cable. Complete cable assemblies to your specifications are available too, as are design kits for prototyping.

More recently, AMP and Motorola Semiconductor Products jointly developed a new packaging method which greatly enhances the coupling efficiency of active devices to optical fibers. The optical power coupled into single fibers shows gains of up to 50 times over other currently available techniques.

Even more ideas are on the way. Because our research, development and engineering people are committed to the same kind of leadership in fiber optics that we have achieved in other termination areas.

Need more information? Call the AMP Optimate Technical Hotline at (800) 233-2177. In Pennsylvania call 564-0100, exts. 6178/6149. Or write AMP Incorporated, Harrisburg, PA 17105.

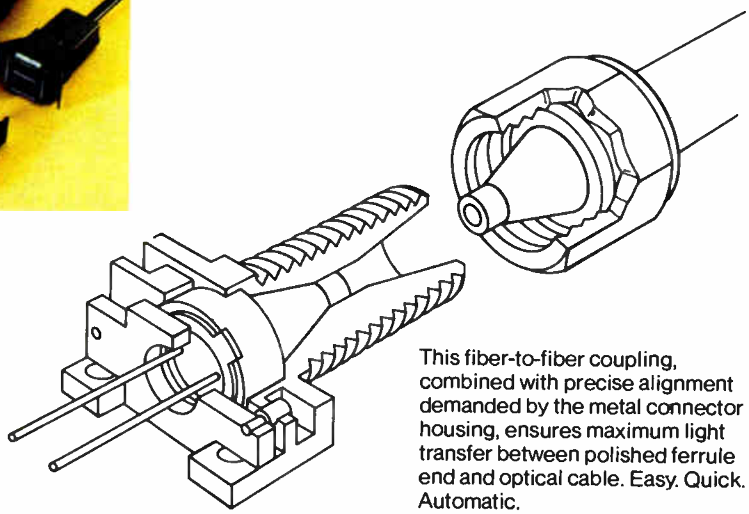
AMP has a better way.

AMP Optimate.

Some facts worth knowing about
AMP Optimate Fiber Optics Connectors

Popular Fibers compatible with AMP Connectors

Cables	Fiber Size
Siecor 133	125μm
ITT 433	125μm
Valtec LD MG05	125μm
Times Fiber GP1/G6-600	125μm
Times Fiber GP1/G10-250	125μm
Belden 225001	125μm
Valtec MD MG05	125μm
Siecor 112	125μm
Siecor 122	125μm
Canstar D1G-061	125μm
Hewlett Packard	140μm
Pilkington H20SR	150μm
Galileo 3000 LCMS	245μm
Pilkington H20LR	245μm
Hewlett Packard	245μm
Pilkington 75LR	245μm

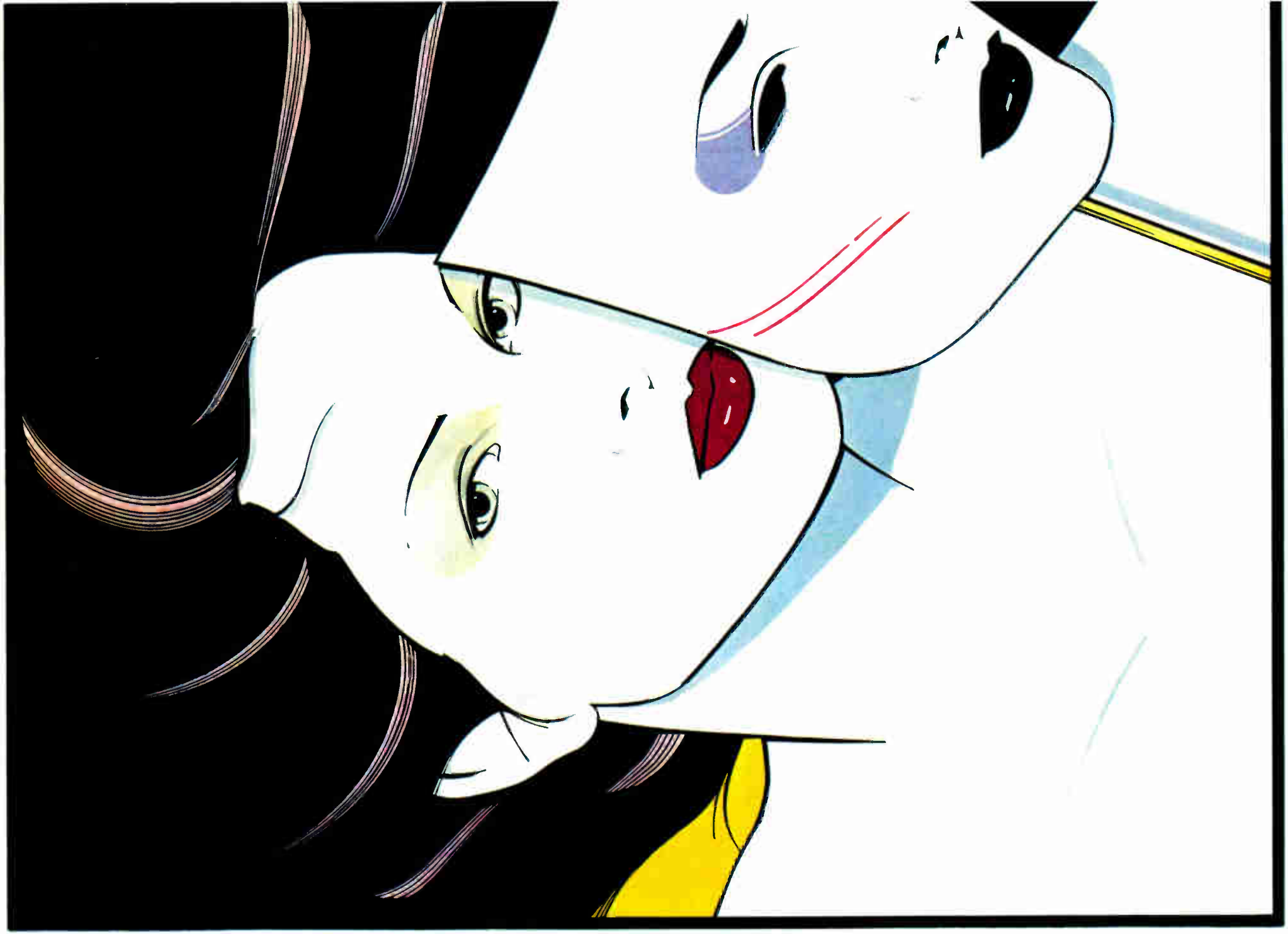


This fiber-to-fiber coupling, combined with precise alignment demanded by the metal connector housing, ensures maximum light transfer between polished ferrule end and optical cable. Easy. Quick. Automatic.

Where to telephone: Call the Optimate Hotline, (800) 233-2177, for technical assistance. In Pennsylvania phone (717) 564-0100, exts. 6178/6149.

Where to write: AMP Incorporated, Harrisburg, PA 17105.

AMP



with HP's 119 different system-designed instruments and computers.

ystem design can be. Write today for our ree, 16-page booklet, "Do your own system lesign in weeks, instead of months." It tells ou everything you need to know about IP-IB compatible instruments and com- uters, about HP soft- vare and documenta- ion support, and how o get more detailed iformation on specific inds of applications.)r simply call your cal HP field ngineer.

DESIGNED FOR HP-IB SYSTEMS

HP-IB: Not just a standard, but a decade of experience.

HEWLETT hp PACKARD

1507 Page Mill Road, Palo Alto, California 94304

For assistance call the HP regional office nearest you: Eastern 301/258-2000, Western 213/877-1282, Midwest 312/255-9800, Southern 404/955-1500, Canadian 416/678-9430

089/7

Editorial

Good cheer in the Northeast

It was a day that saw the prime interest rate jump to 14.5% and the Dow Jones average plunge 26 points—all in all not the best of times for optimistic prognostications about the future for manufacturers of components, computers, or instruments. But that is what emerged from a panel consisting of a cross section of New England company presidents.

Their consensus was that continuing high demand, strong backlogs, and growing overseas markets will keep electronics strong even in a 1980 recession. The panel included George M. Berman, chairman and president of Unitrode Corp.; Robert Howard, president of Centronics Data Computer Corp.; Andrew C. Knowles III, marketing vice president of Digital Equipment Corp.; and William R. Thurston, president of GenRad Inc.

Perhaps Thurston expressed the consensus, though he was speaking about test and measurement equipment, when he said that strong demand would be spurred by growth in telecommunications, increased use of electronic devices in autos and aircraft, an upswing in defense spending, and IBM Corp.'s emergence as a big customer for semiconductors and manufacturing test equipment. He figures 1980 to look a lot like 1979, with an aggregate growth rate reaching 30%.

Berman agreed with Thurston's demand factors, predicting that high-technology semiconductor companies would fare "reasonably well" in a recession. He foresees an industry growth rate of 11% in 1980. And Knowles said that the computer industry's major problem will be meeting demand.

Howard struck the most somber note when he said that Centronics has already seen evidence of "substantial" inventory adjustments. What's more, he expects the higher interest rates to have a "devastating effect" on large and small companies as they try to develop and market new products.

All things considered, these leaders are painting a bright future. Though no one said it quite in those words, it would appear that the electronics industries are becoming less susceptible to cyclical dips in the economy than some of the nation's other basic industries. It also seems that electronics is becoming an indispensable and omnipresent component of people's day-to-day lives.

Laurels and a lesson for the CAT scanner developers

Speaking of the pervasiveness of electronic technology, another example is the award of the Nobel Prize for physiology and medicine to the two inventors of computerized axial tomography, or the CAT scanner. The X-ray technique enables physicians to look at cross sections of the body. The honor is particularly gratifying for its recognition of technology rather than pure science.

The winners, neither of whom has a doctorate in medicine or anything else, are Allen McLeod Cormack, 55, a physicist at Tufts University, and Godfrey Newbold Hounsfield, 60, an electronics engineer at EMI Ltd. in England.

But the major lesson to be learned from the CAT scanner's evolution is economic. Although prohibitively expensive, the systems were so desirable to U. S. hospitals—each wanting its own—that the Government had to step in with regulations granting subsidies chiefly to large, regional institutions. The result was a slump in sales of the machines and, for developer EMI, financial peril. But now less costly ones are appearing—the classic behavior of a market based on technological advance and demand for the fruits of that progress. Simply put, the technologists will usually manage to shape their product to fit the market.

Meetings

Compsac '79, Computer Software and Applications Conference, IEEE Computer Society, The Palmer House, Chicago, Nov. 6-8.

Midcon/79 Show and Convention, IEEE and Electronic Conventions Inc. (El Segundo, Calif.), O'Hare Exposition Center and Hyatt Regency O'Hare Hotel, Chicago, Nov. 6–8.

Productronica/79—Third International Trade Fair for Manufacturers in Electronics (Postfach 12-10-09, D-8000, Munich 12), Munich Fair Grounds, Nov. 6–10.

Ninth Annual Fall Conference on Consumer Electronics, IEEE, Ramada O'Hare Inn, Des Plaines, Ill., Nov. 12–13.

Concepts and Requirements for Battlefield Interdiction in Europe, Electronic Industries Association *et al.*, Institute for Defense Analysis auditorium, Arlington, Va., Nov. 13–14.

International Technical Symposium, International Society for Hybrid Microelectronics (P. O. Box 3255, Montgomery, Ala. 36109), Bonaventure Hotel, Los Angeles, Nov. 13–15.

International Micro and Mini Computer Conference, IEEE *et al.*, Astro Village, Houston, Nov. 14–16.

Non-Ionizing Radiation Symposium, American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists (2205 South Rd., Cincinnati, Ohio 45238), Capitol Hilton Hotel, Washington, D. C., Nov. 26–28.

Intelec '79—Second International Telecommunications Energy Conference, IEEE, Sheraton Park Hotel, Washington, D. C., Nov. 26–29.

National Telecommunications Conference, IEEE, Shoreham-Americana Hotel, Washington, D. C., Nov. 27–29.

Sixth Data Communications Symposium, Association for Computing

Meetings

Machinery *et al.*, Pacific Grove, Calif., Nov. 27–29.

International Electron Devices Meeting, IEEE, Washington Hilton Hotel, Washington, D. C., Dec. 3–5.

First Electronic Component and Telecommunications Apparatus Industry, Ente Fiera—Mostra di Componenti Elettronici (Viale degli Scaligeri—C.P. 805, 36100 Vicenza, Italy), Vicenza fairgrounds, Dec. 8–10.

Second International Symposium on Mini and Microcomputers in Control, International Society for Mini and Microcomputers (P. O. Box 248, Anaheim, Calif.), Galt Ocean Mile Hotel, Fort Lauderdale, Fla., Dec. 10–11.

Distributed Data Processing, Data Communications and Networks, and Minicomputers Conference, American Institute of Industrial Engineers, (P. O. Box 3727, Santa Monica, Calif. 90403), Jack Tar Hotel, San Francisco, Dec. 10–12.

Winter Consumer Electronics Show, EIA, Convention Center, Hilton and Jockey Club Hotels, Las Vegas, Nev., Jan. 5–8.

Sixth Semiannual ATE Seminar/Exhibit and First Annual Test Instruments Conference, Benwill Publishing Corp. (1050 Commonwealth, Boston, Mass. 02215), Convention Center, Pasadena, Calif., Jan. 7–10.

Second Design and Finishing of Printed Wiring and Hybrid Circuits Symposium, American Electroplaters' Society (Winter Park, Fla.), San Francisco, Hilton, Jan. 15–17.

Short courses

Twelfth Annual Microprogramming Workshop, Nov. 18–21, Hershey, Pa. Write to IEEE Computer Society, Box 639, Silver Spring, Md. 20901

High Power Lasers, Nov. 26–30, Orlando, Fla. Write to the Laser Institute of America, P. O. Box 9000, Waco, Texas 76710

SENTRY® VII.
IF IT WEREN'T SO FAR AHEAD, LSI WOULD BE A LOT FARTHER BEHIND.

Fairchild's Sentry VII is the most advanced general-purpose LSI test system available anywhere. There are more of them used in device development labs today than any other test system. And most important, virtually every LSI device designed over the past four years has been developed on one.

THE STUFF STANDARDS ARE MADE OF.

Sentry VII has truly become the industry standard. And for some pretty good reasons.

It's at home anywhere. Whether handling complex engineering characterization, keeping a close check on production standards at the manufacturer, or scrutinizing incoming components at the end user.

Its flexibility in testing a broad range of device types and technologies is unmatched. Sentry VII routinely handles microprocessors, peripheral chips, bit slices, RAMs, ROMs, shift registers, UARTs and digital hybrids in technologies such as NMOS, PMOS, CMOS, HMOS, XMOS, SOS, ECL, DTL, TTL and I^2L.

In addition, Sentry's exclusive modular architecture allows you to choose from a variety of high-performance options to suit your needs. One module gives you real-time data logging and analysis. Another enhances the timing capability of the system. There's a module that expands the system's analog capability. And another that lets you perform subnanosecond time measurements with a resolution of ten picoseconds. Add to all this the IEEE bus for external instrumentation and you've got the most versatile LSI test system you can find anywhere.

LOTS OF EXTRA BENEFITS.

When you buy a Sentry VII, you get a lot more than just hardware. Like program compatibility within the Sentry family. Most Sentry software developed over the past 10 years will run on a Sentry VII. That helps protect your software investment and allows you to draw from a vast number of programs for just about any LSI device ever made.

You also get a product with proven reliability and the best uptime record in the industry. Not to mention service, training and applications support unsurpassed by any other test system manufacturer.

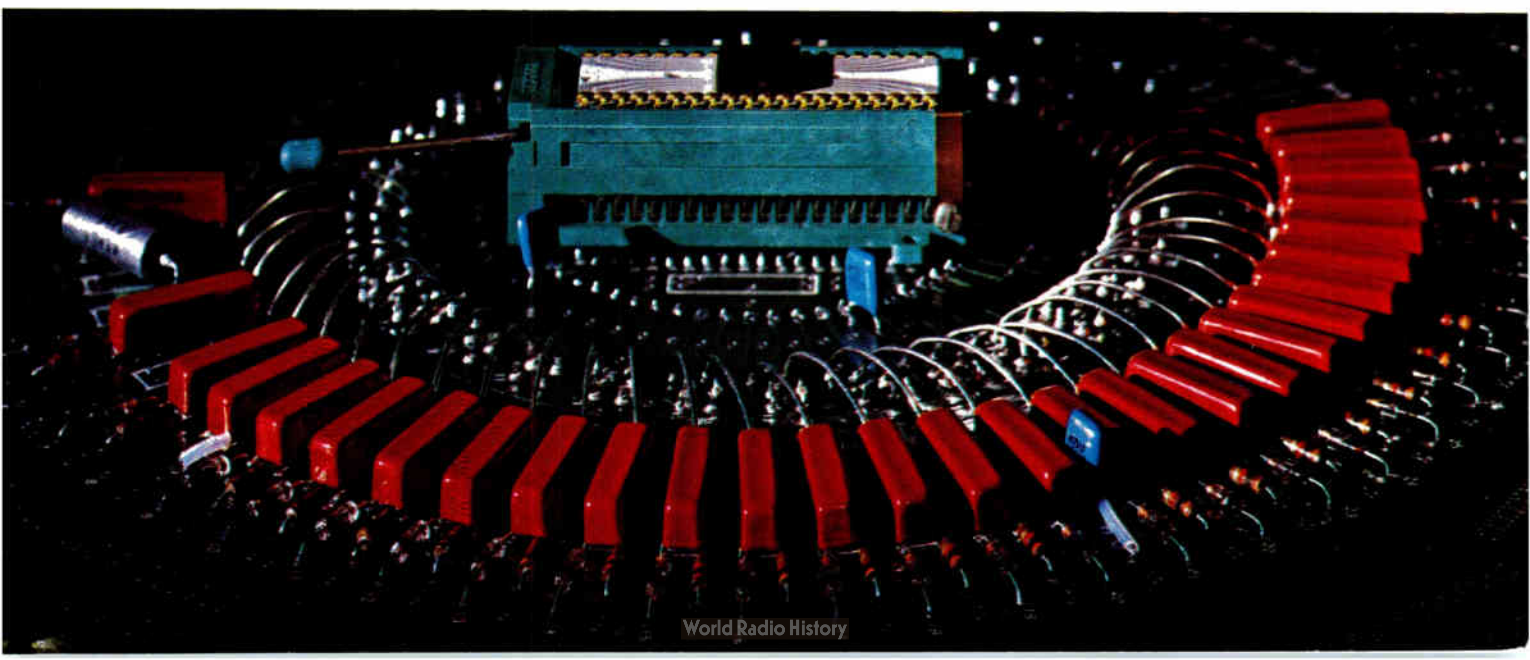
But don't take our word for it. Just ask anyone who uses a Sentry VII. If it weren't so far ahead, they might not be, either.

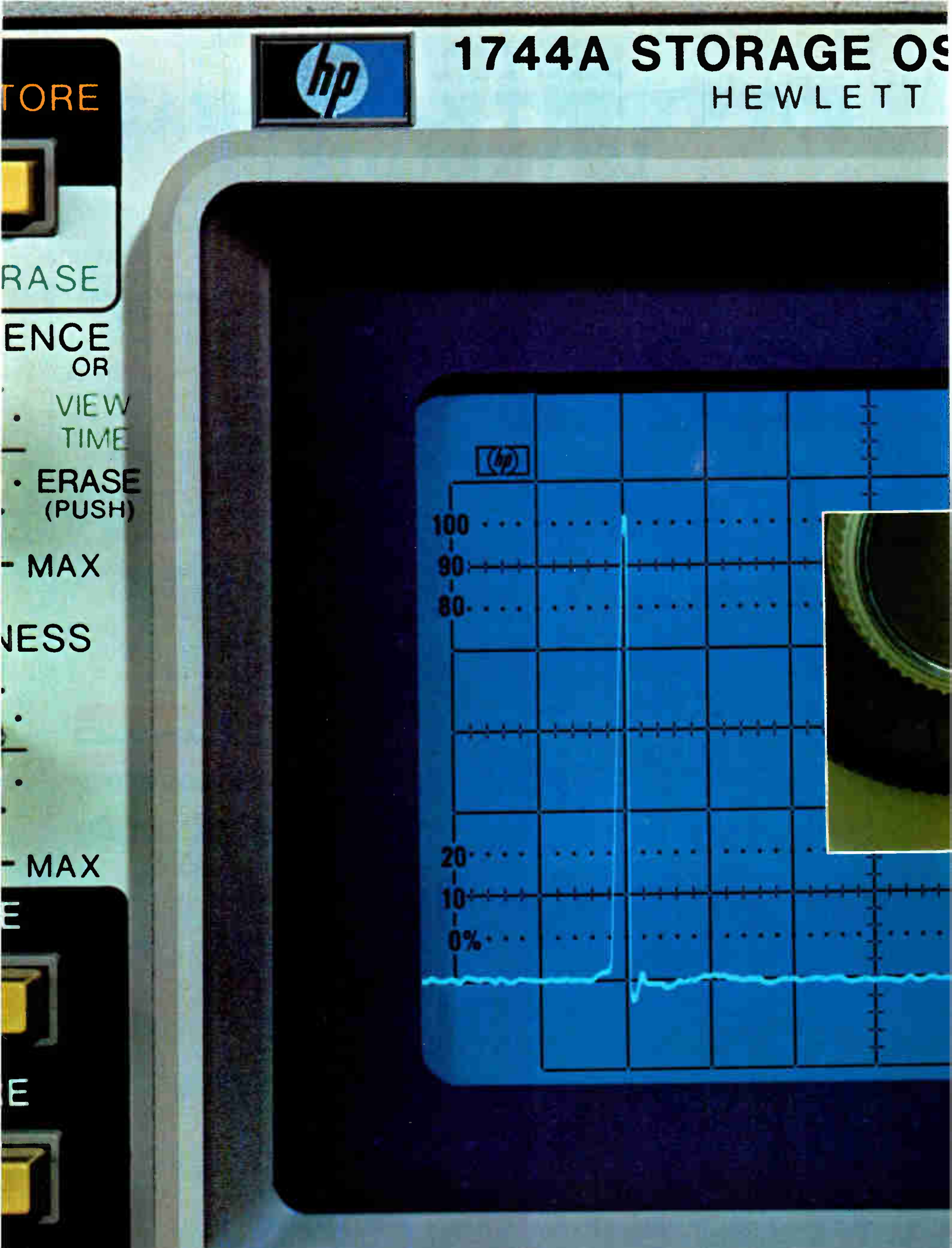
For more information, give us a call at (408) 998-0123. Or write Fairchild Test Systems Group, Fairchild Camera and Instrument Corporation, 1725 Technology Drive, San Jose, California 95110. TWX: 910-338-0558.

FAIRCHILD

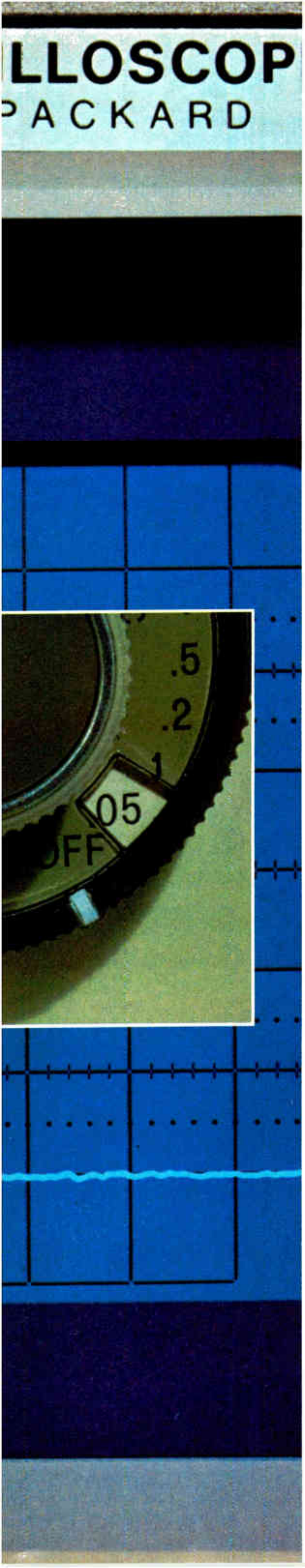
TEST SYSTEMS GROUP

The first family of ATE.





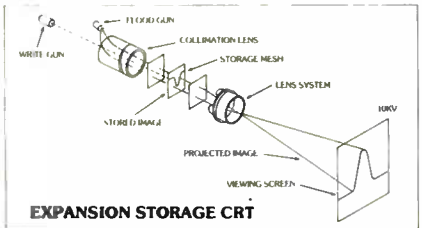
Storage trace as seen using a viewing hood.



For a 100 MHz storage scope that can capture its bandwidth and display glitches this sharply...

HP's new 1744A is the Answer.

The key to this storage scope's superior performance is HP's advanced CRT design. It's called Expansion Storage. And this faster-writing technique lets you capture single-shot and low-rep-rate events over a larger display area with greater clarity.



EXPANSION STORAGE CRT

Take a good, hard look. Any input signal within bandwidth specification will be displayed cleanly by the 1744A, even at the maximum writing speed of 1800 cm/µsec when using a viewing hood. That provides the sharpness you need for detailed evaluation of hard-to-catch waveforms. Our Auto Erase/ Auto Store modes simplify your pursuit of these elusive signals. Auto Erase provides hands-off operation while Auto Store prepares the scope to snare the troublemaker the instant it occurs. Both are powerful tools for capturing the spurious spikes that disrupt your logic circuitry.

Catch that glitch. Expansion Storage technology combines a small storage mesh (about the size of a postage stamp) and an expansion lens system. This exclusive arrangement permits a writing speed of 1800 cm/µs and a fine spot size, which lets the 1744A write faster and further than any other 100 MHz storage scope. That gives you full-scan glitch capture capability over a broad range of sweep speeds and repetition rates.

A new view. Three channels are better than two. And with the 1744A you have pushbutton selection of a third-channel trigger view. Now you can view timing relationships between the trigger signal and the two vertical channels simultaneously.

Rounding out the 1744A's capabilities are these convenient measurement features: **Easy-IC Probes** to improve closely spaced probe connections and eliminate shorting hazards; a selectable input impedance (1 megohm/50 ohm) for general purpose probing or 50 ohm matching; and measurement sensitivity as low as 1 mv/div to 30 MHz on both channels without cascading. Priced at $5250*, the 1744A furnishes the state-of-the-art technology and performance needed today in digital design and trouble-shooting applications.

Call your local HP field engineer for further details. And for a lower cost, high quality storage scope where an extremely fast writing speed isn't required, ask him about HP's 1741A 100 MHz storage scope.

* Domestic U.S.A. price only.

HEWLETT hp PACKARD

088/7A

1507 Page Mill Road, Palo Alto, California 94304

For assistance call: Washington (301) 948-6370, Chicago (312) 255-9800, Atlanta (404) 955-1500, Los Angeles (213) 877-1282

Circle 31 on reader service card

Philips enters electron-beam system market

Saying that it is "totally committed to making a major inroad into the semiconductor equipment business," Philips Electronic Systems Inc. is making its first penetration of the market with a vector-scanning, electron-beam writing system that it calls the Beamwriter. **With a minimum beam diameter said to be one tenth that of other electron-beam production systems,** the $2 million lithography system can write details as small as 0.4 μm and lines as broad as 1.0 μm and can swiftly produce precision masks and reticles.

The Mahwah, N. J., affiliate of the Netherlands' Philips says it is developing a direct-writing version that will be 25 to 50 times faster than the current system. Toward that end, Philips is developing resists—first positive, then negative—that will be matched to the characteristics and performance of the Beamwriter. It is also developing interfaces to popular computer-aided design systems. Philips and several producers of resists and computer-assisted design equipment are discussing commercializing the developments. Meanwhile, Philips Electronic Systems president Dominick M. Protomastro notes that six Beamwriters are currently scheduled for delivery and that other products to be introduced into the semiconductor equipment market may include steppers, wire bonders, and wafer handlers.

TI 16-bit micros get gift of gab

Look for Texas Instruments Inc. soon to add synthetic speech capabilities to its TM990 family of 16-bit microcomputer modules. TI officials in Houston have tabbed the TM990/306 synthetic speech module for fourth-quarter introduction. **The 306 will make use of the solid-state linear predictive coding tehniques** employed in earlier TI consumer products—such as the Speak & Spell electronic learning aid and the 99/4 home computer—but will be aimed at the industrial marketplace and will have a fixed vocabulary of words needed in manufacturing and industrial control.

Motorola prepares own version of Intel's 2147 RAM

Following the announcement by Texas Instruments Inc. that it will supply a second-source version of Intel Corp.'s 2147 fast static random-access memory [*Electronics*, Sept. 27, p. 34], Motorola Inc. has plans for the fourth-quarter introduction of its version of the popular part, organized as 4 K by 1 bit. Motorola's MOS operation in Austin, Texas, has produced the part in limited numbers for the last six months, **but has only recently achieved good yields of devices meeting the 55-ns access-time specification.** With the process now nailed down, Motorola is expected to move ahead with plans for other fast static RAMs [*Electronics*, July 19, p. 34]. Next on the schedule is a second-source version of Intel's 2115A, organized as 1 K by 1 bit.

Boards turn printers into data-entry units

In business to make dumb terminals smart by turning them into complete data-entry systems, Tri-Data of Mountain View, Calif., is about to take the wrappings off 4,000- and 16,000-character buffer-storage boards that fit inside Teletype Corp.'s model 43 and Digital Equipment Corp.'s LA 34 and LA 36 teleprinters. Unlike Tri-Data's earlier 1,000-character board, which provides a one-way store-and-forward buffer, the new 4,000- and 16,000-character subsystems **buffer both outgoing and incoming data for two-way data-communications applications.** They also feature a powerful text-editing package, battery backup, and increased speed by using a Z80 8-bit microprocessor and dynamic random-access memory, instead of the

8080 and static RAMs used in the older board. Priced at $600 and $800, respectively, and available in 60 days, the subsystems are slated to be unveiled at next week's Interface West Conference and Exposition at the Anaheim, Calif., Convention Center.

Computer rivals ready to dissect 4341 from IBM

The computer industry is waiting with bated breath for IBM to begin deliveries of its model 4341 computer—the larger of the two blockbuster 4300 computers introduced last January. **Once deliveries begin, reportedly this week, details of the computer and the new 571-megabyte model 3370 disk drive will be unveiled.** The industry is especially interested in recording specifications for the thin-film head used in the 3370 and what appears to be an innovative dual-actuator scheme.

Army selects burst-data system from Racal

Looking to establish itself in the U. S. military communications market, a division of Britain's Racal Electronics Ltd. has scored the company's second success in as many months with a $3.9 million order from the U. S. Army for its high-speed burst-mode data-communications system. Called Merod, for message entry and readout, it is **designed to provide front-line troops with accurate and secure communications.** Messages of up to 1,000 characters can be keyed in and checked on a 32-character display before transmission—at the touch of a button—over very high frequencies at up 1,300 words per minute. Competition in this fast-growing market is fierce. In the UK, for example, Plessey Avionics and Communications Ltd. in Ilford, Essex, launched a rival product in June. The contracts to subsidiary Racal Datacom Ltd., Salisbury, England, follow a recent $16.5 million order to Racal Communications Inc., Rockville, Md., from the U. S. Air Force and the Canadian armed forces.

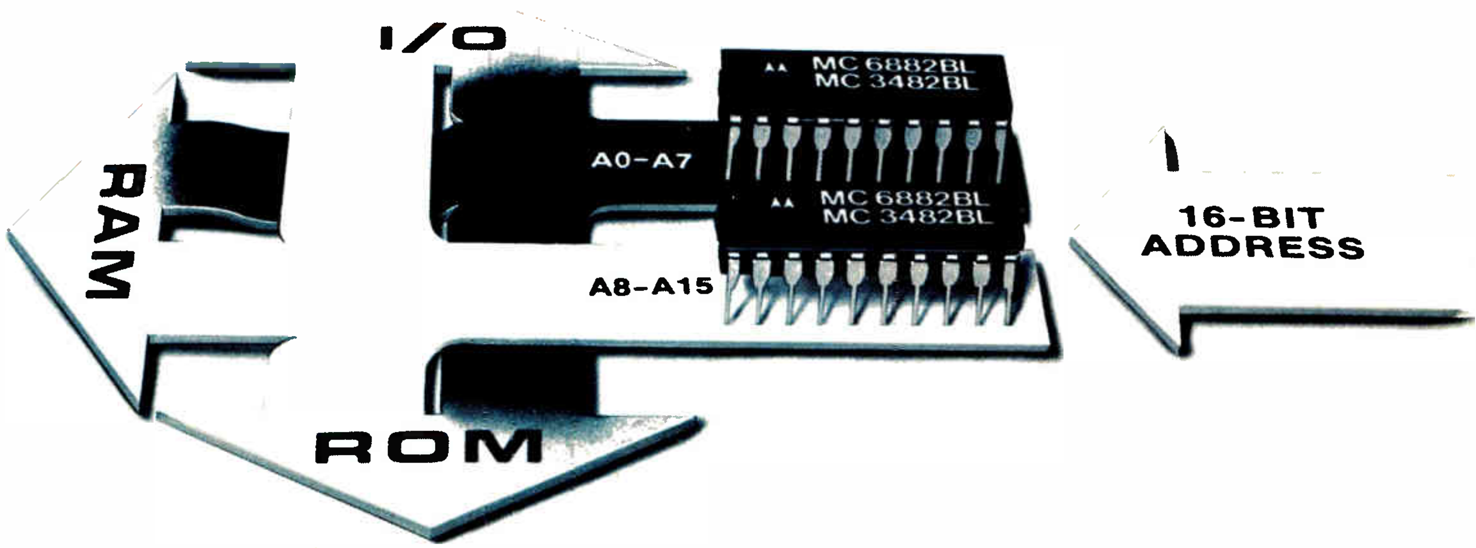
Systems to ease process-control networking

Analog Devices of Norwood, Mass., plans to ease networking of process-control systems by boosting the power of its Macsym line. The first in a new series of remote control and measurement systems, the Macsym 20 is being unveiled this week at the Instrument Society of America show in Chicago. **The unit acts as an intelligent front end, conditioning signals from industrial or laboratory transducers and exercising local control, as well as responding and talking to the network's host computer.** Like the earlier Macsym I and II, it also can act as a stand-alone controller. Along with the new unit, the company will introduce a compatible high-level language and development system.

Addenda

Seeking to broaden its base in the U. S., Munich-based Siemens AG intends to purchase the stock of Aerotron Inc., **a small producer of communications equipment in Raleigh, N. C., for $12 million.** Aerotron's management has approved the transaction in principle, but the stockholders still have to vote on it. . . Filling in its product line, **Burroughs Corp. has introduced the third series in its family of word-processing systems.** The Redactron III, compatible with the low-end R-I and the high-end R-III word processors, comes complete, for $9,895, with two single-sided, double-density floppy disks, a cathode-ray-tube display and keyboard, and a 660-word-per-minute printer.

Technological leadership.



Double your drive, tune out noise with Motorola's 3-state, octal buffer latch.

Despite being around for a while from multiple sources using known LS technology, quantities of octal buffer latches are usually gone by the time you get to the ordering stage. Even if you've been lucky enough to find any lately for MPU memory address bus buffering, chances are they haven't lived up to every performance parameter you could wish for.

Until now.

Now Motorola can supply a steady stream of these impossible-to-get parts with some new wrinkles that make the MC6882/3482 linear interface family an absolutely great find for enhancing system production and performance.

More margin, more boards, less noise.

The units furnish a full, 48 mA I_{OL} drive capability—twice what LS373 types offer. That means you've got much more margin to drive more memories and more boards without any increase in parts count. And this top performer drives a full 500 pF load. You can't do better than that anywhere.

Built-in hysteresis provides noise immunity. The output switches only when you want it to. And the part can be latched to further protect your system from noise.

Mux, demux, buffer and latch.

Together or separately. Inverting or non-inverting. You can use it on latched bus structures such as the '6801 or on unlatched structures like the '6800 where buffers are latched to provide noise immunity.

When multiplexing with a pair, each drives 8 bits alternately from a three-state output.

It offers fast, 8 ns typ Schottky prop delay, single 5 V power supply requirements and high impedance PNP inputs to ensure minimum bus loading.

Last, not least, it's pin-for-pin, spec-for-spec compatible with LS373 types, so all you do is drop it into those designs and watch it take over. With more drive . . . and at nearly equal cost.

Device	Suffix	Inverting/Non-Inverting	Price (100–up)
MC6882A/ MC3482A	L (ceramic)	Inverting	$2.80
MC6882B/ MC3482B	L(ceramic)	Non-inverting	2.90

Contact your authorized Motorola distributor or write Motorola Semiconductor Products Inc., P.O. Box 20912, Phoenix, AZ 85036 for complete data and turnaround on the MC6882/3482.

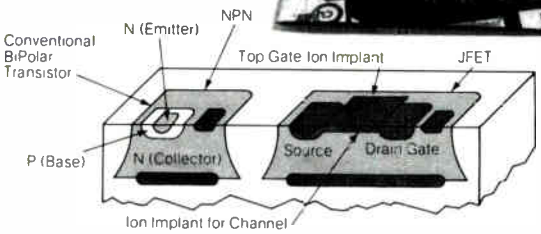
Together with our M6800 family of MPUs, MCUs and peripherals, you'll have your next complete generation of

Innovative systems through silicon.

MOTOROLA INC.

Four years is a lot

of imitation of flattery.



While most other BIFET™ op amp makers are still attempting to imitate what National invented and introduced in 1975, we've moved on. Improving on the originals and adding to our line.

Today, our BIFET list of products runs to 80 plus and growing.

The broad range of op amps all bear the National trademarks of high speed, superb input characteristics, reliability, quality, and a price/performance second to none.

We've also applied the BIFET process to a lot more than just op amps: multiplexers, sample and hold circuits, comparators, analog switches, A/D's, and telephony circuits.

If you'd like to find out more about what the prodigious BIFET inventor has been quietly up to, drop us the coupon below.

National Semiconductor
2900 Semiconductor Drive M/S 16250
Santa Clara, CA 95051

Gentlemen: I do want to be kept current.
☐ Send me information on your whole line of BIFETS.
(LF356, LF351, LF398, and LF13331)

Name ______________________ Title ____________

Company ______________________________________

Address ______________________________________

City __________________ State ________ Zip ________
E10/25 9-14

National Semiconductor

First aid.

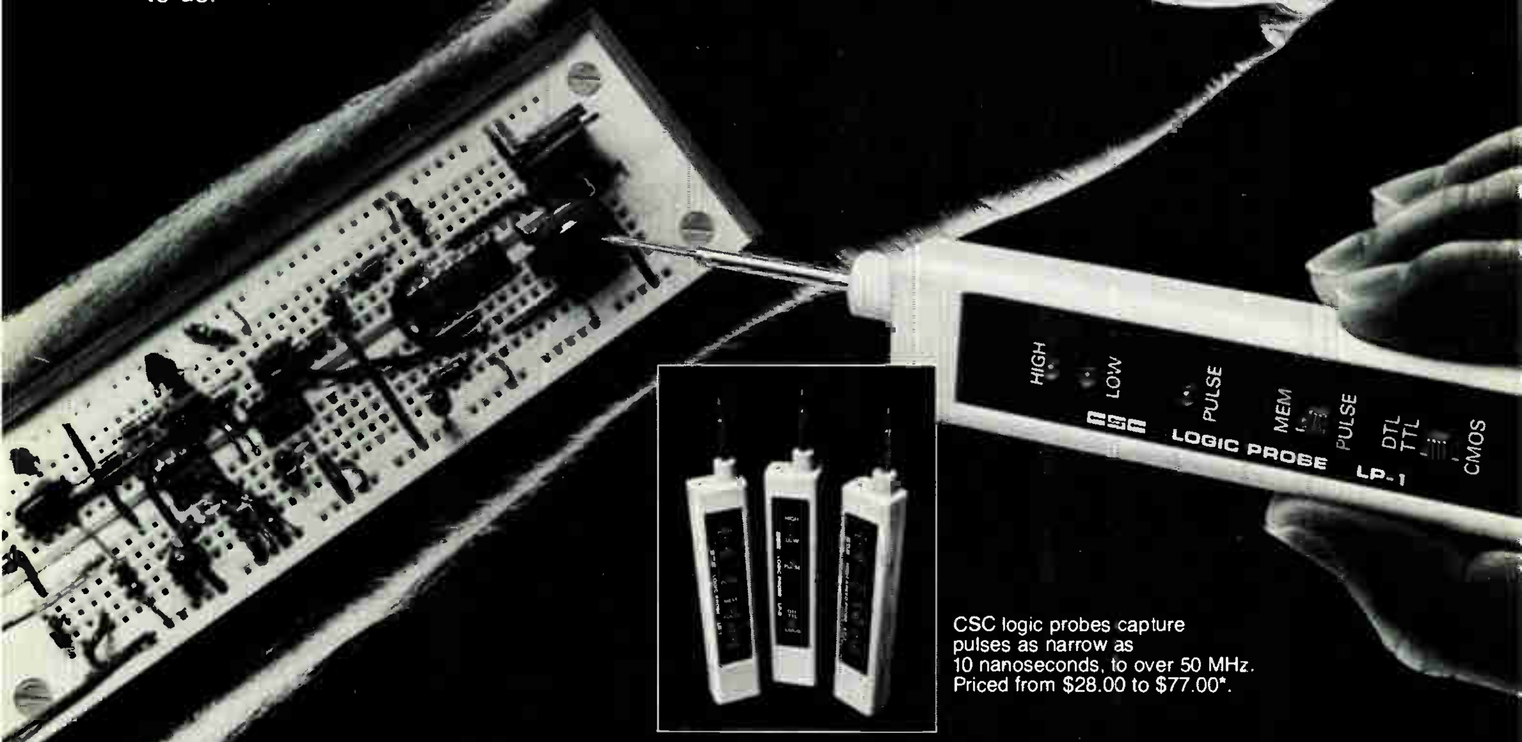
When digital circuitry isn't behaving as logically as it should, you need answers—fast. A quick, unambiguous look at what's happening. To show you at a glance the state of any point or port in the circuit.

That's the logic behind our logic probes. A pocket-size, circuit-powered family of multi-family instruments that dramatically cut the time (and cost) of diagnosing logic. They're quick enough to catch narrow pulses,one-shot events and transitions—to 10 nanoseconds and past 50 MHz—that even fast scopes might miss. They help keep track of pulse trains, even approximate the duty cycles of asymmetrical waveforms.

All with higher speed, precision, versatility and economy than any other testing method (or any other logic probes, for that matter).

Available singly, or in Logic Analysis Test Kits, with our Logic Monitors and Digital Pulser, CSC logic probes dramatically simplify maintenance and field service—as well as design, production and education.

CSC logic probes. When it comes to digital testing, no wonder so many people come to us.



CSC logic probes capture pulses as narrow as 10 nanoseconds, to over 50 MHz. Priced from $28.00 to $77.00*.

Smarter tools for testing and design.

CONTINENTAL SPECIALTIES CORPORATION

CSC

70 Fulton Terr., New Haven, CT 06509 (203) 624-3103, TWX 710-465-1227
OTHER OFFICES: San Francisco (415) 421-8872, TWX 910-372-7992
Europe: CSC UK LTD. Phone Saffron-Walden 0799-21682, TLX 817477
Canada: Len Finkler Ltd., Ontario

Call toll-free for details
1-800-243-6077
8:30AM-5:00PM Eastern Time

*Suggested U.S. resale. Available at selected local distributors. Prices, specifications subject to change without notice.

Circle 38 on reader service card

Distributed processing enlisted by Army's missile command

by Anthony Durniak, Computers & Peripherals Editor

Conference held by R&D center throws spotlight on military's quiet funding of distributed defense processing

The distributed data-processing concept is being widely promoted by the commercial computer industry these days. But the military is quietly funding a significant portion of the research into distributed-processing hardware and software technology.

The extent of the military's interest, particularly that of the Army's Ballistic Missile Defense Advanced Technology Center, came to light at the First International Conference on Distributed Computing Systems held earlier this month in Huntsville, Ala., and sponsored by the Army technology center.

An international conference dedicated to this technology is something of a milestone in the relatively short history of distributed processing. For the Army to host the meeting is an even bigger turning point. As Charles R. Vick, director of the data-processing directorate at the center and general chairman of the conference, points out, an important fallout of the conference will be "a definition and nomenclature" for the concept.

Taking aim. E. Douglas Jensen, a professor of computer science at Carnegie Mellon Unversity, Pittsburgh, Pa., and the conference's program chairman, adds that for the first time "a consensus is emerging on what the problems of distributed processing are."

Among the major difficulties that researchers in both industry and the universities face are: how to program distributed systems, how to decentralize control, how to interconnect distributed computers, and how to distribute the data base as well as the computing. As a result of this meeting the Army's Technology Center made clear its interest in solving these problems.

What are the ballistic missile defense needs in distributed processing? Vick explains that the problem of aiming defensive ballistic missiles to intercept enemy missiles is rather complex because of the need to discriminate rapidly between the multiple warheads expected and the various decoys the Army assumes will be deployed.

Such systems can be either ground based or completely contained in a missile—a previously unavailable alternative.

In addition to the high processing throughput required by such an application, Vick says the Army is especially interested "in increased fault tolerance, reliability, and the ability to expand a system easily." The software development task also becomes less complex because it can be made modular like the hardware.

Such distributed computers will

Making a computer fly

The biggest problem facing the U. S. Army's Ballistic Missile Defense Advanced Technology Center is how to get a computer that can process 50 million instructions per second—some five times the power of a big IBM model 3033 computer—to operate in a missile.

Researchers at Honeywell's System and Research Center in Minneapolis, Minn., and its Avionics division in St. Petersburg, Fla., have tackled that problem for the Army in their design of a modular missile-borne computer.

Obviously large-scale integrated circuits help reduce the size of the computer. But the researchers say a distributed hardware organization is the key to obtaining the processing power from the small package while providing both the fault tolerance and the ease of expansion the Army requires.

The basic element of the design is a general-purpose 16-bit central processing unit that is coupled to three local buses. Also attached to these local buses are between 4,096 and 8,192 words of triple-ported memory, plus adjunct processors with which this general-purpose processing element can perform parallel processing on multiple streams of data or filtering and correlation.

Many of these elements are in turn interconnected by three global buses and a sensor data bus that brings in information from a matrix of optical sensors. Image-processing software running in these processors then discriminates the actual target from the other objects in the missile's field of view.

Prototypes are now being built, the researchers say. The plan is to build the computer by packing the chips on 3-inch square ceramic modules that are in turn mounted on 14.5-in.-diameter circuit cards that are sandwiched into a 29-in.-high pile containing the entire computer and power supply.

-A. D.

be what Vick calls the third generation of computers applied to missile defense work, following the multiprocessors of the 1960s and the large supercomputers used during the 1970s.

On target. Among the first fruits of the Army's funding are the Modular Missile Borne Computers, which were developed by Honeywell Corp.'s Systems and Research Center in Minneapolis and unveiled at the conference (see "Making a computer fly").

This system is apparently only the beginning of the military's backing of distributed processing. The Office of Naval Research is also funding some research because of its application to avionics distributed throughout an aircraft. And the Air Force is said to be examining how distributed processing can be applied to the control of its proposed MX missile project, which would put missiles in a number of underground locations.

Other government funding is coming from the Advanced Research Projects Agency, the National Science Foundation, the Federal Aviation Administration, and the Department of Energy. □

Trade

SIA claims Japanese semiconductor firms are buying into U. S. 16-K RAM market

Japanese manufacturers of 16,384-bit random-access memories captured 42% of the American market at prices 25% to 50% below those prevailing in their home market, a leading U. S. producer has told Congress. Urging it to adopt economic incentives to prevent further erosion of the U. S. semiconductor leadership, Mostek Corp. chairman L. J. Sevin said the growing Japanese share of the American market is far ahead of the 25% target originally identified two years ago by Nippon Electric Co. [*Electronics*, June 9, 1977, p. 103].

"If the 16-K RAM market, or the successor 64-K RAM market, were lost to predatory Japanese competition, the American semiconductor industry would suffer not only in RAMs, but in all integrated-circuit product lines," Sevin told a mid-October hearing of the Joint Economic Committee (JEC).

The U. S. "could become a net importer of state-of-the-art circuits" if deprived of the cash flow from high-volume products like 16-K RAMs that support competitive technology, Sevin warned. He testified on behalf of the Semiconductor Industry Association (SIA) during hearings before JEC chairman Sen. Lloyd Bentsen (D., Texas) concerning a General Accounting Office (GAO) report last month that examined issues and problems of U. S.–Japanese trade.

Alarmed. L. J. Seven, chairman of Mostek, warns congressional hearing that Japanese have captured 42% of U. S. market for 16-K RAMs at prices well below those in Japan.

Price variances. Sevin illustrated the disparity between U. S. and Japanese prices for 16-K RAMs by citing the higher prices obtained by American producers in Japan under five contracts and comparing them with the sharply lower Japanese prices for the same product in the U. S. market (see table). According to Mostek's figures, the Japanese companies lost $500,000 on five contracts for 230,000 units during 1979 by electing to sell in the U. S. rather than in Japan. "We must infer that American prices in Japan are competitive if U. S. companies are selling 16-K RAMs there," explained the SIA's Washington counsel, Peter B. Archie. "But we can't know what Japanese manufacturers charge in their home market. That information is not available to us."

Sevin added that the Japanese loss on all U. S. sales of semiconductors were doubtessly much larger.

Some congressional staff members suspect that the SIA testimony is a prelude to the filing of dumping charges against the Japanese. Archie declined comment on the prospect, but Sevin noted at one point that "three large Japanese companies—Nippon Electric, Hitachi, and Fujitsu—have severely disrupted the U. S. market" for 16-K RAMs. Amer-

SELECTED 16-K RAM UNIT PRICES

Japanese customer*	16-K RAM (type)	Contract quantity	U.S. price	Landed price in Japan	Japanese price in U.S.**
A	4116 N-4	20,000	$5.75	$7.47	$4.85
B	4116 N-4	30,000	5.50	7.16	4.85
C	4116 J-2	60,000	6.75	8.10	5.40
C	4116 J-3	60,000	5.75	6.90	5.10
D	4116 J-3	60,000	5.95	7.14	5.10

*Customers C and D also manufacture semiconductors.
**Not necessarily from companies in first column.
SOURCE: MOSTEK CORP.

ica's semiconductor industry, Sevin said, "stands exposed to the same Japanese target industry strategy that decimated the U.S. color TV and steel industries" earlier.

"Now is the time to anticipate the threat to our high-technology industries," he maintains, "and now is the time for our Government to act. U.S. policy has been reactive, not anticipatory."

Productivity issue. The SIA spokesman shot down several times during the session the contention that declining U.S. productivity is responsible for semiconductor sales losses to imports—an argument advanced by William Tanaka, testifying on behalf of the Electronic Industries Association of Japan and confirmed in part by GAO testimony. Although U.S. productivity overall may be slipping, Sevin countered, semiconductor labor productivity is extremely high.

Sevin also rejected the GAO's proposal that Japanese corporate investment in U.S. semiconductor plants might resolve the trade problem, as it did in the color TV market. Citing the decline in return on color TV sales to 1.5% after Japanese firms began U.S. assembly operations, Sevin declared that forcing such a low rate on the American semiconductor industry would wipe out "its growth potential and its ability to raise capital, all during a period when Japanese banks stand ready to supply capital funds for more Japanese-owned plants." **-Ray Connolly**

Modem diversification spreads market

One result of the trend towards distributed data processing is the increasing diversification of the computer and data-communications companies. This is especially evident in the Response system introduced by Paradyne Corp. at the Information Management Exposition and Conference.

In recent years a number of modem manufacturers have expanded their lines to include front-end communications processors and terminals in an effort to offer distributed-processing customers end-to-end service. Paradyne illustrates this trend with its Analysis network management and control system and its PIX II and Pixnet data-communications equipment that are intended to replace certain data-communications equipment and software provided by IBM.

Now, to compete with IBM's model 8100 and 4300, the Largo, Fla., company is offering its own 32-bit computers and new data-communications–oriented operating system software to support more powerful transaction processing at remote sites while remaining compatible with IBM equipment. The smaller of the two new computers has a 400-nanosecond cycle time, up to 1 megabyte of main memory, a single byte-multiplexer channel, and up to three disk channels. The more powerful 240-nanosecond processor can hold as much as 2 megabytes of memory, two byte-multiplexer channels and five disk channels. Both include an independent Attached Communications Processor that communicates with the network control unit, which is in turn connected with the host IBM System/370 computer.

Demonstrations start in December and product deliveries are scheduled for next August. Response systems can be rented for $3,500 per month while purchase prices start at $125,000. **-A. D.**

Communications

AT&T's Dataphone II offers diagnostics

Those pundits in communications who have been predicting the decay—if not the death—of the modem market in the 1980s, because of the conversion from analog to digital transmission, had better look again. That's the contention of J. Roger Moody, AT&T assistant vice president in charge of the latest Bell System offering, the Dataphone II, introduced last week at the Information Management Exposition & Conference.

The first of what Moody calls Bell's "offering for the 1980s" is a modular data-transmission subsystem, with modems and network controllers for full-duplex synchronous communications at 2,400, 4,800, and 9,600 bits per second. It is available in three hierarchical levels of complexity. These depend on the customer's system and of the diagnostics required.

Do-it-yourself. Dataphone II is compatible with the commonly used binary synchronous, Synchronous Data Link Control, and High-Level Data Link Control protocols. As such it puts AT&T into the thick of the modem competition between microprocessor-based systems (see "Modem diversification spreads market"). But perhaps most important, it represents a recognition by the Bell System that customers of the 1980s will want to do much of their own real-time data-communication system diagnostics.

"The customer can do his own management, control, and system upgrading without getting involved in the data-communications mystique," says Moody. "Customers want such features. An airline reservation system is a good example—it's a disaster when it's down."

Such diagnostics are a valuable feature and save time in isolating problems a good percentage of the time, according to one industry observer. But "a service call is still necessary for a final solution to the problem, especially if it's a line condition." On the other hand, the diagnostics enable the user to do network switching or rerouting to minimize the effect of the trouble.

Stressing service. "It's a stand-alone system," Moody points out. What's more, he notes that it will be fully compatible with, and is complementary to, Bell's Advanced Communication System (ACS) in spite of the fact that ACS is a digital concept [*Electronics*, July 20, 1978, p. 41]. "The world is not going to digital too fast," says Moody, who added that Bell will put the transmissions on satellites if necessary, now that the company has been given permission by the Federal Communications

Commission for such services.

Dataphone II is really two systems in one. The first—the data transmission—uses voice-grade lines with conditioning at 9,600 bits. And, there is a derived second channel for diagnostics that is independent of the data channel and operates at 110 bauds. It is accessible to the telephone company—the data channel is secure—for cooperative diagnostics.

"This is not a product—it's a complete service," Moody emphasises. There is competition among modem manufacturers and others with diagnostic capabilities had been announced before Bell got into the act. "But there is no system with the capabilities of Dataphone II," he notes. "Its hallmark is usability."

The microprocessor-controlled systems are available, for lease only, from all of Bell's operating companies. **-Harvey J. Hindin**

Semiconductors

Motorola redesigns telecommunications subscriber-loop interface chip

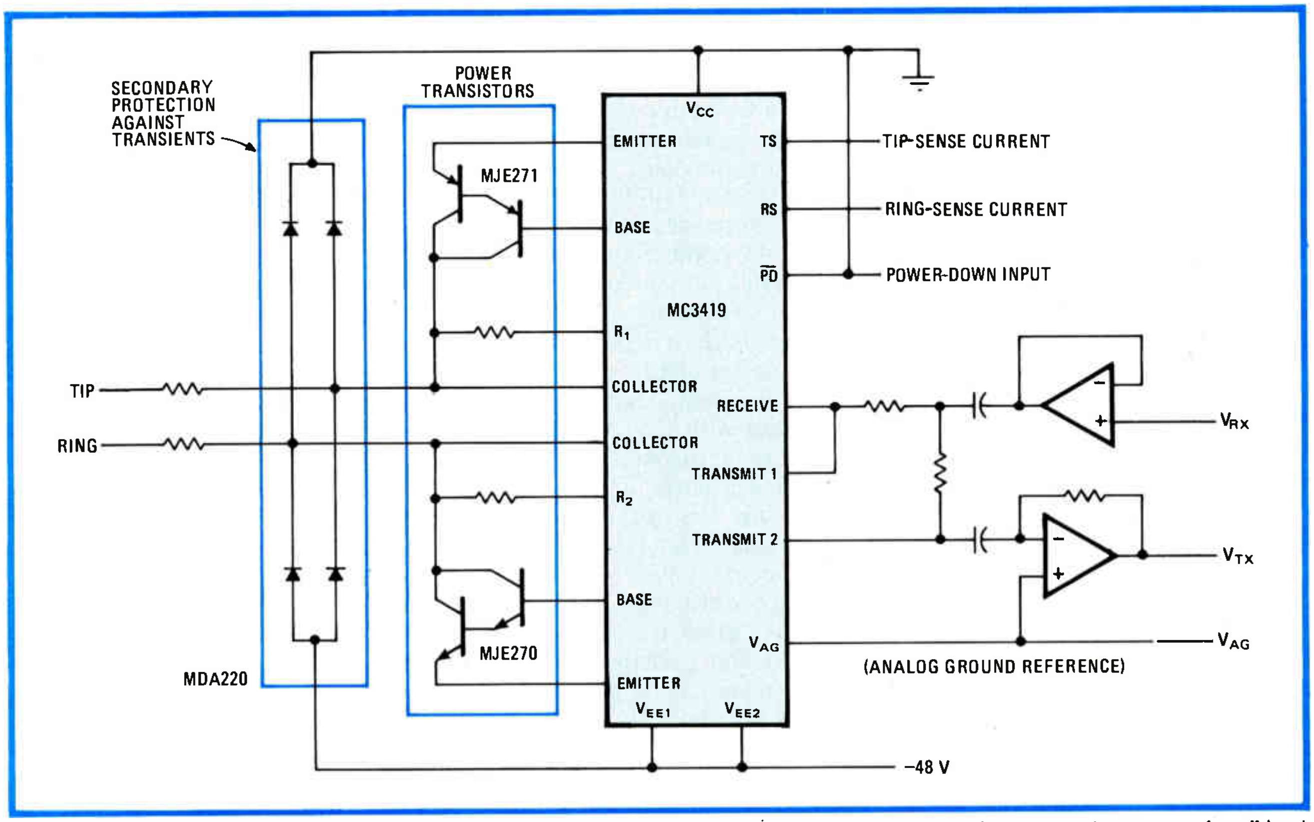
Important links in telephone networks between handsets and branch exchanges are the circuits that condition signals to drive the noisy phone lines. With integrated circuits for digital phone networks coming on strong, chip makers are hard at work on ICs to replace the hybrid transformer that typically performs the conditioning.

Such a chip poses some difficult problems, as the new Motorola subscriber-loop–interface circuit shows. The bipolar MC3419 SLIC [*Electronics*, Sept. 27, p. 33] is a redesign of an earlier IC, and both are based on a patented technique that Signetics Corp. is also implementing.

However, Motorola's Semiconductor Group in Phoenix plans to beat every chip maker to the market with a SLIC. Its 3419 is due to go into production in January. There is also a 3519 with a wider temperature range: −40°C to 85°C, as opposed to 0°C to 70°C.

Tasks. The SLIC's tasks include converting the bilateral two-wire differential signals to the four-wire unidirectional signals necessary for amplification and digital signal handling. Operating from the 48-to-56-volt battery feed supplied at the central office, the chip (see figure) also provides the dc line current powering the phone.

In designing the SLIC and its associated system circuitry, adequate protection must be provided from extreme on-line transients of up to 1,500 V from lightning, as well as from longitudinal signals from short circuits to ground or to 120-V power



Hello there. Motorola's subscriber-loop interface circuit has on-hook power current below 5 milliwatts. Current-sensing outputs for off-hook status come from both tip and ring leads. The SLIC operates from the 48-to-56-volt battery feed supplied at the central office.

Looking for pulse versatility? Performance? Economy?

Here it is—the S-D 101D.

The Systron-Donner Model 101D Pulse Generator is the top of the line of the famous 101 family. Using state-of-the-art technology, Model 101D offers the user maximum versatility for an enormous range of applications, including testing and stimulation of nearly all digital logic families.

Incidentally, the price is a modest $700 (U.S. only)

Key features: Repetition range 1 Hz to 30 MHz • Main output 20 volts from 50 ohms • Simultaneous separate TTL and ECL level outputs • Unique VMOS FET output circuitry • 3 modes of output control • Variable transition times, 10 ns to 500 sec • Automatic duty factor limit indicators

Your Scientific Devices office can give you convincing proof of Model 101D's versatility. Or contact Systron-Donner at 10 Systron Drive Concord, CA 94518 (USA). Phone (415) 676-5000.

S-D: The pulse generator people
And a lot more

SYSTRON DONNER

PUT OUR PERFORMANCE TO THE TEST

Circle #42 for literature

Circle #43 for demonstration

lines. Motorola fabricated devices based on its earlier design [*Electronics*, Sept. 14, 1978, p. 48], but found oscillation problems in the interfaces with the off-chip power devices and difficulty in matching signals at relatively high currents on chip. So the company went into redesign.

Bipolar technology is necessary because MOS cannot withstand the high voltages involved, notes Bill Carns, linear new product planning manager. The 3419 will be fabricated in the company's standard linear high-voltage process, though there are plans to use an advanced high-voltage logic-compatible process that will allow a significantly smaller die size and reduce high-voltage defect density, Carns says.

The Motorola design makes use of a current mirror approach for signal cancellation and matching based on a patent issued to Frank S. Boxall, a Woodside, Calif., telecommunications consultant, who granted an exclusive license to Signetics with provision for a sublicense to Motorola. Each firm has designed its own SLIC but has first refusal on second-sourcing the other's circuit.

At Signetics in Sunnyvale, telecommunications strategic marketing manager Neal Williams says samples of its ST120 SLIC should appear during the second quarter of 1980. He adds that a bipolar coder-decoder, the SI101, is also planned, with samples due in the first quarter.

Difference. The primary difference between the Motorola and Signetics approaches is the latter's decision to integrate the power transistors needed to drive the subscriber line on the SLIC, which Motorola leaves off.

This more conservative approach reduces the die size significantly, says Carns. It also avoids problems associated with on-chip hot spots during power dissipation, which can occur as the line current varies between 20 and 120 milliamperes depending on the length of the loop.

The resulting thermal gradients can play havoc with the matching function, resulting in inadequate separation of the talking and listening channels during two-to-four-wire conversion, asserts Motorola linear marketing manager Ron Campo. "We think that the power devices need to be off the device and that they'll have to remain here for a long time," he says. **-Wesley R. Iversen**

Computers

Honeywell thinks big but 'conservatively'

After two or three years of relative calm, a storm of new products is engulfing mainframe computer makers, carrying them and their technology into the 1980s. The latest company to add to the commotion is Honeywell Information Systems, which has introduced, as expected, four new top-of-the-line computers [*Electronics*, Oct. 11, p. 35].

Included in what is called the new DPS-8 series is the entry-level DPS 8/20 that can have 1 to 4 megabytes of main memory. One step up, the DPS 8/44 is 50% more powerful than the 8/20. And at mid-range is the DPS 8/52, 2.5 times as powerful as the 8/20 and able to support up to 8 megabytes of memory. Almost twice as powerful as any computer previously made by Honeywell and four times more powerful than the 8/20 is the large-scale DPS 8/70, which can hold up to 16 megabytes of main memory and can be ganged in multiprocessor configurations.

Communications, too. To work with the new units the company also announced a communications-oriented operating system, its GCOS 8, that can work in up to eight processing modes simultaneously. In addition, GCOS 8 offers a multiprogramming capability to handle up to 511 concurrent processes, of which 488 can be user processes. Furthermore, it can support multiprocessor configurations of up to four DPS 8/70 computers.

The products are important to Honeywell because of the way they bolster its mid-range mainframes and especially because they expand the product line upwards. Honeywell attempted to expand its line some two years ago with the Level 66 model 85 computer, but problems with its unique current-mode logic chips scuttled the project last year [*Electronics*, March 30, 1978, p. 46].

Conservative. But where several recently announced mainframes—most notably IBM's model 4300 processors and Sperry Univac's 1100/60—were technologically innovative, Honeywell's new processors indicate a more conservative technological attitude. The two smaller members of the line use bit-slice microprocessors to build a

Conservative outfit. Four new DPS 8 computers top out Honeywell Information Systems' mainframe line. The systems are conservative, using standard Schottky TTL.

Want to snap up more profit by holding down the hardware?

We go to extremes for you.

Save. By reducing assembly time.
Save. By eliminating costly hardware. Including clamps and bands.
But don't save on quality.
Insist on Nichicon SBH and LBH can-type snap-in capacitors with more positive contact and better stability to remain secure on the P.C. board. Requiring minimal assembly time.
Both series give your design and production engineer a choice in case size (based on design real estate needs).
And both series now include our new snap-in lead shapes.

Of course, our latest state-of-the-art production techniques make the LBH Series ideal for applications where height is a limiting factor. (Available in a capacitance range from 1,000µF through 15,000µF.)
While the SBH Series offers positive stability in a smaller diameter can package from 47µF through 15,000µF.
For information not in this ad, contact your Nichicon representative or distributor. Or write us for Catalog SBH088.
And start saving time and money without sacrificing quality.

nichicon
goes to extremes for you.

Nichicon (America) Corporation • 927 East State Parkway • Schaumburg, IL 60195 • (312) 843-7500
Division of Nichicon Capacitor Ltd., Kyoto, Japan
Miniature and can-type aluminum electrolytics. Ceramic. Reduced-titanite. Polyester and metallized polyester film capacitors.

microprogrammed execution unit with a four-stage pipeline, but the company declines to reveal details on its proprietary chips.

Apparently leery after being burned by the technology in its large 66/85, Honeywell kept the hardware organization of the two larger DPS 8 machines essentially similar to that of the Level 66. It went to large-scale integrated circuits to reduce the central-processing-unit board count by about 33%, but they are standard Schottky TTL parts.

And where some manufacturers of peripheral equipment are readying the next generation of thin-film head disk drives, Honeywell went with existing head technology and a relatively conventional recording densities of 6,436 bits/inch and 662 tracks/in. for its high-capacity disk drive.

"I suppose you could call the DPS technology conservative," says Dewey F. Manzer, vice president, planning and product management for Honeywell's Large Information systems division in Phoenix, Ariz. "But we feel we made a sound business decision. We chose to achieve our objectives for performance and cost with existing technologies."

To be available in the second quarter of 1980, the systems are priced starting at $400,000 and range up to about $5 million for a fully configured four-processor DPS 8/70 system. **-Anthony Durniak**

Instruments

PROM-like device records rare events

Trying to log rainfall in a desert presents some difficulties. A typical chart recorder could use up an amount of paper out of all proportion to the scarce precipitation. In an attempt to solve this problem, a company in Australia has found what it believes to be a more efficient means of gathering information about infrequent events. Instead of making continuous recordings or even sampling data at fixed intervals, a solid-state recorder logs information only when it is triggered by an event.

The company, Measuring and Control Equipment Co. (MACE), came up with the technique when hired by the Sydney Water Board to provide field recorders for measuring rainfall in remote locations. "They needed a recorder that could run unattended in the Outback," says Lorry Campbell, managing director of the small Epping, New South Wales, firm.

The 10-year-old firm found that traditional recording techniques

Meter eases use of tunable dye lasers

Like Joseph's coat of Bible fame, tunable dye lasers are sources of many colors. Their coherent light output wavelengths are varied by turning dials.

But the dial does not include a direct readout to tell the laser user what the wavelength is. And worse, the complex system of mechanical and electronic instruments needed for the wavelength measurement is often more bulky and complicated to use than the laser itself.

So tunable dye laser operators will welcome a device invented by Renzo Salimbeni and Robert Pole of IBM Corp.'s San Jose, Calif., research laboratory [*Electronics*, Aug. 3, 1978, p. 35]. Their wavemeter is both highly accurate (one part in ten million with a potential for one part in one hundred million) and compact (it fits in a box about 1 foot long by 4 inches square). It will go a long way in improving the convenience of tunable laser experiments. For example, projects studying the properties of the electrons of new materials for electronic applications will become practical and convenient, according to the developers.

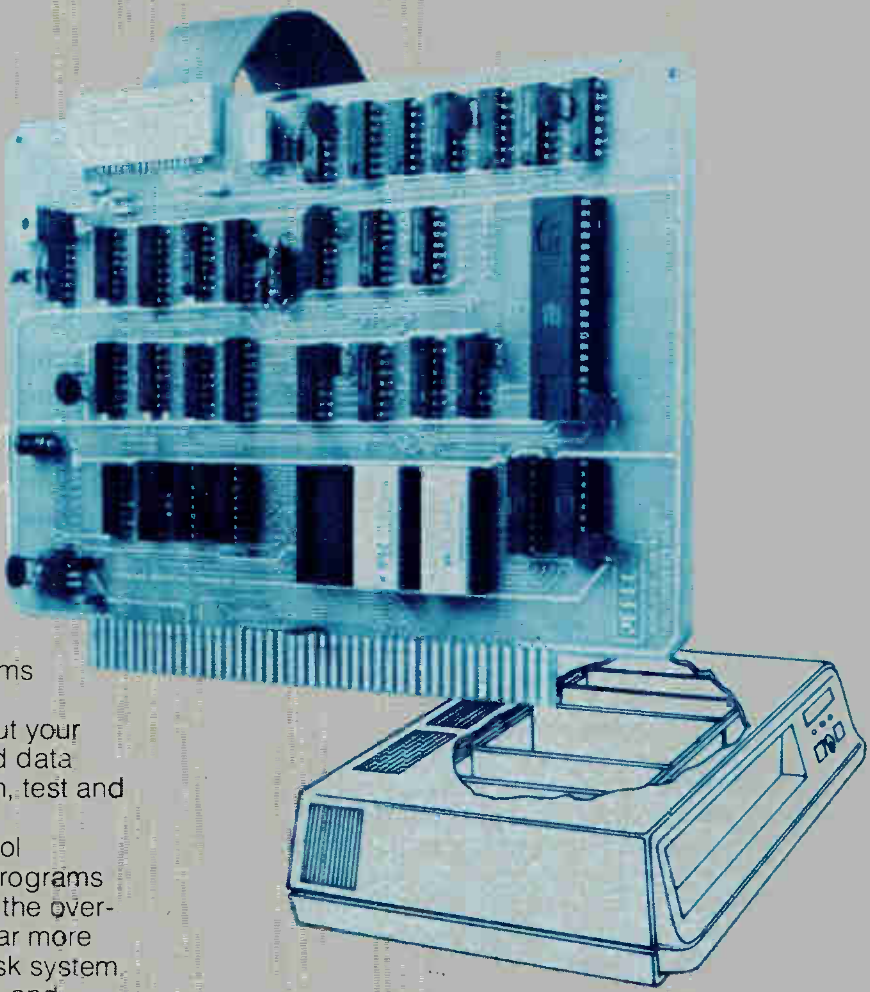
In the design of their wavemeter, Salimbeni and Pole (pictured at right) made use of a variation of interferometry. Interferometry involves comparing the phase characteristics of an unknown laser beam with one whose properties are well known. By counting and comparing the "fringes," or interference patterns, that are produced by having the known and unknown beams reflect off moving mirrors, the unknown's wavelength can be determined.

Theoretically, any accuracy can be obtained by counting enough fringes. But this means longer light paths to the moving mirror. In the new device, it is necessary for the mirror to travel only a few centimeters. Earlier interferometer wavemeters needed a meter or so.

To accomplish this feat, Salimbeni and Pole employed a previously known variation known as multiple-beam interferometry. Here the distance traveled by the light beam is effectively increased by making it follow a short course many times over. Specially designed timing and counting circuits are used to keep track of the fringes that are generated and maintain the system accuracy. **-Harvey J. Hindin**

LOW COST MINI-DISK DATA STORAGE FOR YOUR EXORCISER* OR MICROMODULE*

One-, two- and three-drive systems. Prices start at only $649.95, complete. Software support includes a ROM DOS on the controller — at no extra cost, advanced DOS and file management systems, a data base manager, assembly language program development aids and Percom Super BASIC.



Fast mini-disk data storage and retrieval make your EXORciser* or Micromodule* an efficient general purpose unit that's far more than a development system.

And now you can get affordable mini-disk systems and support software from Percom. Add 102K bytes of formatted, on-line disk capacity for only $649.95; add as much as 600K bytes for only $2245.95. Moreover, programs on disk start as low as $25.95.

With fast, random access storage you can put your development system to work in any of the myriad data capture or data retrieval applications of research, test and production environments.

Even if you use a mini-disk *only* to load control programs you'll save. Simply because loading programs from tape is awkward and time consuming. And the overhead of burning PROMs can quickly add up to far more than the price of an inexpensive Percom mini-disk system.

And consider this. At Percom's low hardware and software prices it becomes economical to not only develop your systems on an EXORciser* or Micromodule*, but to continue to use the same development system components as the final working system. The savings in training and documentation costs alone would be substantial.

An EXORciser* or Micromodule* with a low cost Percom disk system that's backed by Percom's low-cost software would also serve admirably as a rugged general purpose computer for individuals and small businesses. In other words, you'd have industrial quality at personal computing prices.

PRICES

Model	1-drive system	2-drive system	3-drive system
LFD-400EX™	$649.95	$1049.95	$1449.95
LFD-800EX™	$945.95	$1599.95	$2245.95

Single-quantity prices of mini-disk systems are set forth above. A system includes (1) the drives with integral power supplies — Percom's husky, open-frame PS-401 units — mounted in an enamel-finished enclosure, (2) the controller PC card for the EXORciser*/Micromodule* bus with an on-board ROM DOS, (3) an interconnecting cable and (4) a comprehensive users manual documenting operation, software and equipment. LFD-400EX™ drives have 40 tracks and store 102K bytes of formatted data. Both sides of a minidiskette may be used for storage with a -400EX model. LFD-800EX™ drives have 77 tracks and store 200K bytes.

Orders may be placed by dialing 1-800-527-1592 (outside of Texas) or (214) 272-3421 (in Texas). For additional technical information dial (214) 272-3421.

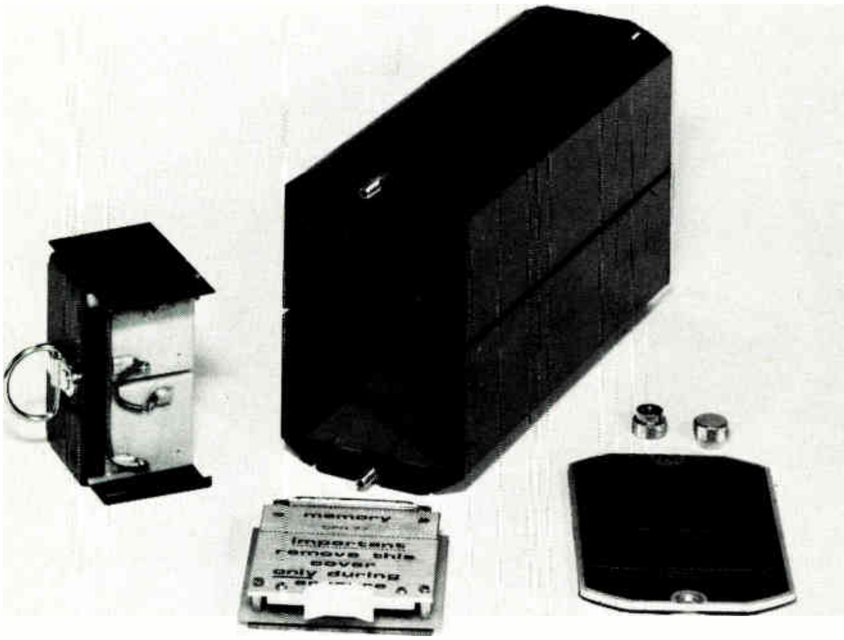
PERCOM DATA COMPANY, INC.
211 N. KIRBY GARLAND, TEXAS 75042
(214) 272-3421

PERCOM

Circle 47 on reader service card

Prices & specifications subject to change without notice

™ trademark of Percom Data Company, Inc. • * trademark of Motorola Corporation



About-face. MACE's solid-state DRF77 records data not as events per unit of time but only during the events. The information is stored in a memory module (bottom, center).

were not practical for precise measurement when several inches of rainfall might be collected per minute but at intervals of several weeks. "Continuous chart recorders with the necessary resolution would generate reams of paper, most of it with no relevant data," Campbell explains. Sampling recorders, on the other hand, could miss the peaks and would still generate waste paper.

MACE's answer to the recording dilemma was the DRF77 event recorder, a device similar to a programmable read-only memory programmer. The 295-by-140-by-93-millimeter unit contains a quartz-crystal oscillator that updates an 8-bit register every minute or two minutes. When the recorder senses an input in the form of a voltage or contact closure (in the case of rainfall, the input is a contact closure generated by the tilting of a cup with an inch of water in it), the binary contents of the register are fed to a dc-dc converter.

The converter raises each logic 1 in the byte to a voltage that burns a 2716 or 2732 erasable PROM. Depending upon which model DRF77 is chosen, up to 4,095 events can be recorded. The standard recording rate is one event every 4 seconds, but the devices can be designed for 20 events per second.

Light maintenance. Aside from the trickle of energy needed to keep updating the complementary-MOS register, the DRF77 needs power only when recording an event. Thus, it works from a 12-volt, 900-milliampere/hour battery and can be equipped with solar cells to keep charge level high. What dictates the need for routine service, then, is memory capacity and timing-register overflow. The latter occurs in 45.5 days with 1-minute resolution or 91 days with 2.

The DRF77's E-PROMs are in a module that plugs into the recorder; the same plug can mate the module to a computer or a plotter interface. Modules can be swapped easily in the field and the whole system can be checked there. An internal test routine started by a front-panel switch lights a lamp when the system is working. After the lamp lights, the same switch can be set to record, thus resetting the register and starting operation. Once the data stored in a module is no longer needed, a cover can be removed and the memories erased with ultraviolet light.

A uniquely Australian aspect of the DRF77 is its color; it is painted black rather than a bright color that could be easily spotted in the wilderness. "If we painted it, say, orange," Campbell jokes, some Outback rancher would use it for target practice." **-Richard Comerford**

Satellites

NASA still expects to fund sat-coms

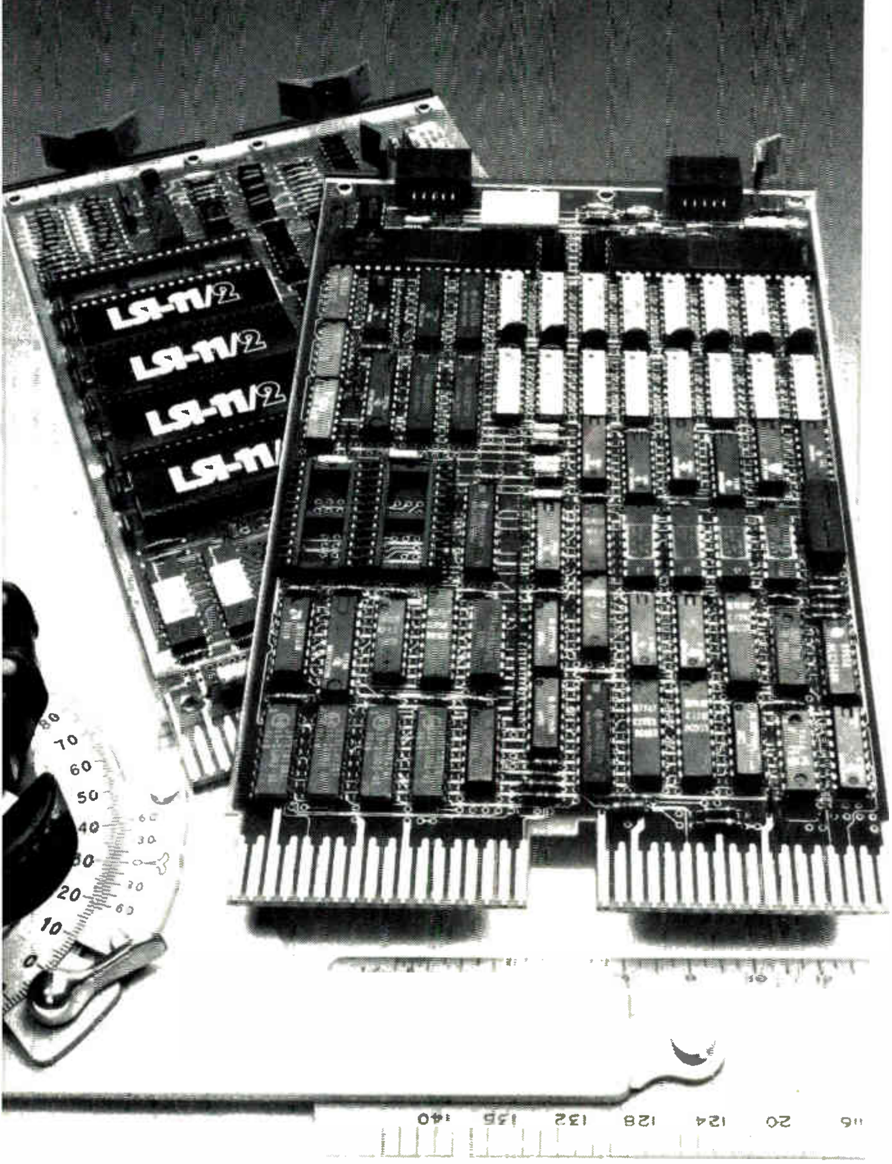
When all the available slots for placing communications satellites in synchronous orbits are filled by 1990 or 1992 and customer service demands exceed the capacity of C band (4-8 gigahertz) and Ku (12-18 GHz) systems, what will operators do? Move on to a new class of satellites that can handle up to ten times more traffic by using multibeam ground antennas that transmit at 30 GHz and receive at 20 GHz.

That is the answer of the National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA) after two years of preliminary study of the concept. But NASA is quick to admit that getting a 30/20 GHz system successfully developed will take at least five more years, much technological innovation, and many millions of dollars—including $8-10 million alone in fiscal 1980.

Challenges. The requirement that a 30/20 system have an end-to-end availability of 0.9999 despite large signal attenuations due to rain is but one of the 30/20 program's big challenges, Robert E. Alexovich, the NASA Lewis Research Center's communications technology branch chief, told the IEEE Electronics and Aerospace Systems Convention (Eascon) in Washington earlier this month.

Another possibility being explored by NASA as part of its return to space communications research and development is direct-to-user communications that bypass terrestrial telecommunications. While the direct-to-user option apears more attractive because of the large costs

Our entry-level Dual-Board Micro. It goes places one board won't.



Instead of putting all the capability we could on one large board, like other micro companies, we put it on two very small boards. The result is the best form factor you can find in 16-bit entry-level micros.

And for just $826 in 100's.

On one 5.2" x 8.9" (13.2 cm x 22.8 cm) board you get the 16-bit LSI-11/2 microcomputer, with the PDP-11 instruction set and a 380ns cycle time. On the other board you get everything else to implement your system – 8Kb RAM standard (or 32Kb optional), space for up to 8Kb PROM, console interface port, asynchronous serial I/O, and clock.

You also get the flexibility to configure more powerful systems simply by replacing the LSI-11/2 processor board with our new LSI-11/23.

At Digital, we look at micros with a systems understanding. That's why we offer our 16-bit microcomputer family – in boards, boxes and systems – with the most powerful, advanced, and proven software on the market. And why we offer hundreds of hardware tools – memory and interface boards, complete development systems, peripherals and terminals. All backed by over 11,000 support people worldwide.

It's the total approach to micros, only from Digital.

For more information, contact **Digital Equipment Corporation,** MR2-2/M70, One Iron Way, Marlborough, MA 01752. Or call toll-free 800-225-9220. (In MA, HA, AL, and Canada, call 617-481-7400, ext. 5144.) Or contact your local Hamilton/Avnet distributor. In Europe: 12 av. des Morgines, 1213 Petit-Lancy/Geneva. In Canada: Digital Equipment of Canada, Ltd.

It took the minicomputer company to make micros this easy.

Circle 37 on reader service card

digital

associated with central offices and their associated access links, NASA has to identify a market that could support the new service because of the high costs per unit of bandwidth, Alexovich explained.

NASA needs. On the technology side, the Lewis communications chief identifies as critical requirements methods for spacecraft data handling and development of low-noise amplifiers, higher-power amplifiers, antennas, and earth terminals. Experimental hardware development in each of these areas is expected to be completed by September, 1982, he said. **-Ray Connolly**

Solid state

Navy eyes VLSI for fault tolerance

The U. S. Navy is set to order full steam ahead on the development of fault-tolerant circuitry to overcome its prime bugaboo—the failure of complex electronics systems caused by unreliable individual parts. It aims at taking advantage of an important benefit of very large-scale integration: on-chip redundancy permitting reconfiguration for backup when failures occur.

Zeroing in on what could be important electronic system improvements, Navy scientists are already revamping architectures to use the advanced devices when they become available in the future. Reliability especially troubles the Navy because increasingly complex shipboard electronics require highly trained personnel and large inventories to keep them working, says Charles E. Holland Jr. As head of the Advanced Applications division at the Naval Ocean Systems Center, San Diego, he spearheads research on how best to exploit VLSI.

Why VLSI? "The ineffectiveness of such classic techniques for achieving system reliability as expensive quality control and extensive parts screening and testing," coupled with spiraling system complexity, gives impetus to the Navy's VLSI effort, says

Micro Power

Microcomputer with printer—$375. That's Rockwell Micropower.

For learning, designing, work or just fun, Rockwell's AIM 65 microcomputer gives you an easy, inexpensive head start.

- 20-Column Printer and Display
- Dual Cassette, TTY and General-Purpose I/Os
- R6502 NMOS Microprocessor
- System Expansion Bus
- Read/Write RAM Memory
- PROM/ROM Expansion Sockets
- Advanced Interactive Monitor Firmware
- Big Terminal-Style Keyboard

For more on AIM-65 and how you can develop programs in assembly language or BASIC, write Microelectronic Devices, Rockwell International, D-727-F4, P.O. Box 17479, Irvine, CA 92713 or phone (714) 632-3729, or contact your local Hamilton-Avnet office.

Rockwell International

...where science gets down to business

News briefs

Transactions made easier by Tandem

Tandem Computers Inc., Cupertino, Calif., has developed a new transaction-processing system software package, called Pathway, that greatly reduces programming requirements and, essentially, makes programs for on-line applications as easy to write as for batch applications. Introduced at Info '79 in New York last week and to be available next February, Pathway provides the necessary procedures, programs, and structures to relieve a programmer of writing time-consuming terminal-handling characteristics. The software package combines a set of special terminal control processes, a new screen-formatting language, a user-controlled application monitor, and an interactive screen-definition facility. Licenses for Pathway are priced at $8,500, plus a $2,000 microcode charge per processor. Also on the way is a new video-display terminal, the TAEEM 6520, that features memory parity and provides data integrity from the display memory for $2,950.

Micropolis aims disk at small end user

Moving to tap another market for its 8-inch fixed-media disk drive, Micropolis Corp., Canoga Park, Calif., plans to sell the drive complete with interfacing, power supply, and the necessary software for plugging it directly into small computer systems. Although the company is not yet delivering the unpackaged drive, introduced at the National Computer Conference earlier this year [*Electronics*, May 24, p. 264], to original-equipment manufacturers in volume, it hopes to have such fully supported versions for end users available within 90 days. The modularized operating software will allow users to interface these drives to microcomputers on the S-100 bus. The smallest 8-in. drive package will sell for under $5,000.

Northern Telecom realigns U. S. operations

In a move that accentuates the convergence of communications and computer technology, Northern Telecom Ltd., the Canadian telecommunications giant, is uniting its U. S. computer products and integrated communications systems sales under the umbrella of Northern Telecom Systems Corp. NTSC was formed last year after Sycor and Data 100 were acquired to direct the Montreal-based parent company's electronic office systems business. Now the two acquired companies fall under the computer systems group, one of five formed at NTSC. The business communications group will be responsible for such products as the Pulse private branch exchange and SL-1 digital business communications system. The remaining three groups are for customer services, international business, and distributor sales. The other U. S. subsidiaries will continue in their present roles—Northern Telecom Inc. serving the common carriers and Northern Telecom Electronics Inc. supplying electronic components for the parent firm's manufacturing operations.

Memorex courted by Storage Technology

While still talking of merging with Amdahl Corp. of Sunnyvale, Calif., Memorex Corp., in nearby Santa Clara, has attracted another suitor—Storage Technology Corp. The producer of computer data-storage subsystems based in Louisville, Colo., proposes to trade between 1.33 and 1.55 shares of its common stock for each of about 8 million Memorex shares. Amdahl's offer is to trade 1.2 shares of its common stock for each Memorex share. Memorex chairman Robert C. Wilson says that when he presents STC's offer to his board of directors, he will recommend against it. Memorex builds computer peripherals that are plug-compatible with those of IBM.

Holland. "We've had to look at new approaches."

Most promising is fault-tolerant computer architecture, in which self-correcting techniques use redundancy to achieve high reliability. The Air Force already has a program to build an airborne computer that can keep operating, without outside help, by detecting and diagnosing faults

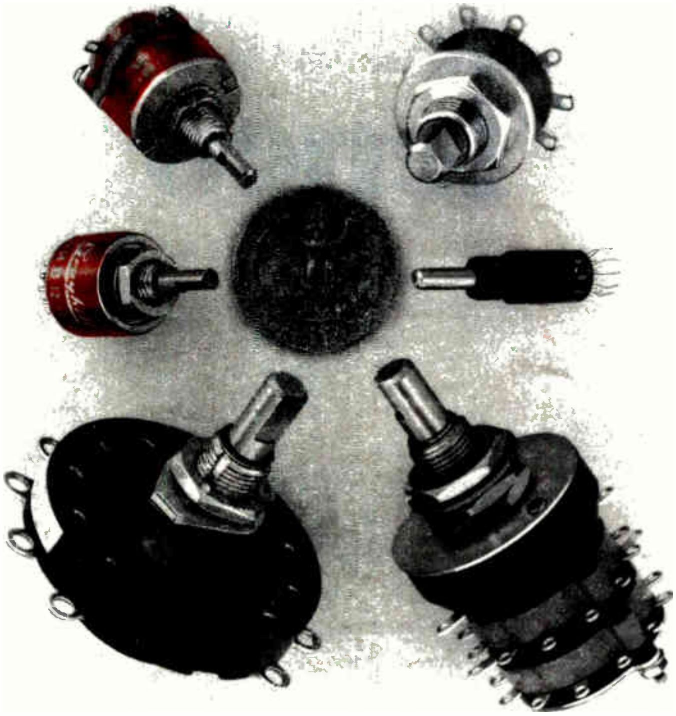
Grayhill's enclosed SMALL switches offer BIG value and BIG selection

Choice of ratings, circuitry, size, and features so you're sure to find a perfect fit!

Single Deck
½" diameter
SERIES 50, 51
22½° 30°, 36°, 45°, 60°, or 90° angles of throw—1 thru 4 poles—military and water sealed versions available.
Want more data? Circle 70

Quality and Economy
½" diameter, ¼ amp
multi-deck
SERIES 71
Value-engineered for premium enclosed switch performance at "open wafer" prices. Available in 30° or 36° angle of throw, 1-12 decks, PC or solder lugs, and many more options.
Want more data? Circle 71

Power Switch
SERIES 19
For the heavy loads, this 15 amp UL listed husky is the one. Up to 11 positions, 30° indexing, solder lug or "Faston" terminals.
Want more data? Circle 72



Single Deck Economy
SERIES 24
10 positions, 36° angle of throw. Choose plastic or stainless steel shaft, PC or solder lugs. The quality you expect from Grayhill, at under $2.75 (in 1000 piece lots).
Want more data? Circle 73

The World's Smallest
Rotary Switch
SERIES 75
Rated to make or break logic loads for 15,000 cycles minimum. Less than .300" diameter, 1 or 2 poles, 36° angle of throw.
Want more data? Circle 74

Grayhill's Best!
Rugged 1 inch, 1 amp
SERIES 42/44
All the features and options you could ask for, in the switch that's the work-horse of the industry.
Want more Data? Circle 75

Keylock operated
High quality switches with secure locks—available in 4 different Grayhill series. Flat or round key options, various key pulls.
Want more data?
Circle 76

Military Qualified
Grayhill switches meet MIL-S-3786 SR04, SR13, SR20, SR35 and SR36, to provide the military product designer unequaled flexibility.
Want more data?
Circle 77

A wide variety of special features and options
Spring return
Pull-to-turn/push to turn
PC mounts
Isolated positions
Unidirectional
operation shaft
Panel seals
and many more.
Want more data?
Circle 78

Adjustable stops
Available off-the-shelf from your Grayhill distributor in all popular series. They feature the exact electrical and mechanical characteristics of fixed stop switches and the convenience of a simple rotational stop mechanism that you set.
Want more data?
Circle 79

And many more
described in the switch specifier's bible—the Grayhill Engineering Catalog.
Want more data?
Circle 80

Grayhill *...the Difference Between Excellent and Adequate*
561 Hillgrove Avenue, LaGrange, IL 60525 312/354-1040

and taking corrective action [*Electronics*, Sept. 14, 1978, p. 41]. It uses only LSI circuits, however.

Even with LSI, problems of cost, size, weight, and volume can keep fault tolerance out of military systems. "VLSI can remove these impediments," predicts Holland.

To implement the fault-tolerant architecture, the Navy is designing a standard building block called the self-checking computer module. In these modules—which the Jet Propulsion Laboratory, Pasadena, Calif., is helping to develop—will be combinations of commercial VLSI memory and microcomputer logic and four custom VLSI circuits to provide the fault-tolerant features. These are:

- An error-detecting-and-correcting memory interface.
- A programmable bus interface.
- A core computer.
- Input/output circuitry.

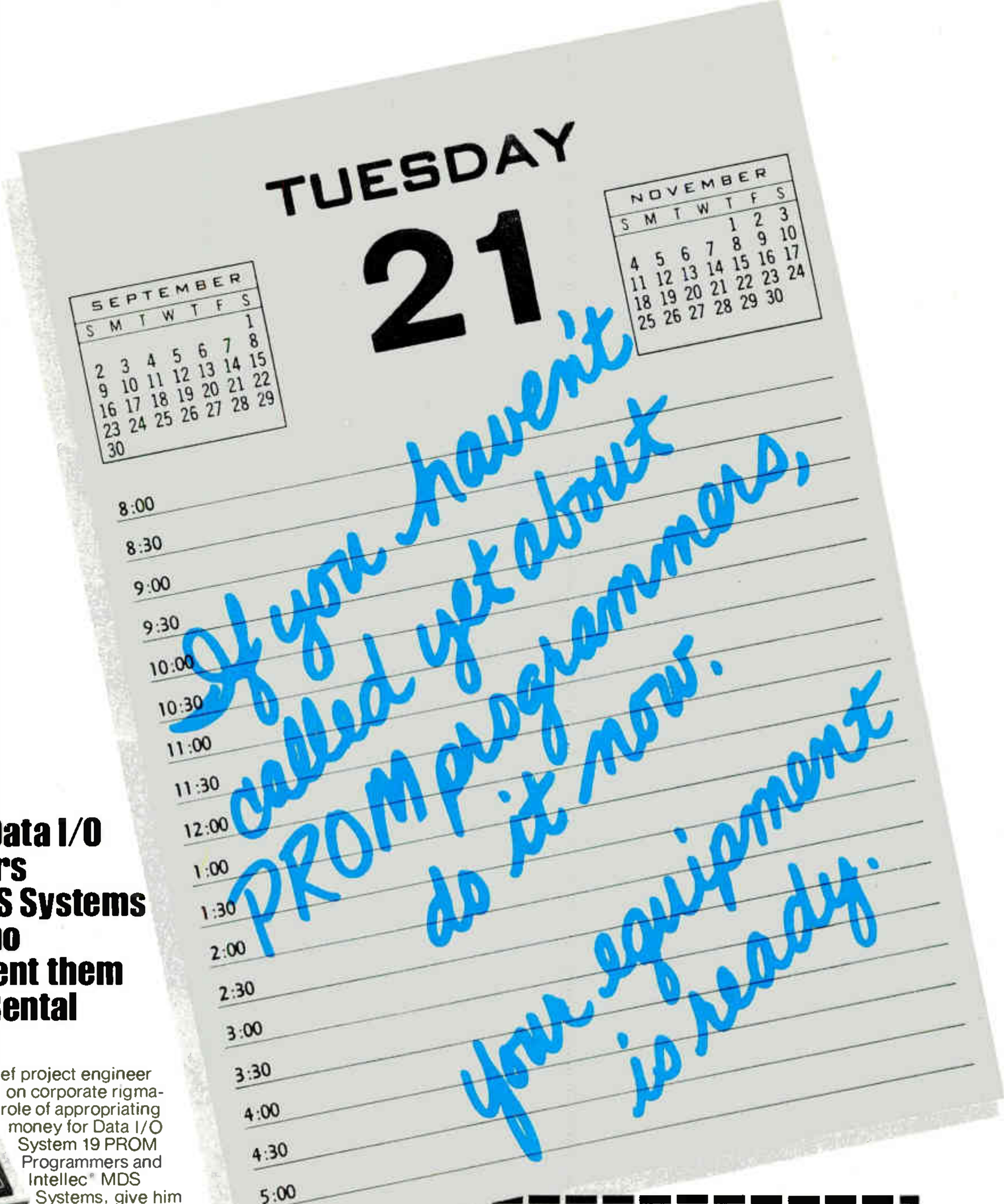
"The first three are being built on circuit boards and will be tested this year," says Holland. The I/O unit will await a specific application to be turned into hardware.

Although the Navy is pushing the self-checking modules for now, the big payoff with VLSI technology is probably still a long way down the road. "This is adaptive wafer-scale integration involving the fabrication of a complete fault-tolerant computer on a single silicon wafer," explains Holland.

Ideal solution. By adding special interfaces to such wafers, commercial VLSI central processing and memory units could easily be designed into fault-tolerant systems.

However, the only serious work on the adaptive wafer concept is by some system firms, and "frankly," Holland says, "not enough resources have been put into it." Semiconductor firms, with the best expertise, show little interest, since they concentrate on high-volume, he asserts.

An industry spokesman points out that the best potential source of funding for adaptive wafers is the Pentagon's VHSIC (Very High Speed Integrated Circuit) program, now stalled by funding debate in Congress. **-Larry Waller**



If you need Data I/O Programmers and Intel MDS Systems like there's no tomorrow, rent them today from Rental Electronics.

Instead of giving the chief project engineer another progress report on corporate rigmarole of appropriating money for Data I/O System 19 PROM Programmers and Intellec® MDS Systems, give him something he won't expect at all.

The actual equipment.

Right now, we've got them on the shelf, in volume, ready for rental. And we can deliver to you within 24 hours.

The portable Data I/O System 19 Universal Programmer programs bipolar PROM, PAL, MOS EPROM, FPLA, PMUX, FPGA and diode basic. It has standard 4K x 8 (32K bit) RAM for data storage and expands to 16K x 8 (128K bit). You also get easily changeable plug-in programming paks. Hexadecimal keyboard and display. Single-key initiated program and verify sequence. A built-in beeper for operator signalling. Direct readout of device or RAM data at any address. Plus much more.

Also available are the Intellec® MDS-210, MDS-220 and MDS-230 Series II Development Systems. Along with all the peripherals, software and emulators you need to get the job done.

If you have a pressing need for a System 19 PROM Programmer and Intel MDS System—or for any other electronic equipment for that matter—give us a call at 800-224-8409 (415-856-7600 in California).

Then go find your chief engineer and tell him he owes you a lunch.

For immediate action, return this coupon to Rental Electronics, Inc., 19525 Business Centre Dr. Northridge, CA 91324.

☐ Send me your Rental Catalog. ☐ Send me your Equipment Sales Catalog—I may be interested in buying some of your "previously owned" equipment.

☐ I have an immediate need for the following rental equipment: ______________________________

____

Please have someone from your nearest Inventory Center phone me at ______________________________.

Name ______________ Title ______________
Company ______________ Phone ______________
Address ______________ Mail Stop ______________
City ______________ State/Zip ______________

Rental Electronics, Inc.

An AMERICAL company

... a different breed.

EL10

Washington newsletter

Justice may open way for AT&T to compete in EDP

The Justice Department is backing away from its rigid opposition to letting American Telephone & Telegraph Co. into the unregulated markets for data-processing services and associated equipment. The softening of the Justice Department's position against modifying the 1956 antitrust consent decree, which limits AT&T to regulated common-carrier services, has stunned the giant company's potential competitors in the computer and telecommunications industries. **They suspect Government lawyers are bending to increasing White House and congressional pressure** to settle the latest antitrust suit, now more than three years old (see p. 58). The disclosure by the department that it is considering modifications of its consent decree came in a late filing of the department's comments to the Federal Communications Commission regarding its Second Computer Inquiry. The Justice Department said that letting AT&T into the market could lead to "more effective competition."

Fubini labels U. S. command and control programs a failure . . .

American military command and control programs have been "a failure" because the commanders who would use the resulting systems have not been obliged to help develop them, so that system architectures have failed to meet their needs, the chairman of the Defense Science Board has charged. As a result, "we have weapons that we do not know how to target," says Eugene G. Fubini, who held various high-ranking posts in the Defense Department before assuming the DSB chairmanship for the second time. He predicts that U. S. military command and control efforts **will continue to fail until participation by the relevant commands in systems design and development is made "compulsory and continuous."** Users must change their thinking that such systems can be procured as if they were "a rocket, a gun, or some other weapon," for successful system decisions "cannot be made by a Fubini sitting behind a Pentagon desk, but by the users." Fubini delivered his criticisms at this month's Electronics and Aerospace Systems Convention (Eascon).

. . . but blasts Congress for killing the TOS battlefield computer

The Eascon audience listened attentively as the Defense Science Board chairman—a confidant of Defense Secretary Harold Brown, who was a Fubini protégé early in his career—took a shot at Congress for its mid-October cutoff of all $37 million in fiscal 1980 Army funds for the troubled Tactical Operations System's battlefield computer being developed by Litton Systems. **"Cancellation is not the way to fix the problem,"** said Fubini, despite the fact that "very competent" congressional military committee staffs "correctly diagnosed" the Army's TOS problems. "The treatment is lousy" for a program evolving for 16 years, he added.

No more freebies for ANSI standards committee members

All members and observers on the computer and office equipment standards committees of the American National Standards Institute will have to pay their own way from now on. That is the word from the Computer and Business Equipment Manufacturers Association, which says it can no longer afford to pick up the tab for the two ANSI committees, whose 1980 budget is expected to exceed $200,000. **CBEMA proposes annual membership charges of $2,500 and $1,500,** respectively, for the X3 (computers and information processing) and X4 (office machines and supplies) committees. Liaison observer fees would be $1,250 and $750 for the respective bodies.

Washington commentary

AT&T's assault on military IR&D records

American Telephone & Telegraph Co.'s antitrust combat brigade has surrounded the Department of the Army's Materiel Development and Readiness Command in a new battle that could win the company's three-year-old war with the Department of Justice. The immediate prize is access to Darcom's 50 file cabinets filled with classified and proprietary corporate data on independent research and development, as well as corporate bid and proposal cost histories and projections.

Pentagon insiders are afraid the Army will lose the battle when it is decided at the end of this month by Judge Harold H. Greene in the U. S. District Court for the District of Columbia. The betting now is that AT&T will gain access to Darcom's IR&D records as part of the company's rights of discovery to prove that other companies have in fact pursued telecommunications research, development, and marketing in areas that AT&T is charged with monopolizing.

The threat to industry

The consequences of a forced Darcom disclosure go far beyond what happens to AT&T, important as that is. The precedent, once established, undoubtedly would be applied throughout the Army, Air Force, Navy, and National Security Agency, as well as to the IR&D records of the Department of Defense. Those records would bare "the financial and technological souls" of the nation's military electronics and aerospace contractors, says Army lawyer Terry J. Kolp, who is arguing the Darcom position. The result of such a disclosure, Kolp contends, would seriously impair the competitive position of companies in future dealings with AT&T despite the telecommunications giant's "vague agreement" with the court last year to protect and not abuse whatever it may turn up in the discovery process.

To combat the AT&T forces on the IR&D access issue, Kolp, working with Justice Department antitrust lawyers, is seeking a protective order for the records from Judge Greene, as well as a ruling that legal privilege can be invoked to prevent disclosures of proprietary corporate information, some of which carries military security classifications. If Judge Greene rules against Kolp and his client Darcom, the Army will find itself entangled in a mess reminiscent of Catch-22.

The IR&D data in Darcom's files is the property of the companies that filed it; Darcom is merely the custodian and trustee. It is a criminal offense subject to severe penalties for anyone with access to the data to reveal it. So what could Darcom do? Kolp responds uneasily, but concedes in answer to specific questions that a company could legitimately request to have its IR&D file returned. The files, he admits, are not so widely scattered that such requests would be impractical.

The national security threat

Requests for file returns are one option being weighed by corporate lawyers and the members of the Council of Defense and Space Industry Associations, who are still developing a plan to cope with this new problem. Among them are the Aerospace Industries Association, the American Electronics Association, the Electronic Industries Association, and the National Security Industrial Association. Some of their lawyers suggest that companies, acting individually or through their associations, could either seek an injunction against disclosure, citing appropriate guarantees of protection in existing law, or register their opposition to disclosure with Judge Greene in briefs filed as a friend of the court (*amicus curiae*).

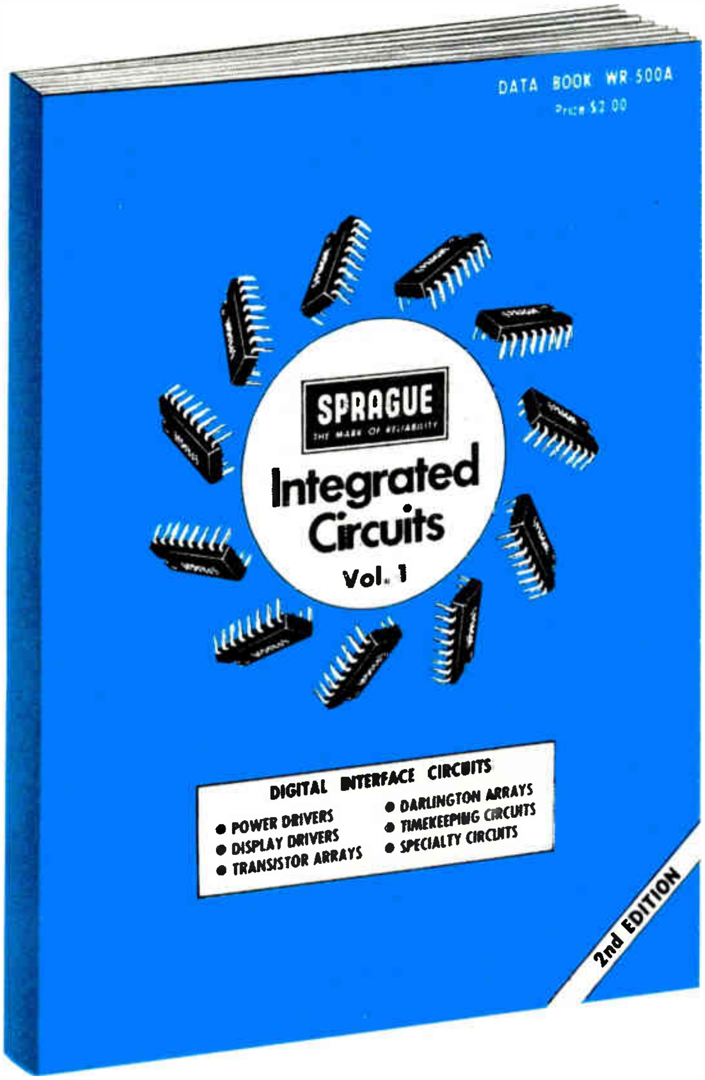
A number of ranking Pentagon leaders are clearly troubled by the new AT&T assault, convinced that it has serious ramifications for the nation's future security. As one of them explains, "We use IR&D data to guide us in trying to make intelligent decisions on structuring the national defense. Industry cooperates by letting us assess the state of the art in many fields so that we can know what technology is available and what looks promising but needs more support and so we can plan on what systems to buy and get a handle on what they will probably cost. Those files are invaluable. The United States will be chin-deep in trouble if that resource is exposed. Exposing it will destroy it. And we probably could not rebuild it because most companies would never provide us with any proprietary data again."

When that supercharged argument reaches the White House, it is sure to compound the growing political pressure on the Justice Department to settle the AT&T antitrust action as quickly as possible. The other side of the coin, one senior industry lawyer believes, is that "AT&T stands to reap a technological and economic bonanza if it gains even limited access to company IR&D records. The long-term payoff would more than offset their legal fees for this whole case—fees, by the way, that are going to be passed along to consumers in any event."

Either way, it seems AT&T can't lose.

-Ray Connolly

NOW: MORE COMPREHENSIVE 2nd EDITION OF DATA BOOK ON HIGH-PERFORMANCE ICs



Just published by the leader in high-voltage interface technology, this 240-page data book is an especially helpful guide to high-performance integrated circuits.

With special emphasis placed on interface circuits, the new 2nd edition features essential technical data on peripheral/power drivers; high-voltage display drivers; high-current transistor and Darlington arrays; MOS and BiMOS circuits; and specialty devices such as op amps and quad current switches.

To provide quick reference to all devices and application information, the new Sprague Integrated Circuit Data Book WR-500A is issued in a handy 7" x 9" size and margin indexed. You can obtain a copy by calling the nearest Sprague district office, sales representative, or franchised semiconductor distributor. Or, by mailing the convenient order form below.

4SS-9132

SPRAGUE®
THE MARK OF RELIABILITY

a subsidiary of **GK Technologies** Incorporated

DISTRICT OFFICES AND SALES REPRESENTATIVES:

ALABAMA, Sprague Electric Co., 205/883-0520 • **ARIZONA**, Sprague Electric Co., 602/279-5435 • **CALIFORNIA**, Sprague Electric Co., 213/649-2600; Sprague Electric Co., 714/549-9913; Wm. J. Purdy Co., 415/347-7701 • **COLORADO**, Wm. J. Purdy Co., 303/777-1411 • **CONNECTICUT**, Sprague Electric Co., 203/261-2551; Ray Perron & Co., Inc., 203/268-9631 • **DIST. OF COLUMBIA**, Sprague Electric Co. (Govt. sales only), 202/337-7820 • **FLORIDA**, Sprague Electric Co., 305/831-3636 • **ILLINOIS**, Sprague Electric Co., 312/296-6620 • **INDIANA**, Sprague Electric Co., 317/253-4247 • **MASSACHUSETTS**, Sprague Electric Co. 617/899-9100; Sprague Electric Co., 413/664-4411 • **MICHIGAN**, Sprague Electric Co., 517/787-3934 • **MINNESOTA**, HMR, Inc., 612/831-7400 • **MISSOURI**, Sprague Electric Co., 314/781-2420 • **NEW HAMPSHIRE**, Ray Perron & Co., Inc., 603/742-2321 • **NEW JERSEY**, Sprague Electric Co., 201/696-8200; Sprague Electric Co., 609/795-2299; Trinkle Sales Inc., 609/795-4200 • **NEW MEXICO**, Wm. J. Purdy Co., 505/266-7959 • **NEW YORK**, Sprague Electric Co., 516/549-4141; Wm. Rutt. Inc., 914/834-8555; Sprague Electric Co., 315/437-7311; Mar-Com Associates, 315/437-2843 • **NORTH CAROLINA**, Electronic Marketing Associates, 919/722-5151 • **OHIO**, Sprague Electric Co., 513/866-2170; Electronic Salesmasters, Inc., 800/362-2616 • **PENNSYLVANIA**, Sprague Electric Co., 215/467-5252; Trinkle Sales Inc., 215/922-2080 • **TEXAS**, Sprague Electric Co., 214/235-1256 • **VERMONT**, Ray Perron & Co., Inc., 617/762-8114 • **VIRGINIA**, Sprague Electric Co., 703/463-9161 • **WASHINGTON**, Sprague Electric Co., 206/632-7761 • **CANADA**, Sprague Electric of Canada, Ltd., 416/766-6123 or 613/238-2542.

Sprague Electric Co., Technical Literature Service
35 Marshall Street, North Adams, Mass. 01247

Enclosed is check (or money order) for $2.00;
please send new IC Data Book to:

.... (name) .... (title)

.... (company) .... (mail section or dept.)

.... (address)

.... (city) .... (state) .... (zip)

Mass. residents add 5% sales tax. No purchase orders, stamps, or cash, please.

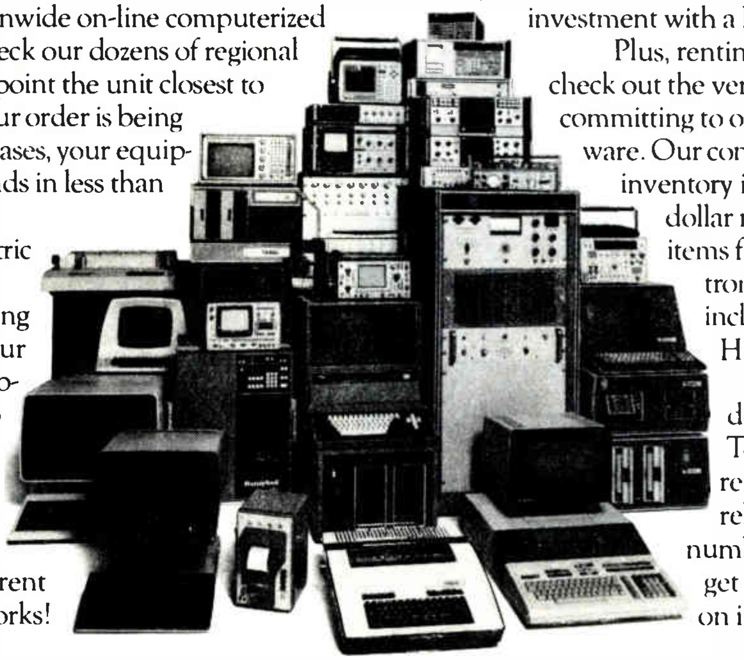
Relax!

When you need electronic equipment without waiting, Leasametric can have it on its way to you in minutes.

Whether your requirement is for a week, a month or a year, there's one way to get the latest in electronic test equipment or terminals without waiting. Rent it from Leasametric.

Instantly, our nationwide on-line computerized inventory system will check our dozens of regional inventory centers to pinpoint the unit closest to you. Within minutes, your order is being processed and, in most cases, your equipment will be in your hands in less than 24 hours.

And, the Leasametric name means the equipment you rent is in working order when we ship it. Our regional maintenance laboratories are traceable to the National Bureau of Standards and every piece is thoroughly calibrated before it goes out the door. When you rent it from Leasametric, it works!



But renting from Leasametric means more than immediate possession. It's the one effective way to get the new equipment you need without going back to management for more money. There's no major capital investment with a Leasametric rental.

Plus, renting gives you a chance to check out the very latest models without committing to one manufacturer's hardware. Our continuously expanding inventory includes a multi-million dollar rental pool of over 33,000 items from the top 500 electronics manufacturers — including most items from the HP and Tektronix catalogs.

When you need it *now*, depend on Leasametric. To order, or for our latest rental catalog, call one of the relaxing toll free Leasametric numbers shown below. We'll get the equipment you need on its way to you in minutes!

Rent it and relax.

In the West
Call 800-227-0280
In California, call (415) 574-4441

In the Central U.S.
Call 800-323-2513
In Illinois, call (312) 595-2700

In the East
Call 800-638-4009
In Maryland, call (301) 948-9700

Leasametric

1164 Triton Drive, Foster City, CA 94404
A Trans Union Company

THE FIRST CALCULATOR SMART ENOUGH TO SPEAK YOUR LANGUAGE.

THE SHARP 5100

The amazing new Sharp 5100 is quite possibly the most important thing that's happened to calculators since calculators happened to math.

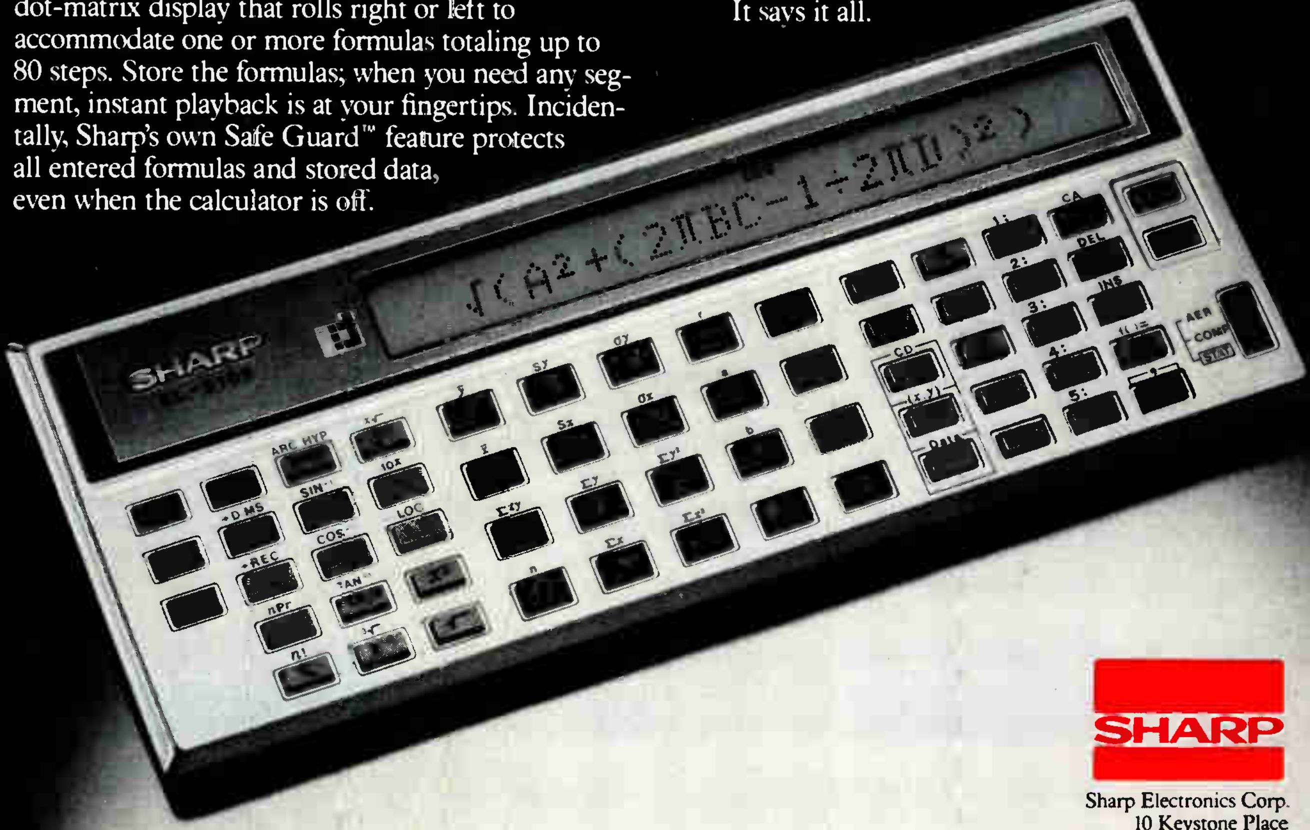
Here, at last, is a scientific calculator with direct formula entry, in algebraic terms. Even the most complex formulas can be entered and displayed as they are written. Furthermore, your original entries can be visually edited, corrected, or tested. Result: you save valuable time, and avoid the frustrating errors that might have slipped by you before.

And the incredible 5100 offers you a 24-character dot-matrix display that rolls right or left to accommodate one or more formulas totaling up to 80 steps. Store the formulas; when you need any segment, instant playback is at your fingertips. Incidentally, Sharp's own Safe Guard™ feature protects all entered formulas and stored data, even when the calculator is off.

Corrections, insertions, or deletions? Make them quickly and precisely when and where you want, at any point in the calculation.

The Sharp 5100 brings the simplicity of direct formula entry to just about any application, from field effect transistor curves to parallel and complex impedances to transmission line and wave guide calculations. And performs a wide range of statistical functions from linear regression to standard deviation.

The truly amazing Sharp 5100.
It says it all.

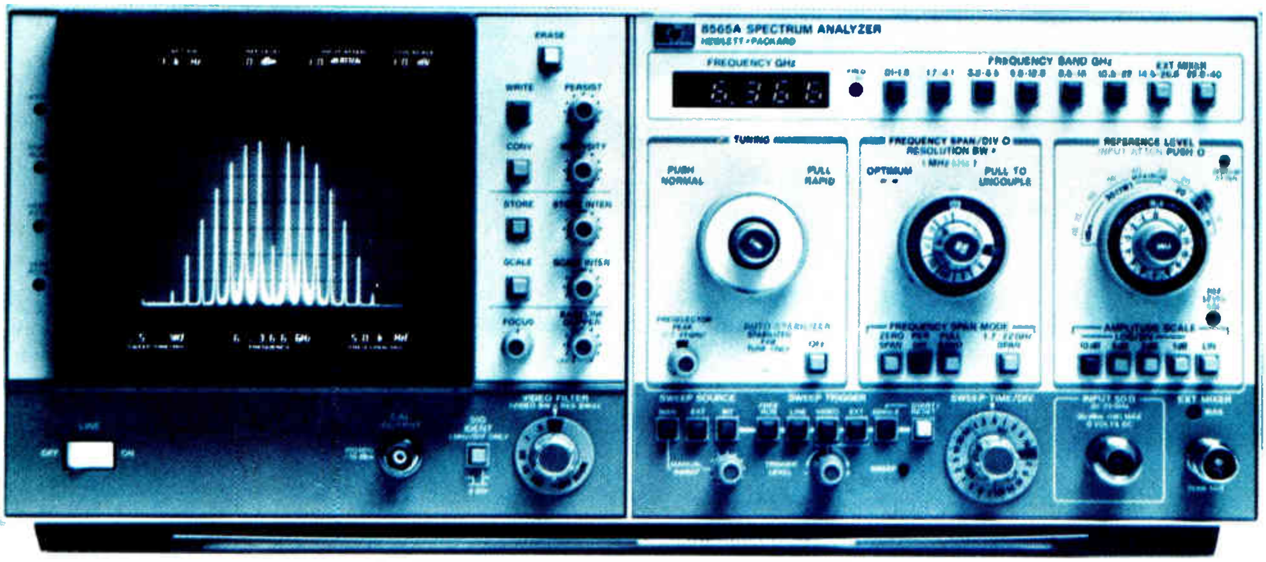


The 5100 speaks to electronic engineers.

SHARP

Sharp Electronics Corp.
10 Keystone Place
Paramus, N.J. 07652

The performance you need. The convenience you want.



HP's 8565A Microwave Spectrum Analyzer gives you both.

Here's a combination of fully-calibrated performance, with wide dynamic range from 10 MHz to 22GHz (extendable to 40 GHz), plus operating features that make it extremely easy to use.

Frequency response is within ±1.2 dB to 1.8 GHz, and from ±1.7 dB at 4 GHz to ±4.5 dB at 22 GHz. These figures include all input circuitry effects as well as frequency band gain variations. Internal distortion products are 70 dB down from 10 MHz to 18 GHz; 60 dB, 18 to 22 GHz.

Resolution bandwidths from 1 kHz to 3 MHz are provided, with 100Hz optionally available. The resolution filters are all synchronously tuned to prevent ringing. For frequencies from 1.7 to 22 GHz, an internal preselector provides more than 60 dB rejection; permitting measurements of distortion products as small as 100 dB down.

As for convenience, the 8565A makes most measurements using just three controls: tuning frequency, frequency span and amplitude reference level.

Resolution, video filtering and sweep time are automatically set to the proper values. Bright LED's in the CRT bezel give you all pertinent operating conditions right there with the trace being viewed. And a scope camera records these data along with the CRT trace.

The 8565A Spectrum Analyzer gives you the capability you need and the convenience you'll fast appreciate. Domestic U.S. price is $18,900 (add $800 for 100 Hz resolution). Find out more by calling your nearby HP field office, or write.

HEWLETT hp PACKARD

1507 Page Mill Road, Palo Alto, California 94304

45903 A

For assistance call: Washington (301) 258-2000, Chicago (312) 255-9800, Atlanta (404) 955-1500, Los Angeles (213) 877-1282

International newsletter

Japanese commercial speech-synthesizer set being readied

Japan's first commercial speech-synthesizer chip set has been designed jointly by the Yokosuka Electrical Communication Laboratory of Nippon Telegraph and Telephone Public Corp. and Hitachi Ltd. Initial product offerings from Hitachi will include a hand-held unit to read out figures for practice calculations on the soroban—the Japanese version of the abacus—and a clock-radio that announces the time and confirms clock settings by voice announcements. The p-MOS set comprises a digital speech synthesizer chip, a 128-K mask-programmable read-only memory chip, and a 4-bit single-chip microcomputer. All three work from a single −10-V power supply. **Operation is based on the Parcor (partial autocorrelation) principle**—employed earlier by NTT's Musashino Electrical Communication Laboratory [*Electronics*, May 24, p. 69]—which is similar to the linear predictive coding technique used by Texas Instruments. The inclusion in the digital lattice filter of attenuation, as well as multiplication and addition, permits synthesis of a female voice.

UK electronics industry may be in line for major shakeup

Britain's fragmented electronics industry could be heading for a serious restructuring following **a first move by Thorn Electrical Industries Ltd., with nearly $1 billion in sales, which is bidding for troubled EMI Ltd.** EMI, with sales of almost $1 million, has lost over $54 million in the last two years on its computerized axial tomography, or CAT, scanners, and its record-business profits have also taken a nose dive. The move by Thorn could also flush out counterbids by Britain's General Electric Co. and Racal Electronics Ltd. Ferranti Ltd. and Decca Ltd., which is also taking losses, are soon to be sold off by Britain's National Enterprise Board and could also be takeover targets of Racal or GEC. EMI's board of directors has agreed with the logic of the merger but has rejected the $330 million Thorn offer, saying the price should be higher.

Philips to test 103-km continuous fiber-optic cable

Felten & Guilleaume AG, a Cologne-based affiliate of NV Philips Gloeilampenfabrieken in the Netherlands, has installed what it believes to be **the longest optical transmission line yet in place.** The line, with a total length of 103 km (about 64 miles), will be used by Philips for trials and demonstrations in the Dutch town of Huizen, near Hilversum. It is built up from 16 spliced cable sections, each about 1 km long and containing six glass fibers. The gradient-profile fiber, only 0.1 mm thick, has an attenuation of less than 4 dB/km, a value that includes the attenuation of the splices. The line sports a bit rate of 140 Mb/s, allowing the simultaneous transmission of 1,920 telephone channels.

French devise engine-knock sensor for electronic ignition

A sensor to detect engine knock that can be integrated into a fully electronic ignition system has been developed by researchers at the Société pour l'Equipement de Véhicules (SEV), in the Paris suburb of Bagnolet. **The sensor is an accelerometer bolted onto the cylinder head,** with its acceleration mass held by a spring against a piezoceramic button. Engine knock causes the cylinder head to vibrate in the 5-to-10-kHz range. These vibrations result in a voltage of 10 mV plus at the sensor's output terminals. The output signal is processed by a bandpass filter to eliminate frequencies from other sources. It may then be fed to a microprocessor, where it would be combined with data from other sensors to calculate the optimum engine timing advance at any given moment.

Nexos adds three pieces to word-processing jigsaw puzzle

Nexos Ltd., the electronic office-equipment subsidiary of Britain's National Enterprise Board, has bought Ultronic Data Systems Ltd., a British word-processing marketing firm, for $2 million from the Dowty group of companies. The purchase is the latest in a series of moves aimed at assembling a complete range of advanced office equipment integrating voice, text, and data systems. Nexos, based in London, now has agreements with Muirhead Ltd. to market its facsimile equipment; with Logica Ltd., a software systems company, to market its word-processing systems and computer programs; and with Delphi Communications Corp., an Exxon subsidiary based in Los Angeles. The last agreement gives Nexos European marketing rights to the company's Delphi 2 multiprocessor communications system, in which up to 32 processors can be linked by dual data buses running at 120 Mb/s. Ultronic, in Thames, Oxford, markets low-end word processors and fast printers manufactured by Ricoh Co. of Japan, which will complement the top-of-the-line systems marketed by Logica. **Together, Nexos claims the two systems give it a 19% share of the UK word-processing market.**

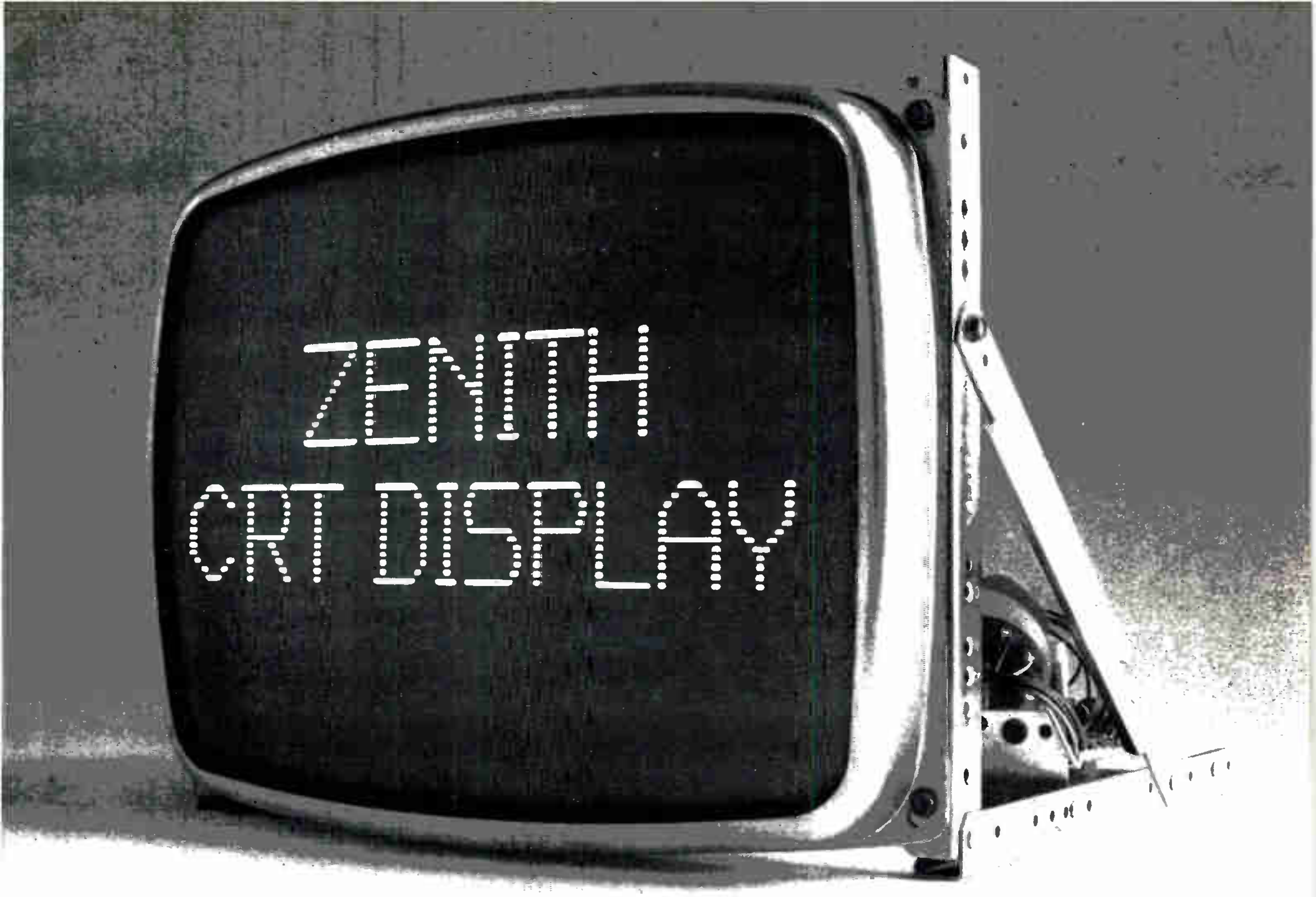
NEC and NEC–Toshiba fill out their response to IBM's 4300 series

Three new ACOS series computers complete the response by Nippon Electric Co. and NEC–Toshiba Information Systems Inc. to the IBM 4331 and 4341 begun in February [*Electronics*, Feb. 15, p. 63; March 1, p. 68] and extend the new lines' capability to midway between the IBM 3031 and 3032. NEC says it is not trying to race ahead of IBM but rather is supplying models that its customers have requested.

The new **computers feature 1,200-gate current-mode-logic chips that are instrumental in reducing logic package area to one twentieth** that of previous computers. Also prominent are extensive firmware replacements for system software and a Japanese-language Information Processing System package. Deliveries of the ACOS system 550 will begin in January and of the ACOS 350 and 450 in July. The purchase price of the system 350, which processes a half million instructions per second, starts at some $383,000; the 1-million-instruction-per-second system 450 starts at about $862,000; and the system 550, handling 1.7 million instructions per second, starts at roughly $1.63 million. These prices include system software, which is mostly unbundled.

Olivetti sets up computer system marketing arm

Original-equipment computer manufacturers will have a new customer to court in Europe. Ing. C. Olivetti & C. quietly formed a new company last month: Olivetti Computers SpA. The subsidiary, like the parent firm to be located in Ivrea, northeast of Turin, has not yet been staffed, nor is it yet operating. Its medium-term objective, says a spokeswoman, is **to market, but not develop, large and medium-scale computer systems.** Olivetti is investigating the possibility of establishing an OEM agreement or joint ventures for marketing these systems throughout Western Europe. Contacts have been made with several suppliers, but no decision has so far been made on the matter. The firm will not be writing its own software, it says. Previously, Olivetti distributed intelligent terminals from Sycor Inc., Ann Arbor, Mich., but phased out the agreement about a year and a half ago.



The read-out is quality.

Quality is what has made Zenith famous for over sixty years and number one in the television industry. It's that quality, that commitment to excellence—that insures the reliability of every product we make.

Our manufacturing facilities, laboratories, equipment, procedures, experience and know-how give you the quality and reliability that you look for in a CRT Display. A CRT Display that will hold up under really tough operating conditions.

And to all this, our people add the personal service and special attention you want from your CRT Display source.

Exhaustive testing

Our testing insures that every component operates to exacting Zenith standards. Exhaustive computer analysis, electron microscope and thermograph scan tests are only a sample of what we do.

Our environmental lab tests Zenith CRT Displays for thousands of hours under extreme humidity, vibration, altitude and temperature conditions.

Zenith CRT Displays are designed not only to meet our exhaustive testing requirements, but your demanding specifications as well.

Application engineering

Every CRT Display we design has our customers in mind. Before our engineers even begin new circuit layouts, we'll meet with you and find out what your exact needs and specifications are.

Advanced componentry

Components in the CRT Display are designed with reserve capacity for low maintenance and continued reliability.

The Zenith CRT Display is equipped with a Zenith designed and built deflection transformer. It not only gives a consistent scan, but it is also embedded in epoxy for long-term reliability and the elimination of high frequency squeal.

Important Zenith Features

The Zenith CRT Display is precision engineered. No linearity controls are required and the CRT Display's vertical and horizontal synchronization is automatic.

The Zenith CRT Display frame can be adjusted to virtually any angle you want. This will satisfy many customer requirements without having a frame custom designed.

But we do welcome the opportunity to meet all your special requirements.

Zenith tradition

At Zenith we'll make sure you get the same service, quality and reliability in your CRT Display that we've been giving our customers for over sixty years.

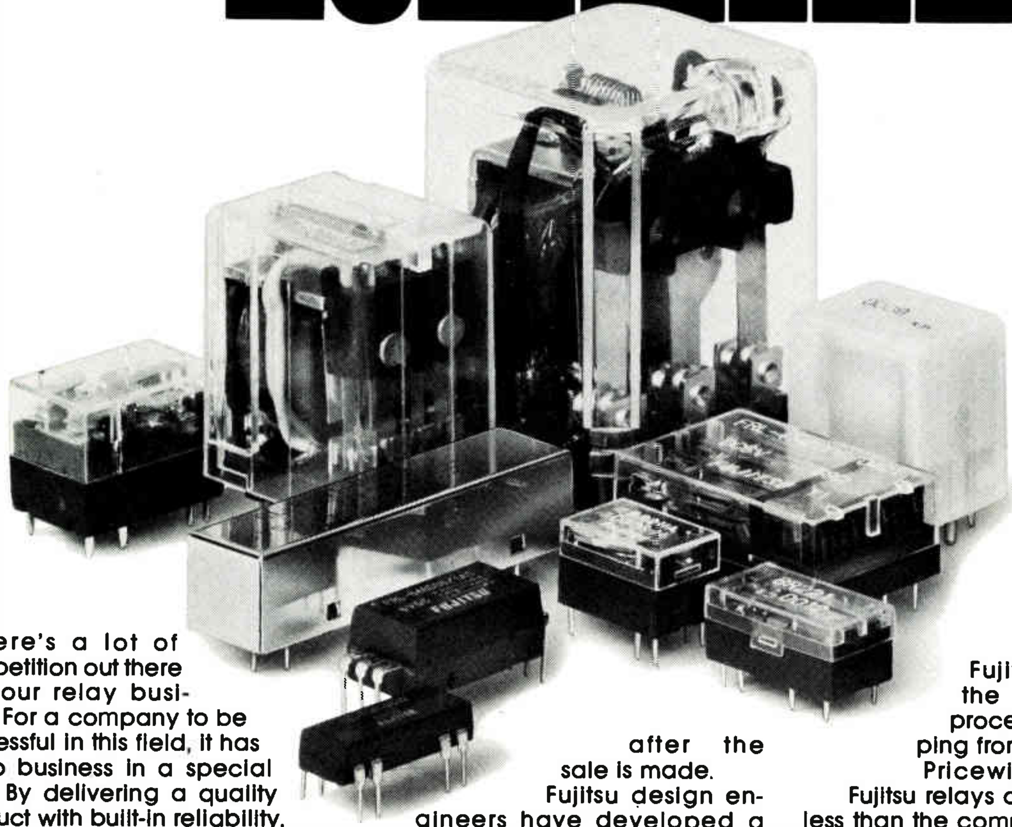
For further information and specifications, write CRT Display Engineering Division, Zenith Radio Corporation, 1000 Milwaukee Avenue, Glenview, Illinois 60025, or call 312-773-0074.

ZENITH ®

The quality goes in before the name goes on.

Circle 65 on reader service card

FUJITSU: RELAYS



There's a lot of competition out there for your relay business. For a company to be successful in this field, it has to do business in a special way. By delivering a quality product with built-in reliability, price and service.

Fujitsu relays have it all. Our relays meet or surpass the quality of those made by the competition. They're built to do a job and do it right. And Fujitsu relays are compatible with most relays on the market.

As far as service, Fujitsu considers it a point of pride, as well as good business to cater to your company's needs before, during and after the sale is made.

Fujitsu design engineers have developed a complete line of all the most popular relays in use today. A supply of these standard relays is always readily available. We also offer a customizing service where we work with your engineers to design relays tailored specifically to your needs.

Our warehouse is stocked to supply your company with samples of our fine products. Quantity orders come directly from the factory. And Fujitsu can match the lead time for processing and shipping from any source.

Pricewise, you'll find Fujitsu relays cost the same or less than the competition, leaving little reason not to try us.

For general purpose to flat package relays, for Mercury-wetted contacts to molded inline package (regular reed) and DIPs (latched reed), it pays to switch to Fujitsu where quality, reliability, price and service are part of our product.

For more information on our superior components, call or write us today.

FUJITSU

FUJITSU AMERICA, INC.

COMPONENT SALES DIVISION
910 SHERWOOD DRIVE -23 LAKE BLUFF, ILLINOIS 60044 TEL (312) 295-2610 TWX: 910-651-2259

AND CAPACITORS AND CONNECTORS AN

Nearly all-modular color TV chassis makes repairs simple

by John Gosch, Frankfurt bureau manager

Unit accepts virtually all peripheral TV gear; metal-encased modules withstand rough handling

Figuring that success often breeds success, Grundig AG has made its second major advance in television chassis design. In its Super Color 80 TV sets coming out this fall, the Nuremberg company is using a single-frame chassis with 12 metal-clad modules and a layout that strongly resembles that of a professional piece of equipment. The modules contain the set's entire circuitry except a few big components like the line transformer and the high-voltage cascade.

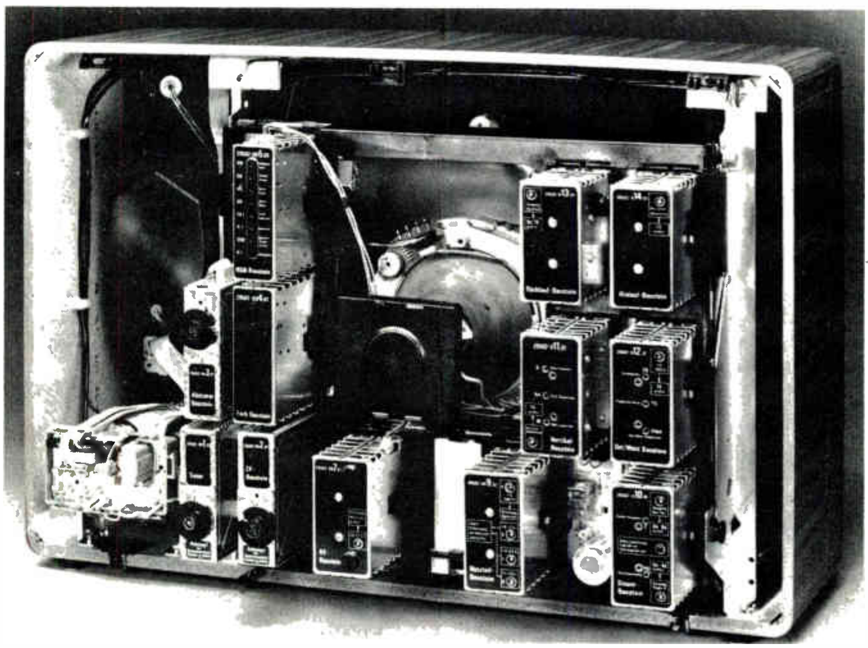
The almost 100% modularized chassis follows a 75% one that Grundig introduced about seven years ago. Because of its service-enhancing modular construction and streamlined design, the earlier chassis has helped the firm maintain its leading position among West Germany's 10-odd makers of television receivers. In subsequent years, color sets using it were continually updated to incorporate innovations such as automatic station search, infrared control, station computer circuitry, and digital channel selection [*Electronics*, Aug. 21, 1975, p. 59].

Accepting. Besides putting the modules in a metal package—unusual in TV engineering—the firm's designers have made receiver versatility a high priority. The Super Color 80 sets, with screen sizes of up to 27 inches, can accept virtually all currently available TV-related peripheral equipment like video recorders, programmable video games, home computers, extra loudspeakers, and black-and-white and color cameras. In addition, they can accommodate videotext decoders and other text-related devices that may come along. The peripherals connect to the set either by way of terminals on the modules or via a slot on the receiver's front panel.

The top-of-the-line series 80 models incorporate a tuning module using phase-locked-loop frequency synthesis. Its memory can store up to 30 station numbers and the frequencies of as many as 100 TV channels. Other models in the series use a tuning module with an automatic search feature for up to 16 station numbers. The frequency synthesis, the automatic search, and the memory are implemented with integrated circuits from Siemens AG and Texas Instruments Inc.

Sturdy. The design of the modules is noteworthy for several reasons. The metal housing of the 10-centimeter-tall modules protects against rough handling that may occur during shipment, set manufacturing, and servicing. Spring-type snap hooks and foolproof plug-in contacts ensure a tight fit and enable the modules to stand up well to shock and vibration.

Still another advantage of the metal package is that it prevents the modules from emitting electromagnetic radiation to the outside and shields them against electrical interference from amateur or citizens'



Modularized. Grundig's new color TV chassis is almost completely modularized for easy repairs. Green and red LEDs on the modules indicate whether the circuits are working.

band radios, electric appliances, and other sources. What's more, with the metal package specially sealed, service men can tell whether or not the set owner has tampered with the module—an important consideration in settling warranty claims.

Moreover, the metal package serves as a heat sink, with air slits in the package providing additional cooling to handle the 110 watts dissipated by the chassis. The cooler operation enhances set reliability and operating life.

Service time is drastically reduced, as a defective module can be easily replaced. Furthermore, the modules are well labeled to identify their function. Red and green light-emitting diodes on the face plate tell which circuits are functioning properly and which are not, allowing a service man to locate troubles at a glance. After a module's rear plate is removed, the circuitry and components are readily accessible.

Japan

Heterojunction emitter multiplies transistor's current gain by 50

Sony Corp. has built silicon npn transistors with the same emitter area as conventional npn transistors but 50 times the current gain. The power transistors are the first active silicon devices to employ a heterojunction emitter, even though the theoretical benefits of such junctions have long been known.

The transistors are fabricated using a highly phosphorus-doped low-resistivity variation of semi-insulating polycrystalline silicon (see figure), which Sony calls Sipos [*Electronics*, May 15, 1975, p. 29].

Energies. Heterojunctions are junctions between two materials having different bandgap energies, as opposed to the homojunctions commonly used, in which bandgap energies are identical. Sony uses Sipos because it has a much wider energy gap than silicon.

Besides the much greater current gain, they can also provide transistors with such advantages as a 90% decrease in base resistance and a fivefold increase in current capacity per unit area over present devices.

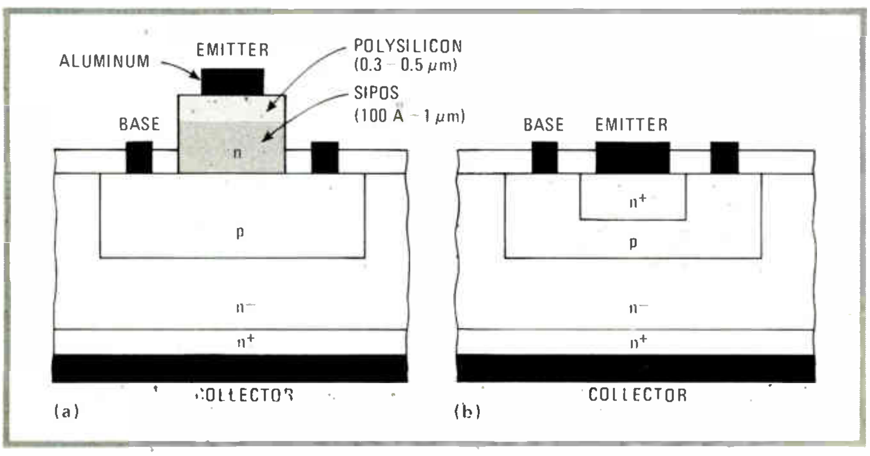
These advantages result because the heterojunction emitter provides a barrier to the injection of carriers from the transistor's base into its emitter and consequently makes it possible to increase the doping in the base region without degrading other characteristics. Higher doping and the ensuing higher conductivity in the base region lower the extrinsic base resistance, a parasitic parameter that decreases frequency response and gives rise to emitter current crowding.

Two other undesirable effects are also greatly reduced. One is the Early effect, in which base layer thickness is modulated by the collector signal and gain is reduced. The other is collector reach-through, which lowers the breakdown voltage.

The barrier to the flow of carriers from the emitter to the base and to the flow from the base to the emitter in a homojunction transistor are identical. Thus the only method of controlling the relative flow of carriers is by controlling the carrier concentration.

Higher. But with a heterojunction, the barrier height is higher for carriers leaving the base, permitting a higher level of doping in the base while maintaining the same emitter efficiency. The additional barrier height is maintained even if there is out-diffusion from the Sipos layer to give an n-n isotype heterojunction transistor.

Sony intends to make such devices as audio power-output, TV horizontal-output, and low-noise audio transistors for various consumer applications. **-Charles Cohen**



Creating a gap. Sony forms a heterojunction emitter in an npn transistor using a semi-insulating polycrystalline silicon, Sipos, that has a wider energy gap than silicon. In a homojunction transistor (b), the bandgap energies are identical.

Great Britain

Researchers discover superfast optic switch

A nonlinear optical effect discovered by a research group headed by Prof. Stanley Smith at the department of physics of Heriot-Watt University, Edinburgh, might one day provide the missing components for an optical computer 1,000 times faster than today's machines. The effect, in which light is made to switch an indium-antimonide crystal into a highly transmissive mode at picosecond speeds, could be exploited to construct bistable optical storage elements and logic gates. A related phenomenon could make possible optical transistors, according to Da-

vid Miller, a member of the team.

The effect was discovered in the laboratory a few months ago, and, says Prof. Smith, reporting at a recent meeting of the British Association for the Advancement of Science, "all the consequences remain to be digested." But the work raises the possibility of an alternative technology to Josephson junctions, seen by IBM as a possible superfast logic of the future.

Running out. The fastest emitter-coupled logic now operates at subnanosecond speeds, but this technology is rapidly running out of steam and further speed improvements will probably require a shift to higher-mobility gallium-arsenide circuits. In contrast, Miller says, optical systems could increase speed by two or three orders of magnitude.

Right now, like Josephson junctions, the indium-antimonide crystal has to be cooled by liquid helium. However, says Miller, their theory indicates that it should be possible to operate at room temperature.

Most optical nonlinearities occur at very high laser power densities on the order of 1 megawatt per square centimeter. Smith's group, though, has discovered variations in the refractive index of indium-antimonide crystals at power levels of 100 watts/cm^2 and achieves switching actions using carbon-monoxide lasers putting out 10 milliwatts.

When operated as a switch, the crystal forms a Fabry-Perot interferometer (an optical resonator). It switches from a blocking to a transmissive mode when the resonating light is reflected from the inner surface, reinforcing the incident wave. Altering the refractive index of the crystal changes the wave velocity through it and thus the wavelength.

Switching. The effect of increasing intensity on optical thickness (in wavelengths) is so large that the resonator can be made resonant with the laser beam simply by altering the latter's intensity. As this occurs, the internal field builds up quickly, thus accelerating the process till the device switches suddenly to a higher transmissive mode. In fact, the group does not have equipment fast enough to measure the transmission speeds, but it believes they are on the order of 10^{-12} second.

On reducing intensity, however, the large internal intensity is already established and therefore can hold longer as the external field is reduced. This, says Smith, "provides a hysteresis effect, or optical bistability" that could be employed for optical data storage.

For the "optical transistor" two light beams are needed. The change in the main beam is far greater than that for the auxiliary, giving useful power gains. Multiple OR gates can be assembled in a similar way by adding beams.

The work is so recent that the group has not yet attempted to build working devices, but Miller believes it should be possible to construct all the components needed for an optical computer. In such a system, an auxiliary beam would bias the crystal components to the required operating point. A system clock, for example, could be formed by feedback between two bistable switches for optical transistors.

In addition, potential applications exist in wideband communication systems, as well. **-Kevin Smith**

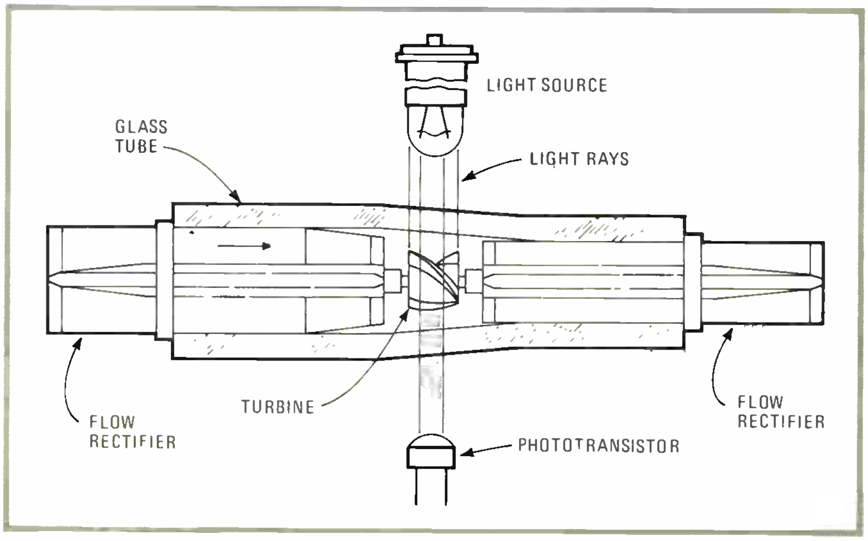
West Germany

Turbine and photosensor determine car's instantaneous fuel-flow rate

A new type of hydroelectronic device that provides data for an indication of a vehicle's instantaneous fuel consumption will be available soon. Coming from VDO Adolf Schindling AG, primarily a maker of dashboard instruments, the engine-mounted device can be a valuable aid in saving fuel, the firm says.

The conventional method for determining fuel consumption per mile or kilometer is to figure out how much fuel was used for the distance driven between two tank fillings, but this scheme yields only an average value. More useful for fuel-efficient driving is knowing the instantaneous value of consumption. Shown on the dashboard display in terms of miles per gallon or liters per 100 km, this indication would serve the driver as a criterion for adjusting his speed or shifting his gears in order to use the least amount of fuel at all times.

Simple. The result of a years-long development effort, the company's



Enlightened. Gas flowing through VDO Adolf Schindling's Turbo-Sensor turns turbine's blades; phototransistor senses blades' rate of revolution, hence fuel flow.

Reduce Custom Power Supply Time and Cost

With a handful of Powercube's Cirkitblock® modules and a few clip leads, you can quickly synthesize an infinite variety of custom power supplies.

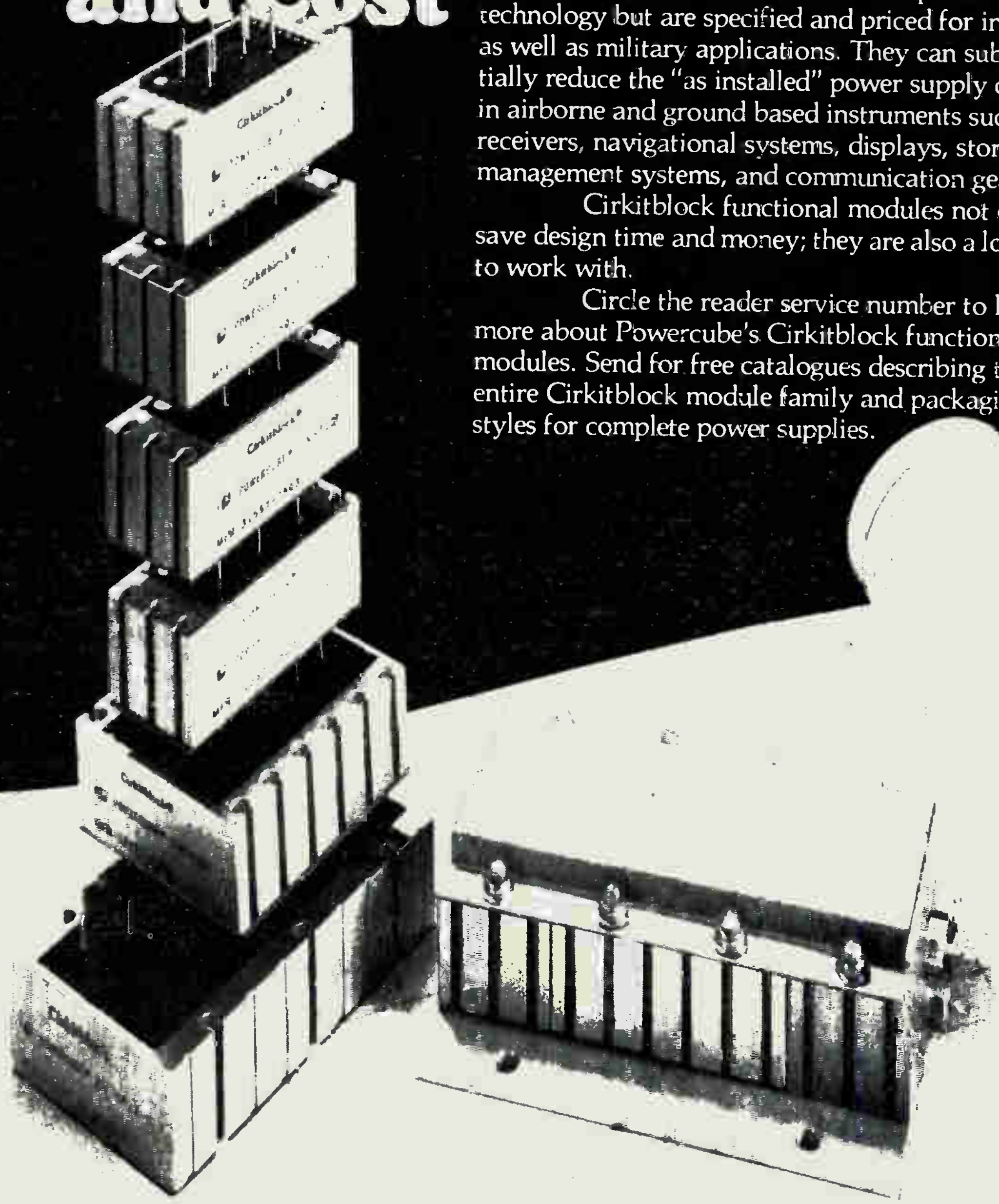
Cirkitblock modules have demonstrated capability to meet most design needs and are packaged within a 1" x 1" x 2" basic building block format so you can assemble supplies of any complexity to any form factor appropriate in building block fashion.

Design time to operating prototype can be reduced by more than 50% because conventional breadboarding is eliminated. Your quickly assembled "breadboard" of modules becomes your operating prototype.

Cirkitblock modules utilize space technology but are specified and priced for industrial as well as military applications. They can substantially reduce the "as installed" power supply costs in airborne and ground based instruments such as receivers, navigational systems, displays, stores management systems, and communication gear.

Cirkitblock functional modules not only save design time and money; they are also a lot of fun to work with.

Circle the reader service number to learn more about Powercube's Cirkitblock functional modules. Send for free catalogues describing the entire Cirkitblock module family and packaging styles for complete power supplies.



POWERCUBE

A SUBSIDIARY OF UNITRODE CORPORATION

POWERCUBE CORPORATION
EIGHT SUBURBAN PARK DRIVE
BILLERICA, MASSACHUSETTS 01821
617 667-9500

new device, called the Turbo-Sensor, is based on relatively simple operating principles. It required painstaking engineering, however, to adapt it to the rough environments encountered around the engine and to the different kinds of fuel used in automotive vehicles. Significantly, it can be employed on both fuel-injection and carburetor engines.

Functioning as a volume meter and installed in the vehicle's fuel-supply line, the Turbo-Sensor incorporates a small axial turbine (see figure). Its blades are turned by the fuel flowing through the line, the rotational speed being a measure of the amount of flow.

The turbine is contained in a transparent glass tube and is suspended between two elements that serve as both turbine bearings and flow rectifiers. The latter prevent any liquid turbulences from being set up in the sensor.

The turbine's rotational speed is sensed optoelectronically by a light source and a phototransistor mounted opposite each other and outside the glass tube. The slower (or faster) the turbine blades rotate, the fewer (or more) light pulses are generated and hit the phototransistor. The latter's output therefore corresponds to the fuel flow. The device determines the flow to within ±1 liter of fuel traveling through the supply line in one hour.

The output is fed to a dashboard-mounted instantaneous fuel-consumption indicator or an on-board car computer for calculation of the consumption rate and display. Calibration can be done at either the factory or the service station.

In the U. S., General Motors Corp. last year offered a fuel-consumption indicator as part of an optional trip computer on some Cadillac models and has made it a standard feature on 1980 Eldorados. In this case, the flow-rate sensor is linked to a microprocessor-controlled fuel-injection system to display both instantaneous and average fuel consumption.

A pulse is transmitted as long as an energized injector is open, its length therefore indicating the amount of fuel flowing to an air valve. The car's speed is measured by another sensor connected to the speedometer. The microprocessor then divides the speed by the pulse length to determine the instantaneous fuel consumption. The running total is committed to memory so that, when desired, the processor can calculate the average fuel consumption.

The Turbo-Sensor is still being put through its paces under actual driving conditions. VDO, which is based in Schwalbach, outside of Frankfurt, expects to have the first marketable devices ready early next year. **-John Gosch**

Around the world

Speak & Spell to go to school in Japan

Texas Instruments Inc. is offering its Speak & Spell with 246 English words for the Japanese first-year middle-school curriculum for about $90. It will also offer plug-in modules with 114 words for the second year and 112 words for the third year, each priced at some $19. The word modules were designed at Texas Instruments Asia Ltd., Tokyo, and produced in Japan. The Speak & Spell unit is also produced in Japan and has both an earphone jack and a power-line adapter not included with the U. S. original.

Northern Telecom's digital multiplexer gets European accent

The DMS-1 digital multiplexing system from Northern Telecom Ltd., Montreal, is now available in a configuration meeting Europe's CEPT (Conférence Européenne des Postes et Télégraphes) recommendations and CCITT (Comité Consultatif International Téléphonique et Télégraphique) standards. Up to now, 650 of the systems, which act either as a digital subscriber carrier interfacing with an analog switching machine or as a remote switch to a digital exchange, have been delivered to more than 50 telephone companies. However, these have all followed North American standards.

In the CEPT–CCITT configuration, the DMS-1 can boost the traffic-carrying capacity of an existing cable up to 128 times, eliminating the cost of installing additional cable to a growing community. This development is another step in the ongoing conversion of the world's telephone systems to an all-digital network.

Philips to start general marketing of video-disk system

The Netherlands' NV Philips Gloeilampenfabrieken, encouraged by the success of its Video-Long-Play (VLP) disk system in the Atlanta, Ga., and Seattle, Wash., test markets, has decided to go nationwide in the U. S. by the end of this year. By early 1981, the company will introduce its system in Europe, initially in the United Kingdom because English-language programs from the U. S. will be immediately available. About a year later, marketing will start in Europe's German-speaking areas. The system will probably retail in West Germany for about $1,100. That price, says its West German subsidiary Philips GmbH, will initially not cover the system's cost, but with rising unit sales, will "become acceptable from a profits point of view."

SEL wins tantalum capacitor suit

The ITT subsidiary Standard Elektrik Lorenz AG (SEL) has come out the winner in what it calls a "decisive patent dispute" with the Union Carbide Corp. in Europe over tantalum capacitors. A court in Düsseldorf, West Germany, found Union Carbide guilty of infringing on an SEL patent concerning such capacitors and has ordered the New York–based company to desist from further infringements and to pay damages. SEL is currently fighting Union Carbide in American and British courts, as well, over the same issue. The Stuttgart firm, which has been making tantalum capacitors for years, says it holds basic patents on the device. They are widely applicable miniature components usable, for example, in semiconductor circuits for voltages up to 70 volts and currents of less than 0.3 ampere. Their capacitance range extends from 0.01 to 4,000 microfarads.

Our people give you three etching modes in one machine.

Ultek's new 4440 Production Etching System gives you unprecedented freedom to choose the etching approach best suited to your product. Our people have designed the 4440 to operate in any of three modes: reactive ion etch, plasma etch or triode etch.

This flexibility makes it easy to meet your goals for line width, anisotropy, etch profile and selectivity both in the lab and on the production floor.

A stainless steel gas handling system permits use of almost any gas. Up to four can be precisely handled with independent control of flow and pressure.

Batch loads of 30 three-inch or 13 four-inch wafers can be processed with high throughput, high yield and excellent etch uniformities.

If you'd like a better choice for your etching operations write: Perkin Elmer, Ultek Division, P.O. Box 10920, Palo Alto, CA 94303. Or call: (415) 967-2100.

PERKIN-ELMER

Putting quality and plasma systems together.

Circle 84 on reader service card

IMAGINE

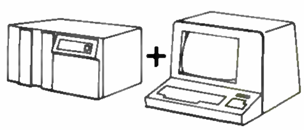
IMAGINE

ZILOG'S Z8000 IS HERE! WITH ZILOG'S NEW PDS 8000 DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM.

Zilog's powerful Z8000, the generation-ahead 16-bit microprocessor that delivers big computer performance at microprocessor prices, is on the shelf today at Zilog distributors around the country. Order it as the 40-pin Z8002 with 64KB direct addressing, $107.10* Or, choose the 48-pin Z8001 with 8 MB segmented addressing, $139.30* Supporting it is the versatile PDS 8000 family of development systems.

The base package, the Model 10.

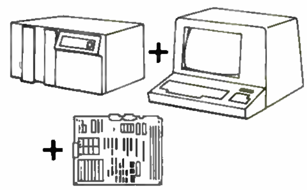
Your most economical entry to Z8000 product development. Everything you need to start your Z8000



software development: a 64K byte microcomputer, CRT, dual floppys, interfaces, 9-slot card cage, power supplies, a Z8000 software development package, operating system, editor, linker and utilities. $10,500*

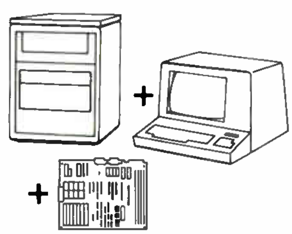
Try it out with the Model 15.

Everything in the PDS 8000 Model 10, plus Zilog's Z8000 Development Module, a Z8000 based computer board with 2K words



of EPROM (expandable to 8K words), 16 K words of dynamic RAM (expandable to 32K words), dual serial interface, 32 programmable I/O lines, four 8-bit programmable counter-timers and a generous wire wrap area. $11,995*

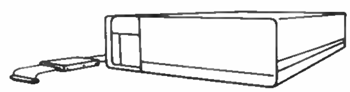
For more complex ideas, Models 25 and 30.



These two PDS 8000 models parallel the capabilities of the Model 10 and 15 but give you the added power of 10 megabytes of rack-mounted hard disc drive. $20,000* and $21,500*

For complete hardware characterization.

Coming soon, an emulation subsystem for your PDS 8000. It will provide total hardware development



support capability for the Z8000 as well as the Z8.

For more information, write.

We'll send you a complete packet of technical data on the PDS 8000 family and Z8000 Development Module together with the name and location of your nearest Zilog distributor. Address: Zilog, 10460 Bubb Road, Cupertino, CA 95014. Or call (800) 538-9367 toll free. (In California call (408) 446-4666.)

*Suggested Domestic U.S. prices only. Z8001 and Z8002 prices are for quantity 100.

An affiliate of EXXON ENTERPRISES INC.

Zilog

Circle 85 on reader service card

The Thinline® System. Nearest thing yet to universal fixturing.

Matching the test fixture to the PCB and the test system was often time-consuming and costly. Until the Thinline Vacuum Fixture System. With the Thinline System, you can finally achieve flexibility at the interface end of your test system. It's the first fixture system to approach universality.

The basic Thinline Vacuum Fixture System design solves several basic fixture problems. Storage, for example. The Thinline Product Access Unit (PAU) is only 3 inches deep so you can have compact, "bookshelf" storage. And it's made of precision-molded fiberglass and aluminum components for light weight and easy handling.

The PAU is designed for easy access to interface contact probes. Probing to any contact point during test program verification and maintenance can be done while the PCB is in the vacuum-actuated position.

The Thinline Probe Receiver is designed for easy loading, precise fixture alignment and positive locking. The receiver will accommodate more than 2800 points and it can be easily adapted for use with test systems fitted with Virginia Panel or other test system interfaces.

Choose TI's 16-bit 9900 Family. For price. For performance. And because it's production-proven. You'll be in the best of companies.

By the hundreds, companies are staking new product designs on TI's 9900 Family. A wide diversity of products. By companies large and established. By those small and growing. The brief recap on the opposite page lists just a few of the many innovators who have seen the future and chosen the 9900 Family. For a lot of good reasons:

Here-and-now compatible family

Unlike others who plan or promise, the 9900 Family is a fact. Available from your TI distributor today. Microprocessors. Peripherals. Microcomputer modules. Development tools. All compatible to protect your software investment as you move from one product design to another.

From the beginning, TI has been the 16-bit leader. The 9900 Family has grown. Matured. Become second sourced.

We'd like to say it's complete. But that will never be. TI is firmly committed to the Family's expansion according to your needs and as new technologies develop.

Price/performance microprocessor choices

Utilizing the most advanced architecture on the market today, the microprocessors in the Family include the original NMOS TMS9900. The functional I²L equivalent, the SBP9900A, for harsh environments. The lower-cost TMS9980/9981 versions for smaller systems.

Now coming into production: TMS9940, the industry's first 16-bit single-chip microcomputer with on-chip memory and I/O.

In total, an unequalled choice that lets you more easily and quickly match price and performance to your designs.

Low-priced peripherals

At last count, 14 peripherals support these microprocessors. The LSI "nuts and bolts" needed to complete your system. Easily. Economically.

For memory expansion to 16 megabytes there's the new TIM99610 Memory Mapper.

To fill your communication needs: TMS9902 Asynchronous Controller, TMS9903 Synchronous Controller, TMS9911 DMA Controller, and the new TMS9914 GPIB Adapter.

Also of interest: The TMS9927 CRT Controller and the new color graphics TMS9918 Video Display Processor.

Cost-conscious microcomputer modules and minicomputers

For a headstart in systems design, look into the Family's series of 16-bit TM990 microcomputer modules for evaluation, systems prototyping, and OEM applications.

The TM990 series includes standalone CPUs, memory expansion, and I/O expansion modules. And modules for program development. For learning and teaching.

TI's compatible 990 minicomputers extend the 9900 Family's level of integration to packaged host systems for distributed processing and a wide variety of other applications.

End products:

Where the 9900 Family is shining.

Every day, the 9900 Family is proving itself where it counts. In the marketplace. At the core of new products, new designs.

Many major companies, whose large resources and staffs allow them to weigh carefully all considerations and options, have elected to build products around the 9900 Family. Among them are Litton Aero Products, Allen-Bradley, Tektronix, Veeder-Root, Sweda International, John Fluke, Amoco, Fisher Controls, E.I. DuPont, Sun Electric, General Electric, Otis Elevator.

Also, a large number of young, aggressive companies have selected the 9900 Family... companies who cannot afford failure. Among them are Acuity Systems, Optronics Ltd., Harowe Systems, Micor, Cubic, Praxis Ltd., Nicolet, Delta Data.

Texas Instruments, where the bottom line is as important as anywhere else, uses the 9900 Family as the heart of its pacesetting home computer. In its Loran-C receiver. In minicomputers and terminals. In satellite navigation systems. In aircraft tracking and collision avoidance support systems.

The proof is convincing. For performance, economy, versatility, support, your first choice in 16-bits is the 9900 Family. You'll be in the best of companies.

Here-and-now Pascal

Just as many are playing catch up in 16-bit microprocessors, they're working overtime on high-level languages. Particularly Pascal. But TI has had operative Pascal for several years. Long enough to refine it for microprocessor applications.

TI's new Microprocessor Pascal offers the most extensive support available: Editor, compiler, host debugger, configurator, native-code generator, and run-time support.

Also: Compilers for Fortran and interpreters for Power Basic — all available on TI's floppy-based AMPL development system.

Versatile development systems

In addition to a broad family of hardware, you need reliable, available — and economical — development systems. These the 9900 Family has. To boost programmer efficiency while cutting costs.

The AMPL* prototyping lab is a complete set of software and hardware development tools for the entire 9900 Family. It provides real-time emulation and logic-state trace. It can be programmed for complex test and debugging sequences.

With this one versatile unit, you can not only develop software but also check out and verify software and hardware as you go.

Compared on a feature-by-feature, dollar-by-dollar basis, the AMPL lab is the best 16-bit microprocessor development system for your money.

Help is available

Whenever you have a tough question or need another opinion, talk with your nearest TI systems engineer or TI distributor applications engineer. If you want to learn more about the 9900 microprocessors, TM990 modules, Microprocessor Pascal and the AMPL lab, TI training courses are being held weekly. Call your TI field sales office or your authorized TI distributor for details and locations.

For a copy of the new brochure on the 9900 Family, contact your TI distributor. Or write Texas Instruments Incorporated, P.O. Box 1443, M/S 6404, Houston, Texas 77001.

*Trademark of Texas Instruments Incorporated

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS MOVING AHEAD IN MICROPROCESSORS

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED

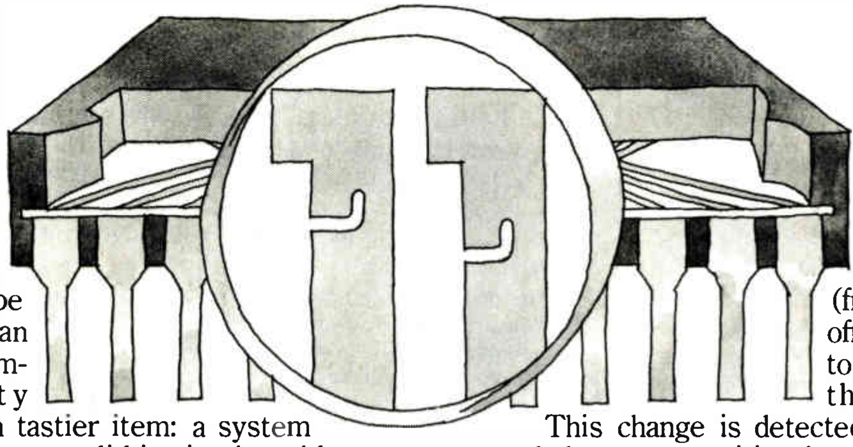
85593

Circle 88 on reader service card

Teradyne finds the practical solution.
No. 12 in a series.

Laser trimming of monolithic circuits

Silicon valleys



No sooner have we swallowed the fact that 86,000 thick-film resistors can be laser-trimmed in an hour than the trimming fraternity serves up an even tastier item: a system capable of trimming monolithic circuits with a laser beam only 6 micrometers in diameter.

Now, to put a spot size of 6 micrometers into focus (so to speak), the new trim system can very easily write your name inside the period at the end of this sentence, with room left over for a troupe of dancing angels.

Producing a spot this small is basically an optical feat, accomplished by lensmanship of the highest order. To be useful in monolithic trimming, however, beam reduction must be accompanied by equally remarkable positioning accuracy, there being no known application for a wandering 6-micrometer laser kerf.

Teradyne's closed-loop galvanometer beam positioner, used for some time on the W411 Laser Trim System, had already wiped out hysteresis and greatly reduced nonlinearity. That left geometry errors in the step-and-repeat table and registration errors from die to die as the principal error sources to be dealt with.

The solution to these problems is a new technique for nondestructive edge sensing, called "Laser Eye." Before the laser beam starts trimming, it is attenuated and brought to the leading edge of the circuit. When it encounters the circuit edge, there is an abrupt change in the amount of laser energy reflected (from high reflection off the light substrate to low reflection off the dark circuit).

This change is detected by a photodiode, and the exact position is passed along to the computer, which adjusts the stored trim coordinates and the focus of the laser beam accordingly. The edge-sensing is typically repeated on every die to ensure positioning accuracy, with focus adjusted every inch or so to compensate for any wafer warp.

As further insurance against positioning errors, the entire mechanism is shock-mounted against the effects of vibration. The trim system is, after all, designed not as a laboratory instrument but as a machine to grind out parts on a factory floor.

The combination of closed-loop galvanometer positioning, Laser Eye, and solid systems engineering yields a bottom-line, no-strings positioning accuracy of 2.5 micrometers. That means that, on any given circuit, the laser beam will be within 2.5 micrometers of where it's supposed to be, period.

Monolithic trimming is currently of principal interest to makers of monolithic 12-bit D to A converters. But now that lasers have broken the IC, who knows what uses may be found for 6-micrometer holes, coming thousands per second, right on the money every time?

The first 12 essays in this series are now available in booklet form. For your copy, write to Teradyne, Department E, 183 Essex Street, Boston, MA 02111.

TERADYNE

IEDM stars bipolar, power, new devices

Attention at electron devices meeting shifts from digital MOS; one addition is high-frequency electron tubes

by John G. Posa, Microsystems & Software Editor, and Roger Allan, Components Editor

This year's International Electron Devices Meeting, which will be held Dec. 3–5, as usual in the Washington (D. C.) Hilton, has turned away from the obvious. Taking a back seat at the IEDM is digital MOS technology, deferring to a greater number of sessions on bipolar integrated circuits, high-power devices, solar cells, displays, detectors, and for the first time this year, high-frequency electron tubes, on which there will be no less than three sessions.

Despite the de-emphasis, one MOS chip maker still a major contributor to the conference is Texas Instruments Inc., Dallas. TI will present almost a dozen papers, including one that discusses a single-supply 16-K random-access memory, elaborating on the technology that allowed it to remove substrate bias from its 64-K dynamic RAM. It will also present several papers on scaling techniques—with an emphasis on bipolar devices.

Several sessions are devoted to new processing techniques like laser annealing. The localized heat generated by a laser is capable of turning polysilicon into near-single-crystal material, actually allowing the fabrication of devices in polysilicon grown over oxides and other insulating material. And because oxides and polysilicon layers can both be grown on one another, the technique may open the door to truly three-dimensional integrated circuits.

More and higher. Banging out more power from smaller junctions at higher speeds has been the historical trend in power devices like transistors, diodes, and thyristors (silicon controlled rectifiers and triacs). Two sessions on this subject attest to its importance. The heavy concentration of papers on power MOS field-effect transistors is an indication of the rapid rise of these devices, which are challenging traditional bipolar power transistors.

In one paper, Siliconix Inc., Santa Clara, Calif., explains how a new family of V-groove MOS power FETs with a unique K-gate structure, made with n-channel enhancement-mode technology, was developed to yield results unattainable by any other technology.

Another interesting power device development involves the static-induction transistor (SIT). Researchers at Tohoku University, Sendai, Japan, have built a device that delivers 3.2 kilowatts of power at 45

HIGHLIGHTS OF THE IEDM

SESSION	PAPER	SOURCE
Day 1		
3.7	A Novel High-Speed Electron Resist	Inomet Co.
4.2	Power Junction-Gate Field-Controlled Devices	General Electric Co.
4.7	A New K-Gate V-MOS Power FET	Siliconix Inc.
Day 2		
8.2	A New Structure for VLSI Bipolar Technology	Institut fur Theoretische Elektrotechnik der RWTH Aachen
8.3	A High-Speed I^2L Compatible with High-Voltage Analog Devices	Toshiba Corp.
8.5	A 1-μm Bipolar VLSI Technology	Texas Instruments Inc.
8.6	Subnanosecond Self-Aligned I^2L-MTL (Merged-Transistor Logic) Circuits	IBM Corp.
9.3	Laser Annealing of Implanted Polysilicon Layers for MOS Process Applications	Texas Instruments Inc.
10.3	2500-V, 600-A Gate-Turn-Off Thyristor (GTO)	Toshiba Corp.
10.4	High-Power Static-Induction Thyristor	Hitachi Ltd.
13.1	Physics underlying Recent Improvements in Silicon Solar Cell Performance	University of Florida
14.1	Schottky Transistor Logic (STL) Technology	Texas Instruments Inc.
14.2	A Super-High-Speed ECL-Compatible I^2L New Technology	Toshiba Corp.
14.3	BEST (Base Emitter Self-Aligned Technology): A New Fabrication Method For Bipolar LSI	Oki Electric Industry Co.
15.1	A High-Performance MOS Technology for 16-K Static RAMs	Intel Corp.
15.2	A Sub-100-ns 16-K-by-1-bit MOS Dynamic RAM using a Grounded Substrate	Texas Instruments Inc.
15.6	High-Density C-MOS Processing for a 16-K RAM	Toshiba Corp.
15.7	Variable Resistance Polysilicon for a High-Density C-MOS RAM	Toshiba Corp.

SOURCE: *ELECTRONICS*

Probing the news

kilohertz with 95% efficiency.

Power advancements have been no less spectacular in rectifiers and thyristors. A paper from Toshiba's R&D Center, Kawasaki, discusses a gate–turn-off (GTO) thyristor capable of handling 600 amperes and 2,500 V. One of the innovative design ideas that make this possible is an annealing process that allows the redeposition of a phosphorus layer onto a previously diffused n-doped emitter surface.

On display. Intense work continues in a number of information-display technologies. All have the common objective of finding a low-cost method of displaying large amounts of alphanumeric data, now the principal domain of the cathode-ray tube.

One of the more promising low-cost technologies is that of liquid-crystal displays. Improvements in contrast ratio and viewing angle are still wanting for this technology, however, although one session on displays includes a paper from Asuag, Neuchatel, Switzerland, on a new dichroic dye-based operation that leads to positive contrast in LCDs without the use of polarizers.

Another paper, from Bell Laboratories, Holmdel, N. J., talks about an extremely important area of LCDs affecting overall costs: supporting drive electronics. The paper discusses a new electrically addressable bistable mode in field-effect nematic LCDs that simplifies multiplexing, previously a stringent limitation for such devices.

As for ac plasma displays, IBM Corp., Kingston, N. Y., gives an overview, presenting technology choices, their yields, and reliabilities.

Under the sun. Silicon and other types of solar cells are the subject of two sessions. In one, several papers treat problems associated with the performance and design of single-crystal solar cells, including the effects of nonuniform illumination on performance and the collection efficiency of vertical multijunction cells.

Alternatives to the single-crystal silicon solar cell are the subject of the other session. It features papers on cast polycrystalline silicon, semiconductor thin films, amorphous silicon, tandem concentrator cells, and electrochemical cells.

One of the most popular semiconductor materials, particularly for high-frequency devices, is gallium arsenide. Judging from the wealth of papers on GaAs circuits in two sessions on solid-state microwave devices, this material looks like the MOS of high-frequency ICs.

MOS proper. With just three papers from Silicon Valley chip makers, who have become more tight-lipped on technology in the face of ever-increasing competition, the conference admittedly de-emphasizes digital MOS devices and fabrication. Those sessions devoted to it come out of universities, U. S. companies with large research budgets, or Japan. The Japanese entries, which number more than two dozen, are especially noteworthy, however.

One example is a quadruply self-aligned MOS approach that eliminates many of the registration problems looming over very large-scale integration. The scheme, out of the Japan Cooperative Laboratories, points the way to a minimum cell size for a RAM of 6 square micrometers that would make possible a single-chip million-bit RAM on a die of less than 55,000 square mils.

Another Japanese entry shows a different approach to self-alignment that allowed Nippon Electric Co. to scale down a design for the 8085 microprocessor to 3-μm rules. Scaling down is also being applied by Toshiba Corp. to complementary-MOS. In two sessions it will disclose several refinements to the low-power technology, including the use of a buried layer to actually vary the resistance of polysilicon load resistors and to minimize die size. The approach has yielded a 2-K-by-8-bit C-MOS static RAM with more than 100,000 devices. □

HIGHLIGHTS OF THE IEDM
(continued)

SESSION	PAPER	SOURCE
Day 3		
20.1	Refractory Silicides for Low-Resistivity Gates and Interconnects	Bell Laboratories
21.1	Some Theoretical Considerations regarding the Maximum Speed of Active Logic Devices, with Special Reference to Josephson Junctions	Mitre Corp.
21.2	Josephson Direct Coupled Logic (DCL)	IBM Corp.
21.3	Superconducting Thin-Film Transformer Design Powering Josephson Logic	IBM Corp.
21.5	Electron-beam-fabricated GaAs Integrated Circuits	Hughes Aircraft Co.
21.6	High-Speed Planar GaAs IC Processing Techniques	Rockwell International Corp.
23.1	AC Plasma-Display Device Technology: An Overview	IBM Corp.
23.3	Configurational Bistability and Nematic Storage Display	Bell Laboratories
23.5	A Fast Silicon Photoconductor-Based Liquid-Crystal Light Valve	Hughes Aircraft Co.
25.1	A Novel Single-Device-Well MOS FET Gate	Bell-Northern Research Ltd.
25.2	A Quadruply Self-Aligned MOS (QSA MOS)	Japan Cooperative Laboratories
25.3	A New Self-Aligned Source-Drain Diffusion Technology from Selectrively Oxidized Polysilicon	Nippon Electric Co.
25.4	Performance of Downward-Scaled C-MOS on Sapphire	Toshiba Corp.
25.6	Compatible V-MOS and n-MOS Technology for Power MOS ICs	University of Toronto
25.7	A New CML Memory Cell for High-Density Memory Devices	NEC-Toshiba Information Systems Inc.
26.2	Virtual-Phase CCD Technology	Texas Instruments Inc.
26.4	An Ultrahigh-Speed GaAs CCD	Rockwell International Corp.
26.6	The Characteristics of Alpha Particle Effects on 64-K CCDs	IBM Corp.

SOURCE: *ELECTRONICS*

In Semiconductor Lasers, Look To General Optronics...

For Counsel, Service and Delivery That Will Make Your Design Idea A Reality!

General Optronics sets the standard of design and performance for an entire industry ... with 100,000-hour lasers for unmatched reliability ... mass production capability and total application assistance.

Typical Applications for General Optronics Lasers, Optical Components, Modules and Sub Systems Include:

- Fiber Optic Communication Systems
- Scanners
- Non Impact Printers and Facsimilies
- Optical Memories
- Video Discs
- Distance Measurement Instruments
- Security Systems
- Level Monitoring and much, much more. Let us help you with your applications.

general optronics

3005 Hadley Rd., S. Plainfield, N.J. 07080
Tel. 201-753-6700 • TWX 710-997-9556

Circle 83 on reader service card

Illustrated Actual Size: Fiber Optic Transmitter ... Basic Laser Package ... Power Control Hybrid For Optical Instruments

Electronics abroad

Israel sweetens the pot

New law based on its associate membership in European Common Market aimed at drawing American companies

by Howard Wolff, Assistant Managing Editor

When Lambda Electric Corp., the Melville, N. Y., maker of power supplies, opens its new plant in Carmiel, Israel, on Nov. 8, the event will have a significance beyond the mere startup of another manufacturing facility. The reason: Lambda is the first American industrial electronics company to take advantage of Israel's new laws, enacted last year after the country's acceptance as an associate member of the European Common Market made the nation an attractive base for firms selling into the Common Market.

Basically, what the package of laws and inducements does is ease financial restrictions, import duties, and other obstacles. Coupled with other inducements, such as complete plant financing, equipment leasing, training, low-interest loans, grants, and accelerated write-offs, the new measure projects Israel into the picture alongside other common marketeers seeking to attract U. S. industry—particularly Ireland, Scotland, and England.

American firms have operated in Israel almost since the state was born. In fact, Motorola Inc. is one of six companies—the other five are Israeli—that account for 90% of the production and exports. But this new initiative is expected by the government to attract more. And the tiny nation has other things going for it in the fight to keep its economy on an even keel.

Asked why Lambda had chosen Israel as its gateway to Europe, vice president Merrill Simon ticked off

the following advantages:

- A strong technological infrastructure.
- A large pool of trained technologists—there are 4,000 electronics engineers alone produced by three undergraduate and one graduate school.
- An industrial infrastructure.
- A thriving machine-tool industry, important when setting up an industrial electronics facility.
- An internal market for supplies.

"Ireland ran a close second," says Simon, "but we would have been limited there to manufacturing and couldn't do engineering or R&D work because there would be no local university to work with." Another factor that tipped the scale was Israel's Science-Based Industry Law. "This means that if we do R&D, use Israeli engineers, and make what we develop for export, the government pays 50% to 70% of the development cost," says Simon. Not only that, but EEs and technicians earn half of what their counterparts in the U. S. earn. "R&D in Israel costs 25% of what it costs in the United States," Simon says.

Other than industrial firms must have noticed the relatively low cost of research. Two giants of Silicon Valley, National Semiconductor Corp. and Intel Corp., have opened design centers in Israel. Both are designing microprocessors there. National's shop has been open for more than a year—the company will not say how many people it employs or give other details—and Intel's has been in operation since 1974. It has 50 employees and designs central processor and peripheral chips. Intel refuses to comment, but industry observers believe that some of the highest levels of design work for its microprocessor parts have been done entirely or in part at the Israeli facility.

Experience. Giving examples of how Lambda has dipped into this pool of trained personnel, Simon points out that many Israelis have worked for American companies and spent time in the U. S. "Mark Shavit, our general manager in Israel, was one of the founders of Signetics," he says. Some of Lambda's other managers in Israel provide a rather cosmopolitan picture. "Our comptroller is a Dallas CPA who went to Israel on a trip 15 years ago and stayed; a Russian immigrant is manufacturing manager; and the chief engineer, an Israeli, is as good as anyone we could have hired in the States," he adds.

One of the recent developments that could brighten the Israeli electronics picture is the peace treaty signed last summer with Egypt. While the Egyptians are not expected to provide much of a market for Israeli goods, the treaty is expected to have an indirectly beneficial effect. Says Rafi Benvenisti, director of the Israel Government Investment Authority, "There is increased interest in investing in the Israeli industry," while high-placed government officials say that three companies are in the process of negotiating with the government on plans to begin operations in Israel.

Valtec Corp. of West Boylston, Mass., and Elron Electronic Industries Ltd. of Haifa are industrial partners under still another type of arrangement. Together they have an interest in a startup Israeli firm called Fibronics Ltd., whose president, J. Morris Weinberg, is a native New Yorker with a Ph.D. in physics from Ohio State University. Says Weinberg, "In the beginning the know-how went one way, but now it's going two ways: Valtec is bringing Fibronics products into the U. S. under its own label." The product is fiber-optic communications modems.

The current Israeli government's major contribution to smoothing the way for American investment in Israel has been more a matter of style than substance, as explained by Uzia Galil, president of Elron. "The former export rebates were helpful but managerially stultifying. Begin's government has made management simpler and more understandable to prospective investors. Now businessmen can understand the regulations." □

Thaw. Egyptian and Israeli flags fly side by side over Technion City in Haifa as Egyptian President Nasser is welcomed by officials of Elron Electronic Industries, one of whose subsidiary companies is Elbit, a maker of minicomputers 37% owned by Control Data.

Industrial electronics

Smart robots getting smaller

Industrial manipulators that work at higher speeds are competing for small-parts assembly jobs

by Roger Allan, Components Editor

Recent attempts to develop smart industrial robots for the assembly of small parts have had limited success. Historically, most industrial robots have been used for heavy tasks such as welding, paint spraying, and loading and unloading, often in the automotive industry. Looking to break that stereotype, Unimation Inc., Danbury, Conn., will shortly take the wraps off a small industrial robot targeted at the intricate assembly of small parts.

The world's first and largest industrial robot manufacturer will unveil the second-generation PUMA (programmable universal manipulator for assembly) at the Autofact II conference in Detroit's Cobo Hall, scheduled Oct. 30 through Nov. 1. The annual robotics conference is sponsored by the Society of Manufacturing Engineers.

Unimation introduced its first PUMA, the model 500, last year [*Electronics*, Nov. 23, 1978, p. 140]. The new model 250 is also a continuous-path robot but half the size of its big brother and much lighter. Moreover, it is just as "smart," has an additional axis of articulation for a total of six, can repeatedly position a part to within ±0.002 inch, and above all is about 1.5 times as fast (see table of comparisons). Its tip velocity, which includes the gripper, is a maximum of 5 feet/second at maximum load capacity of 3.5 pounds. The gripper, a computer-controlled electrical device, is not available on the older model.

According to Unimation's PUMA product manager Mike McCraley, the model 250 is intended for assembling the small components of appliances and electronic subsystems. One lucrative application is the assembly of electronic components like resistors, capacitors, diodes, and light-emitting diodes on printed-circuit boards. "We'll be going into production in November of this year to fulfill existing orders for the model 250," explains McCraley. "New orders will be filled by May of next year." The robot is at present at a prototype stage.

Like its predecessor, the servomotored model 250 is microprocessor-controlled. Five microprocessors are controlled by a Digital Equipment Corp. LSI-11 master microcomputer system. Four kilobytes of random-access memory is standard, while additional program storage will be possible through optional floppy disks.

Small size. If industrial robots are to compete effectively with other automatic machines in such large component-assembly applications as pc-board parts-stuffing, they must be at least as fast and have at least as high position repeatabilities. Today, many more dedicated programmable machines are available to do this kind of work at economically attractive levels. But for industrial robots, it is easier to get high speed and high repeatability in a smaller machine. However, as Vernon E. Estes, manager of process automation and control systems for General Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y., observes, "smaller robot size means smaller payload, which has to include the robot's hand. And this hand gets more complex and thus heavier for smaller parts assembly at high speeds, especially where adaptive control is used."

General Electric is one of several large companies using industrial robots for a variety of applications. "We have a major campaign to evaluate robots for small-parts assembly, and we're trying out several different ones from different manufacturers," explains Estes. Robots from Olivetti, Seiko, and Auto-Place as well as Unimation are under investigation. "One of our objectives is to develop robot applications for pc-board stuffing of parts and for mechanical component assembly in small ap-

HOW THE TWO PUMA ROBOTS COMPARE

	Model 250	Model 500
Maximum tip velocity	5 ft/s	3.3 ft/s
Arm length (total reach)	16 in.	34 in.
Number of axes of articulations	6	5
Repeatibility	± 0.002 in.	± 0.004 in.
Maximum load capacity	3.5 lb	5 lb
Arm weight	15 lb	120 lb
Height at shoulder	13 in.	34 in.
Price	$35,000	$35,000

SOURCE: *ELECTRONICS*

pliances," adds Estes, "but we also realize that industrial robots are more cost-effective for small batch assembly involving different tasks."

Richard G. Abraham, programmable automation manager at Westinghouse Electric Corp.'s Research and Development Center, Pittsburgh, Pa., agrees with Estes: "Higher speed is very important, especially for parts assembly. Any time robot speed is increased, more applications open up." He does, however, caution that given his experiences with studying automation of batch manufacturing under a National Science Foundation grant [*Electronics,* Nov. 23, p. 41], robot manufacturers should be making machines with heavier payload capabilities. "Some parts in the small-motor line we're studying are too heavy for some robots we're trying to handle," he adds.

The grant involves funds for a Westinghouse study, now in its second phase, for looking into the feasibility of programmable automation for batch assembly. After studying more than 60 different Westinghouse products, the company concluded that only a few were suitable, and of these, a line of small motors was chosen.

Limited sequence. Many of the simpler pick-and-place robots have been used in the past for intricate parts assembly. Industrial robots from Japan's Seiko Industries Inc. have been assembling watches for many years. Some of them can position a part to within a hair-splitting ±0.0004 in., but they can follow only a limited number of steps.

Some such robots have extra capabilities, like visual adaptive control. Auto-Place Inc. of Troy, Mich., developed the Opto-Sense vision system for use with its robots in collaboration with General Electric Co., which recently installed one at General Motors' Chevrolet division in Flint, Mich., to inspect valve-cover assemblies of V-6 Chevrolet engines for leaks and correctness of assembly.

According to Jerry Kirsch, Auto-Place's president, "We're feverishly working on a continuous-path robot using our Opto-Sense or some other vision system to broaden our markets—it should be ready by the end of next year." One of the applications Auto-Place has in mind for this developmental robot is small parts assembly.

Research into robot vision is being conducted at several locations, including Stanford Research International, the National Bureau of Standards, Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, General Motors' Technical Center, the Jet Propulsion Laboratory, Westinghouse Electric, and the University of Rhode Island.

In addition, work is under way at the Charles Stark Draper Laboratory on tactile sensing, out of which has already come a parts-mating concept currently in use by some industrial robots, the Remote Center Compliance (RCC). The RCC concept employs purely mechanical elements and allows a robot to mate inexactly aligned parts (such as a peg in a hole) at low cost.

The hand. "The biggest problem with using small robots for parts assembly is getting a dexterous enough—and reliable enough—robot hand at low enough cost," explains Ward McClure, manager of vision-aided manufacturing for Texas Instruments, Dallas. McClure's firm has been using a small robot very similar to the Unimation PUMA model 250 to load and unload small calculators, over the last three years. The firm builds its own robots for use in house. "Dedicated parts-stuffing machines are still faster," says McClure, "although for small runs with many changes some of the newer small robots might be just as cost-effective." McClure believes that small robots like the PUMA model 250 from Unimation represent significant progress in robotics for parts assembly since they are easier to fit into a production operation. "It would be great, though, if payload weren't sacrificed to the smaller size," he notes. McClure predicts that within two years small industrial robots will be cost-effective tools for fast parts assembly.

Unlike other automation experts who say that industrial robots are "not quite there," GE's Estes takes the view that "we should take the available technology of robotics, and there is quite a bit of it, and make use of it through more applications engineering." □

Computers

Memory pinch threatens profits

IBM going outside for chips, which should worsen the situation for other manufacturers

by Anthony Durniak, Computers & Peripherals Editor

As the already tight supply of semiconductor memory components becomes tighter, the basic economic laws of supply and demand are superseding the semiconductor learning curve as the basis for determining price. And if recent computer company actions are any indication, the new conditions surrounding the availability of the memory chips may become the limiting factor in the near-term growth of the computer market.

The most dramatic evidence to date was IBM's announcement earlier this month that it would purchase 16-K random-access memories from outside suppliers in an effort to speed deliveries of its model 4341 computer. Announced last January with price and performance that stood the industry on its ear, the model 4341 was so popular that an estimated 2,000 were ordered the first week they were available [*Electronics*, Feb. 15, p. 85].

Highlighted in this new machine was up to 4 megabytes of main memory—some four times the memory capacity of the System/370 model 138, the machine that the model 4341 replaces—consisting of chips made by IBM's General Technology division at its Burlington, Vt., facility.

To meet what an IBM spokesman calls the extremely large demand for the memory chips, the 1.4-million-square-foot Burlington facility is currently being expanded by some 520,000 ft^2. But IBM's move to supplement its internal memory chip production with outside 16-K RAMs is a tacit admission of the bottleneck that memory component supply can become for a manufacturer—the 4341 delivery lead times have stretched out to an unprecedented three years.

IBM maintains that there are no manufacturing problems at either its Burlington plant or in Sindelfingen, West Germany, where the chips are also made. In fact, when the highly automated facility was opened to the public last year, Edward M. Davis, vice president for development and manufacturing at the General Technology division and manager of the Burlington plant, claimed yields exceeded the industry averages.

Equal demand. Instead, IBM apparently miscalculated both the size of the demand and the distribution of orders. According to sources, IBM anticipated that the less expensive model 4331—which uses only a quarter of the memory of the 4341—would outsell the 4341 by 4:1. The number of orders for the two machines actually came in practically equal, throwing IBM's manufacturing schedules awry.

Popular. IBM's Davis finds demand outstripping his division's ability to supply memory.

This is not the first time IBM has been caught short. About two years ago reports circulated that customers ordering top-of-the-line model 3033 mainframes were receiving their machines without the full complement of memory. But at that time the manufacturers of add-on memories were more than willing to step in and sell customers extra memory. And although IBM is probably the most self-sufficient computer manufacturer, it has purchased both logic and memory components externally before, most notably from Texas Instruments Inc.

This time, however, by packaging the entire complement of memory with the computer in a single cabinet, IBM precluded add-on memory boxes. And now the entire industry is feeling the shortage.

For example, NCR Corp., Dayton, Ohio, said last month that the dearth of semiconductor components increased manufacturing costs and resulted in lower than anticipated shipments of finished goods, causing slowed revenue growth and almost flat earnings for the third quarter.

And IBM's needs can only make the situation worse.

"We were already forecasting a shortage of [16-K] devices through 1980, and any increases in demand will obviously exacerbate the situation," says David Ford, MOS memory strategic marketing manager at Motorola Inc.'s Semiconductor Products Group.

Prices may rise. As a result of this tight supply situation, memory prices will not decline as fast as they have in the past and may in fact increase.

"Either supply and demand will cause prices to rise to a demand limiting mechanism or the lead times will go out," or some combination of the two will occur, says Ford. Increases could hurt profit margins at computer companies already committed to a new round of lower memory purchase prices, and longer lead times will limit any growth in product shipments.

Last spring, IBM started buying memory on the outside, apparently for its older computer lines, in order to free up its internal semiconductor facilities to make chips for the new products like the 4341.

But according to a manager at one Texas memory maker, who asked not to be identified, IBM will have a tough time matching the price it got last spring. At that time IBM was said to be able to agree to pay $10 for a 32-K module containing two 16-K chips. Current 16-K prices are $5 to $6 apiece, and industry members say lead times are about 20 to 26 weeks.

And according to Daniel M. Clemson, manager of memory and power supply design at Data General Corp., "it's definitely a seller's market and IBM's move will only aggravate the situation." Even before the IBM announcement, he says, the Westboro, Mass., minicomputer maker found vendors reneging on earlier sales commitments, cutting back on the amount of 16-Ks to be delivered.

Michael S. Gutman, storage systems product manager for Digital Equipment Corp., Maynard, Mass., says he does not expect manufacturers with long-term contracts to be hurt, but does expect price increases on the spot market for chips. In any event, he says everyone is watching IBM and the 16-K memory situation very closely.

What about buffer? An interesting sidelight on the memory question is provided by IBM's buffer. A unique feature of its 64-K random-access memory chips is the independent 8-bit on-chip register that buffers data being read from the chip. Once in this buffer, data can be read out at a 100-nanosecond rate, some three times faster than the access time to the rest of the chip, which is typically 300 ns.

Used in its model 4341 computer, this on-chip buffer is part of a storage hierarchy that also includes a separate 8-kilobyte cache to speed memory accessing. Since 64 of the 64-K memory chips are mounted on a circuit card, up to 64 8-bit bytes can be buffered on the memory card for movement during memory accesses.

In order to use standard 16-K chips, IBM says it has designed the equivalent function into the processor so that operations, timing, and storage are the same as with the IBM memory chips. But spokesmen decline to release details of the redesign. □

Meetings

Midcon hopes for best

Sold-out booths fuel optimism, as do technical sessions that devote much of their time to microprocessor uses

by Roger Allan, Components Editor

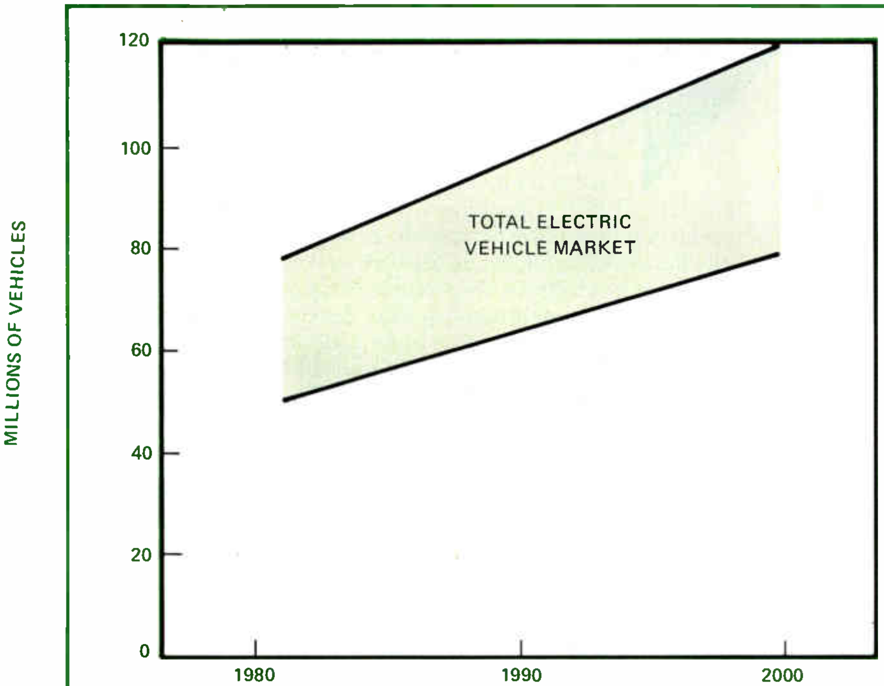
Looking to rebound from last year's unimpressive showing in Dallas, the third Midcon Electronics Convention and Exhibition, which alternates between Dallas and Chicago, will shift to the Windy City Nov. 6–8 for what its producers hope will be the show's best year. And if the number of anticipated exhibitors is any indication, their hopes could come true: Midcon/79's total of 535 exhibit spaces have been sold out as of the first of this month.

Complementing the exhibits, which cover nearly all aspects of the electronics industry from components and subsystems up to large computers and integrated systems, will be a 29-session professional program. Some 111 technical presentations concentrate largely on high-technology electronics disciplines and their applications. But many of the technical papers are from nonelectronics people, indicating a growing cross-fertilization of ideas among technical specialists in all fields. For example, speakers can be found in the program from commercial airlines, automobile makers, mass merchandisers, appliance makers, medical organizations, and large industrial manufacturers.

The microprocessor. Not surprisingly, about one third of the professional program consists of microprocessor-related sessions. Wasting no time, the five papers of session 1 illuminate the advances in monolithic data-converter technology toward complete units capable of interfacing directly with microprocessors. In addition, the rise in monolithic data-converter performance is examined in view of the devices' inherent low prices. Sam Ochi and Brian Gillings of Advanced Micro Devices Inc., Sunnyvale, Calif., describe a high-speed bipolar 8-bit monolithic a-d converter that not only includes all of its components internally but is fast enough (900 nanoseconds) to interface directly with a microprocessor. Jeffrey Riskin of Analog Devices Inc.'s Semiconductor division, Wilmington, Mass., then shows why one of the most significant advances in IC technology is the successful design and mass production of monolithic data converters implementing functions in integrated injection logic. Riskin shows the results of such advances and compares I^2L's merits with those of alternative technologies like n-channel MOS, complementary MOS, and bipolar–C-MOS.

Data converters are gaining speed to the point where video-bandwidth devices in monolithic form have begun to surface. Two such recent devices are the models TDC1007J 8-bit a-d and TDC1016J 10-bit d-a converters, both of which operate over 20 megahertz. The converters are from TRW LSI Products, El Segundo, Calif.; discussing the high-speed bipolar technology that made them possible will be the company's Willard Bucklen.

The microprocessor, because of its low cost, small size, and versatility, has been finding state-of-the-art



ELECTRIC VEHICLE MARKET
(IN MILLIONS)
SOURCE: DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY

applications in many medical disciplines. One of the four papers on this in session 4, "Microcomputer Applications in Medicine," is by Wilbur DeHart of the University of Michigan Hospital, Ann Arbor, and Mel Barclay of Wayne County General Hospital, Westland, Mich. Entitled "Computerizing Human Birth," they look at the case histories of three women whose deliveries were monitored by a microcomputer at bedside.

Electric cars. What is the status of electric vehicle technology? Session 13 gives the answer. Leading it off will be Kendall Wilson of the U. S. Department of Energy, who will discuss the commercialization of electric and hybrid vehicles (see figure, p. 90). He argues that they are only a partial solution to today's transportation energy problems, given available electric-vehicle technology. Present efforts at their commercialization will be aimed at electric vehicles with specific missions, like vans, with general-purpose electric and hybrid vehicles to follow.

In this session, the commercial electric vehicle program of the world's largest automotive company will be spelled out by Frank Swoboda of General Motors Corp.'s Truck and Coach division, Pontiac, Mich. After touching briefly on the advantages of electric vehicles and their cost, Swoboda outlines GM's goals for electric vehicles and its history in the field and looks at some future alternatives. He says that GM will decide whether to introduce an electric vehicle commercially—and, if so, when—as soon as sufficient results are obtained from a large-scale demonstration program now under way with American Telephone & Telegraph Co. That program involves the conversion of AT&T gasoline-powered vans to battery power.

On a more specific level, G. J. Murphy of Northwestern University, Evanston, Ill., takes a close look at the concept of regenerative braking. He concludes that unfortunately its greatest advantages are for vehicles with different operating patterns from those of electric vehicles.

Self-testing. The advent of the microprocessor has made possible such features as self-checking, self-testing, and self-calibration in test and measurement instruments. Session 20 includes three papers with specific examples of where such features have provided economies and confidence in an instrument's operation.

Craig E. Johnston of John Fluke Manufacturing Co., Mountlake Terrace, Wash., shows how the performance of his company's instruments has improved upon that of older instruments at little or no increase in cost, thanks to microprocessor-based automatic self-calibration. The result is reduced costs for owning such an instrument. Johnston also offers design suggestions for minimizing maintenance and calibration costs.

Robert Sullivan, GenRad Inc., Concord, Mass., explores the tradeoff between too much self-checking in an instrument (and subsequent high cost) and no self-checking (and subsequent low measurement confidence), using the firm's model 1688 Digibridge LC bridge as an example. The instrument's firmware-oriented self-checking approach emphasizes the checking of those of its functions that are harder to service or have higher predicted failure rates.

Finally, James W. Griffin, Tektronix Inc., Beaverton, Ore., explores the self-strategies implemented in his firm's model 832 and 833 data-communications testers.

On a lower level of device technology, session 21 reviews the technology of nonvolatile semiconductor memory. One of the more interesting papers in this session concerns a high-speed 16-K electrically erasable programmable read-only memory (EE-PROM) from Hitachi Ltd. of Tokyo. Its authors, I. Uchiumi, T. Kihara, and Y. Itoh, report that the metal-nitride-oxide-semiconductor (MNOS) device features a 200-ns read access time, dissipates 180 milliwatts, and is fabricated on an 18.6-square-millimeter die using 400-square-micrometer cells. The memory has the same 16-pin configuration as industry-standard 16-K EE-PROM. It operates from a single 5-volt power supply (for read operations), is fully static, and is TTL-compatible for input and output. Programming and erasure is achievable by a 25-V dc pulse, typically 1 millisecond wide. □

THE 1979 ACHIEVEMENT AWARD
Inventor of bubble technology opened way to ultradense memories

by John G. Posa, Microsystems & Software Editor, and Howard Wolff, Assistant Managing Editor

"The world could have gone on without bubbles, but bubbles rescued magnetism from complete disaster." That is the self-effacing estimate of the value of his work by Andrew H. Bobeck, and it is typical of the modest 53-year-old Bell Laboratories scientist.

For him there is no blue-sky talk. On the contrary, Andy Bobeck considers his greatest accomplishment the rescue of the science of magnetics from atrophy. "It was static," he says. "Nothing had come along in a while. Now universities teach bubble courses and new companies are being formed" as a result of the emergence of the technology. And bubble memories are finding their way into products such as Bell's repertory dialers. Bobeck's work has made possible memories that have at least four times the capacity of semiconductor types—bubbles have reached 1 megabit, semiconductor random-access memories 64 K.

Bobeck and his co-researchers at Bell Labs in Murray Hill, N. J., made their way into magnetic-bubble domains as the result of a search for a more efficient means of data storage. "A lot of people were doing work on magnetics through the 1940s, '50s, and '60s," he recalls. They played with thin-film approaches—the domain-tip memory ("The problem was bringing data around the loop from the tip") and the waffle-iron memory ("It had a defect called the creep mechanism")—in their quest for the two-dimensional memory.

The bubble problem reduced itself to this, in Bobeck's words: "We had to take magnetization and stand it up"—that is, make it perpendicular to the plane of the device. This need gave birth to the bubble concept, which in turn forced a search for materials. "We tried everything—manganese bismuth, gallium-iron-gallium, garnets. Then we decided to have a meeting to talk about materials. It was conducted by William Shockley, one of the inventors of the transistor. With 80 or so people from all over the labs in the room, Richard Sherwood stood up and said, 'I know what you want: orthoferrites.'" He was right. Thus, the original bubble patent, granted March 3, 1966, bears four Bell Labs names: Bobeck, Shockley, Sherwood, and U. F. Gianola, who provided valuable inputs on use of the domain to make registers.

That original patent actually covers the concept of having an "isolated domain with magnetization running perpendicular to the surface." Although, as Bobeck points out, there are now more than 100 patents relating to magnetic-bubble technology, that 1966 description still covers the case neatly.

A magnetic bubble is a minute, localized reversal of the magnetic field present in a thin sheet of garnet material. This garnet has various elements added to it, principally rare earths, which direct the magnetic field to be normal to its surface. Thus, bubbles may be seen as tiny mobile magnets with one pole at the top surface of the garnet film and the other at the bottom.

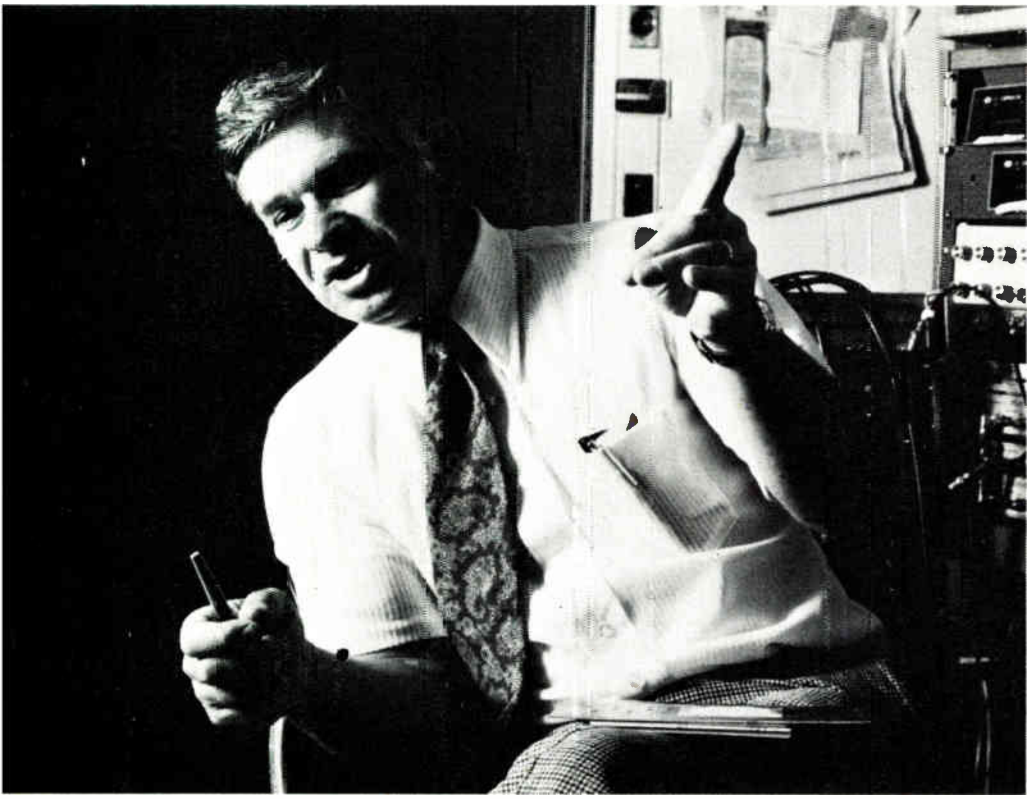
What Bobeck did was make the magnetic vectors perpendicular to the garnet surface. Previous experiments had been conducted with magnetic materials having in-plane magnetization. This field, though parallel to the surface of the material, could also be reversed to form domains and these, like bubbles, could be moved around. But the

The 1979 Achievement Award

For his role in the invention of magnetic-bubble technology and his continuing contributions to the field, Andrew H. Bobeck of Bell Laboratories in Murray Hill, N. J., has been designated by the editors of *Electronics* as the recipient of the magazine's sixth Achievement Award. His feats—his name is on approximately 100 bubble patents, including the first one—have made possible memories many times denser than those made with semiconductor technologies.

Previous winners have been: in 1974, Gordon E. Moore, president of Intel Corp., for his overall accomplishments; in 1975, the four developers of integrated injection logic: Horst Berger and Siegfried Wiedmann of International Business Machines Corp. and Arie Slob and Cornelius Hart of Philips of the Netherlands; Robert C. Dobkin of National Semiconductor Corp., in 1976, for linear-circuit development; in 1977, Charles H. House of Hewlett-Packard Co. and B. J. Moore, president of Biomation Corp., for major instrumentation innovations; and in 1978, Paul Richman, president of Standard Microsystems Corp., for advanced developments in MOS technology.

ANDREW H. BOBECK



When Andrew H. Bobeck started his exploration of magnetic-bubble domains almost 20 years ago, the work was frustrating at times. He would find himself, as have so many other scientists, at the end of a blind alley with "nothing to work on," as he puts it. Many people on his team left because, as Bobeck says, "some people must have a specific assignment," they simply can't cope with the indefinite. "It's nice to be left alone," he says, but the feeling of not knowing whether there is a sure way to success can take its toll. But Bobeck kept on, following his instincts and those of others, and found a way past those dead ends. The result was the magnetic bubble, a memory technology that is relatively young by current standards.

Now Bobeck and others are working on second-generation developments. Though the field-accessing method of bubble propagation is universally used today, another technique is already being talked about among cognoscenti of the art: current or conductor accessing of bubble memories.

To understand it, consider the analogy between the fields taken on by the tiny bars of magnetic Permalloy on the surface of the garnet structure and the fields generated by a slot cut in a sheet

domains had a sloppy shape and a preferred direction of movement. Hence the idea of standing the field on end was the essential idea behind magnetic bubbles.

Assuming it has its negative pole pointing upward, a bubble can be moved by positioning a positive magnetic pole nearby. The two poles attract each other; as the bubble migrates, the magnetic vectors immediately ahead of and behind the bubble reverse their directions so that the diameter of the bubble remains nearly constant.

There are two ways to fashion little magnets on the surface of the garnet and thus two ways to move bubbles. The first is to put tiny bars of magnetic Permalloy on the surface. The chip is then embedded in criss-crossed coils of wire; these produce a spinning magnetic field parallel to the garnet surface. The Permalloy shapes, being easily magnetized and demagnetized, take on the field, and the rotating polarity resulting in each shape can attract bubbles and pull them along. This method, called field accessing, is employed by every bubble device on the market today. The next advance, which Bobeck is working on, is called current or conductor accessing (see above).

Bobeck singles out the practical application of domain work as the contribution made by him and his fellow Bell Labs researchers. "Domain patterns had been studied for years before bubbles came along," he says, "but none of the people involved were interested in devices."

In any event, after the meeting that came up with the orthoferrite solution it took three more months to get real bubbles, with the next milestone being a materials advance. "Bubbles in orthoferrite were very large—a thousandth or five thousandths of an inch," says Bobeck, "and interest would have died except that work went on in optical memories using, for example, garnets. We would slice crystals and look at their structure—garnets were thought to be unsuitable because they had many different magnetization directions. But once in a while we'd discover a garnet with a single preferred direction." Bobeck reasoned that the preferred direction was the result of stresses in the garnet lattice, so it was possible to find a preferred perpendicular direction by stressing the crystal with the right impurities. "So we went to the materials research department."

There, the researchers found "an old work by Shuichi Iida, done while he was at Bell Labs." Based on the earlier efforts of Iida, now a professor at the University of Tokyo, Bobeck tried to balance garnet with rare earths to eliminate the stress sensitivity. "We got a mixture that gave zero stress, so we grew it, polished it, and months later had beautiful domains," says Bobeck.

But that was not the end of his materials problems. "We couldn't slice the material to get the small—micrometer-size—bubbles we needed, so we had to go to epitaxial film growth," explains Bobeck. This was truly a breakthrough, he says. "Growing the first really good epi film—that was the beginning of the first real bubble device."

That occurred in the early part of

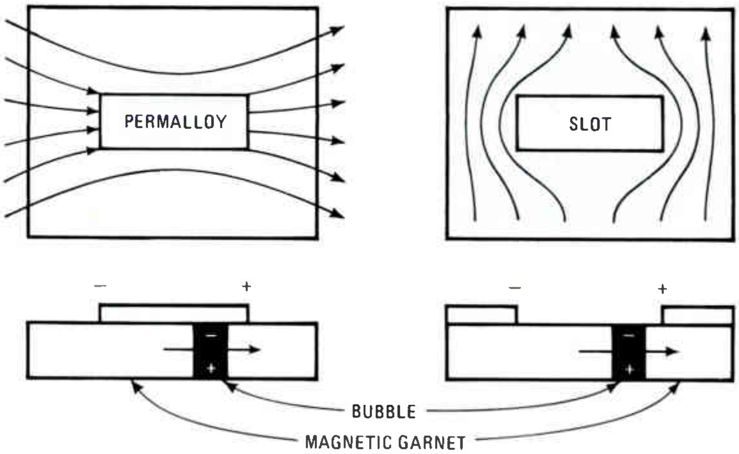
of material conducting an electric current. In both situations, magnetic dipoles are formed that can move bubbles. This analogy is illustrated in the large figure at the right.

Bobeck is presently perfecting that perforated-sheet, or current-accessing, approach to bubble movement. As the diagram shows, while field accessing (a) uses the doughnut hole to form magnetic dipoles, current accessing (b) uses the rest of the doughnut to accomplish the task.

Bubble motion is induced within a current-access device by applying an electric current to the sheet. And Bobeck has found that smoother operation is realized by using more than one sheet. The smaller diagram at the right shows how the currents in two sheets can be reversed to transport a bubble. The shaded apertures correspond to the broken lines representing current flow.

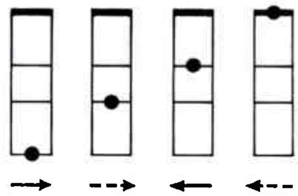
The advantages of current-accessed bubble memories are so many that it is no wonder that Bobeck is captivated by the possibilities. By eliminating the coils of wire that must be used in field-accessed devices, current-accessed units can be operated much faster and at frequencies approaching 1 megahertz. Not only that, but the technique offers the tantalizing possibility of operating at +5 volts only.

Bobeck had been using Permalloy in his field-accessed devices, but only for bubble-detection circuitry. Now he has eliminated this last bit of alloy with a scheme using radio-frequency detection. In his next device, the only magnetic material will be the garnet harboring the bubbles.



(a) FIELD ACCESS

(b) CURRENT ACCESS



BUBBLE PROPAGATION

this decade, and, as Bobeck points out, no replacement for garnet has yet been found. Two-inch wafers are now being produced, with some 3-in. work going on at Bell Labs, says Bobeck.

The trip to honors and recognition has been a relatively direct one for Bobeck. It started in Tower Hill, Pa., a coal-mining town near Pittsburgh. There, his father, who was born in Poland, worked in the mines as an electrician, then opened a grocery store. While Bobeck was still a youngster, the family moved to Youngstown, Ohio, where his father ran a grocery store and then worked in the steel mills. In high school, young Bobeck was being prepared for a good job, that of a sheet-steel layout man, "because I was good at drafting."

But while serving in the Navy during World War II, Bobeck heard about the V-12 program that sent servicemen to college to earn technical degrees. He applied, passed the exam, and spent time at Purdue University, Wabash College, and the University of Illinois. He had to return to Purdue after the war to complete his BSEE and get his MSEE—and that was the end of his formal university training.

One of Bobeck's professors at Purdue had worked at Bell Labs during summer vacations, so he thought he would give the labs a try after graduation. Bobeck was hired in 1949 and has been there since. He got into device work because he had liked his network and filter design courses, and that same professor had worked on filter design at the Labs. Working initially with an apparatus group that was heavily involved with military work, he spent a great deal of time with klystrons, magnetrons, and the like.

Bobeck first felt the pull of magnetics about the same time as the ferrite core emerged from Lincoln Laboratory and what was then called the Radio Corp. of America. Transistors also were new arrivals, and Bobeck was put to work building a core memory for what was to be the first solid-state computer, Tradic (for transistorized airborne digital computer). Bobeck built the first solid-state drive circuitry—"I was the only one who had access to high-power transistors"—and thus was ready for what he calls his first breakthrough: the twistor. By twisting a magnetic line—say, a wire—1s and 0s may be stored as a spiral flux in one direction or the other, meaning that the twistor can be read and written on. "Until a few years ago," says Bobeck, "this was the main nondestructive-readout memory in switching offices."

Bobeck's life is not all magnetics, although some of his best ideas have come to him while relaxing at home, he says. He lives in Chatham, N. J., with his wife and 14-year-old son (he has two married daughters, aged 26 and 24) and relaxes by playing golf at the nearby Fairmont Country Club, using golf clubs he made.

The future for Bobeck includes, he hopes, "coming across at least one more new thing." However, he sadly admits that it is becoming more difficult to find projects. "It's like mining diamonds," he says, "the good big ones are gone and you have to sift harder." □

HP has just re-invented the universal counter.

Here's a counter built like no other low cost counter has ever been built! It's the new HP5315A. For versatility and speed, it features an architecture that closely resembles that used in our highest performance, highest priced models. For economy, the design is implemented by a highly complex, multi-family, analog/digital LSI chip that HP designed and builds for the 5315A. For the resolution benefits of reciprocal counting, there's a microprocessor.

The result is what we call the re-invention of the universal counter—an innovative, full capability instrument with features not often found in instruments costing twice as much.

Now look what you get for just $800:

NOW GO TO 1 GHz FOR ONLY $250 MORE

A Full Complement of Measurements
- Frequency/period to 100 MHz
- 1 GHz frequency optional
- Time interval with 100 ns. single shot resolution
- Time interval average to 10 ps.
- Period average
- Frequency burst and ratio
- Electronic and manual totalize

Count Any Signal
With full signal conditioning, just about any signal can be reliably counted. In addition to all the expected controls for input slope, attenuation and ac/dc coupling, there are, for the first time, both a sensitivity control (best for frequency measurements) and a trigger level control (best for time interval). Plus you get *two* aids for noisy signal measurements: a 100 kHz filter and a variable, measured time interval delay to handle input signal ringing or contact bounce.

You're Never In The Dark About Triggering
Trigger lights are off if the trigger level is set too high to count, they'll blink when counting takes place, and they are fully illuminated when the input amplitude is above the trigger level.

Faster, More Accurate Measurements
Now you can have frequency measurements significantly more accurate than with conventional counters. This is possible because the 5315A measures period and computes and displays its reciprocal—frequency.

The 5315A gives at least 7-digit resolution, (0.0001%) in 1 second, for inputs from 1 Hz to 100 MHz. By contrast, in the same time, conventional counters resolve 1 kHz to only 0.1%; 10 Hz to only 10%. The 5315A's advanced technology brings reciprocal counting out of the $2000 range.

Continuously Variable Gate Times
Being limited to decade values of gate times are a thing of the past. The 5315A gives you continuous adjustability from 50 ms. to 10s, and the instrument will measure it precisely if you wish. This means you get:
- The resolution you want in the most convenient measurement time.
- Automatic selection of sample size in period and time interval averaging for easy, confident trade-offs between accuracy and measurement time.
- A more stable readout for many measurements.

A Faster, More Certain Readout
Just glance at the big, bright, amber LED's and see how easy it is to read and interpret. The display is in engineering units—a 6 exponent for MHz, −6 for μs. It thinks the way you do.

New Confidence in Time Interval Measurements
A new dimension has been added to HP-pioneered time interval averaging: The 5315A internal CPU truncates the display to a resolution that is in keeping with the accuracy. No extra, meaningless digits.

Perhaps the Quietest Counter Ever
The 5315A is designed to pass Germany's VDE 0871/0875 level A limits for electromagnetic compatibility, and the metal-cased 5315B to pass U.S.A.'s MIL STD 461 on RFI. Both models are excellent for RFI-sensitive receiver testing, etc.

Take It With You
The rugged case and optional, sealed lead-acid battery suit it for plant and field. And LED's give full details on battery status.

Rack Mount It Too


Select the metal-cased 5315B version for rack mounting, stacking or extremely good EMC/RFI.

A Low Price for a Lot of Performance
The 5315A brings you performance unequalled by any counter in its price range, and many features not often found in counters costing twice as much.

Prices*: 5315A, $800; 5315B, $950; battery option (5315A only), $225; TCXO option, $100.

Call your nearby HP field sales office about the most advanced counter for the money: the re-invented universal counter.

*Domestic U.S.A. prices only.

HEWLETT hp PACKARD

1507 Page Mill Road, Palo Alto, California 94304

For assistance call: Washington (301) 258-2000, Chicago (312) 255-9800, Atlanta (404) 955-1500, Los Angeles (213) 877-1282

HP: MAKING EXPERIENCE COUNT

02825D

Circle 97 on reader service card

THE NEXT GREAT

Six years ago Biomation brought you the first logic analyzer. Today we bring you the industry's broadest selection. And there's more on the way.

Keeping abreast of the latest technological advances is half the battle these days. If you're designing with digital logic — especially microprocessors — you know how fast things are changing.

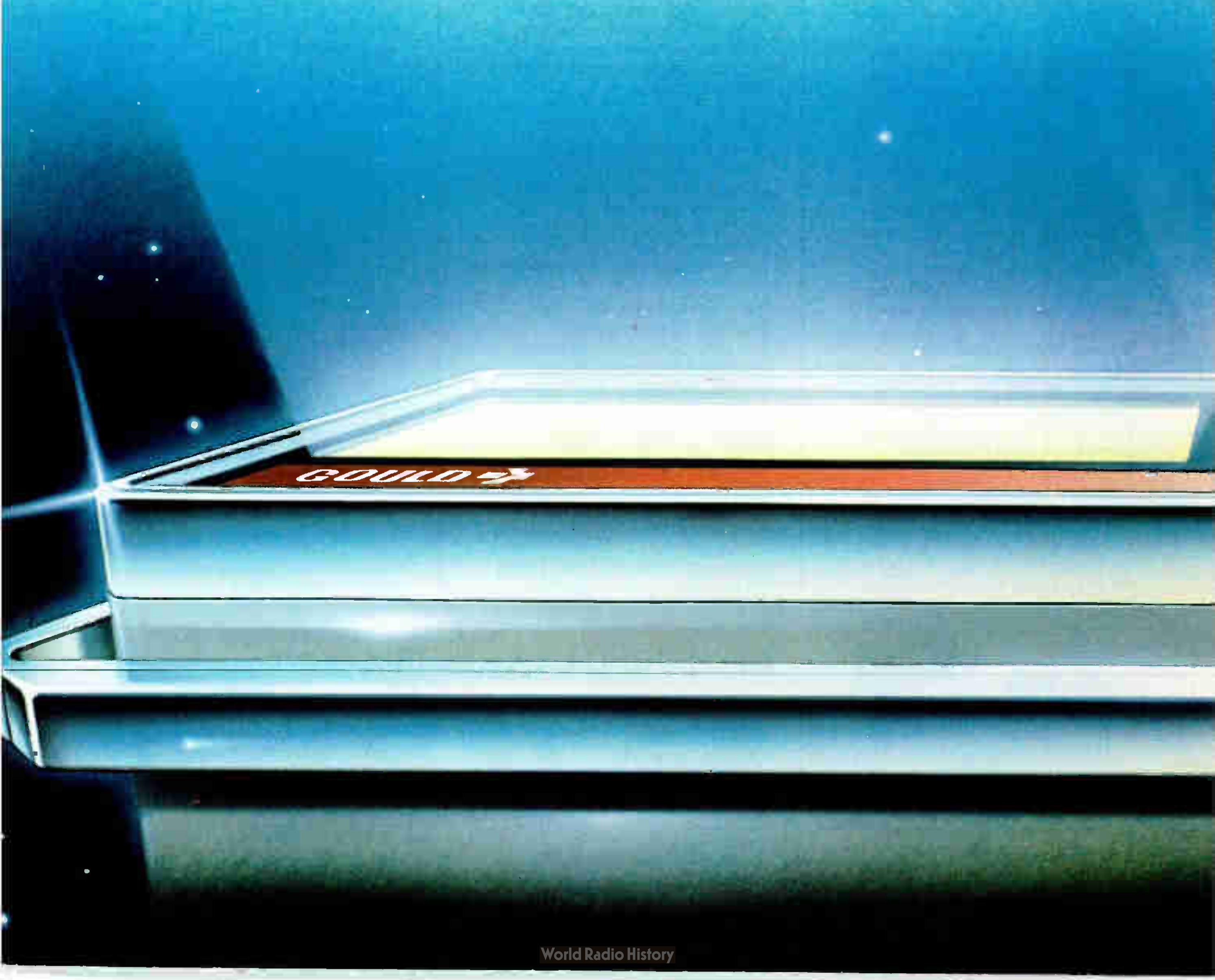
The new demands of digital logic are what Bill Moore, Biomation's first chief engineer, had in mind when he developed the logic analyzer, back in '73. He called it a "glitch fixer," designed to track and unravel the mysterious electronic glitches that plague digital logic designs.

Bill Moore was named Man of the Year by Electronics magazine for his invention.

We're proud of that. In fact, pride is a big part of everything we do. It's the secret ingredient in each logic analyzer in our broad line.

Our other "secret ingredient" is good hearing. We listen carefully to our customers. Then design our products to meet your needs. And we keep a finger on the pulse of technology. So we can understand the special demands it puts on you.

As a result, we've been first with each important logic analyzer advance. For example, when we developed "latch mode" we gave you the capabilities to latch onto glitches — random pulses — as narrow as 2 nanoseconds in current models.



CMOS vs NMOS:

RCA's entire line of CMOS microprocessors and memories offers you design flexibility not available with NMOS devices.

Automotive. CMOS provides higher noise immunity and extended temperature operation over NMOS. CMOS makes the RCA 1802 microprocessor a natural for under-the-hood use.

Data terminals. Lower power drain has made our CMOS micro-processor/memory components the logical choice in battery operated devices, such as portable data terminals.

The RCA 1800 series is the broadest CMOS microprocessor/memory line in the industry. And all devices are designed to interface directly with one another. So you don't need extra interface circuitry.

At the heart of our system is the 1802 microprocessor, an 8-bit central processing unit designed for general purpose computing or for use as a controlling element.

Wondering about support devices? Here's our entire line-up.

RAMs.

All parts are fully static, capable of driving TTL, and have industry standard pin-out.

Some can even operate at 10 volts.

CD4036A	4 × 8
CD4039A	4 × 8
CD4061A	256 × 1
CD40061	256 × 1
CD40114B	16 × 4
CDP1821	1K × 1
CDP1822	256 × 4
MWS5101	256 × 4
CDP1823	128 × 8
CDP1824	32 × 8
MWS5114	1K × 4

ROMs.

All parts are fully static, capable of driving TTL, and all can operate at 10 volts.

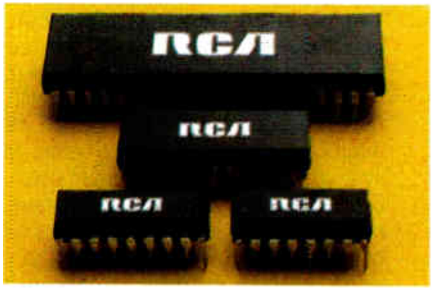
We have both 1802 compatible (odd numbers on list below) and industry compatible devices (even numbers).

For 1802 compatible devices, we offer an optional programmable location within the memory map.

CDP1831	512 × 8
CDP1832	512 × 8
CDP1833	1K × 8
CDP1834	1K × 8

I/Os.

CDP1851	Programmable I/O
CDP1852	I/O Port
CDP1853	N-Bit 1 of 8 Decoder
CDP1854	UART
CDP1854A	High Speed UART
CDP1855	Multiply/Divide Unit
CDP1856	Bus Buffer/Separator
CDP1857	Bus Buffer/Separator
CDP1858	4 Bit Latch/Decoder
CDP1859	4 Bit Latch/Decoder
CDP1861	Video Display Controller
CDP1862	Color Generator Controller
CDP1863	Programmable Frequency Gen.
CDP1864	PAL Compatible Color Interface
CDP1866	1K × 4 Latch/Decoder
CDP1867	4K × 1 Latch/Decoder
CDP1868	4K TV Game Latch/Decoder



Coming soon.

CDP1804	8 Bit Micro Computer
CDP1842	256 × 8 EEPROM
CDP1869	Address and Sound Generator
CDP1870	Video Generator
CDP1871	Keyboard Encoder

Support systems.

RCA has a lot more to offer than just components. We'll back you up with a complete hardware/software system.

Including: high level languages, our CDOS Development System, and a Micromonitor.

For more information, contact your local RCA Solid State Distributor.

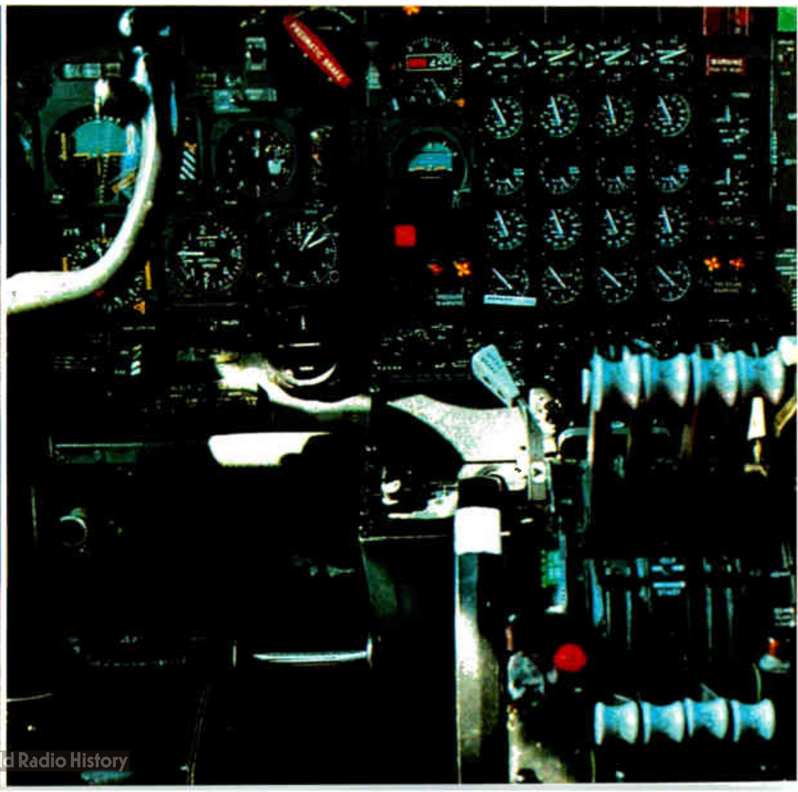
Or contact RCA Solid State headquarters in Somerville, New Jersey. Brussels, Belgium. Tokyo, Japan.

RCA

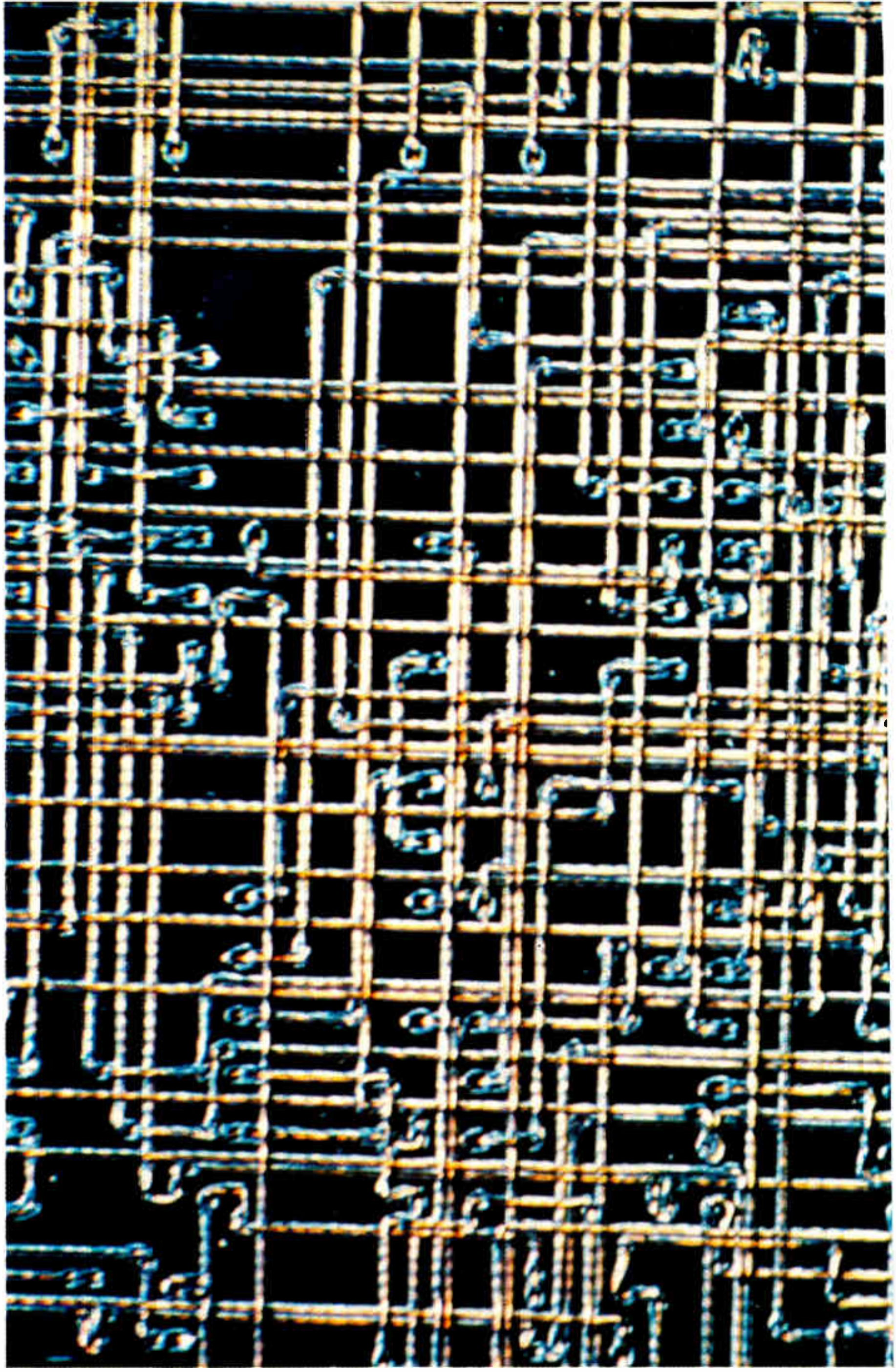
Circle 103 on reader service card

Communications. CMOS can tolerate far greater variations in supply voltage than NMOS. This feature gives the RCA 1800 series an edge for communications applications.

Aviation. High noise immunity, wide voltage range, extended temperature range, and battery back-up come together to provide the performance demanded in aircraft navigation.

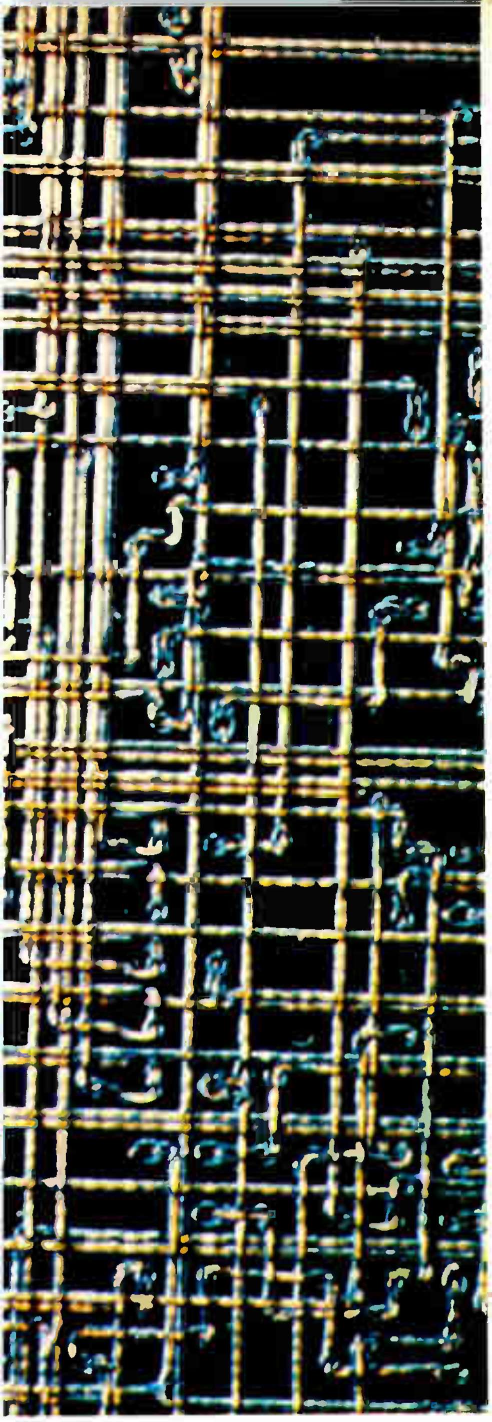


The decade is winding down, but the new Industrial Revolution generated by electronics is just beginning to gain momentum. The year 1979 will be remembered as the one when 16-bit microprocessors began to emerge in system designs, when single-chip microcomputers gained recognition as more than just controllers, when semiconductor memories extended the previous limits of speed and density, and megabit bubble memories became a reality. Accompanying these advances in component development has been commensurate progress in equipment and system capability: new mainframe computers with unprecedented combinations of price and performance, instruments that measure, control, and process signals faster and more accurately than ever before, communications systems that link not only people but computers and data banks anywhere in the world. There is no doubt that the innovative spirit that marked the technology in the 1970s will carry forward into the 1980s, bringing with it even profounder changes in our lives.

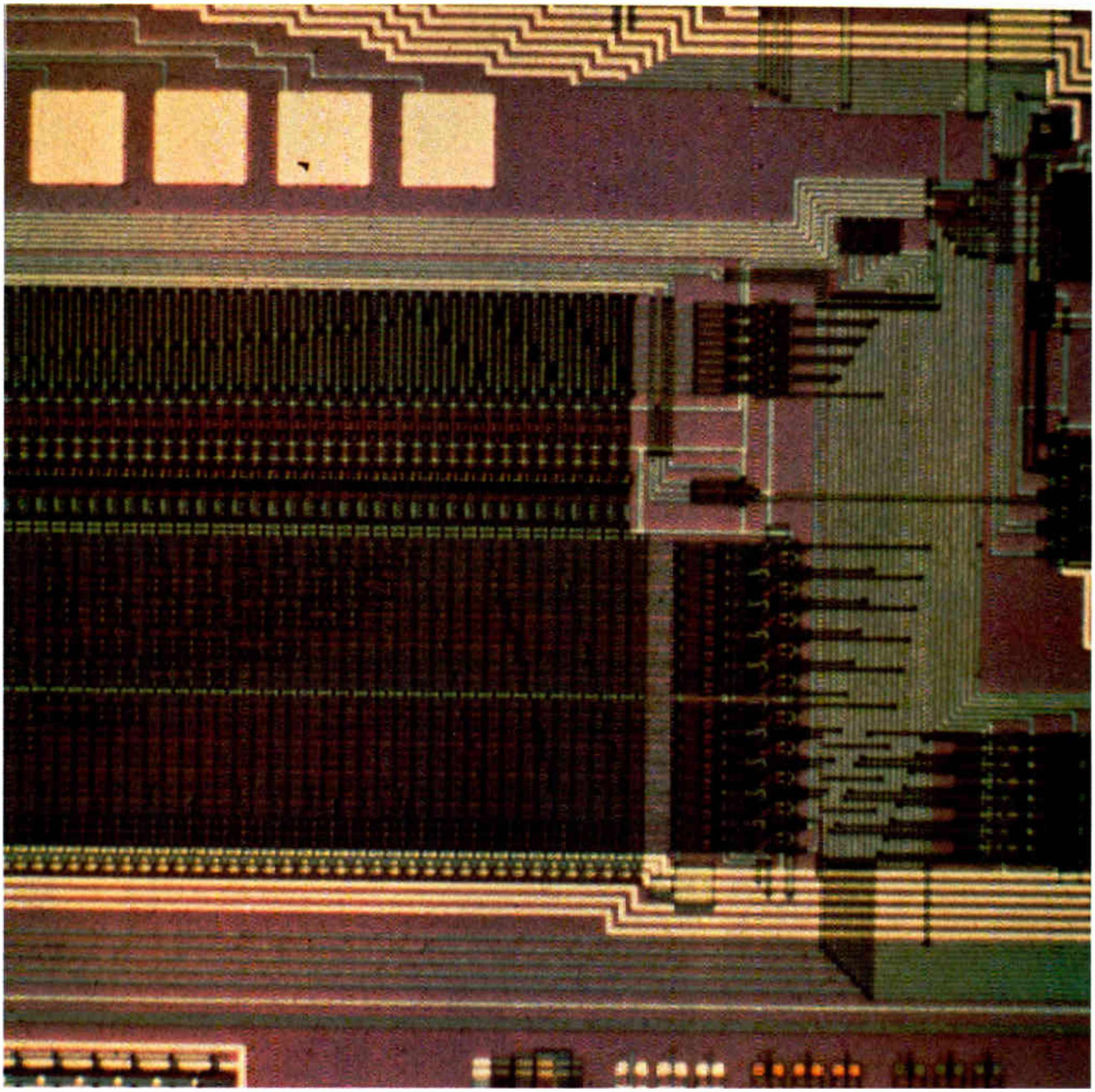


CONTENTS

Technology Update



Graduating. Advances in density are attested to by a new Multiwire circuit board (far left), developed by the PCK Technology division of Kollmorgen Corp., that puts 4-mil wires on an 18-mil grid. In communications, boosting channel density is the aim of wideband networks linked by fiber-optic cable (above). The key to dense lithography is electron-beam exposure; at left, Hans Pfeiffer and Edward Weber pose with the system that they developed at IBM.



Semiconductors

by Raymond P. Capece, *Solid State Editor*

☐ *Semiconductor circuit designers are settling into a period of introspection. They have become aware that exotic processes can prove too expensive for commodity-type parts and moderate-speed applications: silicon on sapphire, for example, has been put on the back burner for all but those applications where its cost can be justified by its performance; and V-groove MOS technology, currently enjoying great success in the form of discrete power devices because of unmatched switching characteristics, has recently been shelved by American Microsystems Inc. as a standard memory process. The moral is that designers must choose more carefully than ever before in justifying process expense.*

Proceeding now with caution, they have settled down to the work at hand using the basic tools—oxide, metal, silicon, and polysilicon. They are summoning ingenuity to get more out of the usual n-channel MOS, complementary-MOS, and bipolar processes for analog and digital circuits. Progress continues to be made, however, in the research laboratories, and this year much groundwork has been laid for high-speed technologies of the future. Developments in gallium arsenide, C-MOS on sapphire, and other micrometer-dimension processes continue, proving out the switching speeds needed for the computer and communications applications of the coming decades.

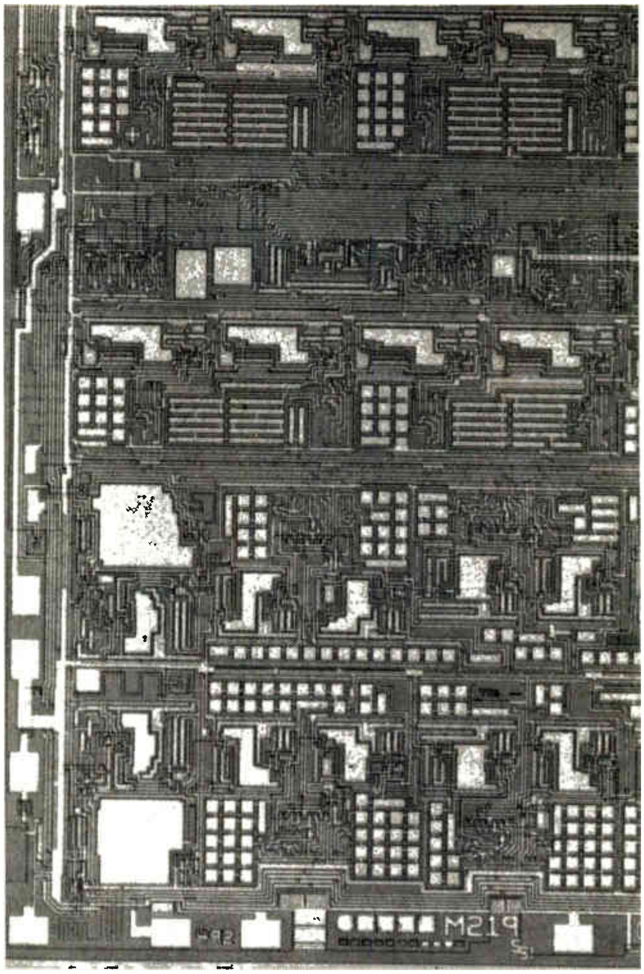
The cruelty of economics stung American Microsystems Inc., Santa Clara, Calif., as it closed down its V-MOS memory-production line. Although the company says the process will still be available for custom circuits, it will no longer be used for static or dynamic random-access memories. AMI, though, will continue production of 64-K V-MOS read-only memories.

The process, which relies on formation of an epitaxial layer and special anisotropic etching to form the walls of the V grooves, was clearly a more expensive one than high-performance n-MOS from the start; estimates put it at a 25% to 35% premium for equal production volumes of a given H-MOS (that is, high-performance MOS) part. But had it yielded well, its density advantage could have justified the cost difference. Whether development of the V-MOS process will continue elsewhere—Texas Instruments Inc. has rights to the process, and Siemens AG has worked on it, going as far as producing a 64-K RAM—remains to be seen.

Starring n-MOS

Alive and well, however, is high-performance n-MOS, which goes under the guise of HMOS at Intel and Motorola, S-MOS at TI, and X-MOS at National Semiconductor. Advanced Micro Devices Inc., Sunnyvale, Calif. has developed PolyPlanar, its name for a scaled-down MOS process that combines positive-resist projection lithography, dry plasma etching, and polysilicon load resistors. The process will first be used to give the 4-K-by-1-bit Am9147 (equivalent to the 2147), a 17,000-square-mil die.

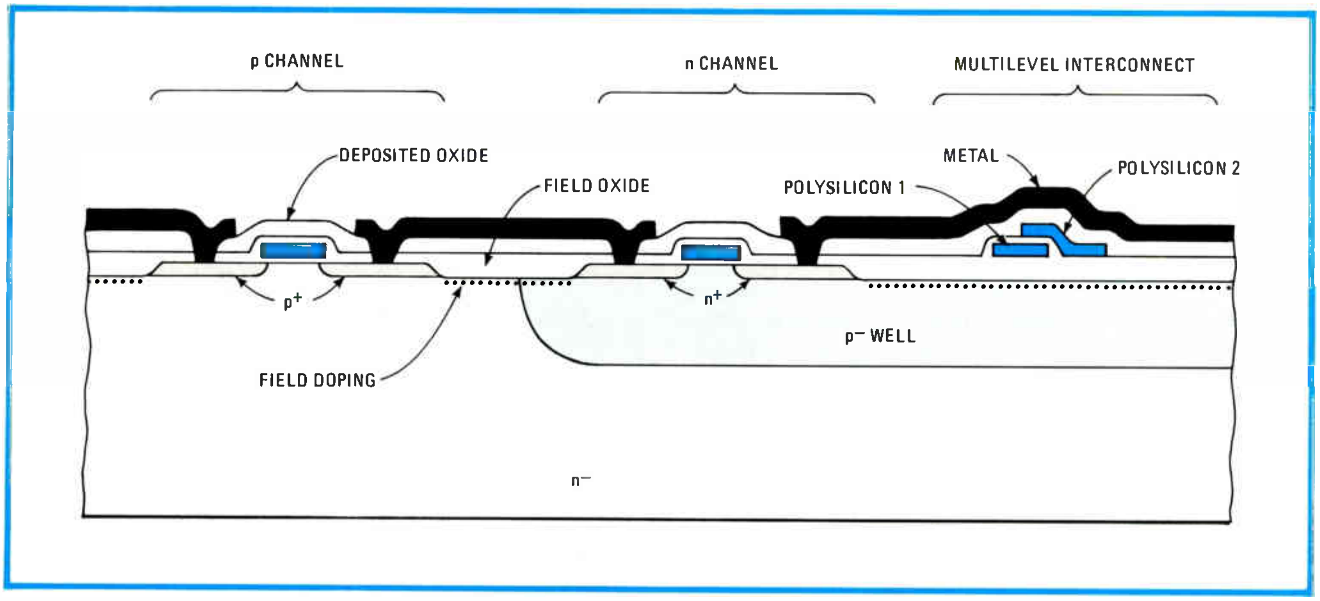
Channel lengths of 3 to 3.5 micrometers are becoming



Dense PLA. Portion of an experimental logic array chip built by IBM uses 1-μm channels to attain gate delays of about 1 ns.

commonplace in critical areas of memories and microprocessors wherever high speed is needed. Intel Corp. squeezed the critical dimension down to 2 μm in its high-speed static RAMs this year to overtake bipolar access times. Calling its process HMOS II, the Santa Clara, Calif., company found that by scaling down certain devices in its depletion-load 1-K and 4-K RAMs to 2-μm channel lengths and 400-angstrom gate-oxide thicknesses and by reworking buffer and other peripheral circuits on the chips, typical access times could be cut in half with only minor changes in its standard HMOS production process. That the HMOS II process was eased gently into its standard HMOS line is evidenced by the minimal changes in layout of the parts: the 2115H 1-K RAM die remained exactly the same size as the previous HMOS 2115A, and the new HMOS II 4-K 2147H was relaid out to 21,240 square mils from the 25,000 square mils of the 2147.

One of the newest sales pitches adopted by Intel for its 1-K and 4-K RAMs was immunity to soft errors caused by alpha particles. Broached this year at several confer-



New-wave logic. C-MOS is out to challenge n-MOS as a microprocessor technology. National Semiconductor's P²C-MOS, a ubiquitous-well process that uses two levels of polysilicon to boost density, will be used in the NSC800, a low-power rival of the Z80 and the 8085.

ences the susceptibility to alpha radiation of static RAMs using high-resistivity polysilicon loads quickly became a cause for concern. The depletion-mode transistor loads used in standard six-transistor static cells (which Intel still uses) show no such susceptibility.

It was determined that sufficient current flowing through the loads (therefore, lower-resistivity polysilicon) could stem the soft-error problem, but that solution meant a limit for the devices on how low the power needed could go, in an industry that is striving to cut power consumption.

Yet some manufacturers' RAMs with multigigohm polysilicon loads showed no soft errors. Apparently, those that use epitaxial processing or reverse-biased junctions in the memory-array area of the chip—such as Hitachi Ltd.'s HM6147 and RAMs used by Bell Laboratories—produced electric fields that shunt away alpha-generated carriers. In any event, the problems of alpha-induced soft errors in static and dynamic RAMs do not seem insurmountable; passivation schemes, like those currently under investigation that use organic materials, could eventually eliminate the problems once and for all.

C-MOS's advantage

Complementary-MOS static RAMs, regardless of whether they are built with full six-transistor cells or n-channel, polysilicon-load arrays, have shown an inherent immunity to alpha particles. That point adds to the attractiveness of these parts, which are already looking better in terms of speed and density. Next year will see samples of 16-K C-MOS RAMs that are by all definitions examples of very large-scale integration: with six transistors per cell, a fully C-MOS 16-K RAM will pack over 100,000 devices on a chip. Indeed, high-density memories will test the mettle of all chip makers; but the prospects of high performance at the lowest possible power have C-MOS manufacturers aggressively chasing down n-MOS speed and density.

Many companies eschewed sapphire for high-performance complementary-MOS designs in favor of bulk C-MOS approaches, which have improved radically in speed and density over the last few years. C-MOS on sapphire may, however, excel at some point in the future, when its much lower power consumption and superior density will be exploited to justify the high substrate cost.

New workhorse

More exciting are the potentials being realized right now for C-MOS. That several manufacturers are building or have announced plans to build popular n-MOS microprocessors and microcomputers in C-MOS evidences the trend toward making C-MOS the workhorse process of the industry. Memories make an even better case for C-MOS—since in most systems the majority of memory components are idle more than they are accessed, the low standby power of C-MOS can pay off in reduced power-supply costs. What's clear is that although C-MOS still has a way to go in achieving speed and density goals, few circuit designs can match it in overall power dissipation and absolutely no other technology can offer its automatic power-down feature.

Redoing in C-MOS

Low-power microprocessors must certainly be in demand, since so many manufacturers have elected to build C-MOS versions of standard devices. Substantial volumes will be produced this year by nearly a half-dozen chip makers: Motorola Inc.'s Semiconductor Group, Phoenix, will produce its 4-bit microcontroller, the MC14100, and its 8-bit microcomputer, the MC146805, in C-MOS and could well begin implementing its high-performance designs in C-MOS this year as

The new 8520A DMM: Math, memory and measurement capabilities that work overtime.

Introducing the new Fluke 8520A DMM - a powerful multimeter system that sets new standards of accuracy, intelligence, speed and hard-working practicality. With the 8520A's built-in math and memory capabilities you can actually let your multimeter make complex measurements overnight, totally unattended. Store up to 400 readings (Option 010) in the 8520A's "burst" memory at variable reading rates as slow as one per hour. Then come back in the morning and review the results in minutes.

You can also store data at up to 240 readings per second with 60-Hz line operation (200 readings at 50 Hz), right on the bench, with a full 5½-digits of resolution. Make fast tests of filter settling and transient response of circuitry.

Once you've saved that data, take advantage of the 8520A's full math capabilities. The 8520A's seven standard and seven optional programs including percent deviation, limits, statistics and the unique low-frequency ac give the 8520A the highest IQ of any precision DMM.

The 8520A also boasts 50 ppm, 90-day, basic dc accuracy. Voltage (including True RMS ac), resistance and conductance (for resistance measurements to 10,000 Megohms) functions are standard. And an IEEE-488 interface is built-in.

The sum of all these features is a very impressive performer - one that totally redefines the concept of the intelligent digital multimeter. For a base price of only $2995 U.S.

You've got to see this new precision multimeter for yourself to appreciate its full capabilities. Contact your Fluke Sales Engineer or Representative for a demonstration. For his name, call toll free **800-426-0361**, or use the coupon below.

FLUKE®

IN THE U.S. AND NON-EUROPEAN COUNTRIES:

John Fluke Mfg. Co., Inc.
P.O. Box 43210 MS #2B
Mountlake Terrace, WA 98043
(206) 774-2481
Telex: 32-0013

IN EUROPE:

Fluke (Holland) B. V.
P.O. Box 5053, 5004 EB
Tilburg, The Netherlands
(013) 673 973
Telex: 52237

☐ Please send me more information.

☐ I want to see the 8520A in action. Please have a Sales Engineer call.

Name

Title Mail Stop

Company

Address

City State Zip

Telephone ( ) Ext.

For literature circle no. 107

E2 10/79

SYNERTEK PERFORMS

Introducing our 16K EPROM. Available now.

Our SY2716 EPROM is the newest addition to the Synertek Memory lineup. Now—with our full range of static RAMs, ROMs and EPROMs—we can supply you with all the different kinds of static memory you need. For any microprocessor system. And backed by availability, state of the art technology and total Synertek service.

The SY2716—with its single +5V power supply—is directly replaceable with 16K ROMs. And compatible with our SY2332 32K ROM as well as with our soon to come 24-pin 64K ROM. Inputs and outputs are TTL levels during read and program. It's completely static. With low power dissipation. And standard programming requirements. Available in the industry standard 350nsec to 450nsec speed range.

The SY2716 delivers super system flexibility, too. It packs immediate availability for prototypes with pre-production punch to get your ROM systems up and running. Fast. And memory is built in—virtually forever.

For delivery on your SY2716 EPROM—and all standard Synertek Memory Products—contact your nearest Synertek distributor. Or contact Memory Marketing, Standard Products Division, Synertek, Inc., 3001 Stender Way, Santa Clara, California 95051. (408) 988-5611.
TWX: 910-338-0135.

Synertek sales offices: **Eastern Area,** 805 High St., Westwood, MA 02090 (617) 329-5522; **Mid America Area,** 2805 Butterfield Rd., Suite 150, Oakbrook, IL 60621 (312) 986-8989; **Western Area,** 20863 Stevens Creek Blvd., Bldg. B3, Suite C, Cupertino, CA 95014 (408) 255-3941; **Europe,** Honeywell House, Charles Square, Bracknell, Berkshire, England, Rg 12 1Eb. Direct Dial: 44-344-24555.

Part Number	Access Time	ICC Standby	ICC Operating
SY2716	450nsec	25mA	100mA
SY2716-1	350nsec	25mA	100mA
SY2716-2	390nsec	25mA	100mA

Off-the-shelf deliveries from these Synertek distributors:

Arrow Electronics	General Radio	Advent Electronics
Kierulff Electronics	Alliance Electronics	Quality Components
Sterling	Parrott Electronics	Taylor Electric
Zeus	Summit Distributors	Western Microtechnology
Century/Bell	Lionex	Future Electronics
Technico	Hall-Mark	Emitter Electronics
	Intermark Electronics	

SYNERTEK, INC.
3001 Stender Way, Santa Clara, California 95051
(408) 988-5600. TWX: 910-338-0135.

Circle 108 on reader service card

well. Mitel Semiconductor Inc., Bromont, Ont., announced plans to build Motorola's 8-bit 6802 microprocessor, which should be available by year end. Meanwhile, Intersil Inc., Cupertino, Calif., has offered a C-MOS 12-bit microprocessor, its 6100, for years and now will build Intel's 8-bit single-chip 8748 with on-chip erasable programmable ROM (E-PROM) in C-MOS. Nearby National Semiconductor Corp., in Santa Clara, has ambitiously undertaken a new microprocessor project with its NSC800, an 8-bit microprocessor with a multiplexed-bus architecture like Intel's 8085 (but using the internal architecture and an instruction superset of the Zilog Z80), built with a new double-polysilicon process National calls P²C-MOS.

Taking a rather different tack, RCA Corp. is still plugging away at the 8-bit 1802 in C-MOS on sapphire while readying a pair of parts: a single-chip version called the 1804 and an SOS version of Intel's 8085 microprocessor. Elsewhere, Harris Semiconductor, Melbourne, Fla., which also builds the 12-bit 6100, is settling on which 16-bit design to second-source in C-MOS; and American Microsystems, with a new emphasis on its C-MOS capability, will also build a C-MOS version of a yet undisclosed 16-bit microprocessor.

Not surprisingly, these implementations will cost a premium over their n-MOS models—applications demanding low power usually result in a more expensive end product. But what may be surprising is the fact that the new-generation C-MOS designs are not sacrificing performance. In some cases, the C-MOS product actually outperforms the n-MOS one. For example, Mitel's 6802 will run off a 5-megahertz clock, whereas the original n-MOS part has a maximum clock of 2 MHz. And though the power dissipation of C-MOS does increase with clock speed, the Mitel MD46802 typically dissipates only 15 milliwatts at 1 MHz, whereas Motorola's part dissipates more than 20 times that figure.

Good and dense

As for density, C-MOS may be in a better position than originally anticipated. One reason is that it is fully static; n-MOS microprocessors and other logic devices are relying more heavily than ever on clocked, or dynamic, circuitry to reduce power consumption, and running those clock lines all around the chip eats into density. As a result, today's second-generation C-MOS devices are paying an average density penalty of only about 20% over n-MOS. Again, Mitel's 6802 is about 34,000 mil², which is less than Motorola's first pass on its n-MOS device.

In its implementation of the NSC800, National is using two layers of polysilicon to aid density. As the figure on page 106 shows, the second polysilicon level permits crossovers and, combined with the first level and the metalization, allows more interconnect freedom and hence better circuit density.

The current C-MOS generation has lots of room for improvement as well. Most processes, like those of Mitel, Motorola, and National, are using 5-μm lines and spaces, which is where n-MOS was in its last generation. Still, the performance is respectable: the NSC800 will offer a 1-microsecond instruction cycle time, matching the n-MOS parts. Mitel's Iso-CMOS has performed excellently in gate arrays, where 4-to-5-μm channel-length devices have shown better than 5-nanosecond gate delays operating at 10 volts.

Even though the higher supply voltages needed for greater speed markedly increase power dissipation, the C-MOS master-slice arrays are still relatively low in power. Low-power Schottky TTL gates in their present form could not number 2,000 on an array, as Mitel is achieving with Iso-CMOS.

A further advantage of C-MOS is its wider supply voltage range. Operating from 3 to 12 V, as many of the C-MOS microprocessors do, means inherently greater noise immunity than with n-channel circuits and also permits the use of batteries. Mitel's 6802, in fact, shifts its voltage range from 1 to 7 V, making it the first 1-V microprocessor. And because it powers down to as little as 10 microwatts, it can be operated at slow speed from the same size battery that drives a digital watch.

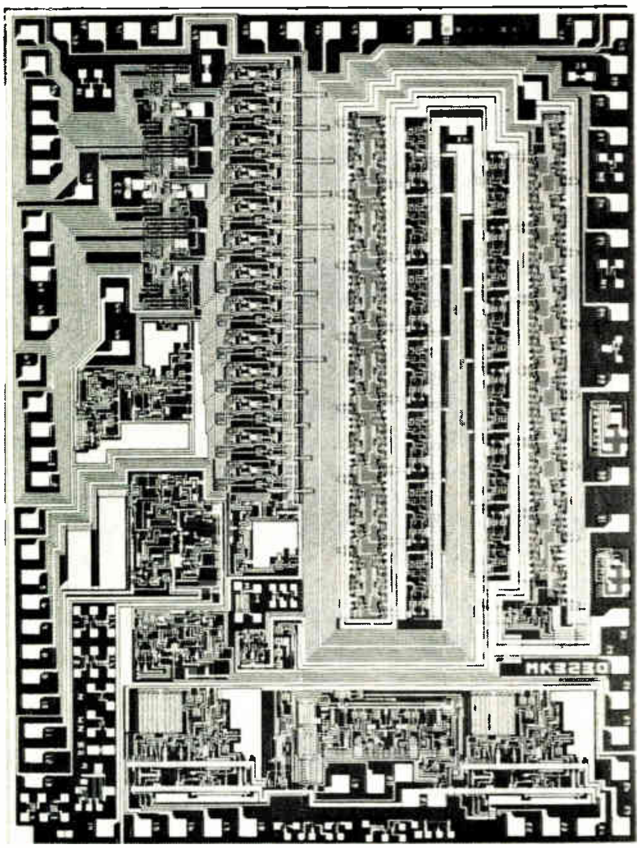
I²L interjects

Although it does not have the automatic power-down feature of C-MOS, bipolar integrated injection logic (I²L) can have its injection current programmed to trade off speed for power. It can therefore cover a large performance range, and does so in applications today from watch chips to bit-slice microprocessors. At the same high-performance end of the spectrum, where I²L has a respectable following in gate arrays and processors like Texas Instruments' SBP9900 16-bit microprocessor and SBP0400 bit-slice processor and Fairchild Camera and Instrument Corp.'s 16-bit 9440 microprocessor, the effects of scaling down and the introduction of Schottky

NEW TRANSISTOR-TRANSISTOR-LOGIC FAMILIES

Manufacturer	Family	Typical power per gate (mW)	Typical propagation delay per gate (ns) 15-pF load	50-pF load	Typical maximum toggle frequency (MHz)
Fairchild Camera and Instrument	FAST	4	2	3	130
National Semiconductor	LS²	2	5–6	7–8	32
Raytheon	Advanced Schottky (54/74 AS)	20	1.5	2.2	200
Texas Instruments	Advanced Schottky (54/74 AS)	22	1.5	2.8	200
	Advanced low-power Schottky (54/74 ALS)	1	4	6	50

SOURCE *ELECTRONICS*



Mixers. This 13-bit analog-to-digital converter from Matsushita, like many other linear devices under development, mixes processes. I^2L builds the logic circuits, p-channel MOS the sample-and-hold, and high-speed bipolar transistors drive outputs.

contacts (rather than ohmic ones) are being investigated. At TI for example, scaling down the active areas of its I^2L bit-slice processor from 3 μm to slightly more than 1 μm has tripled speed, reducing in-circuit gate delays to below 5 ns for a 25-microampere gate-injection current.

Adding Schottky contacts, which quash charge-storage delays, has been shown to double the speed of I^2L circuits. Signetics Corp., Sunnyvale, Calif., is using a Schottky-based injection logic (developed by parent company NV Philips Gloeilampenfabrieken in the Netherlands) called ISL to build gate arrays with typical gate delays of a few nanoseconds for injection currents of 150 μA per gate. In pressing toward extremely fast VLSI circuits, TI is pursuing Schottky transistor logic (STL). Using it, the firm has demonstrated gate delays of less than 1 ns and power-delay products of less than 50 femtojoules. STL is a candidate for electron-beam lithography, since TI has scaled the bipolar process down to 1-μm active regions.

SSI and MSI speed up

LSI chips are not the only bipolar circuits, however, to pick up speed. This year small- and medium-scale integrated logic circuits came under attack by TI, Raytheon Co., Fairchild, and National Semiconductor, all of which decided that fast or lower-power TTL family parts were marketable (see the table shown on p. 109). Though the technology for improving on SSI and MSI logic parts represents no great developmental feats—the use of scaling, Schottky-clamped inputs, and supplanting diffusion with precise ion implantation—the question is whether it can be done profitably. The new parts will cost about 25% more than standard Schottky but will have a far smaller customer base.

If faster logic circuits are the order of the day, faster memories are called for, too. Intel has acknowledged that with its HMOS II RAMs and its bipolar fuse-link programmable ROMs. Having reached at the 8-K density level and fast approaching 16 K, Intel is relying on its polysilicon know-how (rooted in MOS) for fuse-link technology, whereas others, like Harris Semiconductor, are using Nichrome, and still others tout titanium tungsten. Intel's parts are the fastest and densest thus far, however, currently offering a 40-ns access time.

Fairchild, in Mountain View, Calif., is using its new Isoplanar S (for scaling) process to build both faster PROMs and RAMs. Equally applicable to emitter-coupled-logic (ECL) circuits and TTL, Isoplanar S will move eventually to 64-K static density with 1-μm active regions using direct-wafer-stepping equipment.

Turning to polysilicon

It appears that several manufacturers of bipolar integrated circuits are exploring the possibilities for polysilicon as both interconnections and resistors. In Japan, Oki Electric Industry Co. is using polysilicon in its base-emitter self-aligned technology (BEST) to reduce emitter size, lower parasitic capacitances, and provide low power consumption through the use of high-valued polysilicon load resistors.

Nippon Electric Co. too has a polysilicon self-aligned (PSA) process that aims at the same advantages. The goal is denser, lower-power bipolar circuits that will lend themselves to VLSI.

As process familiarity increases, designers have ventured into mixing technologies on a single chip to best take advantage of the strengths of each. Specifically, several different bipolar combinations are being tried. For one, Signetics has produced custom chips comprising ISL, ECL, and low-power Schottky TTL circuits. For another, Japan's Toshiba Corp. is developing a process that mixes I^2L with ECL circuits, with the aim of combining dense I^2L circuits with 4-gigahertz ECL transistors in order to make digital phase-locked–loop television tuners a practical reality.

Other mixes

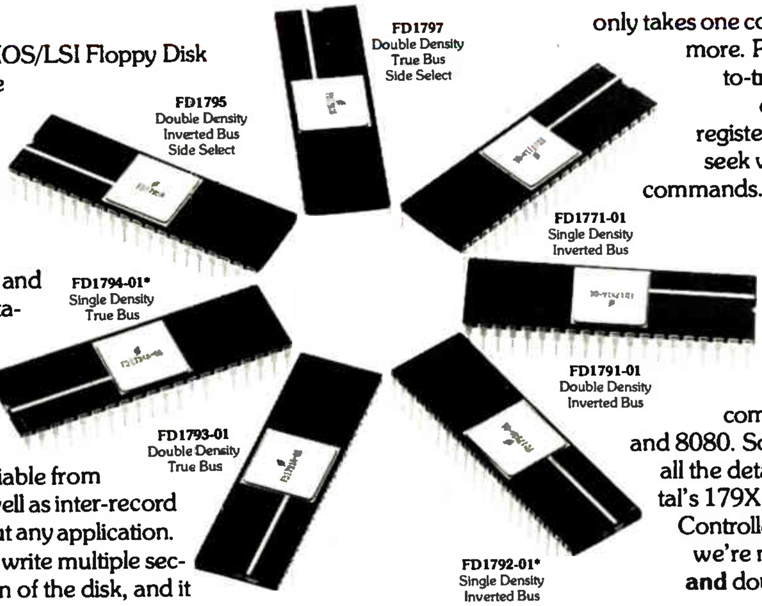
The growing trend toward LSI circuits that mix analog and digital functions had its start in circuits that mix technologies. The Japanese especially are pursuing technology mixtures.

For instance, Matsushita Electric Industrial Co. has built an analog-to-digital converter that combines three: p-channel MOS for its sample-and-hold circuit, I^2L for

The only complete family of floppy disk controllers

Single and double density compatible

From Western Digital: a complete family of MOS/LSI Floppy Disk Controllers to meet the demand of double-density head-on. Introducing the 179X. A new generation of Single/Double density controllers for use with both the 5¼" and 8" drives. Full compatability with the IBM 3740 and System 34 formats is standard. Need more storage? No problem. Sector lengths are variable from 128 to 1024 bytes as well as inter-record gap sizes to fit just about any application. You can even read or write multiple sectors within 1 revolution of the disk, and it only takes one command. But there's more. Programmable track-to-track access time, on-chip track and sector registers, and an automatic seek with verify on all step commands. A simple 8-bit interface allows your microprocessor to access eleven powerful macro commands. True Bus versions are compatible with the Z80 and 8080. So join the family. Get all the details on Western Digital's 179X series of Floppy Disk Controller chips, and see why we're number one in single and double density designs.



*Compatible with FD1791 and FD1793

WESTERN DIGITAL
C O R P O R A T I O N

REGIONAL OFFICES:

Northwestern
Burlingame, CA
(415) 344-1165

North Central
Des Plaines, IL
(312) 635-6090

Northeastern
Marblehead, MA
(617) 631-6466

European
London, England
01-542-1035

Southwestern
Newport Beach, CA
(714) 851-1221

South Central
Dallas, TX
(214) 386-9450

Southeastern
Marblehead, MA
(617) 631-6466

CORPORATE OFFICE:
Newport Beach, CA
(714) 557-3550
TWX 910-595-1139

the comparator and control logic, and ion-implanted npn transistors for output buffering.

Although bipolar technology seems a good candidate for linear-digital LSI, some argue that C-MOS is the most practical. Its low-power operation is a clear advantage, but it was never really regarded as a respectable analog-circuit builder—its noise levels and offset voltages in differential circuits resulted in an inferior operational-amplifier design.

However, circuit developments over the last year may change the C-MOS image. Designs now help skirt the inherent disadvantages and have resulted in op amps with reasonable performance. Intersil introduced a family of C-MOS op amps with various offerings of slew rate and standby current. Although the devices do not quite match bipolar counterparts in noise figures and slewing, the microampere levels of standby current will place the parts into areas where bipolar devices cannot excel, such as hearing aids and other low-power applications.

C-MOS filters

High-gain C-MOS op amps are essential to a new IC technique called switched-capacitor filtering. Extremely accurate audio-band filters with very low drift can be implemented on a chip with the technique that basically assembles standard RC filters but commutates a capacitor to realize the resistor. The result is a filter whose accuracy is dependent solely upon two parameters: capacitor-switching frequency, which is readily established and maintained with a crystal oscillator; and the ratio of on-chip capacitors, which is fixed by the ratio of metal areas during chip layout.

The first commercial product to use the switched-capacitor filter approach was a dual-tone multifrequency (DTMF) receiver chip—commonly called a Touch-Tone decoder—manufactured by Silicon Systems Inc., Irvine, Calif. Many other products will use the technique, which lends itself well to large-volume, fixed-function applications such as filters for coder-decoder (codec) systems.

Data acquisition

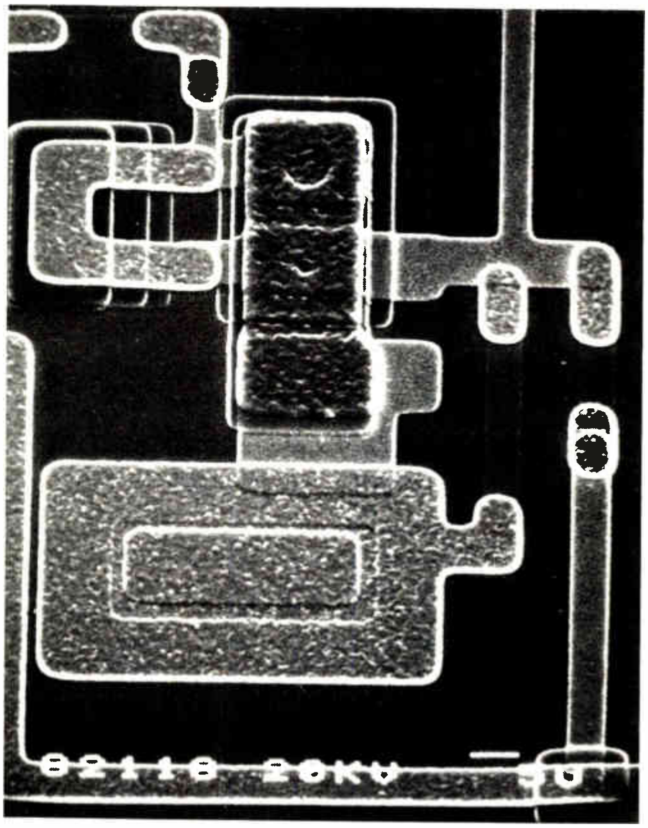
C-MOS is looking strong for data-acquisition systems as well. Intersil, National Semiconductor, and Harris Corp. have the expertise and are expanding to provide full lines of components from the sample-and-hold circuit to the microprocessor interface. Designers are getting more and more out of the process: inherently available in C-MOS is a bipolar transistor, which can be used especially well to provide high output-current drive. Building the npn transistor is simple: the p well serves as a base, an n^+ diffusion as an emitter, and an n-type substrate as the collector. With its collector (substrate) tied to the positive supply, the transistor can only be used as a pull-up device, or as an emitter-follower, but that is certainly no limit for an output-buffering device. The transistor's gain (h_{fe}) can range from 50 to 300 and its breakdown can be as high as 50 V.

Despite their current applicability only to very fast custom designs, circuits fabricated with gallium arsenide are beginning to take somewhat regular logic forms. Until now, no single logic form (like a TTL or an ECL) has emerged. One reason is that the material is difficult to passivate; thus MOS structures could not be readily built. Also, it has not become clear whether depletion-mode (normally off) metal-semiconductor field-effect transistors (MES FETs) will be a better design tool than enhancement-mode (normally on) MES FETs. Also, the voltage levels have not been established, although it appears that swings will be about 1 V.

Progress was made this year in attaining highest performance with what might be the simplest circuits to date. Researchers at Rockwell International Corp.'s science center in Thousand Oaks, Calif. have developed an all-planar process that uses Schottky diodes and depletion-mode MES FETs. The diodes actually carry out the logic functions, with the MES FETs used only for inversion and gain. Rockwell's circuits have shown both the best reported gate delays—136 picoseconds—and the lowest switching energies—16 femtojoules—of any GaAs circuits, regardless of transistor thresholds.

Faster, but . . .

In separate research, IBM Corp. and Rockwell came up with a bottom-line figure for the potential of GaAs. For identical MES FET circuits, at identical lithographic



Cryologic. On the road to superfast central processor applications, Josephson-junction technology realized major goals this year with the development of several types of logic circuits. Built by IBM, the OR gate shown has a switching speed of 13 picoseconds.

dimensions, GaAs should be six times faster than silicon, they say. It might appear that the speed advantage should be greater, since the carrier mobility of the compound semiconductor is many times greater than the mobility of electrons in silicon, but saturation velocities and other speed-limiting effects hold it down. A sixfold increase could almost be considered only a marginal improvement, especially since circuit techniques such as pipelining and parallel processing can boost the throughput of circuits just as well as raw speed can.

Not so limited, however, are the capabilities of Josephson-junction logic circuits, which are resorting to near-absolute-zero temperatures to attain switching speeds of only picoseconds. IBM's Thomas J. Watson Research Center in Yorktown Heights, N. Y., reported earlier this year the fastest circuit to date: an OR gate with a delay of 13 ps. The junctions, each comprising a sandwich of alloys and insulators, actually switch in 7 ps; transit time for the signal makes up the additional 6 ps.

IBM is fabricating larger logic circuits, having established reliable AND and OR circuits. Memories as large as 1,024 bits have also been built. The work is now aimed at reducing geometries from the current dimensions of 2.5-μm line widths and spacings to 1 μm or less. The reduction is aimed not at improving speed, but rather at reducing transit delays between circuits; Josephson junctions already switch as quickly as will ever be practical.

PROFILE

Aitken made a performer out of C-MOS

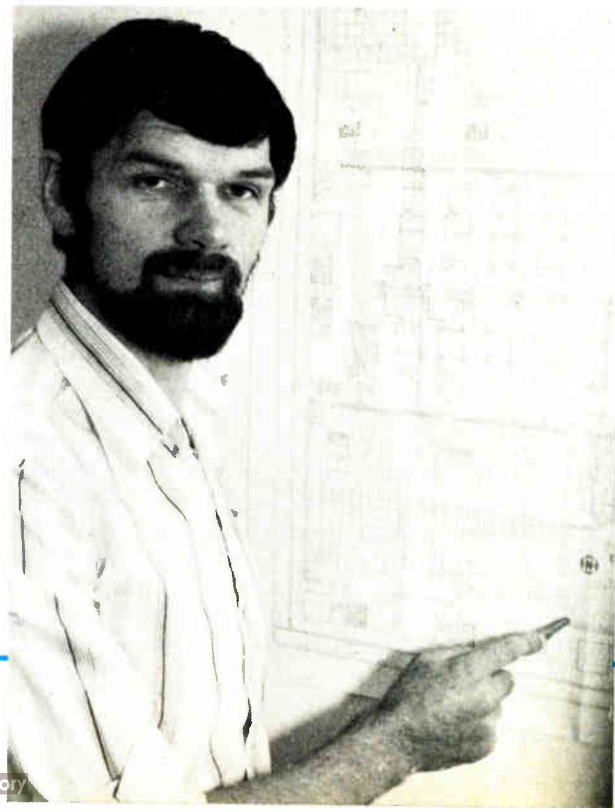
A man who has helped shift attention in the semiconductor industry from sunny Silicon Valley to the cold Canadian north is Alan Aitken, vice president of operations at Mitel Semiconductor Inc. The Bromont, Que., Canada, subsidiary of Mitel Corp., a telecommunications equipment maker, has attracted attention for its high-performance complementary-MOS process it calls Iso-CMOS, which Aitken, 37, was key in developing for Mitel.

Born and educated in Scotland, Aitken received his BSE at the University of Edinburgh and Ph. D. at the University of Strathclyde in Glasgow. His qualifications in semiconductors brought him immediately to Northern Electric Laboratory (now Bell Northern Research Laboratories) in 1969, where he worked on MOS and bipolar circuits. C-MOS—both with bulk silicon and with sapphire substrates—became the focus of Aitken's development effort. But when BNR decided sapphire was needed to meet the company's requirements for fast, low-power telecommunications circuits, Aitken sought alternatives: "When it came time to evaluate the SOS circuits," he says, "bulk-silicon C-MOS test circuits built with 2-micrometer channels showed the potential for equivalent performance."

But it was not until Aitken joined Mitel that he really achieved the kind of performance with his oxide-isolated (or ubiquitous-well) C-MOS process that he knew was possible. There, he and a staff he drew together comprising experienced engineers and new graduates from all across Canada came up with a different approach based on the same concept. The original oxide-isolated process underwent improvements to reduce circuit-slowing capacitances dramatically by profiling junctions and eliminating parasitics. Also, they optimized devices by reducing the active areas to improve speed further.

Although Mitel Semiconductor's original charter was to supply the mother company's telecommunications needs, it soon became clear that the C-MOS expertise brought by Aitken was marketable to the outside world, even beyond telecommunications interests. "There, the emphasis was always on low power, which C-MOS had from the start," he says. "But it was limited in other applications by a lack of speed and density." Aitken now feels he is over that hurdle. "We've got the speed to where it's comparable to n-MOS, and for logic circuits it will be comparable in density as well."

So Mitel has expanded its product line to include C-MOS versions of small- and medium-scale TTL devices, including octal bus transceivers, voltage translators, and display drivers. The most dramatic part, however, will be a C-MOS version of Motorola's 6802 microprocessor, due out later this year, that improves on the n-MOS device. Also, a fully C-MOS 4-K static RAM is on the way with an access time of well below 100 nanoseconds. What's more, drawing from his experience in SOS gate arrays at BNR, Aitken has come up with bulk C-MOS arrays now in production at Mitel with performance at least as good as n-channel MOS: 2,000-gate slices have delays less than 5 ns with 5-micrometer processing, and scaling to 2 μm will, according to Aitken, yield 1-ns gate delays. "The beauty is that we're at a point now where C-MOS is no more difficult to process than n-channel," Aitken explains. "And because it's fully static, it will beat dynamic circuitry in density for logic." **-Raymond P. Capece**



The seventh digit we've added to our newest signal generators has improved their resolution to 100 Hz. Lucky for you. Because now you can have the 100-Hz resolution that you've been asking for, in addition to all the other popular Wavetek features.

Features like modulation capabilities that allow complex or simultaneous modulation (AM-FM, FM-FM, AM-AM). Features like four FM and two AM modulation scales and four internal modulation frequencies (two that are adjustable between 100 Hz and 10 kHz). Features like 0.001% frequency accuracy over the entire range and calibrated output power range of +13 to -137 dBm.

Of course our newest models still have standard frequency programmability—and optional output level programming and reverse power protection.

The new models continue to provide the Wavetek value that you've come to expect. Model 3005 covers the entire frequency range from 1 MHz to 520 MHz and is just \$3675.* Model 3006 covers the entire 1 kHz to 520 MHz range and is priced at \$3990.*

Our reader service number can be lucky, too. Circle it and we'll send all kinds of free information.

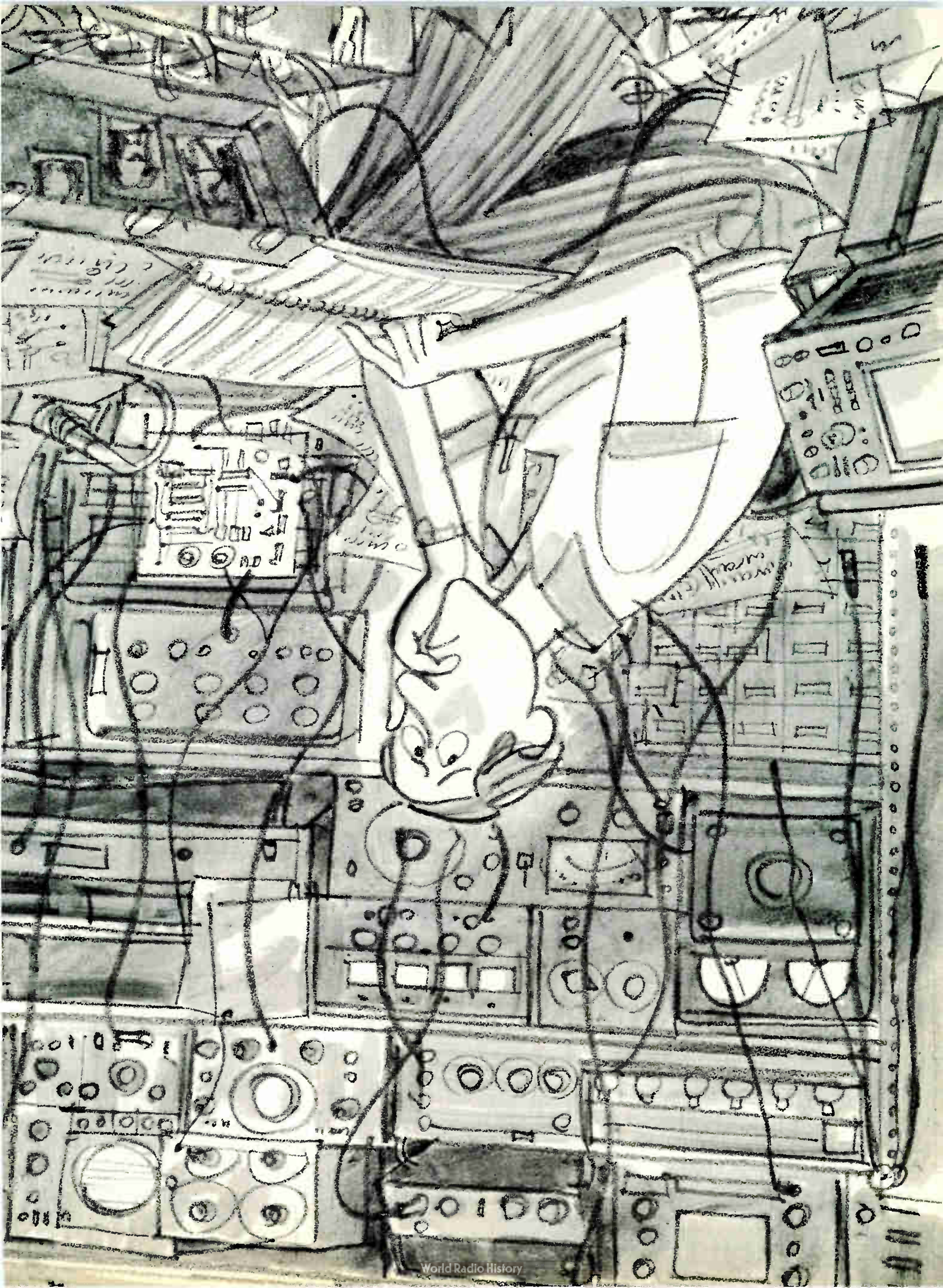
Wavetek Indiana, Inc., 66 North First Avenue, P.O. Box 190, Beech Grove, IN 46107. Phone (317) 783-3221, TWX (810) 341-3226.

WAVETEK®

*U.S. Prices only

Signal generator users just got lucky.

For demonstration Circle 115
For literature Circle 114



Storage Scopes.

Choose the one to match the job.

The industry's widest selection. You'll find them throughout the world, in research and development labs, in service centers and in the field. We provide the widest choice of storage modes, and each instrument has a unique combination of features which makes it ideally suited for a particular application.

Performance. Our state-of-the-art 7000 Series offers the fastest storage available for analysis in the laser fusion lab, for single shot or low rep-rate fast pulse analysis, for glitch detection, and for ECL logic design.

Versatility. For low frequency storage applications such as medical and mechanical measurements, the 5000 Series, like the 7000 Series, gives you unequaled versatility through a broad selection of mainframes and plug-ins.

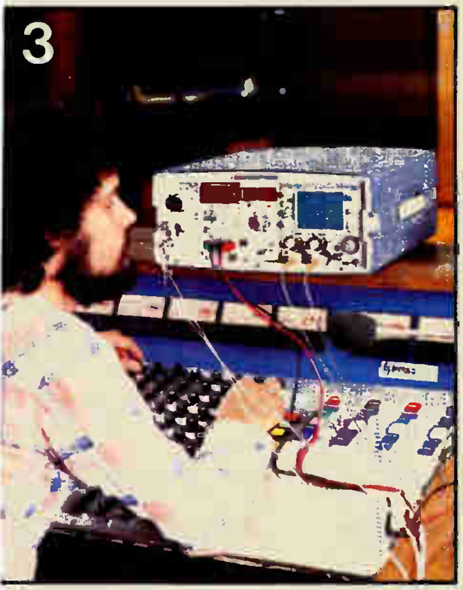
Mobility. If you need to perform tests in several locations with a scope that can capture and store slow, randomly timed events or very fast signals, our 400 Series meets the challenge.

Portability. For climbing ladders, or traveling to remote locations where power is not available, we offer storage portables weighing from 3.5 pounds (1.6 kg), with a wide range of bandwidths and writing speeds.

Configurability. By combining the storage plug-in from our TM 500 Series with generators, multimeters, counters, or other plug-ins, you can create cost-effective, one-package test capability.

Service and support. There are more than 500 service personnel at 49 Tektronix centers in the U.S.A. and hundreds of Tektronix supported service engineers in over 50 other countries to calibrate and maintain your Tektronix scope.

Send for your free Selection Guide. We can't possibly describe all 15 Tektronix storage scopes here, so write for your free Selection Guide today. It contains complete descriptions of every model we make, along with all the technical data that will help you select the one that's right for your application.



Tektronix
COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE

Send me the Tektronix Storage Scopes Selection Guide.

Name

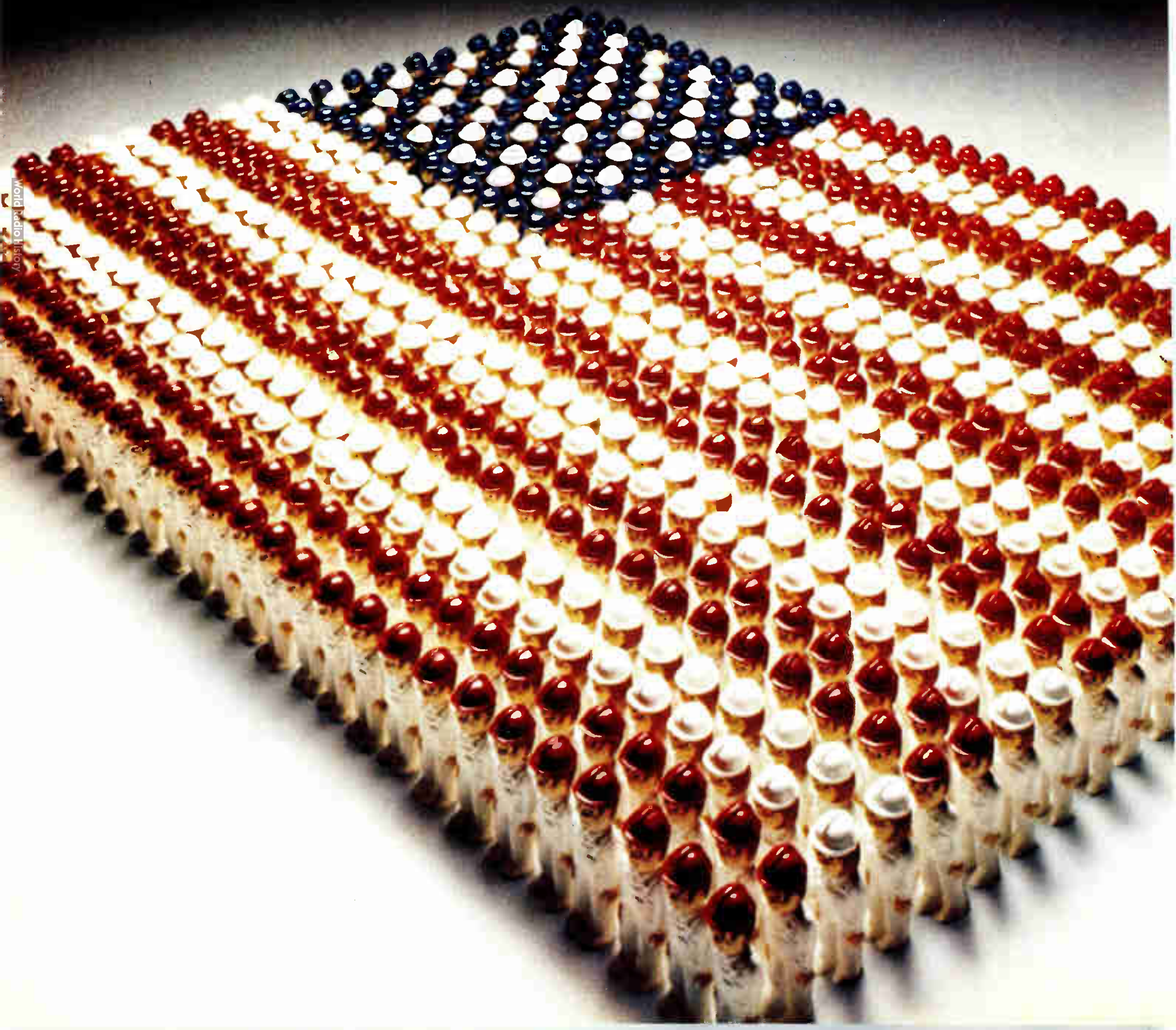
Company

Address

City State Zip

Mail to: Tektronix Storage Scopes
Tektronix, Inc.
P.O. Box 1700
Beaverton, Oregon 97075

One Scottish industrial worker in six is paid in dollars and cents.

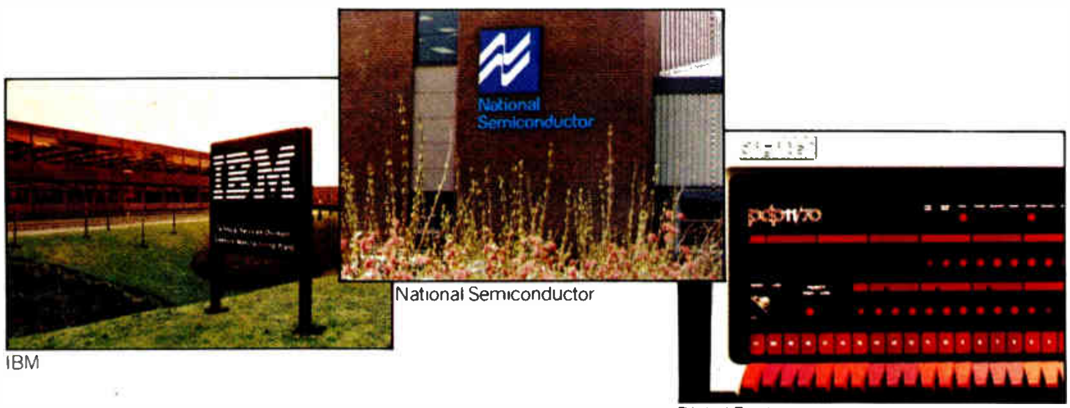


When Scottish industrial workers wave the flag, it's likely to be stars and stripes for about 15% of them. In fact, 95,000 Scots collect their pay from American companies. Electronics multinationals including IBM, National Semiconductor and Digital Equipment are prominent among 200 U.S. companies making everything from cameras to chemicals, diesel engines to dairy products. Grossing, last year, over $4 billion on their Scottish production. And with current expansion programs in Scotland totalling over $350 million.

But there's plenty of room for more. With the resources and financial muscle to help incoming industry, the Scottish Development Agency can talk straight about your company's potential in Scotland. About land, finance, factories, labor, markets, energy, transport. Everything you need to make Scotland work for you. You don't have to be a giant to cash in on Scotland. We're as interested in smaller companies as we are in major corporations.

Write for full illustrated material on doing business in Scotland, or call us at New York (212) 867 1066.

Scottish Development Agency



IBM

National Semiconductor

Digital Equipment

Scotland-The strategic market base in Europe.

9 West 57th Street, New York. NY 10019. Tel: (212) 867 1066.

Head Office, 120 Bothwell Street, Glasgow, G2 7JP, Scotland.
Telephone (041) 248 2700   Telex 777600.

This material is published by the Scottish Development Agency, 9 West 57th Street, New York, NY 10019 which is registered under the Foreign Agents Registration Act, as an agent of the Scottish Development Agency, Glasgow, Scotland. This material is filed with the Department of Justice where the required registration statement is available for public inspection. Registration does not indicate approval of this material by the United States Government.


NO OTHER TAPE SYSTEM
FAST
REC
REV
FWD
STOP
30
60
120
3.75
7.5
15
DSPL
Honeywell
101

LEAVES SO LITTLE TO CHANCE.

The Honeywell Model 101—it's like no other tape system you've ever used. Because no other system makes it so easy for you to get all your data—and get it right—on the first try.

HERE'S WHY:

Auto Test. Initiate this automatic routine and the Model 101 tells you if it's correctly calibrated. If not, the control panel display identifies the required adjustments.

Preamble. This unique feature simultaneously records calibration signals on all channels. Your playback instrument can then be adjusted to match the setup of the recording system for optimum reproduction.

Selective Track Recording. This lets you program the tracks you wish to record. You can automatically record forward on odd-numbered tracks, for example, then in reverse on even-numbered tracks. The result is maximum use of the tape and fewer tape changes.

Transport Sequencing. Two or more Model 101's can be programmed to record sequentially for continuous recording with no gaps in the recorded data.

Multipurpose Meter. During checkout or calibration this built-in meter can measure frequency, Vdc, Vac peak, or Vac rms. During actual operation it becomes a monitor meter that gives you a real-time look at the normalized inputs or outputs.

Built-in Calibration Equipment. A small screwdriver is all you need to calibrate the Model 101. Since there is no external test equipment to hook up, and no test points or calibration signals to remember, calibration takes just half the usual time.

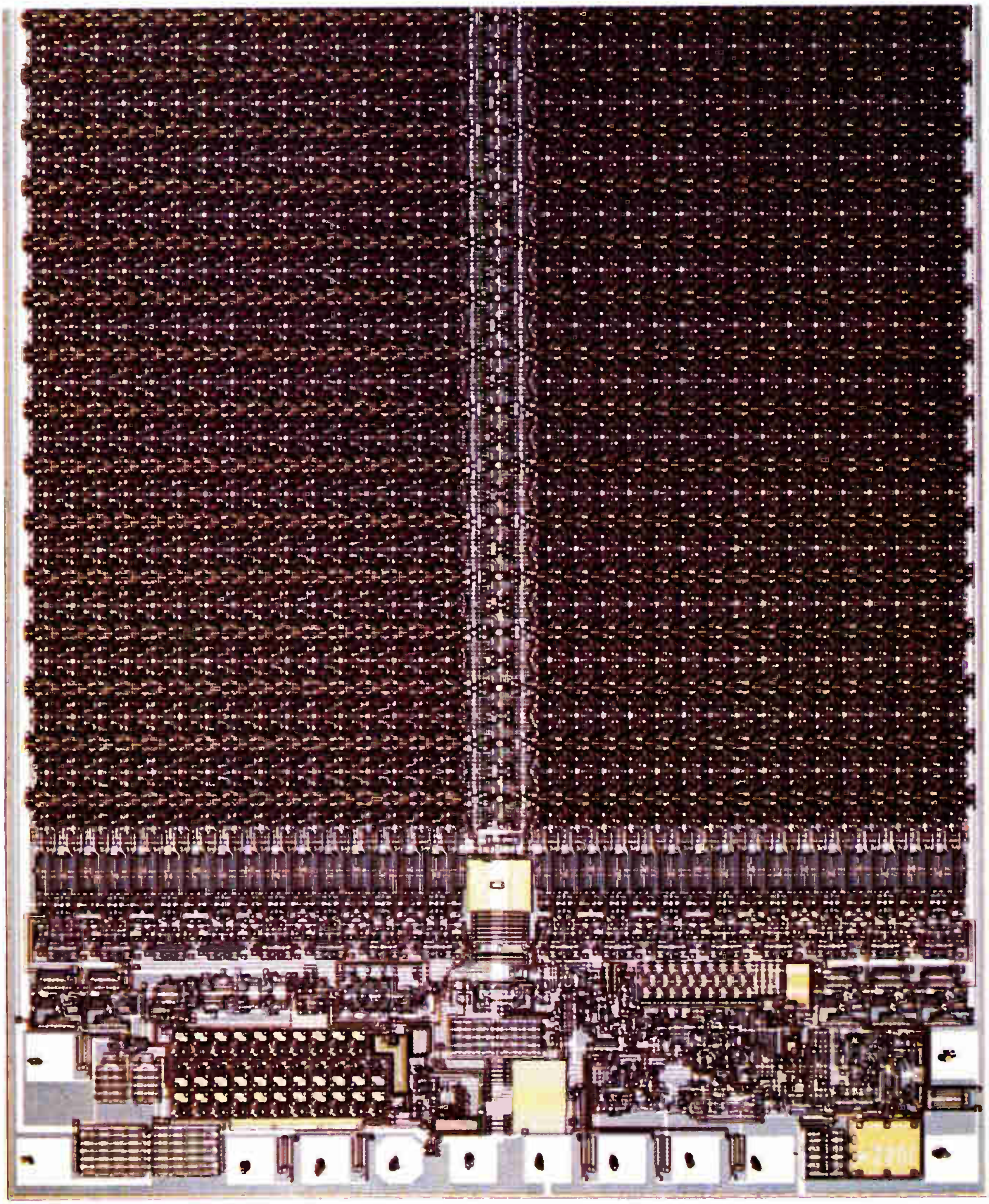
The Model 101 also offers such advanced features as an adjustment-free triplanar tape path for exceptionally gentle tape handling, microprocessor control of operation and checkout functions, wideband and intermediate-band 3000-hour heads of solid ferrite, large reels for up to 32 hours of recording time, and up to 32 data channels in a single unit.

For more information on the Model 101, just call Darrell Petersen at (303) 771-4700. Or write for a free illustrated brochure that describes all our magnetic tape systems and other instrumentation products. Honeywell Test Instruments Division, Box 5227, Denver, CO 80217.

WE'LL SHOW YOU A BETTER WAY.

Honeywell

Circle 123 on reader service card



Memories

by Raymond P. Capece, *Solid State Editor*

☐ *Although it might seem that the path of progress in memory-device technology is clear—a beeline route toward higher speed and greater density—it is in fact a jagged one. Along the way in a given technology economic considerations or unanticipated technological phenomena can cause detours—the best example being the alternatives between static and dynamic memories that added to the considerations of cost, performance, and ease of use a recently discovered susceptibility to soft errors.*

Then there are dead ends along the route, as could well be the case with charge-coupled-device memories—lack of a sufficient technological or economic edge for survival. Now, more than ever, development diversions like those have emerged to alter the hierarchy of memory devices to such an extent that predicting a memory-device scenario even a few years hence seems folly.

It can be said: memory densities no longer simply double each year (with the exception of bubble-memory devices, relatively still in infancy); whether caught by cost or technology limits, the life cycles of today's memories have expanded to several years. These denser random-access and read-only memories recently developed—64-K ROMs and dynamic RAMs and 16-K static RAMs—have especially changed the memory utilization picture because of the relation of the storage capacity of the device to the system. For large systems relative to device densities, for example, the use of support circuits is justified. However, when the chip size is large with respect to the system, as it often is in microprocessor-based systems, support chips become prohibitively expensive. Consequently, the situation prompted such developments as pseudostatic memories, which surround a dynamic array with automatic refresh circuitry.

Memory technology in the next few years will find itself at many such crossroads. Processing difficulty when lithography descends below 3 micrometers, alpha-radiation susceptibility, and unforeseen developments like the possibility of storage based on a new phenomenon all complicate the picture. Above all, the determining factor is economics.

The 64-K dynamic RAM

Highlighting the news in memory developments over the past year is the single-supply 65,536-by-1-bit dynamic RAM, eventual heir to the industry-standard throne currently occupied by the 16-K (4116-type) three-supply device. Although dozens of chip makers produce 16-K RAMs all similar in type, design approaches to the 64-K successor took on many forms.

One of the major departures from existing dynamic RAM design was the move to a single-5-volt power supply, which was recognized by all manufacturers as the only route acceptable to the industry. To get there, however, all but one chip maker saw the need to incorporate a charge-pumping circuit on chip to bias the substrate negatively, thereby eliminating problems mainly with signals that dangerously undershoot, but also with speed-hindering body-effect capacitances. In fact, it was the first single-supply 64-K RAM announced—Texas Instruments Inc.'s 4164—that did away with the need for a substrate-bias generator. According to the Dallas company, which has not yet revealed details of its chip design, the 4164 not only suffers no damage upon receiving signal undershoots as extreme as −1.0 V, but moreover, pays no speed penalty for its grounded substrate: if the part had been designed without multiplexing its row- and column-address strobes, it could have achieved an access of 50 nanoseconds, the company claims.

What is known is that the TI part relies on a voltage-reference oscillator and charge-isolation techniques that allow address buffers to endure signal swings of +7 to −2 V. Ideally, all chip manufacturers would prefer to do away with bias and ground the substrate, since providing the current needed with a simple charge pump becomes more difficult for larger memories; if the pump cannot provide enough drive, the substrate potential floats up and down with transients, affecting data integrity.

The right refresher

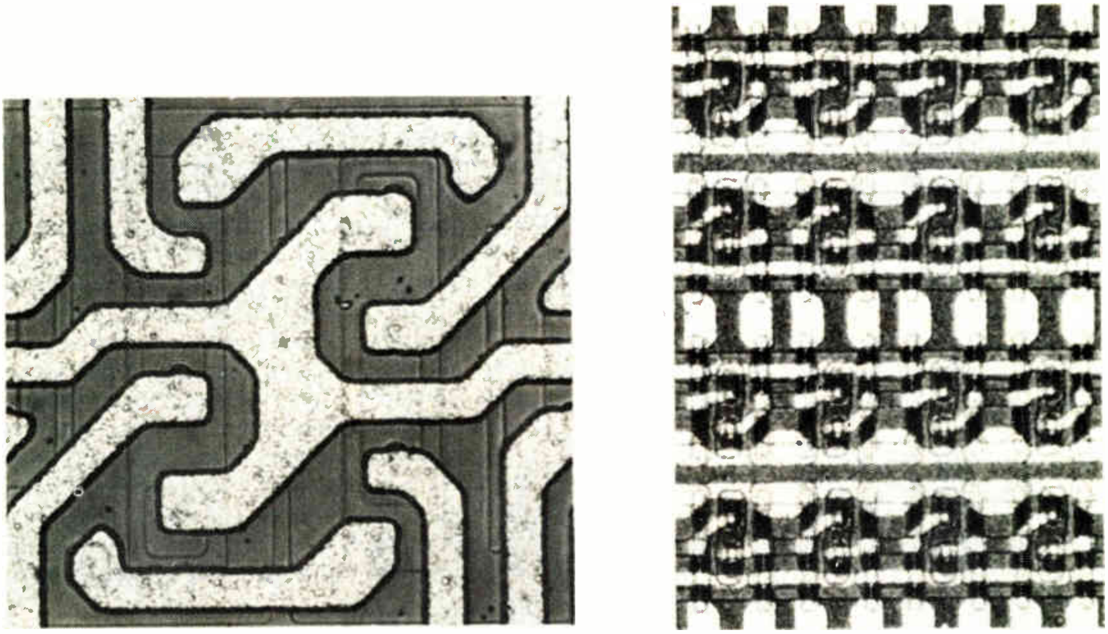
Texas Instruments' 64-K RAM also came forward with a new refresh-timing scheme. Unlike the 4-K and 16-K devices, which require their cells to be refreshed every 2 milliseconds, the 4164 could relax that frequency to once every 4 ms, thanks to a more sensitive sense-amplifier design. National Semiconductor Corp. of Santa Clara, Calif., which is using a triple-polysilicon process to build a 64-K RAM with better storage capacitors, opted for TI's refreshing scheme and therefore must employ improved sense amps. Mitsubishi Electric Co. in Japan has a 64-K device with the same refreshing scheme as well. All other manufacturers planning 64-K RAMs, including Intel, Mostek, and the Japanese contingent comprising Hitachi, Fujitsu, Nippon Electric, Oki, and Toshiba, are relying on a 128-cycle, 2-ms scheme.

Although most manufacturers would defend the 128-cycle, 2-ms scheme, arguing compatibility with 4-K and 16-K RAMs and greater reliability in a cell that only has to hold its charge half as long, their designs actually require twice as many sense amps. They will, in fact, have to redesign for a 4-ms period for the next generation of 256-K RAMs if they are to maintain the same refresh overhead (a figure dependent on the number of cycles per period that relates to memory system efficiency; it holds constant for 128/2 or 256/4). National's, TI's, and Mitsubishi's 64-K parts are therefore the only ones to be upwardly compatible; a 256-K RAM with 1,024 sense amps would be prohibitively large.

Two steps at a time

What chip makers will agree on is that the single-supply 64-K RAM was a double advance. Quadrupling the density of current-generation RAMs is tough enough; redesigning for single-5-V operation doubles the effort. It was therefore the choice of several firms struggling with the power-supply problem to develop a 5-V-only 16-K

Forerunner. The electron-tunneling principle of Xicor's 1-K nonvolatile RAM could be the basis for future nonvolatile memories.



A decade of growth. Bipolar memories, like MOS ones, are on a track to higher density. One cell of Fairchild's 256-bit RAM (left), developed in 1970, occupies the same area as 16 cells of its 93470 4-K RAM (right). Scaled Isoplanar S will boost density another third.

RAM as a stepping stone to the 64-K part.

Ironically, that interim measure could be responsible for pushing back industry acceptance—and the learning-curve experience that goes with volume production—of the 64-K RAM by a year or two. All those chip makers building single-supply 16-K RAMs—National Semiconductor; Intel Corp., Santa Clara, Calif.; Mostek Corp., Carrollton, Texas; and even Motorola Inc.'s semiconductor group in Phoenix, which is one of the few companies with 64-K parts on the market—are taking the same tack. Their parts are almost exactly one quarter of their 64-K designs. Not only do these parts have a much more acceptable yield than the next-generation devices, but in addition they have so much more to offer over the three-supply 16-K RAM—superior access time that might fall as low as 80 ns, lower power, and a scaled-down die size—that customers might be willing to pay a premium price for them.

Though TI and Motorola may lead the RAM density race, Intel clearly holds the MOS speed record with its static RAMs. Way ahead of the competition in producing 55-ns 1-K-by-1-bit and 4-K-by-1-bit parts, it broke into a gallop this year with the introduction of HMOS II RAMs that promise worst-case access times of 35 ns for the 4-K 2147H and a blistering 20 ns for the 1-K 2115H. The MOS competition is eating dust, most having just reached the point of supplying samples of a 55-ns 2147, as TI, National, American Microsystems, Advanced Micro Devices, and a few others are doing. In time, all MOS chip makers involved in memories will build the 2147, doggedly following Intel.

With its new fast RAMs Intel succeeded in its long-term goal of a TTL-compatible RAM access time superior to that of bipolar technology. Indeed, at the time Intel announced its HMOS II products, the RAMs of the leading bipolar supplier, Fairchild Camera and Instrument Corp., were behind—the 1-K 93415A that is pin-compatible with Intel's 2115H had an access time of 30 ns and the 4-K-by-1-bit 93470, which differs in pinout from the 2147, carried a 45-ns worst-case specification. But the culmination of several years' development work has yielded the Isoplanar S (for scaling) process, bringing Fairchild back to life. It has paid off in Fairchild's 93F415 1-K RAM, currently available in sample form and with an access time that matches Intel's 20-ns access. Moreover, the Mountain View, Calif., company expects to drop its 4-K 93F470 that is due out next year to 30 ns, beating the 35-ns 2147H.

Diminishing returns

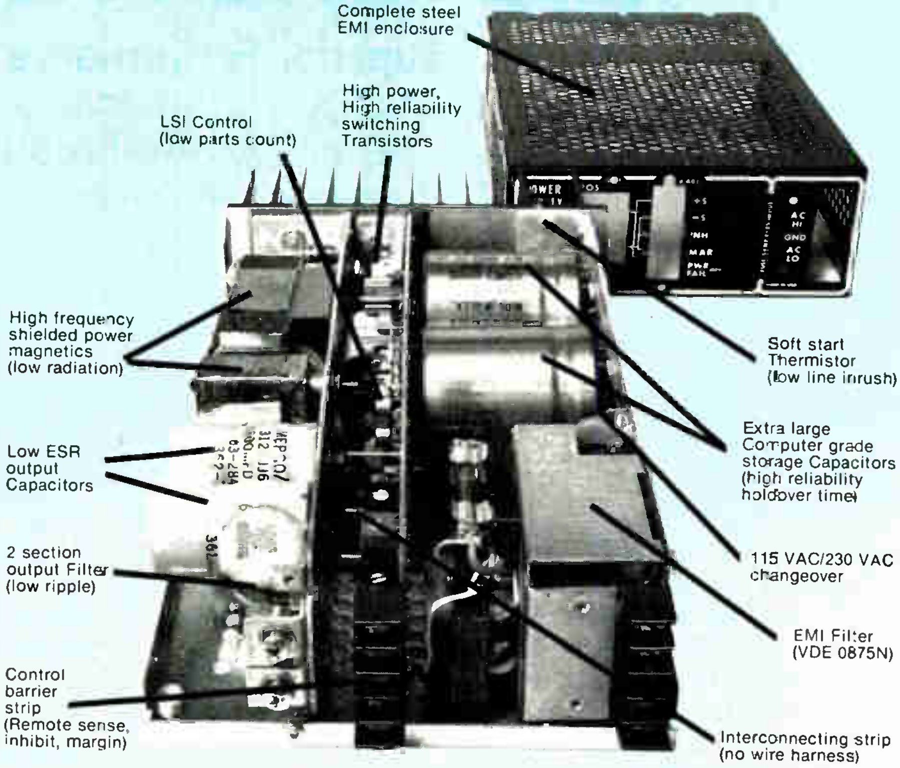
Marginal advances in the under-55-ns part of the memory spectrum, however, tend to diminishing returns; in fact, at a 30-ns access, the TTL circuits can barely keep up with the memories, and 20 ns is the bottom line for Schottky TTL switching speeds. Beyond 20 ns, only ECL, with its smaller signal swings and lower impedance can take advantage of a faster memory. Fairchild has the lead here in that all its TTL memory designs start out as ECL parts and use ECL levels internally.

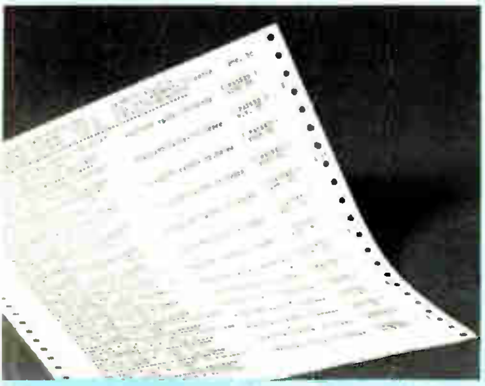
For ECL, a 10-ns memory has high utility and is certainly the goal of many bipolar manufacturers. Signetics and AMD have ongoing developments in both TTL and ECL memories; but National and Motorola have chosen to focus their bipolar attention on the sub-10-ns

SWITCHING POWER SUPPLIES

Beauty more than skin deep

- 5-YEAR WARRANTY
- 48 HOUR, 50°C BURN-IN
- 100% COMPUTER TESTED
- U.L. RECOGNIZED
- MEETS VDE REQUIREMENTS FOR EMI
- OPTIONAL VDE TRANSFORMER
- LOW ESR CAPACITORS FOR REDUCED RIPPLE AND NOISE
- NO CABLE HARNESSES
- SOFT-START CIRCUITRY
- 40 MSEC *MINIMUM* HOLDOVER STORAGE
- REMOTE SENSING AND INHIBIT
- OVERLOAD AND OVERVOLTAGE PROTECTION
- MARGIN CHECKING
- OPTIONAL POWER FAIL AND CROWBAR FEATURE
- FROM STOCK DELIVERY



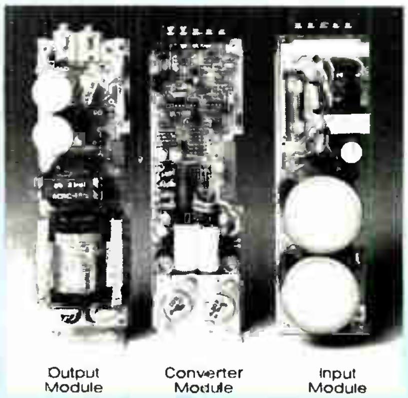


COMPUTERIZED QUALITY ASSURANCE

A test report copy is included with every RS/RT supply. Your assurance that it'll keep on working.

SUB-MODULAR DESIGN

Incorporates separate input, converter, and output modules. An interconnecting mother strip eliminates all wire harnessing.



RS Series · Single Output

CASE SIZE	OUTPUT CHARACTERISTICS	VOLTAGE (ADJUSTABLE ±5%)			
		5V	12V	15V	24V
M5	MAX. CURRENT AMPS	10.0	4.5	3.6	2.5
M10	MAX. CURRENT AMPS	20.0	9.0	7.2	5.0
M15	MAX. CURRENT AMPS	30.0	13.5	10.8	7.0
M30	MAX. CURRENT AMPS	60.0	27.0	21.0	13.0

RT Series · Triple Output

CASE SIZE	OUTPUT CHARACTERISTICS	VOLTAGE (ADJUSTABLE ±5%)			
		5V 12V 12V	5V 15V 15V	5V 12V 5V	5V 15V 5V
T10	MAX. CURRENT AMPS	20/2/2	20/2/2	—	—
T15	MAX. CURRENT AMPS	30/5/2	30/4/2	30/5/2	30/4/2
T30	MAX. CURRENT AMPS	60/5/5	60/4/4	60/5/5	60/4/5

A 12-page brochure gives complete details. Send for it now.

acdc electronics

401 Jones Rd., Oceanside, California 92054 • (714) 757-1880

Circle 127 on reader service card

Seven Reasons Why Line Printer Users Prefer MDB Interface Products:

1. Superior Performance
2. Quality Workmanship
3. Comprehensive Product Mix
4. Competitive Pricing
5. Better Delivery
6. One-Year Unconditional Warranty
7. Worldwide Sales

Find your reason here!

■ LINE PRINTER CONTROLLERS

for these computers:

MLSI-LP11 For DEC LSI*-11/2 and 11/23
MDB-LP/LS11 For DEC PDP*-11 and VAX-11/780
MDB-LP8 For DEC PDP-8
MBI-49-LPC For IBM Series/1
MDB-4034 For Data General**, programmed I/O
MDB-42XX For Data General, data channel (DMA)
MDB-46-206 For Perkin-Elmer (Interdata)
MDB-49044 For Hewlett-Packard, 2100, 21MX & 1000

■ FOR THESE LINE PRINTERS:

• Centronics • DEC LA180 • Data Printer • Dataproducts • Printronix • CDC • Documation • Tally • Diablo 2300 • GE TermiNet† • Houston Instruments • and other popular models with Centronics or Dataproducts interface.

MDB line printer controllers have been in worldwide use for more than seven years. The variety of MDB line printer controllers offers user flexibility in line printer selection with no change in host system software. Each controller is a single printed circuit board requiring one chassis slot and is complete with a standard fifteen foot cable. Plug in the MDB controller and connect your printer.

Transparent to the host computer, MDB controllers are completely compatible with diagnostics, drivers and operating systems. Operation and programming are exactly as described by the host computer manufacturer.

More than one hundred computer-to-printer combinations utilizing MDB controllers are now available. Printers which emulate the Centronics or Dataproducts interface specifications are fully compatible with MDB line printer controllers.

Long-line parallel interface options are available for all computer/printer combinations permitting full speed operation up to 3000 feet.

MDB interface products always equal or exceed the host computer manufacturer's specifications and performance for a similar product. MDB interfaces are completely hardware compatible and software transparent to the host computer. MDB products are competitively priced, delivery is 30 days ARO or sooner. MDB places an unconditional one-year warranty on its controllers and tested products.

MDB also supplies other peripheral device controllers, general purpose logic modules, systems modules and communication/terminal modules for DEC PDP-11 and LSI-11, Data General, Perkin-Elmer and IBM Series/1 computers. Product literature kits are complete with data sheets, pricing and discount schedules.

*TM Digital Equipment Corporation †TM General Electric Co.
**Data General is a computer manufacturer not related to MDB

MDB SYSTEMS INC.
1995 N. Batavia Street
Orange, California 92665
714-998-6900
TWX: 910-593-1339

Northern California 408/733-3950 □ **Mid-Atlantic:** 301/652-2173 □ **New England:** 617/444-1800 □ **Mid-Western:** 312/266-1032 □ **Southeastern:** 305/254-2511 **Southwestern:** 713/438-1238 □ **Australia & New Zealand:** (03) 543 2077 □ **Belgium & Luxembourg:** 02-720.90.38 □ **Canada:** 416/625-1907 □ **France:** 956.81.42 **Greece:** 9514.944 9520.589 □ **Hawaii:** (808)524-8633 □ **Hong Kong:** 5-771768 □ **India:** 234343 □ **Japan:** 03-437-5371 □ **Malaysia:** 944 404 □ **Netherlands:** 03404-21344 **Philippines:** 89-10-96 □ **Singapore:** 295-2381-2389 □ **Sweden, Norway & Finland:** 08/94 04 90 □ **Switzerland & Liechtenstein:** 01/730 48 48 **W. Germany:** 0 89/80 60 61-62

Circle 124 for LSI; 125 for PDP; 126 for DG; 128 for P-E; 129 for IBM; 133 for H-P.

ECL memory market alone, in anticipation of the needs of next-generation computers.

ECL in general will receive a great deal more attention in the next few years. Not only will memories expand to 16 K, but further, power will diminish. Also, it is not altogether unlikely that, in time, an MOS manufacturer with a high-speed process (like Intel's) will build ECL-compatible MOS RAMs.

Where there is clearly room for development at present in high-speed TTL-compatible RAMs, however, is in density. It looks as though Intel and Fairchild will go head to head on the 16-K-by-1-bit static RAM—the next generation for high-speed cache and control-store memory. Both will incur new expenses as they break into new areas of technology.

The MOS manufacturer will break with its tradition of using depletion-mode transistors for active loads in its cells and switch to denser polysilicon resistor loads. Fairchild, on the other hand, will work at truly exploiting the Isoplanar S process on the 16-K RAM. The part will scale geometries down even further than the 1-K and 4-K RAMs—it will use line and space widths of on average 4 μm (or active regions of 2 μm), and as such it will be processed at first on direct-wafer-stepping lithography equipment. Moreover, it will employ new metalization technology. Both manufacturers are shooting for 45-ns access times, however, and should have samples available by the end of next year.

C-MOS anomaly

Interestingly, one of the first parts to match the 55-ns access time of Intel's 2147 this year was a complementary-MOS static RAM from Japan's Hitachi Ltd. Actually, the HM6147 is not a true C-MOS static part, since its memory array is all n-channel flip-flops. But by using polysilicon load resistors with the extremely high value of 50 gigohms in the cells and by surrounding the array with C-MOS peripheral circuits, Hitachi has built a 55-ns RAM with a worst-case power dissipation of 220 milliwatts—about a quarter that of the n-channel 2147. Where the 6147 really shines is in standby—there, its worst-case power dissipation is a tiny 4.2 mW, and a special low-power version (HM6147P) drops that to only 520 microwatts.

Hitachi calls its process Hi-CMOS, and it has impressed many C-MOS suppliers in the U.S. Whereas initial reaction to the Hitachi design—which even uses a bipolar transistor (inherent in the C-MOS process) as a pull-up to drive the output—was that it required extremely stringent processing, it now looks as though U.S. designers will mimic it. American Microsystems and Motorola, companies with a respectable C-MOS expertise, will go the route of Hitachi. It may well be the memory of the future, for both density and speed.

Indeed, the 6147 has more going for it than meets the eye. Its design is sound: it uses all n-channel devices in the memory array, since true C-MOS static cells could never be as dense; the bipolar output driver has far better current-carrying capability than any MOS transistor for a given size and is free in C-MOS; and, as a result of what seems no more than good fortune, it appears to be immune to alpha particles, which have been found to cause soft errors in static RAMs that use high-value polysilicon loads.

What gives the 6147's 50-GΩ loads their immunity to alpha radiation? Apparently, the grounded p well, in which the n-channel transistors in the array sit and which is sunk into the substrate connected to the positive supply. The electric field produced by the reverse-biased junctions sweeps away the memory-disturbing charge carriers generated by alpha bombardment. Standard n-channel static RAMs with polysilicon loads have no such fields to aid them.

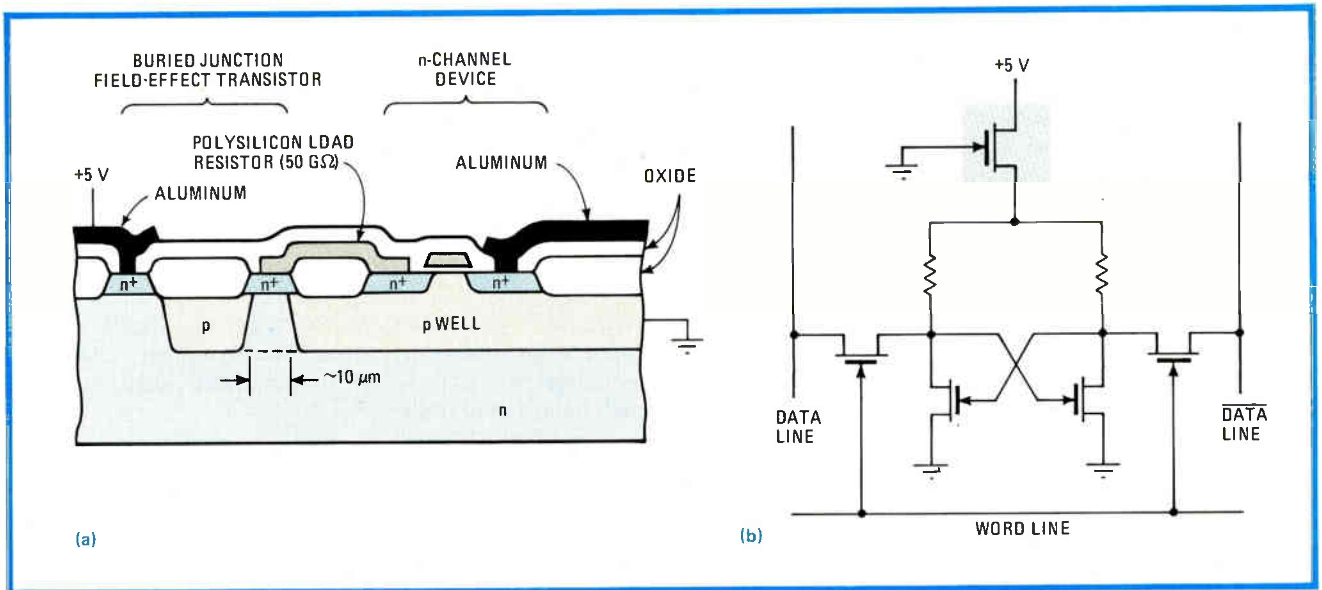
Technology-furthering follows

Hitachi is following the 6147 with a 16-K part, currently under development, that achieves greater density by eliminating the positive-supply contacts to the cells. Ingeniously, the 2-K-by-8-bit device (almost certainly to be followed by a fast 16-K-by-1-bit organization) leaves an n-type island within each cell in the p well and feeds in from the n-type substrate by transistor action—the p-type silicon surrounding each island behaves as the gate of a buried junction field-effect transistor (see figure on p. 130). The current is determined by the size of the island, but it is not critical, since all that is necessary to power the cell is for the resistance of the J-FET to be far less than that of the loads. The power dissipation of the 16-K Hi-CMOS part should range similarly to the 4-K 6147.

Despite the advantages of the Hitachi development, some companies working on high-performance C-MOS processes are aiming to build fast static RAMs using the conventional C-MOS cells that comprise two p- and four n-channel transistors. Harris Semiconductor, Melbourne, Fla., and Mitel Semiconductor Corp., a subsidiary of Mitel Corp. in Bromont, Ont., Canada, are two examples. Both are developing sub-100-ns 4-K static RAMs. Harris has also developed to the prototype stage a 350-ns 16-K (2-K-by-8-bit) C-MOS static RAM that should be available by the end of next year.

The 8-bit-wide organization of so many memories evidences the microprocessor's strong impact. The 2-K-by-8-bit RAMs, for example, are packaged like such 24-pin 16-K erasable programmable ROMs as the 2716. The result is not only good interchangeability of read-only with read/write memory in a microprocessor system, but also a path for upward compatibility that is already cleared by the ROMs up to the current 8-K-by-8-bit density. Thus it is no secret that Mostek's MK-4801 1-K-by-8-bit static RAM, for example, will be followed by a 2-K-by-8-bit version, and so on, clearly up to 8 K by 8 bits, as the technology becomes affordable.

What is not so clear is the future of pseudostatic RAMs, those parts that add refresh circuitry to a dynamic RAM core to achieve high density at a lower cost than fully static parts. Several schemes have emerged: Mostek showed its hand first with the



Toward greater density. Hitachi's 4-K RAM met with success by surrounding an n-channel array with C-MOS periphery. Now the firm is going up to 16 K by adding a buried J-FET (a). Device feeds power to loads (b) while eliminating positive-supply metalization.

MK4816, a 2-K-by-8-bit single-supply part that it announced a year ago but never provided samples of. Since then, it has revised the pinout of the device. Meanwhile, Zilog Inc., Cupertino, Calif., announced plans to build a 4-K-by-8-bit self-refreshing device and later entered an agreement with National for the two to serve as alternative sources of each other.

What alone will prove out a successful pseudostatic scheme, however, is acceptance by users, and currently both approaches have two strikes against them. First, fully static RAMs parts that are easier than ever to use are so near in density level, what with 2-K-by-8-bit samples available from such manufacturers as TI, Hitachi, and Toshiba, that pseudostatics must leapfrog to 32 K or 64 K to be worthwhile. Second, such is the general repugnance in industry toward memory parts with complicated operating schemes that the parts seem likely to catch on only when a refreshing scheme is totally transparent, requiring no more user savvy than a fully static RAM.

ROM advances

Equal to pseudostatic and fully static RAMs in importance for microprocessor-based systems are ROMs, and the developments over the next few years will focus on erasable types. This year saw the introduction by Motorola of a 64-K ultraviolet-light–erasable PROM, and TI and Intel will soon follow.

But a controversy has arisen around higher-density E-PROMs, including both the 32-K, which Intel and TI are currently shipping (Motorola and Mostek are more likely to sell partial 64-K devices than introduce a 32-K design) and the forthcoming 64-K devices. Though the 16-K pinout was agreed upon with the 2716 a model for the standard, 32-K and 64-K designs differ markedly among manufacturers.

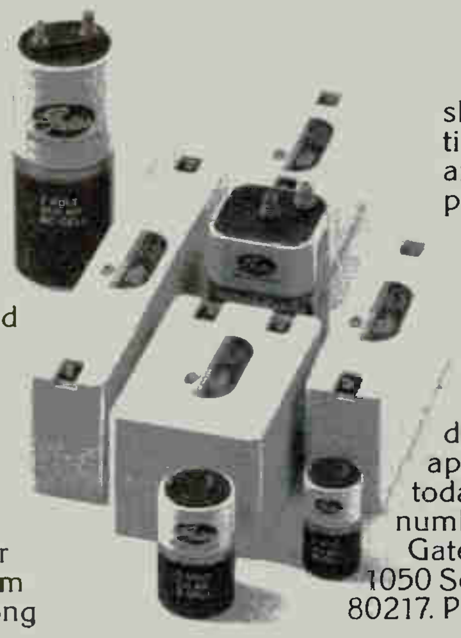
Despite their pinout differences, all E-PROM makers are striving for quicker access. The E-PROM process produces the slowest access of all n-MOS memory technologies, typically about 350 to 450 ns. Where problems occur is with the new breed of faster microprocessors, which will lose their speed advantage if the E-PROM program storage cannot meet the 100- to 200-ns cycle times. Thus, chip makers are hard at work getting the access down. TI has the quickest thus far: its single-supply 1-K-by-8-bit 2508 has a 250-ns worst-case specification. Other manufacturers will further pare down that figure next year to 200 ns or better and will do so for their larger E-PROMs as well.

Close at hand: electrical erasability

The parts that will eventually displace UV E-PROMs have already begun to appear: the electrically erasable PROMs, or EE-PROMs. Slow to develop because no forced electrical leakage has proven as reliable as the photon-generated leakage of the UV devices, EE-PROMs are currently under going evaluation in many chip manufacturers' labs. This year saw one commercial announcement of an EE-PROM as an E-PROM replacement, however—a 16-K device from Hitachi that uses a floating-gate sandwich of polysilicon and silicon nitride. Original designs for the part showed much promise, with a quick 250-ns access time potential, fast programming (2 seconds for the entire array), 100-ms erasure time, and a relatively small die size (23,300 mils², as against 30,000 mils² for the 2716 E-PROM).

Still, nitride-based products have yet to prove themselves in the high-volume situations where MOS memories excel. Moreover, the endurance—or maximum number of write-erase cycles—of the nitride parts is not yet proven. The operation of such parts is in fact violent on a molecular scale: charge must be forced to reside at the

THANKS TO GATES THESE BUZZ, WHIP, SHINE, WHIR, SCAN AND ENTERTAIN LONGER.



There's a new power source for portable electronics. Gates Energy.

And the list of companies utilizing our unique energy cells for power is growing fast.

Hewlett-Packard, TORO, Data Terminal Systems, Data General, Dual-Lite, Keithley Instruments, and Tideland Signal are just a few.

Here's why. Nothing beats our energy cells and batteries for dependable, rechargeable power. They deliver hundreds of deep discharge and thousands of shallow discharge cycles. Safe, simple and reliable float charging for 8 years or more. Predictable performance from −65°C. to +65°C. Exceptionally long shelf life. Plus sealed construction for packaging flexibility and operating safety in any position. Our cells are sealed to about 50 lbs. with a resealable safety vent.

There's a lot more we'd like you to know about Gates Energy. So we've prepared a comprehensive information packet full of design data, spec sheets and application notes. Send for it today. Circle our Reader Service number, or write us directly.

Gates Energy Products, Inc., 1050 South Broadway, Denver, CO 80217. Phone (303) 744-4806.

EM10

GATES ENERGY

"HAVE ENGINEER CALL" 130 "SEND LITERATURE" 131

Up-front backup.

Now Bussmann brings products and technical backup right to your front door.

If you've been going to an electronics distributor for Bussmann products, here's great news.

The Bussmann representative who brings new product information and application help to your distributor will now do the same for you.

He is likely to be the same sales representative who's kept you stocked with a variety of other electronics products.

But now that he'll be bringing you Bussmann too, you stand to gain a lot more than just single-source convenience.

For one thing, you'll get dependable technical help whenever you need it. As an experienced electronics professional, your Bussmann representative is a prime source of application advice. And he has the full backup of Bussmann in-plant application specialists.

Your Bussmann representative will also give you faster, more direct access to Bussmann products. Product literature. Technical bulletins. And more.

Working with your distributor, your Bussmann representative puts our total capability at your disposal. This new service team is just one more way we've strengthened and reaffirmed our commitment to you.

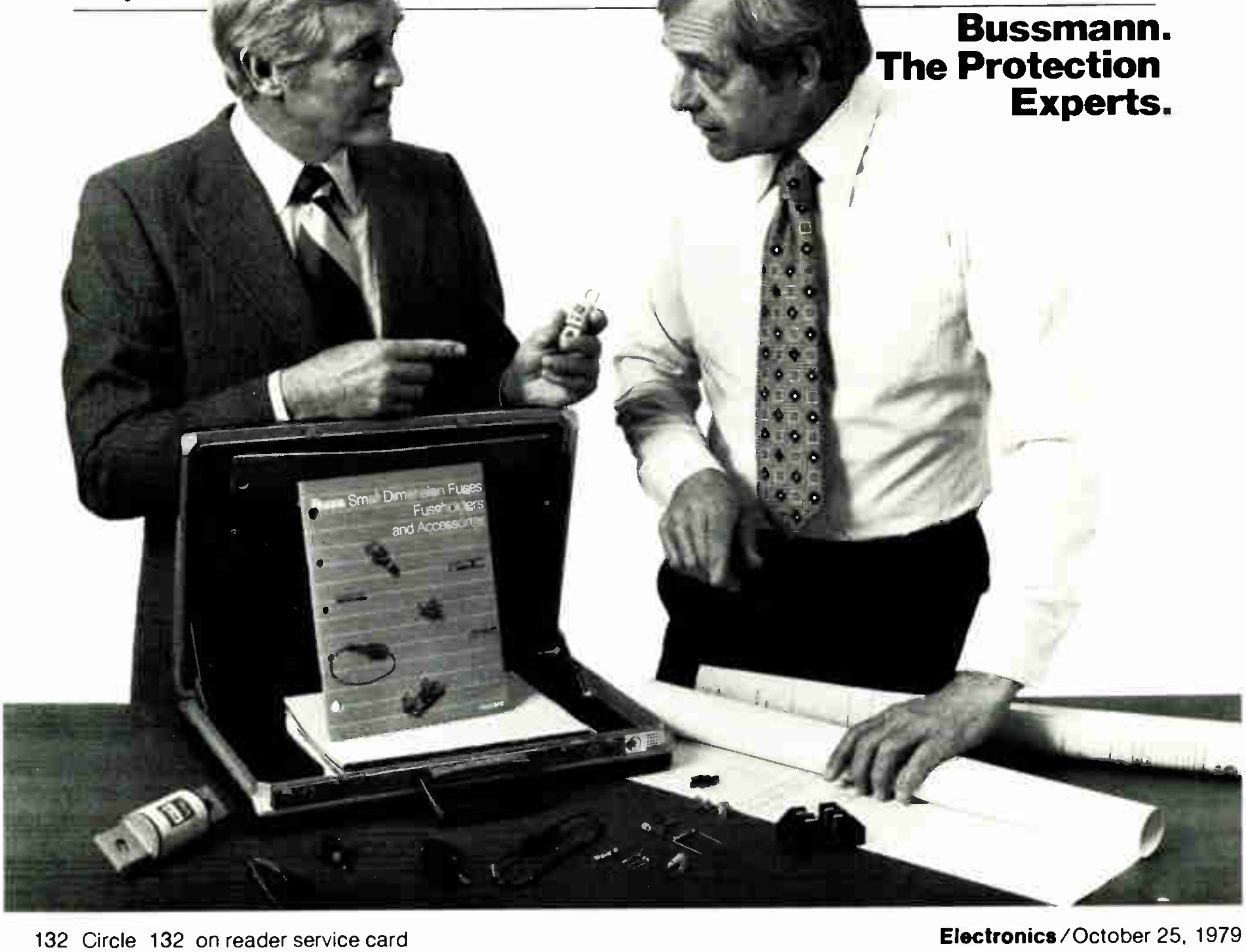
After all, when you specify the best electrical protection devices money can buy, you expect equally good service.

And now Bussmann gives you both.

Bussmann Manufacturing Division
McGraw-Edison Company
P.O. Box 14460
St. Louis, Missouri 63178

McGRAW-EDISON

Bussmann. The Protection Experts.



nitride-polysilicon interface, then driven out under avalanche conditions by a high erasure voltage.

A nonvolatile memory that relies on a far more elegant writing and erasing mechanism was developed by Xicor Inc., a new Sunnyvale, Calif., company. Actually, it is intended not as an E-PROM replacement but as a nonvolatile RAM, since it folds EE-PROM elements into static RAM cells. The two 1-K versions, the X2201 and X2202, store and remove charge from floating polysilicon gates by tunneling electrons through oxide. The tunneling phenomenon, harnessed through control over rough-surfaced polysilicon, uses oxides as thick as 1,000 angstroms yet requires a writing and erasing pulse of so low a current that the 30-V potential can be developed on chip with a charge pump. The result is the first 5-V-only RAM with a unique architecture that backs up the static cells with nonvolatility.

Nonvolatiles

In the next few years, a hierarchy of nonvolatile memory products will fall out that will group primarily into three types of parts: ROM types that are rarely reprogrammed but offer high density and relatively quick access times to replace E-PROMs; read-mostly memories that provide a fair amount of endurance (10^5 write-erase cycles) for the daily power-down situations to which cash registers and television tuners are exposed; and nonvolatile RAMs that provide fast program and erasure and, in addition, a superlative endurance of 10^7 cycles or more.

A far less bright future is in store for charge-coupled-device memories. Despite its potential for a niche in the memory hierarchy as a block-oriented storage of high speed and density, the CCD has not outdistanced the dynamic RAM far enough in cost or availability to become successful. Currently, Fairchild is the only manufacturer with definite plans to produce a 256-K device. Further depressing enthusiasm for CCDs, however, is their susceptibility to alpha-particle radiation, which exceeds even that of dynamic RAMs. CCD technology will live on, however, because of the devices' role in imaging and filtering applications.

Bubbles abound

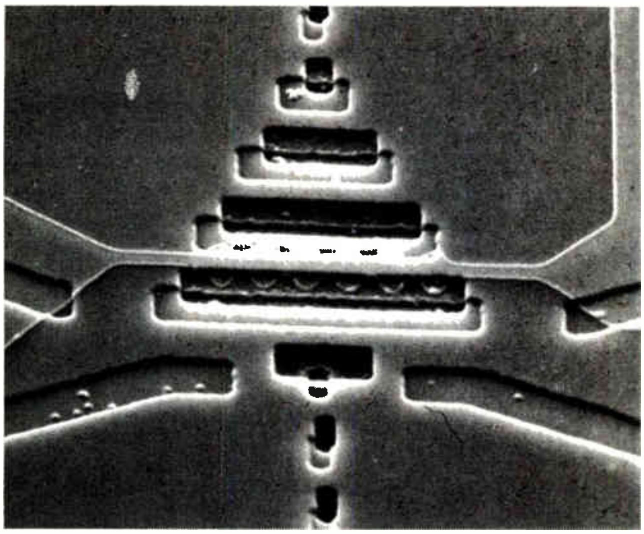
There can no longer be any doubt that bubble-memory systems are a reality—1978 saw the introduction of not one but a pair of million-bit bubble memory chips. Intel Magnetics Inc., Santa Clara, Calif., was first with its 7110 chip, a 4-square-centimeter device organized into 256 4,096-bit loops, which when operated at a 100-kilohertz field frequency provides an average access of about 20 ms. The organization of Texas Instruments' megabit chip is 512 loops of 2,048 bits each; with shorter loops, it has an access of about 10 ns.

What is also certain is that bubble memory chips will follow the semiconductor lead and expand into families. Although Intel is building a 1-megabit device exclusively, National Semiconductor is carrying out plans for its 256-K device, and Rockwell International Corp.'s Electronic Devices division in Anaheim, Calif., which is shipping 256-K bubble chips, will bring out a 1-megabit device in the coming year. The fact is, applications have many different storage needs, and bubbles can be expected to expand not only in range of capacities—from TI's low-end major- and minor-loop 92-K chip to 4- and 8-megabit devices in the next few years—but in specifications such as access time, temperature range, and even loop organization, as well.

Evidence of the family approach showed up best in Texas Instruments' recently announced 0.25-, 0.5-, and 1-megabit designs. Based on a new planar processing technology that allows scaled-down lithography to 2-μm bubble diameters, the 1-cm² megabit chip actually comprises two self-contained 512-K devices side by side. By so designing TI can dice them up as necessary according to yield: two adjacent, fully functioning 512-K dice can be packaged together as a 1-megabit chip or split and packaged as 0.5-megabit devices. Moreover, the 256-K part of the family uses the same 2-μm technology; it differs from the 512-K chip only in that its loops are half as long.

The next generation

Despite the fact that they both store a million bits, Texas Instruments' and Intel's megabit bubble chips are a generation apart in technology. Intel is using 3-μm bubbles to obtain a chip four times the size of TI's. But just who has the better yield is difficult to tell. Intel relaxes lithography requirements because it claims bubble chips are far easier than semiconductors to process and should not be restricted to semiconductor die sizes. TI, meanwhile, gets four times more dice a wafer than Intel does and claims that its planar process, which does not require Permalloy to step over metal lines, is actually easier at 2-μm dimensions than conventional



Detector. Although the original design for its current-access magnetic-bubble device used this Permalloy stretcher to detect bubbles (they enter from the top), Bell Labs' Andrew H. Bobeck is working on an approach for a coilless bubble memory that uses no Permalloy.

processing (which is used by Intel and all the other manufacturers) is at 3 μm.

Both manufacturers will develop 4-megabit chips, however. Although it remains to be seen whether Intel will retain its large chip dimensions and simply scale its bubbles down to 2 μm or less, TI is confident that its planar process could reach, if not to 1-μm bubbles, then to 1.5 μm to build a 4-megabit chip marginally larger than the current 1-cm^2 device.

Bubbles beyond 4 megabits will likely require a change from chevron propagating elements, which every manufacturer currently uses, to a contiguous-disk approach. Proved feasible by Bell Laboratories and IBM Corp., the contiguous-disk propagating structure can support bubble diameters that are in fact smaller than the minimum lithography requirement. Such a memory could therefore use lithography with 1-μm minimum features to produce bubbles 0.25 to 0.5 μm in diameter and densely packed together. If the present impasses in contiguous-disk technology—lack of a suitable replicator, for example—are overcome, the approach's relaxed lithography requirement could make it advantageous to use even for building submegabit arrays to get many more dice per wafer.

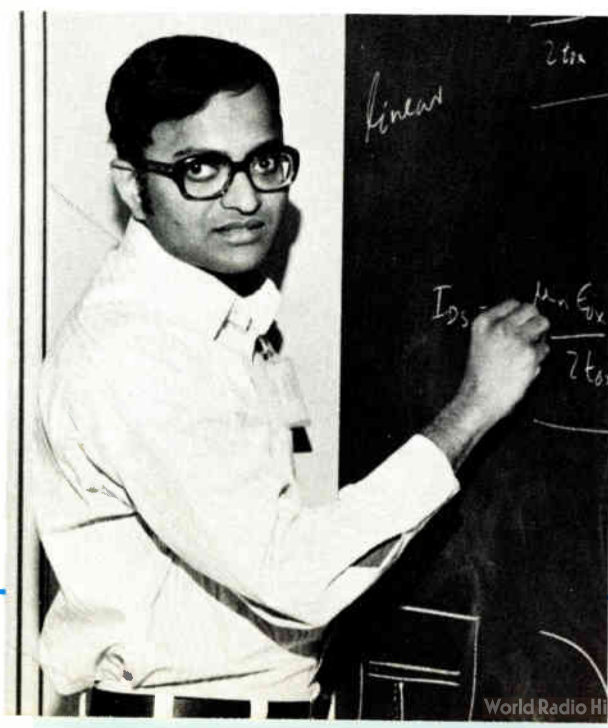
Farther off are bubble devices that will need no field coils, which contribute greatly to device cost. Proposed earlier this year by Andrew H. Bobeck of Bell Laboratories in Murray Hill, N. J., current-access bubbles rely on local magnetic fields generated by currents flowing through conductive sheets to move the bubbles. Though its feasibility has been proven, there are many hitches in the technology so far: too great a current requirement, and a not-so-simple process of insulating between two or three conductive layers. Still, in the next decade devices should emerge that are easy to use and interface well with the 5-V supplies of semiconductor devices.

PROFILE

Rao raised the performance of TI's 64-K RAM

Scholarship offers from 23 U. S. universities provided G. R. Mohan Rao with a wide range of choices when he left his native India in 1968 to pursue additional education. For Rao, who had aleady obtained a bachelors' degree in physics, a masters' degree in electrical engineering, and a Ph. D. in electronics from Andhra University in India, the question ultimately came down to a choice between the University of Cincinnati and Southern Methodist University in Dallas.

Rao settled upon SMU in part because of the school's close ties with Dallas-based Texas Instruments Inc., as well as for the presence of several faculty members whom Rao admired for their work in solid-state research. By the time he received his Ph. D. in electrical engineering in 1972, he was convinced of a significant future for metal-oxide-semiconductor devices. And knowing of TI's plans to invest heavily in MOS, Rao accepted a job as process engineer for TI's MOS operation in Houston.



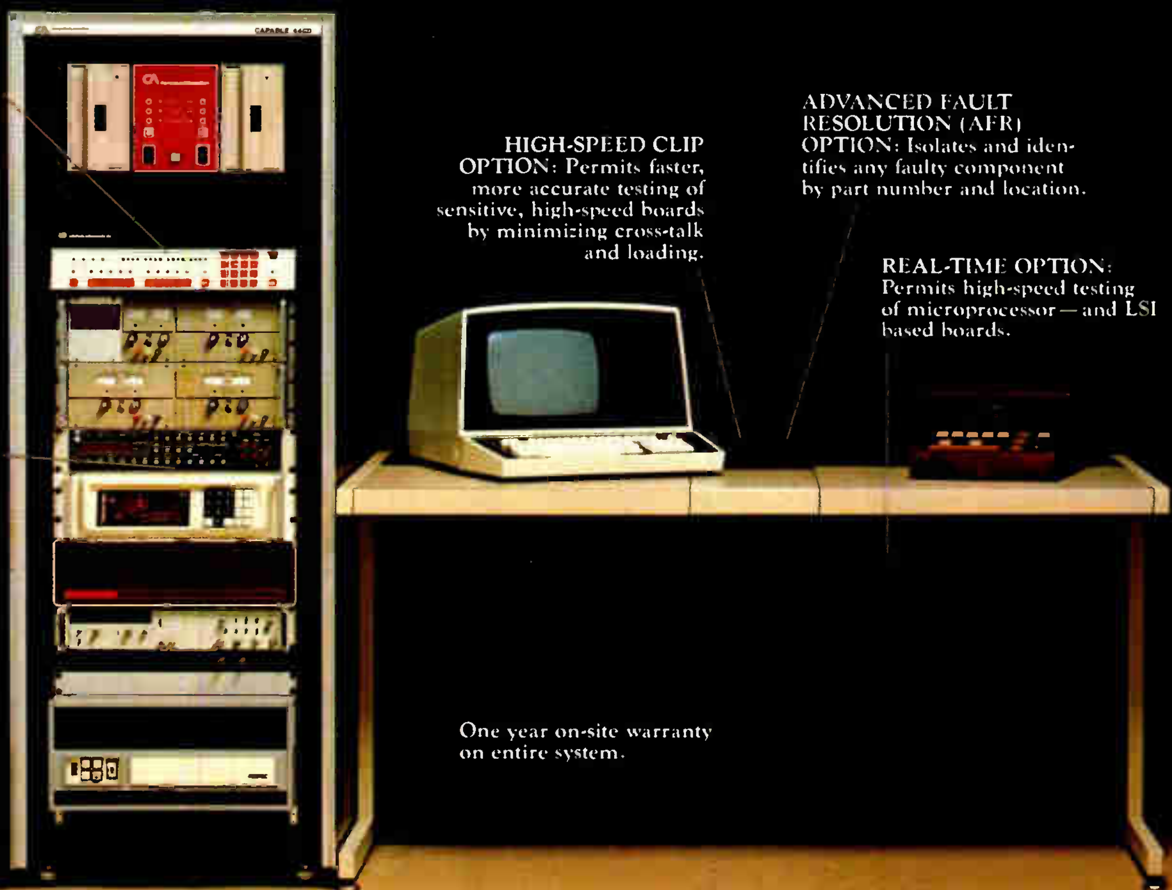
Eleven years later, neither TI nor Rao is unhappy with the move. Rao, 34, was recently named a TI fellow—a designation that the company reserves for its top technology contributors. He is the holder of four U. S. patents for work at TI, including the development of the n-channel process that was used in the company's TMS4060 dynamic random-access memory. He has also done significant work involving static RAMs and is the principal inventor of the polysilicon load resistor in wide use across the industry today.

In addition, Rao's name appears with others on a number of pending patents that resulted from the development of the TMS4164, TI's 64-K RAM. The 4164 was significant not only because it was the first such RAM device to require only a single 5-volt power supply for operation, but also because it uses no negative substrate bias and thus eliminates the need for performance-reducing on-chip charge pumps of the type used on other single-supply RAM parts [*Electronics*, Sept. 14, 1978, p. 39].

Conventional single-supply RAMs require the reverse substrate bias in order to accept input signals that can sometimes undershoot to as low as −1 V. Rao, who was tapped by TI in early 1977 to head up the 4164 design team, still refuses to release the details of the technique used to make the part operate without a substrate bias. But he does note that it involves a filtering approach in which the ground is precharged to a positive potential on some nodes whenever a negative undershoot is expected on an input. The approach can best be described as a "unique filtering technique employed through circuitry in the 4164's input buffers," says Rao. "The inputs that we get externally are isolated from the inputs that are internal to the part," he adds.

Rao is quick to point out that the 4164 project was a team effort, noting that a number of individuals made significant contributions to the part's final design. And neither does he consider the device to be the zenith of his still young career. "This is only the beginning," Rao promises. "My interests are very wide." **-Wesley R. Iversen**

INTRODUCING THE AUTOMATIC CARD TESTER YOU CAN'T OUTGROW.



You're looking at a CAPABLE™ Tester from ComputerAutomation.

But what's more important, you're looking at an automatic card tester that's truly modular in design.

And that makes it totally different from any other brand of tester on the market today.

Designed-in modularity means no matter how complex your boards become, they can't outgrow a CAPABLE Tester.

Designed-in modularity means the end of expensive overbuying, too. Because with a CAPABLE, you simply buy what you need—when you need it.

An Ample Example.

Take our CAPABLE Tester Model 4100. It's perfect for fast production-line testing and fault isolation. While keeping overall costs down.

What's more, you get all the basics. A powerful ComputerAutomation LSI-2 computer. 32K words of memory. A rugged floppy disk drive. A full-function CRT. Plus a comprehensive software package that includes computer Guided Fault Isolation (GFI), Fault Detection Verification (FDV) and Automatic Fault Isolation (AFI).

Where you grow from there, though, is entirely up to you.

You can keep things small, relatively specialized. Or, you can build your CAPABLE up into a model like the 4400 (as shown) to test complex boards containing LSI, VLSI and microprocessor components.

No more growing pains. Ever.

The CAPABLE's designed-in modularity makes it remarkably easy to add-on whatever you need. More programmable pin modules. Real-time testing. Advanced Fault Resolution (AFR). Or an analog test option.

You can even expand your CAPABLE into a full-blown Logic Simulation System and develop your own test programs.

Best of all, no matter how far you grow, ComputerAutomation provides you with all the operating software you need—absolutely free—including enhancements, updates and new features.

So, before you buy an automatic card tester that will literally stunt your growth, look into the CAPABLE Family from ComputerAutomation.

We have a way of growing on you.

ComputerAutomation
Industrial Products Division

We're making history in ATS.

2181 Dupont Drive, Irvine, California 92713, (714) 833-8830. Or, call one of the following regional offices in: **Bloomfield, NJ,** (201) 338-8870; **Des Plaines, IL** (312) 297-1606; **Santa Clara, CA** (408) 985-6800
District offices located in **Dallas, TX; Waltham, MA; Falls Church, VA; Santa Ana, CA; Kettering, OH;** and **Toronto, Canada. In Europe:** CAI, Ltd., 44-27324140, CAI, G.m.b.H., 49-61033627

Circle 135 on reader service card

PERFORMS

Our COT Custom LSI story: Capabilities into the millions.

We're a natural for your COT (Customer Owned Tooling) custom LSI needs, because we built our success through our custom circuit capabilities. And today we can meet your needs in high volume custom LSI circuits—even million-piece orders—with the same high level of expertise and service we give to 25,000-piece orders.

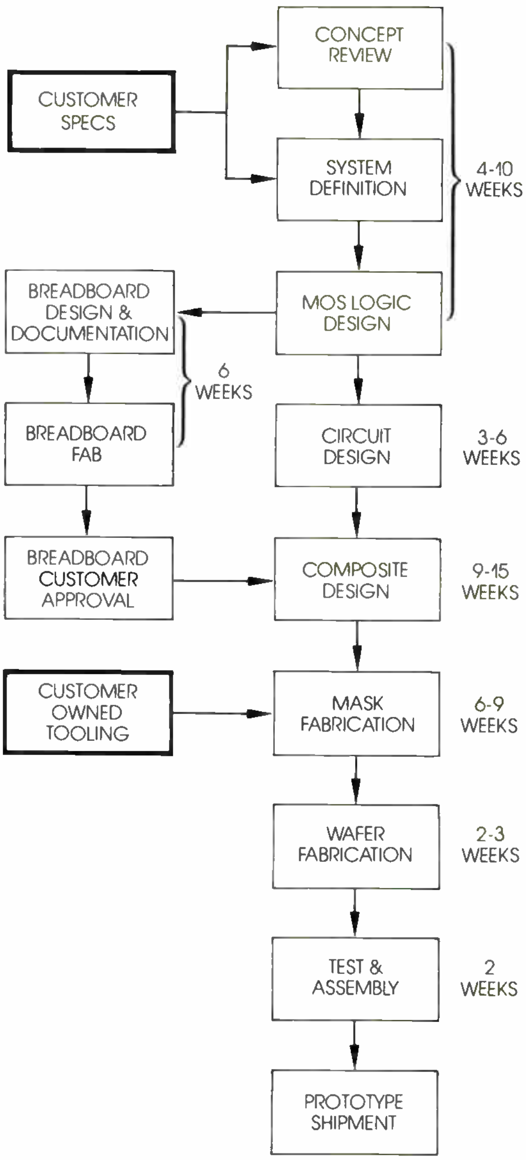
We can do it because we have two wafer fabrication areas totally devoted to custom. With unsurpassed technical capability—including N-channel and CMOS Ion Implanted Silicon Gate technology. Backed by one of the industry's strongest custom circuit engineering groups—and one of the very few completely dedicated to custom work. Put that kind of one-two punch behind your proprietary custom circuit and you'll leave the competition choking in your dust.

If you don't have your own COT or design capability, we can get you on track towards the successful solution of your own custom circuit needs. We provide a comprehensive cost-versus-volume analysis to help you determine if custom makes sense for you. If it does, then our custom circuit specialists work with your product development group every step of the way. We can even help you develop the ability to design your own circuits and generate your own tooling.

Whatever your custom needs, for volume production, quality parts, superior service and pricing that makes sense, you can count on the Synertek Custom Team. Contact your local sales representative or Custom Product Marketing, Synertek, Inc., 3001 Stender Way, Santa Clara, California 95051. (408) 988-5671. TWX: 910-338-0135.

Synertek area sales offices: **Eastern Area,** 805 High St., Westwood, MA 02090 (617) 329-5522; **Mid America Area,** 2805 Butterfield Rd., Suite 150, Oakbrook, IL 60621 (312) 986-8989; **Western Area,** 20863 Stevens Creek Blvd., Bldg. B3, Suite C, Cupertino, CA 95014 (408) 255-3941; **Europe,** Honeywell House, Charles Square, Bracknell, Berkshire, England, Rg 12 1Eb. Direct Dial: 44-344-24555.

CUSTOM FLOW CHART



SYNERTEK, INC.

3001 Stender Way, Santa Clara, California 95051
(408) 988-5600. TWX: 910-338-0135.

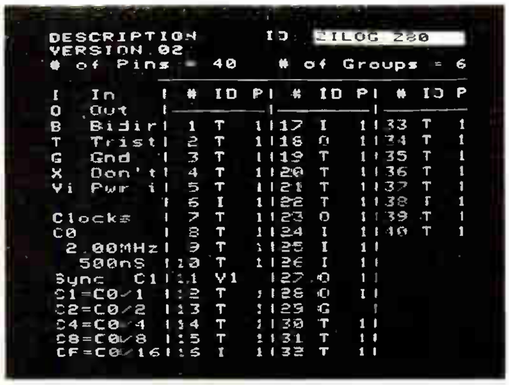
Circle 137 on reader service card

Introducing the GenRad 1732. The first microprocessor-controlled digital IC test system that lets you test SSI, MSI, LSI, VLSI and memories. As well as CMOS, TTL, ECL, HTL, I²L, PMOS and NMOS technologies.

In fact, it gives you all the capabilities you'd expect from a roomful of hardware that costs four times as much. At a fraction of the size and price.

Like the flexibility of software-controlled measurements. Quantitative readouts on each IC. Summary sheets. Binning. And data logging.

There are plenty of other features, too. Features that make the 1732 more productive and more flexible than many big machines. Like a unique learned response technique for faster programming. A fill-in-the-blanks method for easier programming. And a CRT that prompts the user every step of the way.



Programming the GenRad 1732 system for new ICs is as simple as filling in the blanks. Our software prompts you every step of the way.

So before you plunk down big money for a big test system, take a look at GenRad's 1732. And keep the change. For more information, write GenRad, Concord, MA 01742. Or call toll-free 1-800-225-7335 (in Mass. 617-779-2825).

GenRad

Put our leadership to the test.

Circle 139 on reader service card

Three questions about digital in-circuit test systems other ATE companies hope you won't ask.

Introducing GenRad's enhanced 2270—the first analog/digital in-circuit test system with all the right answers.

Our new system is so unique, so advanced, so accurate, it begs to be compared with every other system on the market.

To make your comparison a little simpler, we'll give you the three toughest questions you can ask about any test system.

1. Can your system test MSI and LSI boards?

This simple question will weed out quite a few systems right off the bat. Most systems can power an MSI or LSI, but that's it. GenRad's 2270 accurately verifies the functionality of a device.

2. Can it test each device comprehensively? Simultaneously?

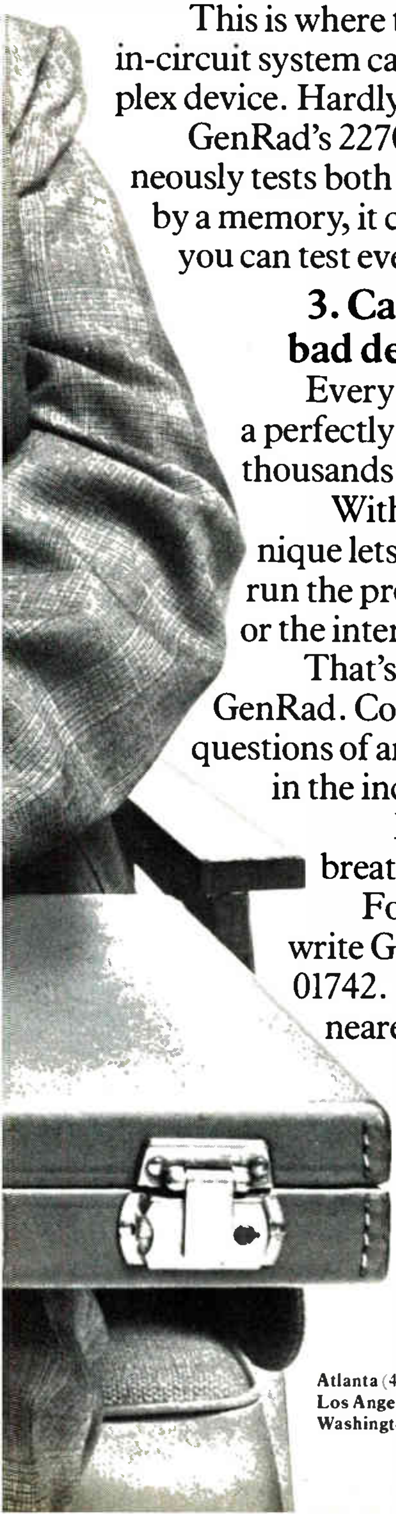
This is where the competition starts dropping by the wayside. Almost every other in-circuit system can only test a single pin at a time. That's hardly the way to test a complex device. Hardly the way to test a board quickly and efficiently.

GenRad's 2270 uses a new technique called "parallel stimulus/response." It simultaneously tests both the inputs and outputs of each device. And since each pin is backed by a memory, it can deliver a complete stored pattern sequence in a burst. That means you can test every device comprehensively. Efficiently. Simultaneously.

3. Can it easily differentiate between a bad interconnect and a bad device?

Every other company has to answer no. So you may end up throwing out a perfectly good device because of a bad connection. And that can cost you thousands of dollars every year.

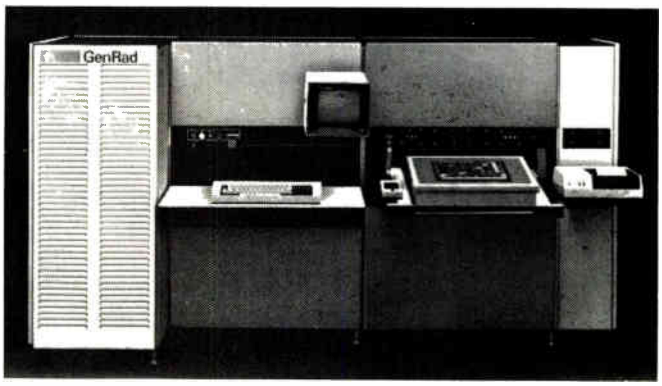
With the GenRad 2270, our unique new SCRATCHPROBING™ technique lets you know exactly what's wrong in seconds. If an IC tests faulty, just run the probe across the pins. You'll know in seconds whether it's the IC at fault or the interconnect.



That's the new 2270 from GenRad. Compare it. Ask these questions of any other ATE company in the industry.

But don't hold your breath waiting for an answer.

For more information, write GenRad, Concord, MA 01742. Or call the sales office nearest you.



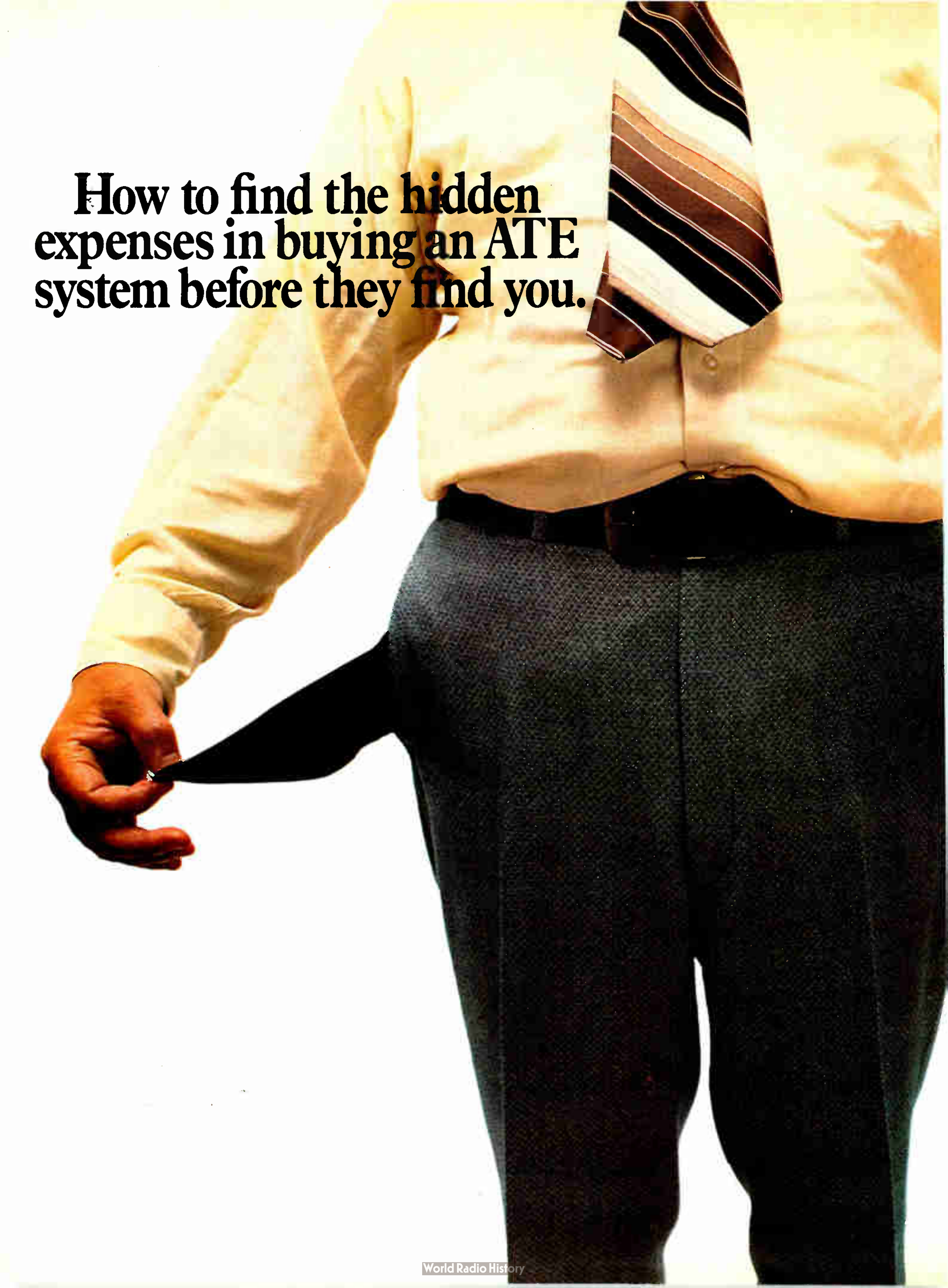
The GenRad 2270's powerful and flexible Automatic Test Generation software package automatically defines digital stimulus and expected responses for each IC.

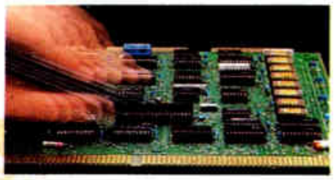
GenRad

Put our leadership to the test.

Atlanta (404) 394-5380; **Boston** (617) 646-0550; **Chicago** (312) 884-6900; **Cincinnati** (513) 831-9210; **Dallas** (214) 234-3357; **Los Angeles** (714) 540-9830; **New Jersey** (201) 791-8990; **New York** (212) 964-2722; **San Francisco** (408) 985-0662; **Washington, D.C.** (301) 948-7071.

Circle 141 on reader service card


How to find the hidden expenses in buying an ATE system before they find you.



GenRad's in-circuit test systems employ a simple SCRATCHPROBING™ technique to quickly pinpoint faults – cutting labor costs up to $50 a board.

The secret is to know what to look for.

Take digital in-circuit test systems, for example. Most of them cost roughly the same to buy as GenRad's.

But they don't cost the same in the long run. Far from it.

That's because only GenRad's test systems can easily differentiate between an interconnect failure and a faulty device. So you can pinpoint the problem to its exact location in seconds – not minutes. That cuts repair time and labor costs dramatically. And saves you as much as $50 a board.

Looking for a functional tester? Watch out for the set-up costs. They can really set you back. The answer? GenRad's functional testers. They run on our unique CAPS Interactive Test Generation system, with a library of over 1,000 complex devices. As a result, your programming time and set-up costs are reduced substantially. Often by $100,000 or more.

Finding the hidden expenses in IC testing is easier. Basically, the problem is paying for a big test system with lots of diagnostic and programming capability that you'll never need. GenRad's solution is to give you the capabilities you really want – for one-fourth the price.

GenRad digital IC test systems offer you big system capabilities – including MSI and LSI testing – at one-quarter the big system price.

Shopping for a microprocessor development system? Then make sure you pay special attention to the emulation package. If it only operates at one-half speed, it may not catch a problem till you've reached the production stage. And that's expensive.

To detect every bug as early (and cheaply) as possible, you need a full-speed emulator. And we don't have to tell you who makes the only one in the industry.

Finally, there's field testing, where the biggest expense is spare board inventory. Turnaround time on a bad board can run 3 to 15 months. And tie up 5 to 10% of your gross sales.

GenRad's answer is a functional field tester that's small and inexpensive enough for any field office or depot. It cuts turnaround time to 5 minutes or less. And that can save you millions in financing alone.

So before the hidden expenses in ATE equipment find you, you ought to find out more about us.

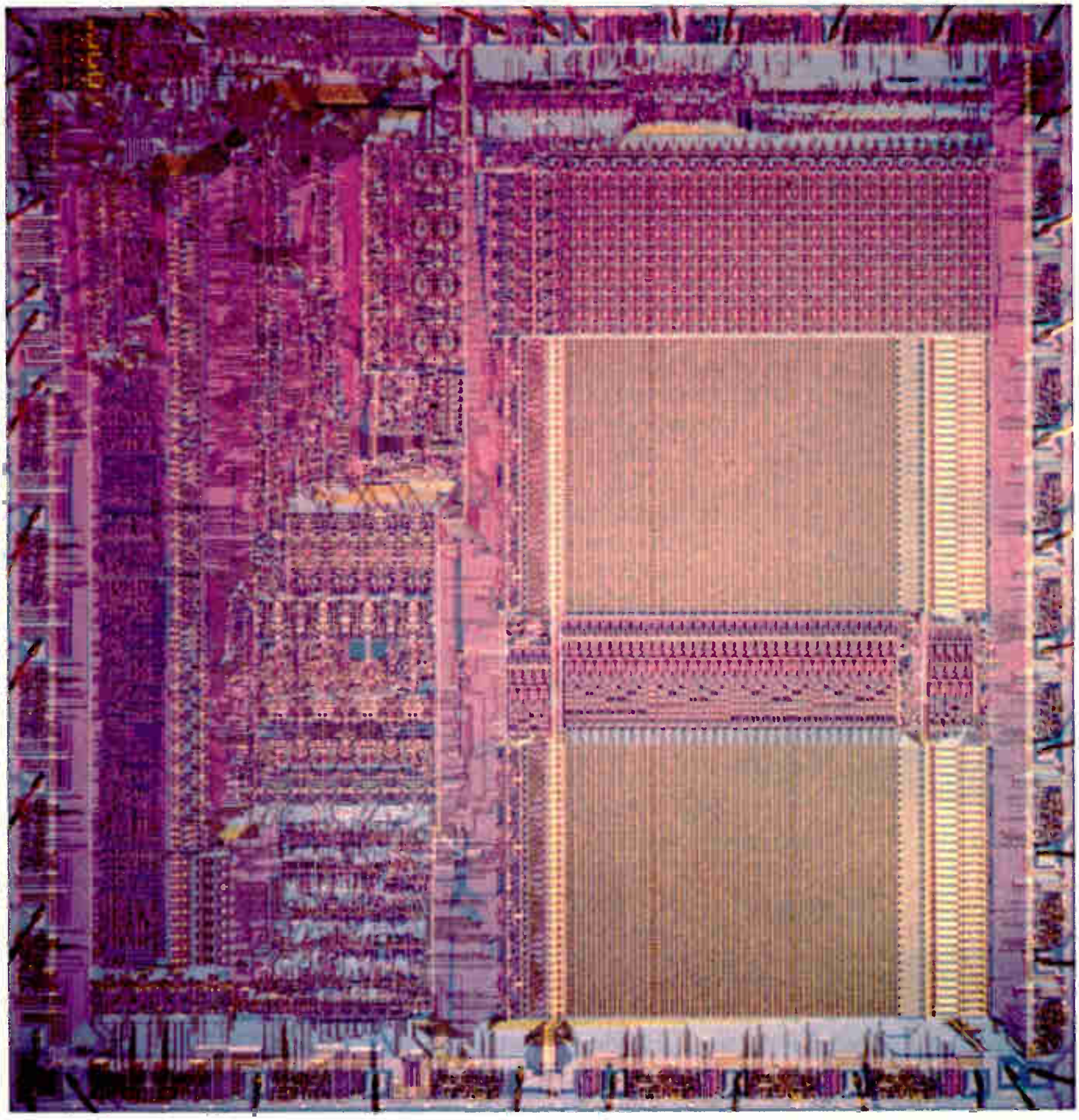
For complete details, write GenRad, Concord, MA 01742.

GenRad's functional field tester lets you diagnose and repair bad boards in the field, reducing spare board inventory that can tie-up 5 to 10% of your gross sales.

Circle 143 on reader service card

GenRad

Put our leadership to the test.



Microprocessors and Microcomputers

by John G. Posa, *Microsystems & Software Editor*

☐ *With higher levels of performance, larger amounts of on-chip memory, and high-level languages, things are looking up for microprocessors and single-chip microcomputers.*

For their general-purpose architectures, semiconductor manufacturers have provided 16-bit machines, the most recent of which have many 32-bit attributes. Also, it has become economically attractive to market specialized microprocessors and microcomputers; these are helping to further soften the blow of software and increase system throughput.

Single-chip microcomputers are getting more memory and different kinds as well. Computer-aided design and manufacturing equipment is being exploited to allow users to select their own complement of memory and input/output. In addition, microcomputers are finally being designed with the right bus structures and handshaking control signals so they can act as smart slaves instead of always being masters. This will allow the chips to leave behind their reputation for being solely for stand-alone control and to assume a more important role in distributed-processing networks.

The latest generation of microprocessors, those termed the 16-bit units, are clearly more powerful than their older counterparts. They address much larger spaces and have speedier clocks. In fact, the simple term "16-bit," though it applies to the instruction word width and external data bus, is somewhat of a misnomer.

It is important to look beyond the width of the processor's external data bus and into its architecture. Here, in the latest and forthcoming machines, the ability to operate on bits, bytes, 16-bit words, 32-bit long words, and long data strings is to be found. Indeed, many of the so-called 16-bit microprocessors are actually hybrid machines in the sense that Motorola's 6809 is: they can operate on data that is double the width of their external data bus.

Modern microprocessors employ prefetching of instructions and parallel pipelining to gain processing advantages. Also, the control sections (at least those of the 68000 from Motorola Inc.'s Semiconductor Group in Austin, Texas, and the 8086 from Intel Corp. of Santa Clara, Calif.) are highly microcoded. The microcode helps to speed up some operations, but more importantly, it makes for untangled future enhancements.

Motorola's 68000 takes microcoding the furthest thus far; it uses a two-level microcoded structure, with one tier feeding the other. The first level contains "vertical" microinstructions that address wide "horizontal" microinstructions—which Motorola is calling nanoinstructions—in the second level. With such a philosophy, future circuit size reductions and instruction set modifications can be done in parallel. Indeed, the company has plans to add floating-point and string operations with the presently unused operation-code map.

The Z8000 from Zilog Inc., Cupertino, Calif., in contrast, is made almost entirely with random logic, having even less microcode than the company's 8-bit single-chip Z8 microcomputer. Though the design makes for a relatively small die size and higher yield now, it may cause snags later. The figure on p. 146 compares the die of the Z8000 with that of the INS8070, a microcomputer due from National next year that has practically no random logic.

The dice of the newer machines are partitioned for a division of labor. Intel's 8086, for example, is sectioned into an execution unit and a bus-interface unit. The latter fills a six-instruction queue with words and the execution unit pulls them out fast enough to eliminate lengthy idle periods. Intel went through a long, involved process to come up with this form of prefetching.

The Z8000 can be configured in two ways: through hardware and through software. Physically, two versions of the Z8000 are offered. The Z8001 has 48 pins, accesses a segmented memory, and is intended to mate with the Z8010 memory-management unit; the Z8002 has 40 pins and directly addresses one 64-kilobyte segment. With software, both can be directed into system and normal modes, each with its own stack pointer. The current mode is signaled to the outside world through a mode pin.

Power saver. The C-MOS IM87C48 microprocessor from Intersil (left) features E-PROM programmability and low power consumption.

Privileged modes

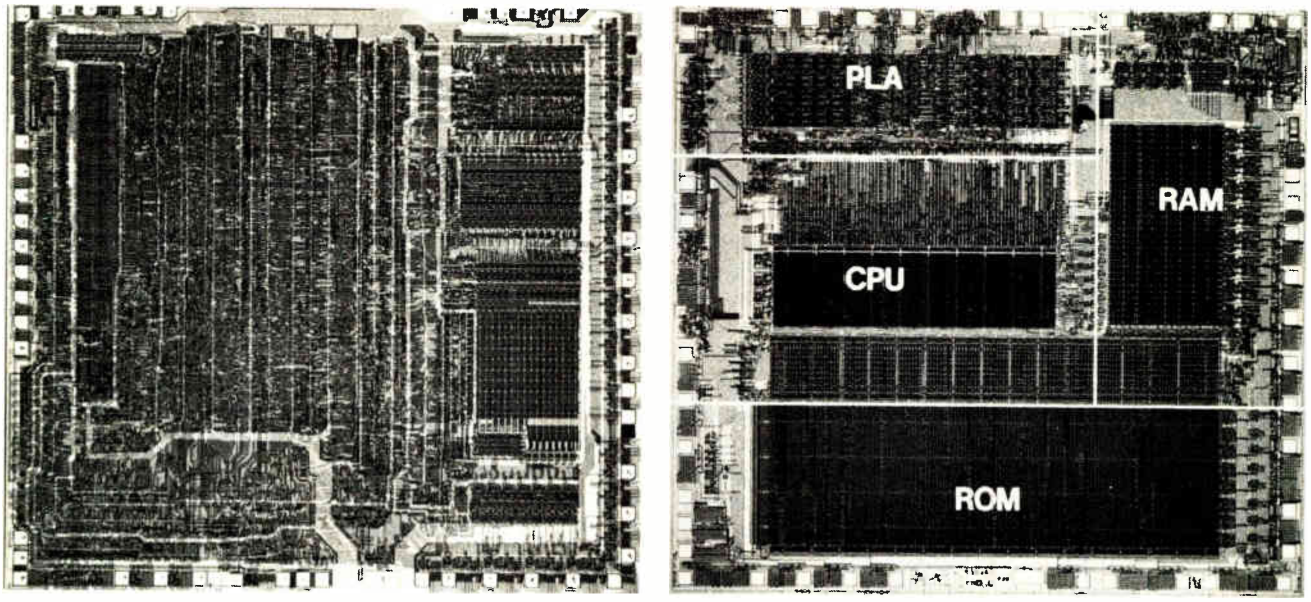
Not unlike the Z8000, the 68000 has user and supervisor modes, chosen by a bit in its status register. In the supervisor mode, the programmer enjoys privileged instructions such as halts, as well as the ability to update Motorola's proposed memory-management unit.

National Semiconductor Corp. of Santa Clara, Calif., has its NS16000 microprocessor family in mask-preparation stages and scheduled for production in sample quantities by mid-1980. Like Zilog, National will introduce more than one central processing unit for optimal market penetration. But National plans three CPUs instead of two. All of them are basically 16-bit machines: the 16008 will have an 8-bit multiplexed bus, the 16016 will have a 16-bit bus, and the 16032 will have a 32-bit arithmetic and logic unit and register set.

Even more notable is that the two lower-end devices will have two instruction sets, selectable by a single software command. One will be a superset of the 8080's assembly language; its purpose is to take advantage of the software already written for the large installed base of 8080 and Z80 microprocessors. The other, available on all three devices, will be 20 times more powerful than the 8080's instruction set, says National. The two instruction sets can also be intermixed.

In addition, National plans what it calls slave processors for the 16000 family. One will be a floating-point math circuit that will be introduced around the same time as the CPUs. Another will be a memory-management unit, able to extend the 16032's proposed 16-megabyte direct-addressing range.

From the existence of user and supervisor modes, it is clear that microcomputers are gearing up to be useful in different environments from their past ones. The devices are being prepared for advanced operating systems, multiple users, and high-level languages. High-level



Random vs regular. The Z8000 (left) uses random logic for high performance at a small die size. If this method makes future architecture alterations difficult, one solution is to microcode the processor's control unit. National has done this with the INS8070 (right).

languages are, in fact, seen as one key to circumventing skyrocketing software costs. Although the new machines may seem like overkill for some projects, if they are able to untangle programming, they will catch on for that reason alone.

Avoiding intimidation

It is interesting to note that even the chip makers are concerned about the possibility that the new microprocessors will intimidate some potential buyers. Why else would Intel turn right around and offer an 8-bit version of its 8086 (the 8088)? Texas Instruments Inc. of Dallas did the same with its 9980, and in that light it becomes obvious why National's 16000 family is tied to the 8-bit 8080. Zilog and Motorola may make similar aboutfaces, but it is doubtful. They seem to be heading directly into the systems business, and they are stoking their intentions with support chips like memory-management units. Intel claims it is still in the logic-replacement business but, for some reason, it has purchased a database software company: MRI Systems Corp. in Austin, Texas.

Some of the ways microprocessors can be more conducive to high-level programming are by exhibiting a regular (or consistent, or orthogonal) architecture and by having a large number of addressing modes, a very powerful instruction repertoire, and a complement of intelligent peripheral chips that off-load the processing burden and reduce the coding requirements.

The 8086's register file exhibits a slight degree of nonuniformity in that particular addressing modes require the use of specific registers. This makes object-code generation difficult for a compiler because when a register is tied down to a function, data must be swapped in and out of it for use. This added data manipulation of course results in fatter programs.

The Z8000 and the 68000 exhibit one of the advantages of being introduced later in the game: the idea of orthogonality has been carried further in these devices. The Z8000 has 16 16-bit general-purpose registers, and they all can serve as accumulators for byte, 16-bit word, or 32-bit long-word operations; except for register 0, they can also function as index registers or base or stack pointers. Now that is a regular register file.

As an easy-to-comprehend bank of registers does, addressing modes and instruction types help compilers and humans generate code. Motorola's 68000, for example, has postincrement and predecrement addressing modes that will add or subtract, respectively, bytes, words or long words from 8-, 16-, or 32-bit register arrangements, allowing very straightforward stack and queue manipulation.

For an instruction set, it is not the size but the power contained within it that counts. Some of the instructions in newer machines are able to do so much they could almost be considered high-level. And this is where things are headed. The 68000's set has two instructions, link and unlink, that allocate and deallocate, respectively, local storage on a stack so that procedures can be executed. (Procedures are basic blocks of code—the Pascal language, for one, is based on their use.) The 68000 has other instructions to store and recall multiple registers before and after a procedure call.

Built for Pascal

Pascal was in fact the star high-level language of 1979, and it will continue to be popular for some time to come. Machines like the 68000 and 16000 were engineered with this language in mind, and the Pascal Microengine from Western Digital Corp. of Newport Beach, Calif., was made to execute Pascal exclusively.

Another machine built with an eye toward Pascal

Custom is our service; Service is our custom

Whenever you need super service on custom, semi-custom or standard integrated circuits, you need MCE!

We have distinguished technical talent, leading technology equipment and extensive IC experience to support your system needs.

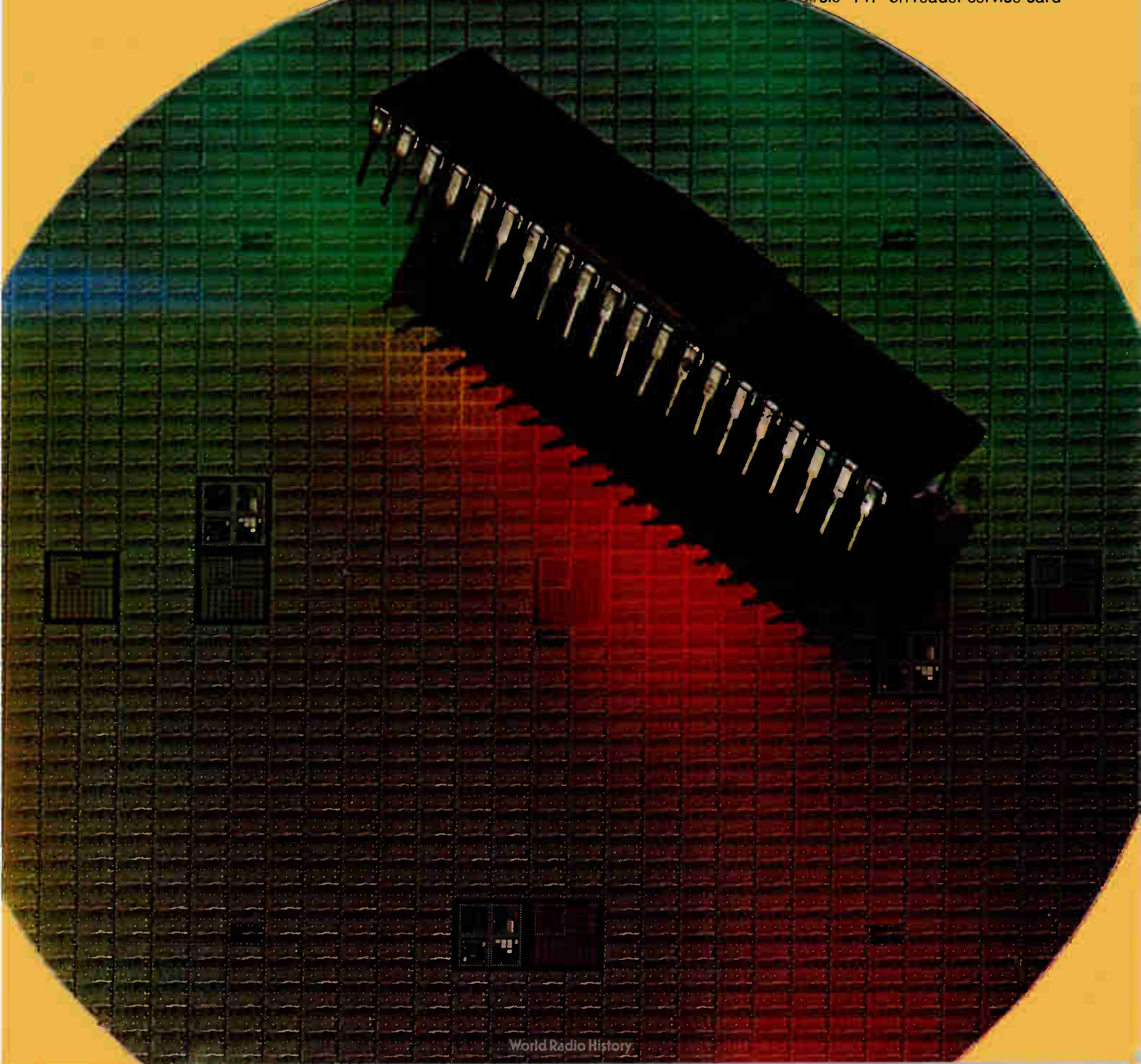
Among the services we offer are integrated circuit design, 4" wafer fabrication, engineering samples and volume production.

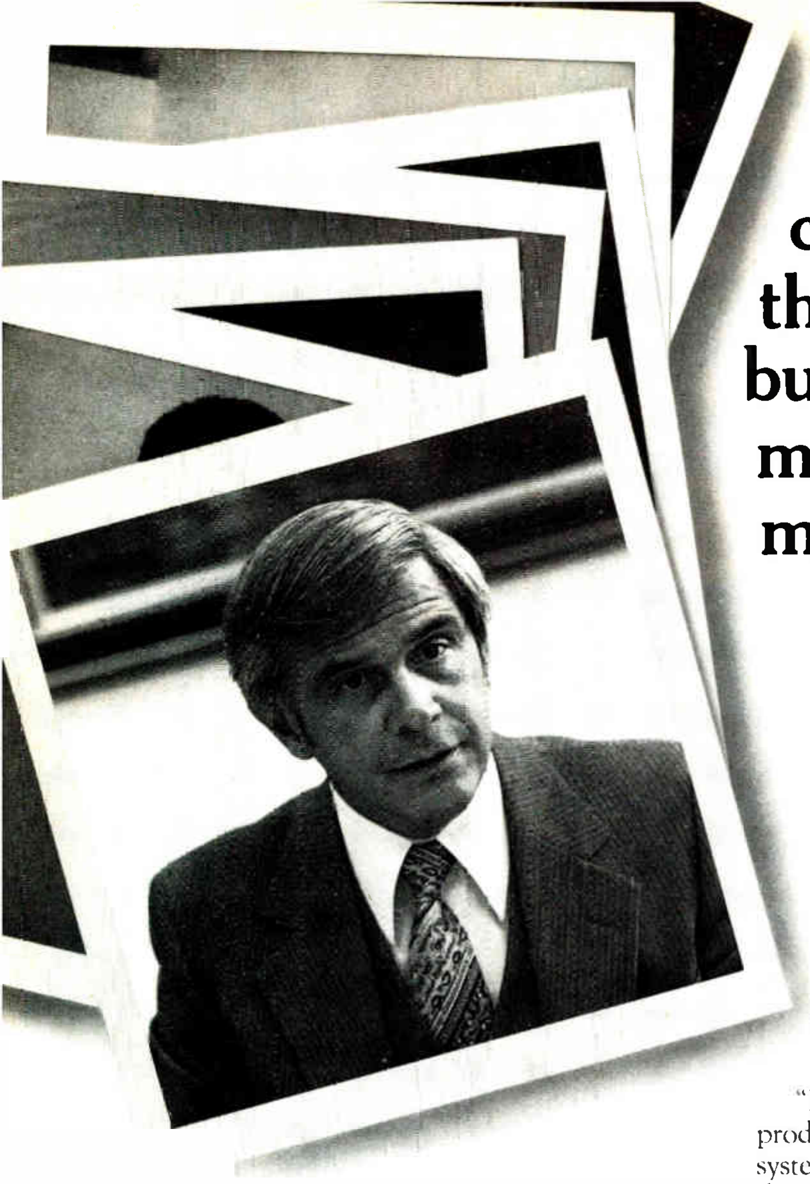
We're ready, willing, able and equipped to serve your IC needs. Our emphasis is on these bipolar techniques — linear, combined with junction and MOS FETs; I^2L; Schottky; ECL and power.

For technical details and super service, contact:

MICRO-CIRCUIT ENGINEERING INC.
1111 Fairfield Drive
West Palm Beach, FL 33407 USA
Telephone: 305/845-2837
Telex: 513463 (MCE NPAB)

Circle 147 on reader service card





"The more competitive the video terminal business gets, the more Intel helps us maintain leadership."

Sal Nuzzo, President,
Hazeltine Corporation

Sal Nuzzo: "Intel's introduction of the microcomputer revolutionized the computer terminal industry. We were first to use a microcomputer in a terminal — Intel's 8008, years ago, and we've maintained a price/performance edge over the years by quickly taking advantage of Intel's breakthroughs.

"This is a tough, competitive industry. Getting a product to market first can make all the difference. Any company that doesn't move fast to take advantage of new technology will simply get left behind. So at Hazeltine, a key part of our strategy is to work closely with technology leaders — such as Intel. They introduced the microcomputer, and have continued to innovate with developments such as the 16-bit 8086 microcomputer. Taking advantage of their new products has enabled us to consistently give our customers higher performance and greater reliability.

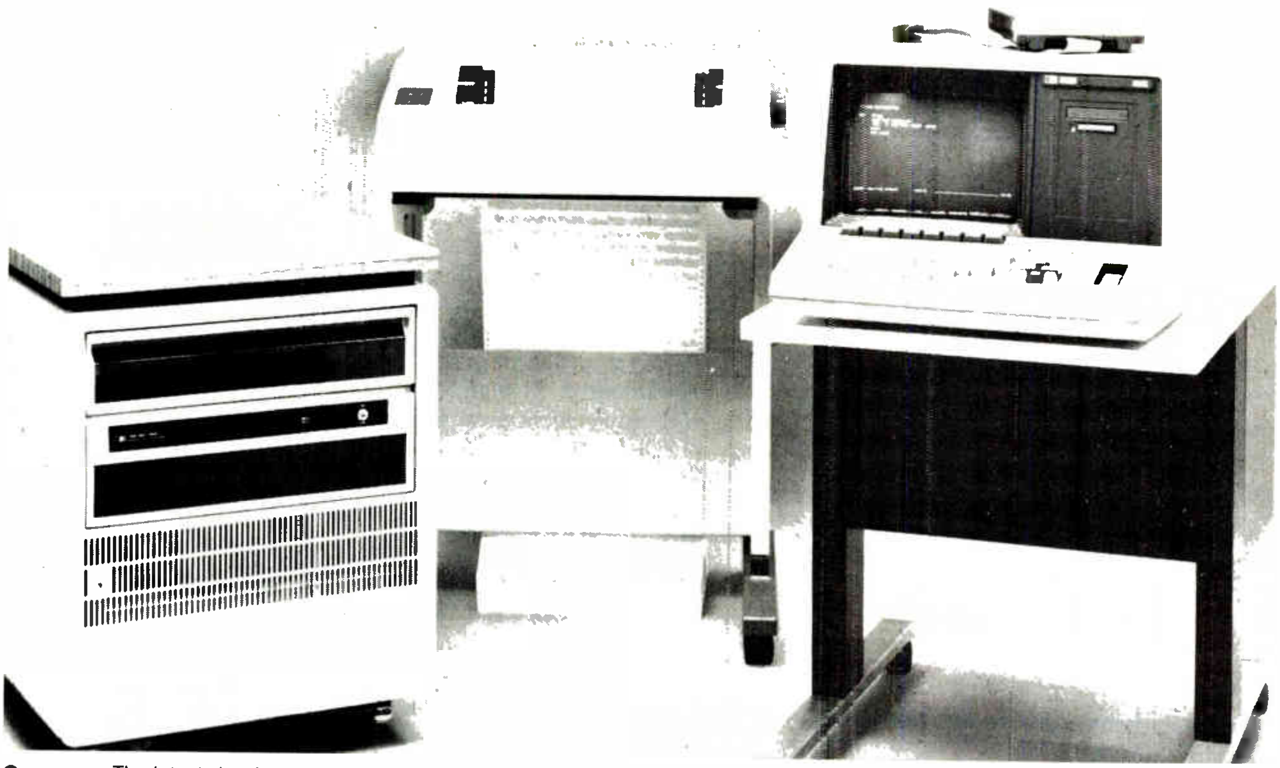
"Intel makes it easy for us to apply their new products. An example is the Intellec® development system. Frankly, I don't see how any company can design a product that uses microcomputers without a system such as the Intellec system. The Intellec system features such as in-circuit emulation (ICE) and PL/M programming language are essential timesavers. With our Intellec systems we can convert our existing programs for the 8080 microcomputer to Intel's new 16-bit microcomputer, the 8086, quickly, and increase throughput ten times. That's flexibility."

Intel® microcomputer products and development systems can make the competitive difference for your company. For more information, contact your local Intel sales office or distributor, or write Intel Corporation, Literature Department, 3065 Bowers Avenue, Santa Clara, CA 95051. 408/987-6475

Intel's Intellec® Development System

intel® delivers.

Circle No. 148 for Information



Generous. The latest development system from GenRad/Futuredata and the model 64000 from Hewlett Packard Co. (shown above) share the expensive disk and printer among several development stations. HP provides hard-disk storage, as do Intel and Zilog. Others will follow.

comes from a newly formed company called Mikros Systems Corp. of Albany, N. Y. The company, a spinoff from General Electric Co.'s Corporate Research Center in Schenectady, has designed a microprogrammable 16-bit microcomputer called the Mk-16. Presently available from Mikros is a bipolar bit-slice version of the machine, but the company is designing a complementary-MOS-on-sapphire version of the architecture to be marketed next year. Like Western Digital's Microengine, the Mk-16 executes P-code, the intermediate interpretive language generated by some Pascal compilers, such as the one Softech Microsystems Inc. in San Diego, Calif. acquired from the University of California branch in the same city.

Other reasons

High-level–language execution is not the only reason for a specialized processor design. High-speed mathematics is another. So far, Advanced Micro Devices Inc. of Sunnyvale, Calif., has two such parts, the 9511 and 9512, and Intel has signed on to second-source them. Intel is also hinting at its own 8087 math processor for the 8086 family, and National says it will offer a fast-math slave processor to be mated with its 16000 family.

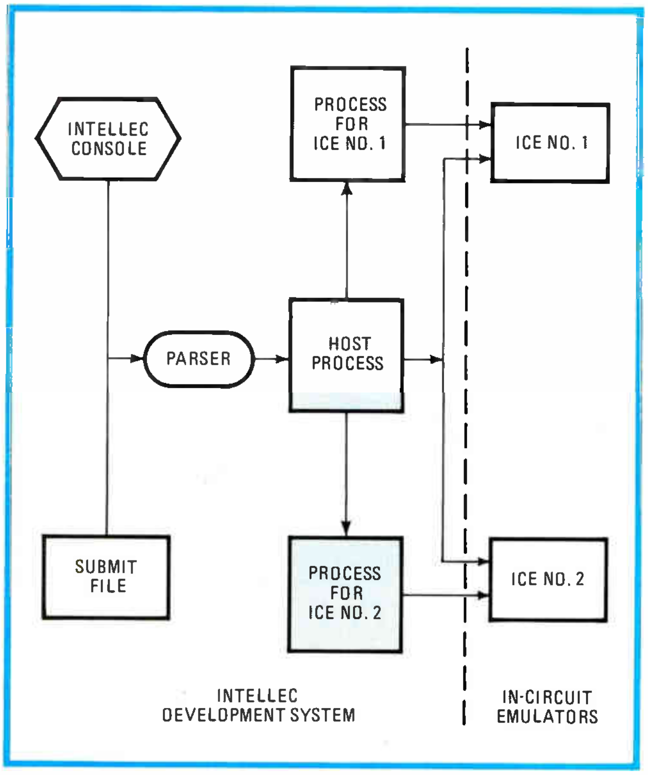
These chips illustrate their makers' priorities; they are after scientific and mathematical markets. Also, the 9512 meets the IEEE's proposed standard for floating-point mathematics. Intel's 8087 will adhere to the draft, and it is likely that National's device will too. The existence of the standard gives chip designers a base to work from and encourages the future proliferation of floating-point processors from other companies.

Input and output have long been a bottleneck in microcomputer systems, and silicon is being dedicated to doing something about that, too. Intel's 8089 I/O processor is a case in point. Essentially a very high-class direct-memory-access controller, the 8089 is designed to mimic the function of IBM's channel processor. It has two independent channels that can be time-shared by slower peripheral devices. The clock speed for the 8089 is currently at 5 megahertz to achieve a data-transfer rate of 1.25 megabytes per second, but Intel has also been picking out some chips that can handle an 8-MHz clock and 2 megabytes/s. And to make design with the processor easier, Intel recently introduced an assembler called the ASM 89.

Other device makers are eyeing the progress of the Intel device to ascertain if proprietary designs are warranted. If nothing else, such parts allow existing 8-bit peripheral devices to be easily married to new 16-bit processors.

Analog MOS

The world is full of analog signals, so to sense and drive external transducers, microprocessors eventually have to deal with analog input and output. The two most notable examples are the Intel 2920 analog microcomputer and the S2811 signal-processing peripheral from



Multi-ICE. Up to three separate software processes, one for each in-circuit emulator and a third for the host, can be active at any one time using Intel's Multi-ICE development system package. This enables the user to design and debug multiprocessor systems.

American Microsystems Inc., Santa Clara, Calif.

The 2811 and 2920 are both in 28-pin packages and both are intended to act in analog environments. But that is about where the similarities end. AMI's device is built using the company's V-groove MOS process; Intel's device is made in n-channel MOS. Intel's chip contains on-chip analog-to-digital and digital-to-analog converters and AMI's 2811 has an internal pipelined multiplier that can perform a 16-bit multiplication in 300 nanoseconds. For program development, Intel has a software simulator; AMI will furnish a real-time emulator.

Another special-purpose microprocessor worth noting is the new MAC-4 from Bell Laboratories. R. L. Townsend, a member of the technical staff in Murray Hill, N. J., described the device at Compcon in September. Townsend said that a search was made of existing microprocessors, but they were all about the same and none had the versatility Bell was after. The MAC-4, with its special bit-manipulation capabilities, is made in C-MOS and consumes a low 200 milliwatts of power. And, with a special halt instruction, most of the chip is shut off and power consumption heads down into the microwatt region. Thus, according to Townsend, a charged 1- or 2-microfarad capacitor could keep a telephone number alive in the chip for several days.

Before leaving the subject of specialized processors, it should be noted that some peripheral chips are getting so intelligent that they have become specialized processors in their own right, even if their manufacturers do not bill them as such. And in time, the difference between a peripheral chip and a specialized microprocessor will be less apparent. Consideration of what a very capable support device needs—a multitude of internal registers, ROM, and control logic—soon leads to the conclusion that a microprocessor will best fill those needs.

Single chippers

While some microprocessors are becoming more specialized, single-chip microcomputers are becoming increasingly versatile because of density advances in large-scale integration processing. For one thing, the new microcomputers are being designed in a block-oriented fashion, so that RAM, ROM, I/O and CPU requirements can grow as applications demand. Also, of the I/O functions to choose from, analog converters are now included, and instead of just masked ROM, E-PROM and, in one design from General Instrument Corp., EE-PROM have appeared on the die.

With higher density and computer-aided design and manufacturing, single-chip microcomputer production has almost become a custom business. Just about every single-chip microcomputer family has members with varying complements of RAM, ROM, and I/O. Some of the companies are going so far as to let the user specify the size of his memory and the type of I/O; then the blocks are chosen and the masks are made. Fairchild Camera and Instrument Corp., Mountain View, Calif., is doing this now with the 3870 family, and others like AMI are headed in that direction.

Motorola's new 6805 microprocessor, which tests its own I/O, RAM, and ROM, has its memory border the edge of the chip for future expansion. A future C-MOS version called the MC146805 will have more RAM and no ROM, for instance. The 68705 will have E-PROM instead of masked ROM, and finally, the 6805R2 will have 2 kilobytes of ROM and a four-channel a-d converter.

Many single-chip microcomputers contain or will be designed to have a-d converters, including members of the S2000 family from AMI, the 8021 family from Intel, the TMS1000 family from Texas Instruments, and the 3870 family from Mostek and Fairchild. AMI also plans an S3000 C-MOS microcomputer family. Besides having interrupts and counters for time-keeping, the basic S3000 will feature an on-chip voltage doubler or tripler to drive liquid-crystal displays directly.

It is clear that microcomputers are being geared for independence, to do more on their own with fewer peripheral circuits, fewer commands, and, with C-MOS, less power. It is ironic that one drawback with some single-chip microcomputers is that they can only act alone; that is, their bus lines can only drive peripheral devices and not accept instructions from a host in a distributed-processing environment. But this situation is also changing. Following Intel's lead with its 8041 slave microcomputer, other semiconductor companies are turning the buses around on some of their single-chip microcomputers so that they can interface a host proces-

An important tip for PDP-11 users

Play the blue-chip cards from Able.

COMMUNICATIONS PRODUCTS

DMAX/16™
(16-LINE DH11 REPLACEMENT)

INSTALLS IN: All PDP-11's; in less than one half the space of DH11. **DATA RATES:** All 14 standard baud rates plus 19.2K baud and one user programmable data rate (16 baud rates). **PROCESSING ADVANTAGES:** Word transfers (in lieu of byte DMA) cut processing overhead by half! **OPERATING MODES:** Full or half duplex with full modem control via DM/16 option. **CAPACITY:** Up to 256 lines on a single PDP-11.

QUADRASYNC/B™
(4-LINE DL-11 REPLACEMENT/EIA)

INSTALLS IN: All PDP-11's; 4-lines per SPC slot at one unit load to Unibus. **DATA RATES:** 7 independently selectable baud rates for each of 4 channels (150-9600). **ELECTRICAL:** EIA standard RS232C (Modem control not supported). **VECTOR/ADDRESS SELECTION:** Vector and address values to be set on boundaries of 00$_8$ or 40$_8$. 16 continuous word address for Vector or Address.

QUADRASYNC/C™
(4-LINE DL11 REPLACEMENT/CL)

INSTALLS IN: All PDP-11's; 4-lines per SPC slot at one unit load to Unibus. **DATA RATES:** 7 independently selectable baud rates for each of 4 channels (150-9600). **ELECTRICAL:** 20MA current loop (Send : Receive). **VECTOR/ADDRESS SELECTION:** Vector and address values to be set on boundaries of 00$_8$ or 40$_8$. 16 continuous word address for Vector or Address.

QUADRASYNC/E™
(4-LINE DL11-E REPLACEMENT)

INSTALLS IN: All PDP-11's; 4-lines per SPC slot at one unit load to Unibus. **DATA RATES:** 7 independently selectable baud rates for each of 4 channels (150-9600). **ELECTRICAL:** EIA standard RS232C – with modem control. **VECTOR/ADDRESS SELECTION:** 16 continuous word address for Vector or Address – starting values selected on any boundary.

QUADRASYNC/LSI™
(4-LINE DLV11 REPLACEMENT)

INSTALLS IN: LSI-11 and PDP-11/03; 4-lines/card at one unit load to Unibus. **DATA RATES:** 8 independently selectable baud rates for each of 4-channels (110-9600). **ELECTRICAL:** 20MA active/passive current loop (Send : Receive) – also supports EIA standard RS232C. **VECTOR/ADDRESS SELECTION:** Like DLV-11 – 3-channels must have contiguous addresses and 1-channel may be set to any address including console address.

QUADRACALL™
(4-LINE DN11 REPLACEMENT)

INSTALLS IN: All PDP-11's; 4-lines per SPC slot at one unit load to Unibus. **PERFORMANCE:** Interfaces up to 4 Bell 801 ACU's with Unibus enabling any PDP-11 to dial any DDD network number to establish data link. **INPUT/OUTPUT:** 5-input signals from ACU are handled by EIA RS232 receivers. 6-output signals are transmitted using EIA RS232 drivers. **VECTOR/ADDRESS SELECTION:** Allows selection of device address and vector by use of pencil switches.

DV/16
(16-LINE DV11 REPLACEMENT)

INSTALLS IN: All PDP-11's; in less than one half the space of DV11. **DATA RATES:** 16-line throughput of up to 76,800 char/sec (19.2K baud full duplex for each line) total. **PROCESSING ADVANTAGE:** Word transfers (in lieu of byte DMA) permit user to operate within one half the DV11 bandwidth for data transfers. **OPERATING ADVANTAGE:** User may mix sync and async lines in combinations of 4 or 8 lines with modem control and full system software compatibility with all DV11 performance features.

MEMORY PRODUCTS

SCAT/45™
(ADD-IN FASTBUS MEMORY)

INSTALLS IN: PDP-11/45, -11/50 and -11/55. **EXPANDS IN:** 32K word increments/board. One-half of the available Fastbus space will accept full 124K word complement. **ADDRESSES ON:** Any 4096 word boundary across entire 124K word range. User has full memory complement at 330 nsec cycle-time memory instead of 32K word limitation imposed by the computer manufacturer.

CACHE/45™
(CACHE BUFFER MEMORY)

INSTALLS IN: PDP-11/45, -11/50 and -11/55. **CAPACITY:** 2048 byte (1K word). **ENHANCEMENT FACTOR:** Run time reductions to 50% (100% speed improvement) are achievable. **CACHE PARITY:** Automatically goes off-line in event of any data error. **RANGE SELECTION:** User may optimize hit ratio by upper/lower limit switch settings. **SPECIAL FEATURE:** Cache/45 can be enabled via software or console switches.

CACHE/434™
(4K WORD CACHE MEMORY)

INSTALLS IN: PDP-11/34 and -11/34A **without** using any additional backplane space! **CAPACITY:** 8192 byte (4K word). **ENHANCEMENT FACTOR:** Run time reductions to 40% (70% speed improvement) are achievable. **CACHE PARITY:** Automatically goes off-line in event of any data or address error. **RANGE SELECTION:** User may optimize hit ratio by upper/lower limit switch settings. Cache action monitor indicates hit rate.

CACHE/440™
(4K WORD CACHE MEMORY)

INSTALLS IN: PDP-11/35 and -11/40 **without** using any additional backplane space! **CAPACITY:** 8192 byte (4K word). **ENHANCEMENT FACTOR:** Run time reductions to 40% (70% speed improvement) are achievable **CACHE PARITY:** Automatically goes off-line in event of any data or address error. **RANGE SELECTION:** User may optimize hit ratio by upper/lower limit switch settings. Cache action monitor indicates hit rate.

EMULOADER™
(ODT/BOOTSTRAP LOADER REPLACEMENT)

INSTALLS IN: PDP-11/05, -11/10, -11/35, -11/40, -11/45, -11/50 and -11/55. **MECHANICAL:** Dual width card replaces standard Unibus termination; requires no additional backplane space. **OPERATING ADVANTAGE:** Provides fixed console emulator (ODT) and bootstrap loaders for DL11, PC11, RF11, RK06, RK11, RP04/05/06, RP11, RS03/04, RX11, TC-11, TM11 and TU16. **SPECIAL FEATURE:** Performs memory diagnostic each time a boot operation is done from ODT.

GENERAL PURPOSE PRODUCTS

QNIVERTER™
(Q-BUS TO UNIBUS CONVERTER OR UNIBUS TO Q-BUS CONVERTER)

INSTALLS IN: LSI-11, LSI-11/23, PDP-11/03 and PDP-11/23 via quad-width card. **APPLICATIONS:** Allows Unibus-compatible controllers and memories to be used with LSI computer systems, or LSI-based peripherals to be used with PDP-11 computer systems. **FEATURES:** Supports features of LSI-11/23 including the full 128K address capability.

REBUS™
(BUS REPEATER – DB11 REPLACEMENT)

INSTALLS IN: All PDP-11's; **without** using any additional backplane space. **MECHANICAL:** One dual-width card plugs into the same pair of connectors as the Unibus extension cable which is then plugged into the REBUS connectors. **COMPATIBILITY:** Allows for 18 additional bus loads and 50 foot bus extension. Requires no software changes. Bus cycle time unaffected for devices on CPU side of REBUS – increased by 250 nsec max. for devices on outboard side.

DUAL I/O™
(GENERAL INTERFACE-DR11-C REPLACEMENT)

INSTALLS IN: All PDP-11's; in any SPC slot via quad-width card. **APPLICATION:** Dual I/O is equivalent to two (2) DR11-C's and provides the logic for program-controlled parallel transfer of 16-bit data between two (2) external user devices and a Unibus system. **OPERATING ADVANTAGE:** Provides user the hardware/software equal to a dual DR11-C in one-half the space and one-half the bus loading of DR11-C's.

UNIFACE™
(UNIBUS-COMPATIBLE, GENERAL-PURPOSE IOP)

INSTALLS IN: All PDP-11's in any SPC slot via hex-width card. **APPLICATION(S):** Limited only by user's ingenuity: can form additional intelligent Unibus I/O channel(s), communications preprocessor(s), efficient KMC11 equivalent(s), or user-proprietary device(s). **OPERATING ADVANTAGE:** To PDP-11's, UNIFACE looks like a standard controller at one bus load; to devices served, UNIFACE acts as a powerful CPU.

BUSLINK/UNI, LSI OR U TO Q
(CPU TO CPU LINK: UNIBUS TO UNIBUS, UNIBUS TO Q-BUS OR Q-BUS TO Q-BUS)

INSTALLS IN: All PDP-11's and/or LSI-11's via pairs of hex-width, hex/quad-width or quad-width cards and supplied cables. **APPLICATION:** Provides full DA11-B (Unibus or Q-bus link) compatibility on single cards. BUSLINK operates at DA11-B transfer rates over distances of up to 50 feet. **OPERATING ADVANTAGE:** Requires only one card per CPU to effect link at minimal bus loading vs. full system unit per computer.

Able cards give you the best way to make your present PDP-11 run better than ever and avoid up-grading to a more expensive model. We give you time to plan ahead and to control your cash flow with the most sophisticated line on the market today. Our cards are priced competitively. They install in minutes. They provide immediate results. And they always out-perform the competition. They should. We are the only computer people in the computer-system-enhancement business. Our customers will tell you we are the best qualified to help you get the most out of your present PDP-11. Write for details. Able Computer, 1751 Langley Avenue, Irvine, California 92714. (714) 979-7030, TWX 910-595-1729.

Able, the computer experts

Circle 151 on reader service card

LEADER OF THE PACK!

With a Data I/O System 19, you'll always be "top dog."

It's impossible to stay on top of every new development in IC technology—frightening too—especially when it's time to buy a PROM programmer.

Today, there's a lot more in the world to program than PROMs. The programmable logic devices you're specifying today could be dumped next year in favor of a brand new device that can do four times as much and cut the "real estate" in half.

Smart engineers, who want to stay in front of the pack, buy the programmer that won't leave them behind—the Data I/O System 19.

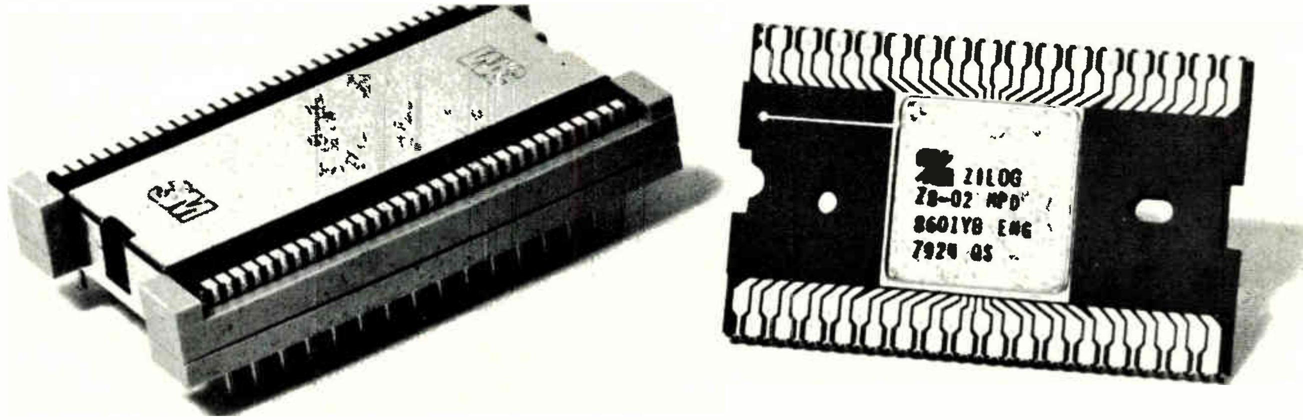
With a System 19 you can program a bipolar PROM, MOS EPROM, FPLA, FPLS, FPGA, PAL, PMUX, programmable port, diode matrix or μP/EPROM. And that's just the beginning of what this remarkable system can do to keep you on top.

Best of all, Data I/O's System 19 is priced within just about everyone's budget.

You haven't shopped around until you've looked at Data I/O. Let us show you the difference. Circle reader service number or contact Data I/O, P.O. Box 308, Issaquah, WA 98027. ***For answers fast, call toll free: 800-426-9016.***

Good idea! DATA I/O

Programming systems for tomorrow...today



Prototyping. For program development, Zilog offers a 64-pin version of its 8-bit single-chip microcomputer, the Z8, with the read-only memory missing. After the user's code is checked out using external memory, it can be mask-programmed into standard 40-pin Z8.

sor with peripheral equipment. Zilog is doing this with its Z8, turning it into a universal peripheral controller for the 16-bit Z8000 family. And Motorola is doing the same with the 6801 for the MC68000 family. The 6801 UPC will have a basic 6801 CPU but with a dual-ported RAM and 8 extra data-bus lines, resulting in a 48-pin package. The on-chip ROM will be preprogrammed to transfer blocks of data between a host and a peripheral.

For ultimate versatility in some applications, a microcomputer needs nonvolatile storage that can be changed on the fly. E-PROM is a step in the right direction, but of course it needs ultraviolet light for erasure. This situation is leading General Instrument Corp.'s Microelectronics division in Hicksville, N. Y., to design a microcomputer with on-chip metal-nitride-oxide-semiconductor (MNOS) nonvolatile backup memory.

GI's PIC 1657, still perhaps a year from volume production, has been specified to have 512 13-bit words of microcode, 48 bytes of RAM, and 16 general-purpose registers. Both the RAM and the register set will be backed up with nonvolatile MNOS EE-PROM to save data when power fails. The next part with that technology will be the 1677, which will double the amount of ROM.

Microprocessor support

Support equipment comes out of the woodwork like clockwork, not long after a microprocessor is introduced. Chip makers usually start off with so-called evaluation boards. These star the CPU and surround it with RAM, ROM sockets, and I/O. These days the boards have some ROM precoded with monitoring and debugging routines so the buyer can hook up a terminal and begin evaluating a device more quickly.

Evaluation boards are usually purchased in small quantities and taken home by engineers when the full-blown development systems for serious development work surface. But they are handy in the beginning, mostly because the first CPU samples are only offered on such boards.

All the 16-bit microprocessors now have their own evaluation boards. Intel introduced one for the 8086 some time ago, and more recently AMD and Zilog built their own versions separately for the Z8000, Motorola for the 68000, and TI for the 9900. TI also introduced a 9980-based board, the TM990/189M, which has a keyboard and three holes punched in it so students can put it in their three-ringed binders.

Millennium Systems Inc., Cupertino, Calif., has taken the evaluation board idea further with its MicroSystem Designer. The Designer is a sort of universal evaluator, able to be configured for several 8- and 16-bit processors. Millennium also recently introduced an emulation terminal called the MicroSystem Emulator, which connects to a computer or dedicated development system through a serial line for emulation of many processor types at speeds up to 6 megahertz. It has 8 kilobytes of user RAM and real-time tracing.

Development systems swell

Recent additions to the latest development systems can be traced in a logical manner, beginning with the new microprocessors themselves. They support high-level languages and address megabytes of memory directly. This calls for more expansive, faster mass storage, so Intel, Hewlett-Packard, and Zilog tacked hard disks onto their development systems. It is likely that other companies like Motorola, National, and Advanced Micro Computers Inc. of Santa Clara, Calif., will be forced to do the same.

Hard disks cost a lot, however, so now development system manufacturers are working out networking schemes so that several users can share the expensive components like the disk drives and printers. But to share resources this way, the systems need multiple-user operating systems, so these too are being developed.

Building a distributed development system architecture demands more than simply lacing together dumb terminals and a host with serial communication lines, however. The less traffic on the communications paths and the less contention for system resources, the more successful the distributed architecture will be. So if the terminals in the architecture are dumb and the users want to edit programs and emulate processors, the data paths will be jam-packed and response to system requests will be long.

GenRad/Futuredata, Concord, Mass., and Hewlett-Packard Co., Palo Alto, Calif., have lowered resource-bus traffic by having multiple buses and by putting more intelligence into the development stations (see figure on p. 149). In both systems, a development station is given enough memory to allow a user to write, edit, and debug programs as well as emulate a processor without too much communication with the host. Once a program is checked out, or if a user needs a file on disk, blocks of data are transmitted between host and station in batch fashion, after which independent station operation may resume.

Intel's Multi-ICE package is another new idea in microcomputer development whose time has come. It facilitates the design of multi-microprocessor systems by coordinating control of two simultaneous emulation processes in a single Intellec development system. At present, two ICE-85s or an -85 and a -49 can be paired for concurrent execution with Multi-ICE, and Intel plans other combinations.

A block diagram of Multi-ICE is shown in the figure on p. 150. Up to three software processes can be active in the system at one time. These include the host process and one for each of the two hardware ICE units. An ICE process can be activated, suspended, killed, or continued. The user can create an off-line test file with any other Intellec software tools and synchronize the three processes later for check-out.

The emulation of single-chip microcomputers can often be difficult, even impossible, if access to internal memories is not provided via external pins. To deal with this particular problem, some semiconductor manufacturers are offering prototyping versions of their microcomputers. An example is the Z8-02 MPD from Zilog (see photo on p. 153). The chip, housed in a 3M 64-pin

PROFILE

Hoff has high hopes for his 'analog' microcomputer

As Intel Corp. employee number 12, Marcian E. "Ted" Hoff has been intimately involved with many of the 11-year-old company's major developments, including the landmark progression of the 4004, 8008, and industry standard 8080 microprocessors.

The latest addition to his portfolio of integrated circuits is the 2920 analog microcomputer. With internal analog-to-digital and digital-to-analog converters, the 2920 accepts stimuli from the outside world, digitally processes the information in real time, and reconverts the results into analog form. And because analog signals are omnipresent, Hoff's latest creation has an much nicer fit with the real world of communications than the results of his digital microprocessor projects did.

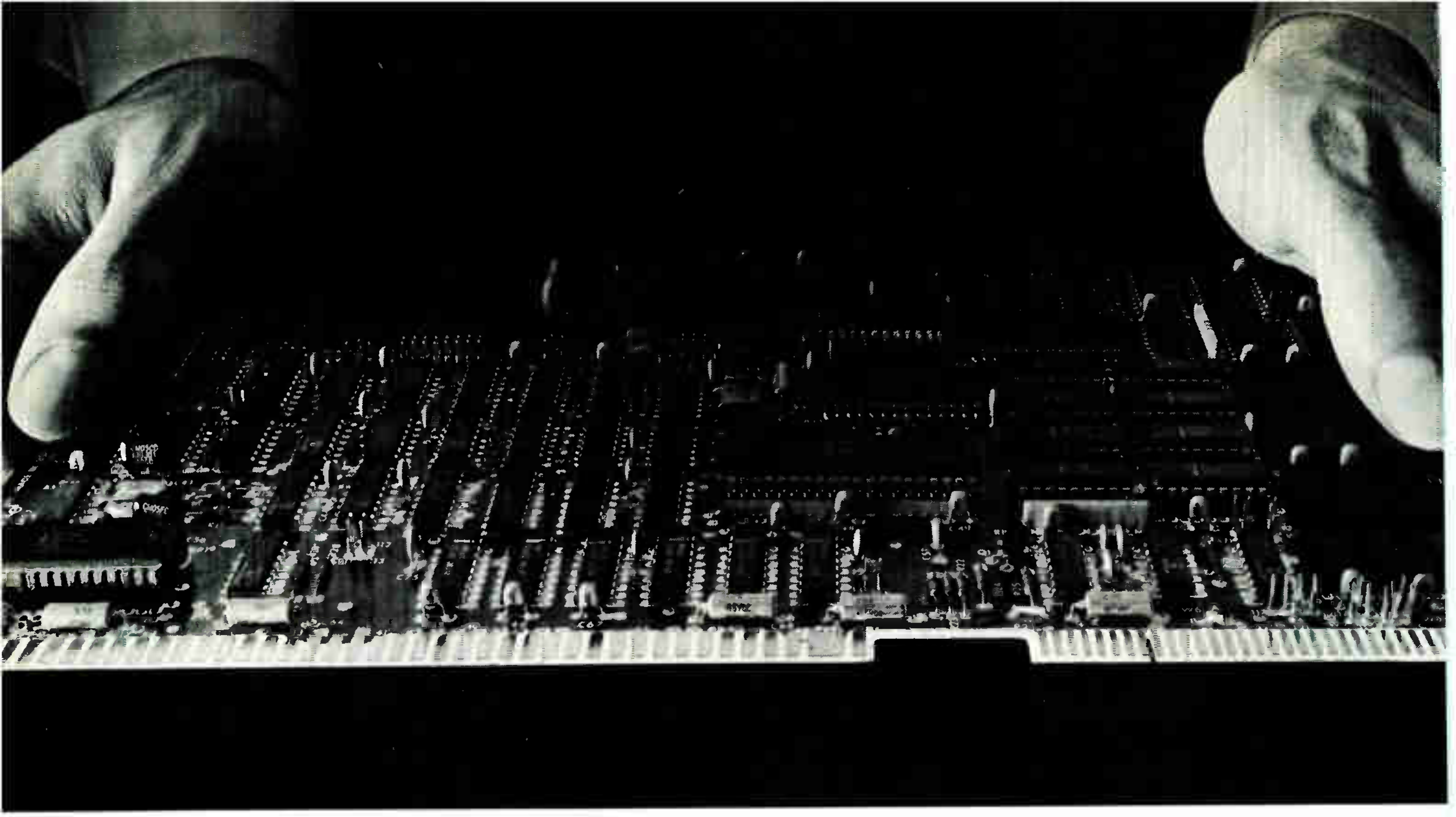
For Hoff has been involved with telecommunications programs at Intel since 1975. Indeed, he says the 2920 concept began to emerge when existing telephone systems were found not to justify developing custom chips for the various functions. During this same 1975–76 period, "the technology had gotten to where digital processing of analog information was possible," Hoff says, since an a-d and d-a capability could be included along with an n-channel processor on the same chip. This was important because "analog interfaces were necessary to work with existing [telecommunications] equipment," and as luck would have it, most microprocessor data rates were high enough to sample analog inputs.

Now Hoff feels the 2920 will open the door to an exciting new wave of analog computing. "With the 2920, you have a new kind of microprocessor with a different kind of intelligent engine for analog applications," he explains. The upshot for Hoff is that "digital processing of analog signals has finally arrived and will soon be practical and available to everybody."

The applications for such a device are overwhelming because the concept of analog processing is still in its infancy. In fact, Hoff likens analog computation with the 2920 to digital processing with the 4004. But, he adds confidently, "as users get used to the 2920's features, the applications will grow and other analog-signal–processing products will emerge." Just guessing at a few of those applications, architect Hoff and designer Matt Townsend foresee analog subsystems such as filters, mixers, modems, and tone receivers, and the device might even play a role in applications such as process control.

Perhaps the biggest problem for Hoff and Townsend in the 2920's design "was to get all that stuff on one chip." For besides the analog converters and the pipelined digital processor, the microcomputer packs in a random-access memory and an erasable programmable read-only memory for the user's instructions. It was therefore a challenge to "implement a reasonable number of functions without making the chip impossible to build," says Hoff. But as it turned out, the 2920 uses less die area than typical E-PROM–based microcomputers.

When Hoff arrived in 1968 for his first day at Intel, it was also the company's first day at its first facility in Mountain View, Calif. He had been working for six years on hardware-adaptive filters as a research associate at Stanford University when Robert Noyce called and offered him a job at a new company called Intel. Hoff, holder of a 1958 BSEE degree from Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, Troy, N. Y., received his MSEE and Ph.D. at Stanford in 1959 and 1962. **-William F. Arnold**



RUN YOUR SYSTEM TEST BEFORE THE BOARD GOES IN THE SYSTEM.

To thoroughly test LSI boards, you have to test them at speed.

That used to mean testing them in the final product. But not any more.

Teradyne's L135 LSI Board Test System is designed to emulate full operation during board testing. Consider the advantages.

HIGHER YIELD.
HIGHER QUALITY.

Errors encountered testing a single board are far more easily located and corrected. Localizing problems during final product testing can take hours.

During board test, the L135's automatic diagnosis capability finds faults at speed. Faults that would take hours to locate manually following a full system test.

What's more, thoroughly qualifying all LSI boards individually greatly enhances final product quality. System test yields climb, as do profits.

EMULATING SYSTEM ENVIRONMENT.

First, you have to duplicate system speed, and the L135 does. Its 5-MHz test rate is equal to most of today's microprocessors.

Precise edge control is essential, as well. The L135 offers up to five edge delays programmable in one nanosecond increments.

In other words, the L135 has what it takes to board test LSI as if it were a system test. So you can locate and correct problems with the kind of speed that really boosts yields.

It all adds up to productivity which, with Teradyne's L135, is the bottom line.

For more information on these and other L135 features, contact your local Teradyne Sales Office. Or call Teradyne Boston, (617) 482-2700.

PRODUCTIVITY IS THE BOTTOM LINE.

TERADYNE

Circle 156 on reader service card

quad in-line package, has no internal ROM but instead provides 12 address lines, 8 data lines, and control signals to develop programs in external PROM, E-PROM, or RAM. As single-chip microcomputers have attained more power, other firms have been forced to make similar packaging arrangements.

Suppliers other than those responsible for the development systems have been creative in devising hardware and software products to improve the performance or applicability of the existing equipment. One such company is Processor Innovations Corp., Red Bank, N. J. This outfit sells a software package called Pivot 9900 that allows 9900 microprocessor programs to run on an Intellec system. PI Corp. followed this software with a hardware adapter that allows the 9900 code to be downloaded into a Texas Instruments 990 CPU module.

Pascal is quickly finding its way into development system equipment. GenRad/Futuredata has Pascal up and running on its equipment, as do Zilog and Texas Instruments. TI has gone beyond the proposed IEEE Pascal standard to add facilities for concurrent process execution.

Software will become much easier to use in the future, not only because of high-level languages like Pascal, but because of bigger ROMs. With microprocessors able to execute position-independent programs, more and more software will be put into ROM to become firmware. TI will provide many such modules, and already has versions of its Power Basic and an executive package called Timber. National also has Basic in ROM, and Motorola plans a floating-point package for the 6809 called FP09. Plug-in firmware modules will proliferate because they take that much more pain out of system design. The firmware will be supplied by major semiconductor companies and cottage industries; even compilers may one day come in dual in-line packages.

PROFILE

Wirth works to better Pascal

"Our contribution to the development of computer languages was rather small compared to what remains to be done." That's how Niklaus Wirth, the man behind the development of Pascal programming language, sees his creation in retrospect.

But for all his modesty, Wirth, a professor with the computer science department of the prestigious Swiss Federal Institute of Technology in Zurich, is gratified "that the methodology for which we have fought so long is now being recognized as a valuable tool in data processing." It is not so much Pascal *per se* that counts, he adds; of far greater importance is achieving a disciplined and structured approach to program design. "Pascal, I hope, will bring the programmer one step closer to that goal."

Wirth's work on Pascal dates back to 1965 when the International Federation of Information Processing Societies invited him to cooperate in the development of a successor to Algol 60. In 1966 a language called Algol W was implemented at Stanford University where Wirth held a position as assistant professor in the newly established computer science department.

After returning to Switzerland in 1967, Wirth freed himself from committee compromises and devised a successor to Algol W. He called that language Pascal, in honor of the 17th-century French mathematician and physicist Blaise Pascal, who is credited with having built a computing machine in 1642 to help his father in his tax-collecting chores. "Besides, the word Pascal has a certain melodious ring to it," Wirth says.

Wirth feels that many equipment makers think too much in terms of machinery and not enough in terms of a language. "The *raison d'être* of a high-level language is that it enables the user to formulate his programs on a higher level of abstraction to better solve a problem. It is not intended to enhance computer design."

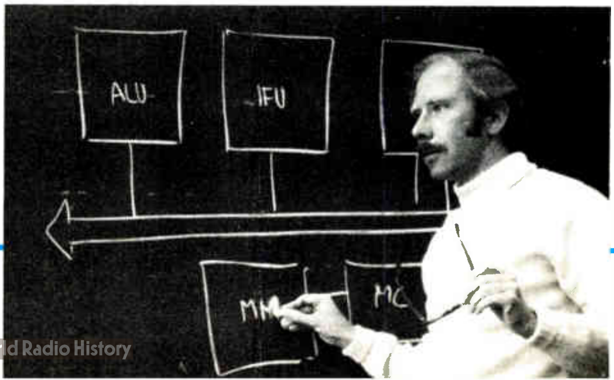
Wirth wrapped up his work on Pascal in 1974. He has since turned his attention to Modula, a language intended mainly for the programming of dedicated systems, including small computers. Although not a direct successor to Pascal, it uses many of the latter's elements. In addition to the conventional block structure, Modula has a "module" structure, each module constituting a scope of visibility of names that enables the programmer to hide information about some program parts from others.

The initial version, Modula I, was "never considered a full-fledged systems programming language," Wirth emphasizes. What does constitute such a language, however, is Modula II, a variation for a personal computer now being developed at the Zurich institute. The big advantage of Modula II over Pascal, Wirth explains, is that it uses "the concept of the module; a concept that will become absolutely essential in the future."

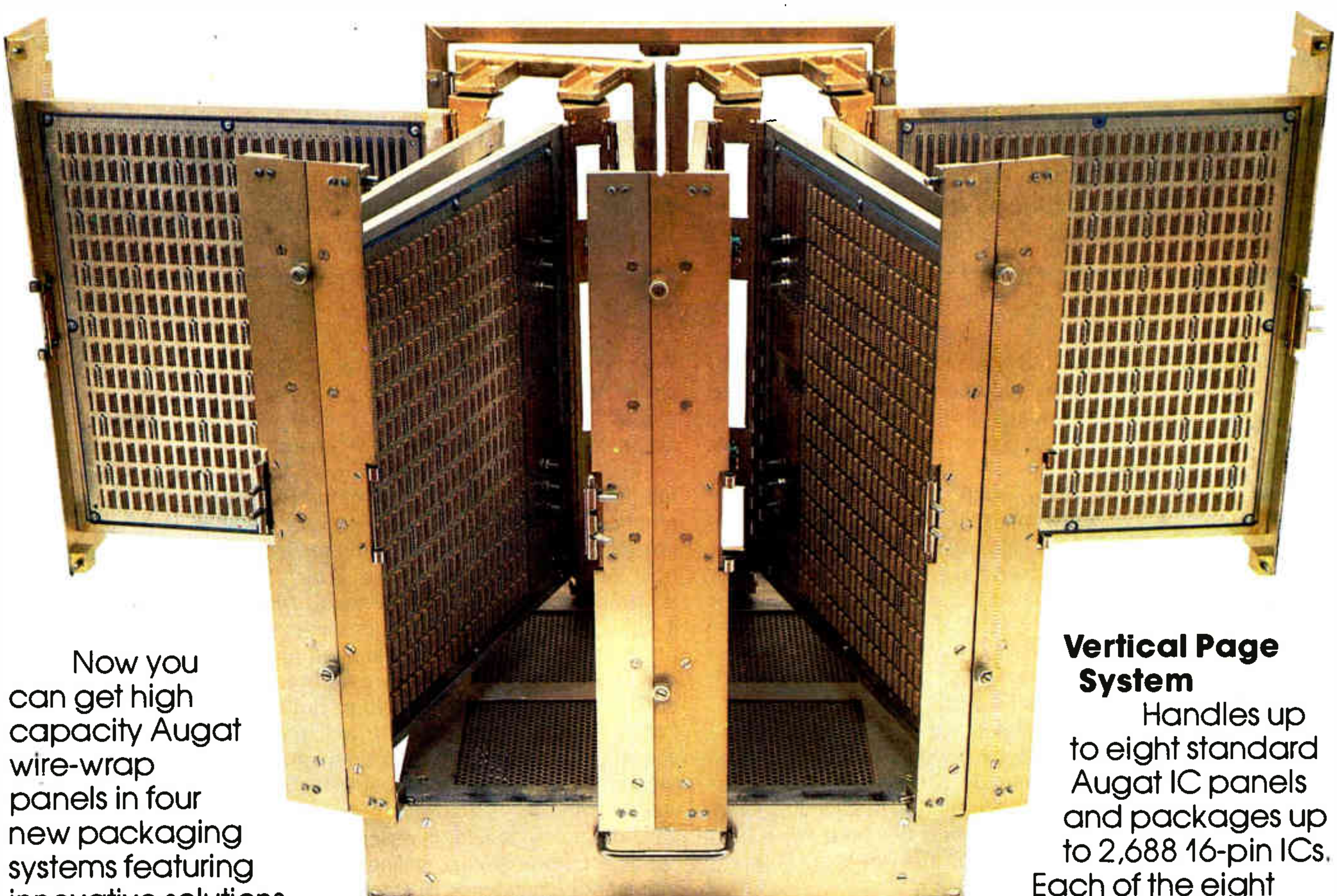
Speaking in his office overlooking Zurich, Wirth comments that a language should not be made a standard "unless it has proven itself in actual practice for several years." As regards his own creation, he thinks that the revised Pascal Report (Pascal User Manual, 1975) could well be considered a standard definition. "An official standard document would, in essence, limit itself to the clarification of insufficiently defined points and to language representation in terms of standard character sets."

Wirth, a soft-spoken and amiable man who does not look his 45 years, enjoys his work immensely. What little leisure time it leaves him, he spends with his family (which includes two girls and a boy), often hiking with them in the rolling hills of northern Switzerland. He holds a bachelor of science degree from the Swiss Federal Institute of Technology, where he now works, later receiving his master of science degree at the University of Quebec in 1962 and a Ph.D. from the University of California at Berkeley the following year.

-John Gosch



GET THE WHOLE PACKAGE FROM AUGAT.



Vertical Page System

Now you can get high capacity Augat wire-wrap panels in four new packaging systems featuring innovative solutions to your design problem.

The "whole package" approach reduces total system design time because Augat has already engineered your packaging. And, you can utilize the same "off-the-shelf" system for both prototyping and production. Quick, easy access to each panel simplifies testing, repair and modification. These new packaging systems are designed in accordance with RETMA spacing and fit into standard 19" cabinets.

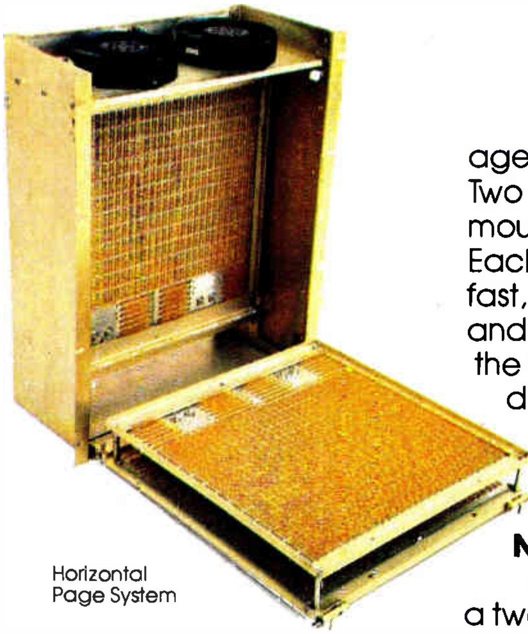
Augat packaging systems are ideal for applications in digital data processing, process control, aerospace ground control... almost any application where it is essential to move quickly from schematic to finished product.

Vertical Page System

Handles up to eight standard Augat IC panels and packages up to 2,688 16-pin ICs. Each of the eight pages opens quickly for easy access. Cabling is located at the pivot point of each page allowing unrestricted air flow. Provisions in the chassis allow the user to strain relief the cables to prevent flexing. Heavy-duty slides are standard. Optional fan and filter are available.

Horizontal Card Cage

This flexible system lets you combine analog and digital; wire-wrap and

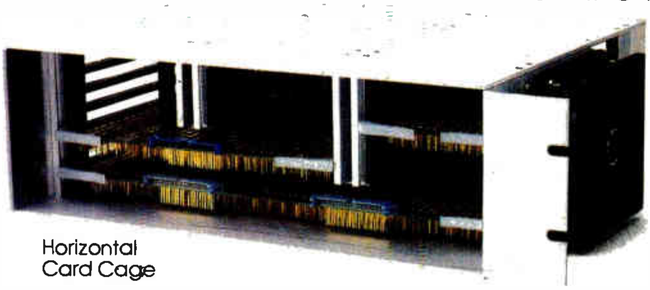


Horizontal Page System

stitch-weld; and single, double and triple width boards in the same enclosure. Choose either a continuous backplane or three separate backplanes to provide the different voltages and grounds needed to mix analog and digital boards. All are assembled with 96-pin I/O connectors. Flexible spacing lets you use up to four wire-wrap boards (1.2" spacing) or 7 stitch-weld boards (.6" spacing) or a combination of the two. Guide separators let you mix different width boards. Fans are optional.

Horizontal Page System

Handles up to four Augat panels and packages up to 1,560 16-pin ICs. Two systems can be mounted back-to-back. Each page folds down for fast, easy troubleshooting and IC replacement. And, the whole system was designed to make cabling easy. Two top-mounted fans are optional.



Horizontal Card Cage

New Drawer Systems

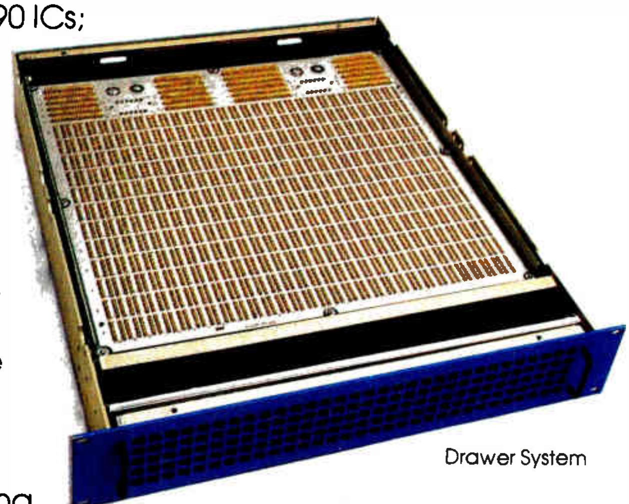
Available in two sizes... a two-board and a three-board version. Each board packages up to 390 ICs; both feature a standard rear-mounted back plane for easy cabling between boards or other systems. Cabling in rear allows unrestricted air flow. Optional slides are offered for easy accessibility. Four fans with filter are available for cooling. Terminal block is provided for DC power entry.

Augat Mating Boards

Designed specifically for our vertical page, horizontal page, and drawer systems and provide maximum I/O to IC ratio. ICs are oriented to provide maximum cooling efficiency. Augat boards feature 24, 40-pin feed-thru I/O fields, DC power entry at two locations and provisions nearby for installing both tantalum and disc capacitors.

As part of Augat's total packaging capability, our Datatex wire-wrapping facility will work from your schematic to develop software which eliminates many wiring errors.

So, if you've been looking for a source for the "whole package," get the best. Call or write Augat Inc.



Drawer System

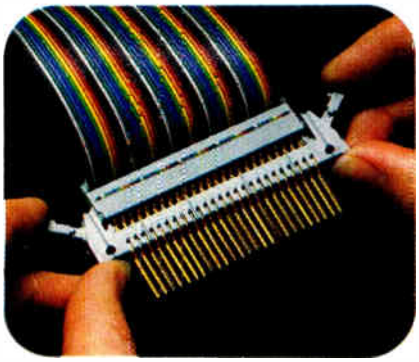
Augat, 33 Perry Avenue, P.O. Box 779, Attleboro, MA 02703. Tel: (617) 222-2202. In Europe – Augat SA-Fresnes, France: Tel: 668.30.90. Telex: 201.227 AUGSAF.

AUGAT®

Augat interconnection products, Isotronics microcircuit packaging, and Alco subminiature switches.


We think an OEM computer should be able to take your marketing around the world.

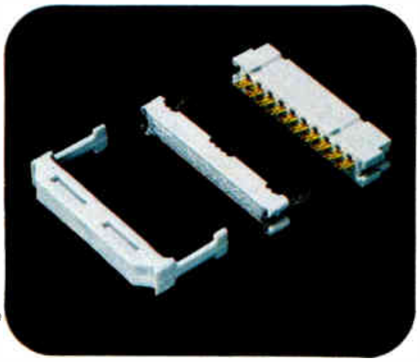
We've made sockets and headers a snap to connect...



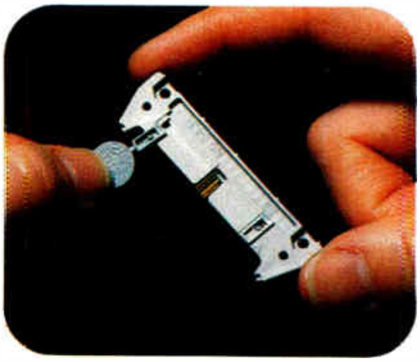
Now from 3M come several important design changes in Scotchflex brand socket connectors and headers. Changes aimed at bringing you faster assembly, increased reliability and reduced maintenance.

Scotchflex headers (.100" x .100" grid series) now include built-in retainer/ejector latches that snap up to lock sockets firmly in place and snap down to disconnect them quickly and easily. Latches hold tightly against vibration and shock, and their ejector feature also helps reduce wear and damage from disconnection and reconnection. They work with or without strain relief clips on both new and previous .100" x .100" Scotchflex socket designs.

and a snap to unplug.

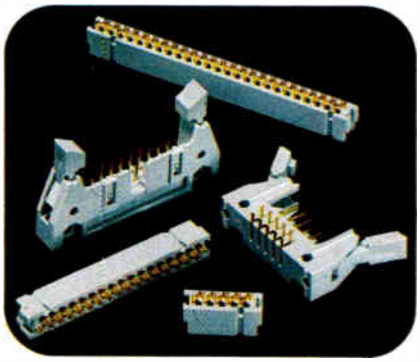


Mating socket connectors have been redesigned with metal spring clips that lock cover to body tightly, providing greatly increased cover retention. And a new one-piece strain relief clip now reduces parts inventory and cuts assembly labor time.



An improved keying system permits positive polarization without pin loss, helps reduce equipment damage and field maintenance. Connectors snap into polarized headers to insure positive mating and provide increased retention.

New socket and header sizes have been added, too. Scotchflex sockets and headers with .100″ x .100″ grid spacing are now available in 10, 14, 16, 20, 26, 34, 40, 50 and 60-pin sizes to suit your design needs.



Only 3M offers you so wide a choice of mass terminating cable, connectors and system components. Plus proven reliability. A nationwide network of stocking distributors. Off the shelf availability. And the unmatched experience of the people who pioneered the concept of electronic mass termination.

Most Scotchflex connectors are now recognized under the component program of Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. UL

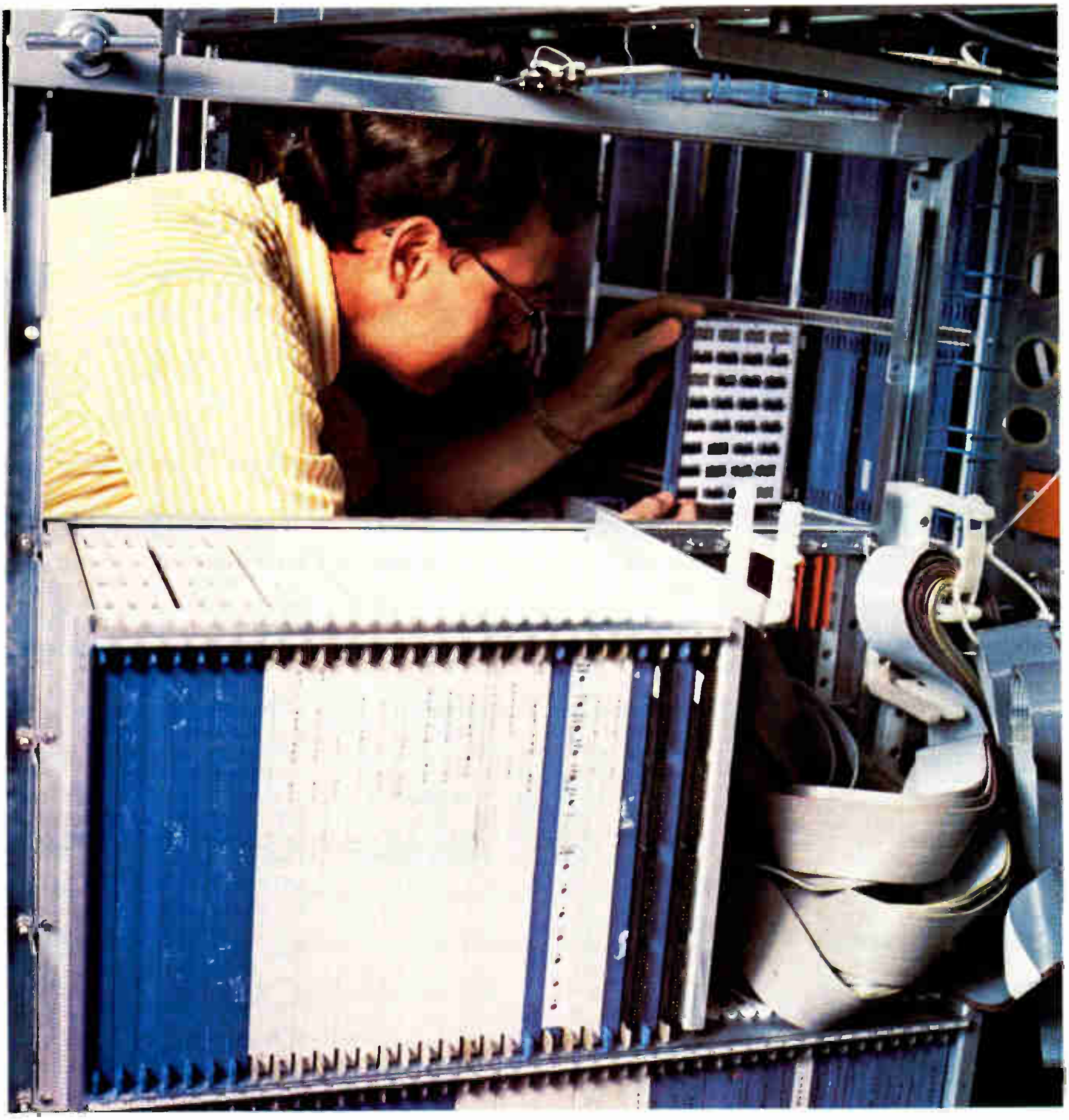
"Scotchflex" is a registered trademark of 3M Co.

Scotchflex® systems from 3M. The source.

See our catalog in EEM

3M

Circle 163 on reader service card



Computers

by Anthony Durniak, *Computers & Peripherals Editor*

☐ *The stored-program electronic digital computer marked its 30th anniversary this year and the industry celebrated by unleashing a torrent of products that not only encompass a wealth of new technology but also indicate the direction computers will take in the 1980s. What makes the last 12 months particularly significant is the sheer number of innovations in every hardware and software area. As a group, the new machines are setting new standards for performance, price, ease of use, reliability, and maintainability.*

Most obvious were the new computer hardware architectures and their innovative use of semiconductors. IBM led the way by introducing several products that not only offered new architectural features, but also used new 64-K random-access memory and logic chips—the first new semiconductor technology from the industry leader in almost nine years. Univac made unusual use of bit-slice microprocessors by building the industry's first microprocessor-based mainframe computer. NCR reminded the world it is serious about large-scale mainframes with its unique bus-oriented 8600. A new architecture, called micromodular concurrent, was unveiled by Burroughs in its 900 series of computers. But the biggest machine in the past few months was Control Data's Cyber 200 supercomputer.

In addition to the new mainframes, a fresh crop of minicomputers was cultivated by Univac, Data General, Texas Instruments, and Computer Automation. Further blurring the distinction between the minicomputers and mainframes were new 32-bit computers from Perkin-Elmer Data Systems Group.

Capturing the peripheral spotlight were Winchester-type disk drives—especially in the new compact 8-inch version. And nonimpact printers were scaled down for the office environment.

Significantly, much of the new equipment is aimed at making the concept of distributed processing a reality, lending still more momentum to that new wave of the data-processing world.

IBM sets the pace

IBM remained the dominant force in the marketplace this year by announcing a dazzling array of new products that made unusually aggressive use of new technology. The 8100 Information System from IBM's Data Processing division, White Plains, N. Y., started the ball rolling early last October. Besides being the medium for the corporation's dramatic new 64-K random-access memory chips, it signified IBM's recognition of distributed processing. Packaged with the Distributed Processing Programming Executive operating system software, the 8100 has a configuration flexibility and stand-alone processing capability IBM never before offered.

Later that month IBM's General Systems division of Atlanta, Ga., unveiled an ambitious new architecture—IBM's first in almost 15 years—in its System/38. A replacement for the 10-year-old System/3, System/38 illustrates not only the direction in which IBM's future systems will move but also the problems new technology poses for the industry.

Rapprochement. Technician assembles Sperry Univac's 1100/60, the first large mainframe to be built from bit-slice microprocessors.

Take the current industry dilemma of how to exploit large-scale integrated circuits without loss of design freedom or control over the architecture. IBM's answer is to use gate arrays. One division developed a master-slice chip containing arrays of 704 Schottky TTL gates that is customized by the addition of the last three layers of metalization—a step that involves a computer-aided design system and an electron-beam system that writes directly on the wafers. The new chips made it possible to fit the System/38's entire central processing unit onto a single 10-by-15-inch board.

This new hardware serves a new architecture that offers more functionality—for instance, the ability to address up to 280 trillion bytes of virtual memory—and in general an easier-to-use machine. In its dramatic break with the past the new architecture will force users to convert any existing software to the System/38's needs, but it is intended to prevent such dislocations in the future. "It capitalizes on the rapid evolution of technology and yet minimizes the impact of hardware changes on the user's software," explains System/38 project manager Brian Utley.

Software's impact

In fact, the System/38 also demonstrates how software is changing the rules of the computer development game. Its new operating system promises the user greater ease of use and easier memory reference techniques. To do so, the skills of the design team had to change: the System/38 team had five to six software people for every two hardware designers. More significantly, the software is at present being blamed for a six-to-nine-month delay in product deliveries. Just as shipments were to start this August, IBM announced that more time was needed to "integrate and test the systems programming elements to achieve planned performance levels." Utley and IBM are unwilling to discuss the problem further. But as Steve Gaal, Data General's director of software development, points out, "there's no question that systems software gets more complex as more of the utility of the system is made available to less sophisticated users." And the trend to having separate software components handle memory management communications, programming languages, and the like makes putting the final product together even harder.

Such product development and scheduling problems will continue to plague the industry for the near future because, points out Nicholas M. DiCianni, director of strategic planning for Sperry Univac, Blue Bell, Pa., "we don't have the tools for software that we have for hardware and we're not making advances in the way of tools." Those attractive new software techniques—structured programming, top-down design, and the like—help but are not the cure. "Only 20% of the software development job is coding, so things like structured programming will only help a little," DiCianni notes. "We don't

Future directions. IBM Corp. views master-slice chips containing arrays of 704 gates as the best way for it to employ large-scale integrated circuits in future computers. Shown here are the new logic elements being installed in the new 4300 computers.

yet know the optimum way to program, but it's a high-priority item for all of us in the industry."

IBM's Data Processing division let it be known in January that it also intended to bring new hardware technology to its mainframe computer line—the first component update since the System/370 was introduced in 1970. The showcases for the new technology are the 4331 and 4341 computers, which used the same master-slice gate arrays as the System/38 and offer four times the performance of the 370/115 and 3.5 times the performance of the 370/138 respectively.

The bottom line

One result of employing the new technology was dramatically lower prices: the 4331 starts at $64,000 and the basic 4341 sells for $245,000, an estimated three to five times improvement in price/performance ratio. And memory is priced at an industry low $15,000 a megabyte—a fifth of what IBM charges for memory for the rest of its mainframes even after last year's 30% price reduction. Long discussed in industry circles under the code-name E-Series, the new 4300 computers are seen as harbingers of the direction the price and performance of IBM computers will take in the future, specifically in the top-of-the line H-Series expected in 1980.

IBM made it clear that it agrees with others in the industry who say it is almost impossible to change a widely used computer architecture today because such a change would make so much software obsolete—software estimated to be worth over $200 billion in the case of IBM's System/370. So instead of changing over to an entirely new architecture, the 4300 supports the existing one with newly designed hardware, made faster by additions such as an 8-kilobyte cache memory, eight (instead of four) byte-wide data paths, and a new arithmetic and logic unit.

Blazing a trail

Humberto Cordero, manager of processor development for IBM's Systems Product division in Endicott, N. Y., where the 4341 was developed and both models will be made, says the new unit reflects design techniques that the entire industry's next generation of computers will employ (see "Cordero journeyed from computer to chip and back").

The gate arrays used in the 4300, for example, represent a compromise solution to how best to use large-scale integration and still retain architectural flexibility. But making that decision when the 4300's design was started was not easy because such semiconductor technology had not yet been proven. And making such decisions will get harder, Cordero says.

"The advent of a technology menu so rich in price and performance capabilities and alternatives makes planning a product harder," he says. As a result, products will have "to put a structure in place that can take advantage of new chips as they become available."

Leaving no stone—or industry trend—unturned, IBM also went to great lengths to improve the reliability, testability, and maintainability of its new computers. The logic chips used in both the System/38 and 4300 incorporate the company's level-sensitive scan design. This allows the state of the various gates in the chip—many otherwise inaccessible—to be captured and read out for interpretation by another new feature, a separate diagnostic service processor.

IBM has also made a major commitment to remote diagnostics—for software as well as hardware. Both the 4300 and System/38 can be tested over telephone lines so that if the failure is found in hardware, the service technician can be dispatched with the proper spare parts. And through a series of special software support centers, programming problems can be discovered and often can also be corrected.

For all its technical significance, the ultimate test of any computer is customer acceptance in the marketplace. In that test the 4300 passed with flying colors. Although IBM will not release figures, demand for the 4300 outstripped IBM's capacity, so that delivery times have stretched out over three years. And the 4300

Seven Reasons Why IBM Series/1 Computer Users Prefer MDB Interface Products:

1. Superior Performance
2. Quality Workmanship
3. Comprehensive Product Mix
4. Competitive Pricing
5. Better Delivery
6. One-Year Unconditional Warranty
7. Worldwide Sales

Find your reason here!

■ LINE PRINTER CONTROLLERS

New! The MDB Line Printer Controller for IBM Series/1 computers gives total printer capability with no change in system software. Microprocessor controlled, the interface allows maximum data transfer to any printer. The single board module operates in cycle-stealing mode or under Direct Program Control; character code and transfer belt conversion is available to match any printer.

The MDB controller can connect more than thirty different line printers to the Series/1 computer, including Dataproducts, Data Printer, Data 100, Documation, Centronics, GE TermiNet†, Printronix and Teletype Model 40, and will operate at speeds from 200 to 2000 lines per minute.

Users of Series/1 4953 or 4955 processors utilizing Realtime Programming System (RPS), the Event Driven Executive (EDX), or Control Program Support (CPS) benefit with an MDB controller coupled to the non-IBM printer of their choice. This combination provides economy and allows print speeds far in excess of printers supplied by the computer manufacturer.

■ TTY/RS-232 ADAPTERS

New! The MDB Serial Interface Board provides user flexibility in attachment of a Teletype or equivalent device to the IBM Series/1 computer. This board also permits use of any CRT or similar device utilizing RS-232 circuitry. The TTY board has RS-232 and 422 as well as a current loop modes of operation; it is double buffered to minimize data over-run and operates at switch selectable baud rates of 50 to 19.2K. More than 100 different RS232-type terminals will operate with this interface.

The TTY Adapter recognizes BUSY or Not Ready signals originating from many printers permitting data transmission rates as high as 9600 or 19.2K baud without loss of data due to buffer overrun. The extra cost Feature 2010 is not required for the 4953-A processor.

All Device addressing and other functions on the Line Printer and Adapter boards are switch selectable, no jumpers are required.

■ GENERAL PURPOSE INTERFACE MODULES

New! Unique interface design requirements are facilitated by the WW72 and WW64 wire wrap boards for Series/1 computers. Up to 72 twenty-pin or 64 sixteen-pin positions are available respectively; numerous other IC size combinations can be developed by the user. These boards include pins in the wire wrap portion with pads provided for discrete components. MDB boards can accommodate any .300, .400, or .600" center dual in-line packages; two 40-pin ribbon-cable edge connectors are provided.

MDB interface products always equal or exceed the host computer manufacturer's specifications and performance for a similar product. MDB interfaces are completely hardware compatible and software transparent to the host computer. MDB products are competitively priced, delivery is 30 days ARO or sooner. MDB places an unconditional one-year warranty on its controllers and tested products.

MDB also supplies similar interface modules for DEC PDP*-11, and LSI*-11, Data General, and Perkin-Elmer (Interdata) computers. Product literature kits are complete with data sheets, pricing and discount schedules.

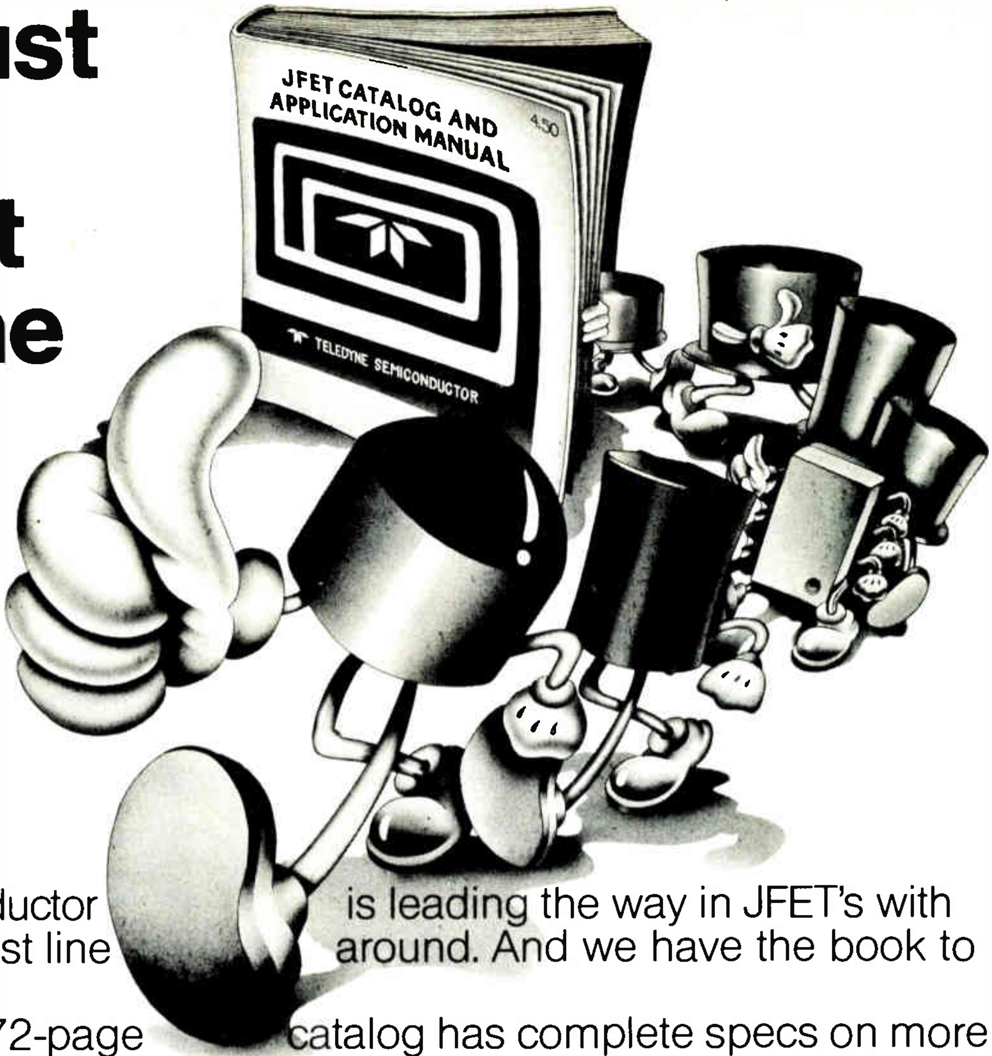
*TM Digital Equipment Corp. †TM GE TermiNet
**Data General is a computer manufacturer not related to MDB

MDB SYSTEMS INC.
1995 N. Batavia Street
Orange, California 92665
714-998-6900
TWX: 910-593-1339

Northern California 408/733-3950 □ **Mid-Atlantic:** 301/652-2173 □ **New England:** 617/444-1800 □ **Mid-Western:** 312/266-1032 □ **Southeastern:** 305/254-2511
Southwestern: 713/438-1238 □ **Australia & New Zealand:** (03) 543 2077 □ **Belgium & Luxembourg:** 02-720.90.38 □ **Canada:** 416/625-1907 □ **Greece:** 9514.944 9520.589
Hawaii: (808)524-8633 □ **Hong Kong:** 5-771768 □ **India:** 234343 □ **Japan:** 03-437-5371 □ **Malaysia:** 944 404 □ **Netherlands:** 03404-21344
Philippines: 89-10-96 □ **Singapore:** 295-2381-2389 □ **Sweden, Norway & Finland:** 08/94 04 90 □ **Switzerland & Liechtenstein:** 01/730 48 48 □ **W. Germany:** 0 89/80 60 61-62

Circle 164 for IBM; 165 for PDP; 166 for LSI; 167 for DG; 168 for P-E.

We've just booked the best JFET line around.



Teledyne Semiconductor is leading the way in JFET's with the best and longest line around. And we have the book to prove it.

Our latest 272-page catalog has complete specs on more than 300 different N-channel, P-channel, and dual N-channel JFET's for practically any application, including JAN and JANTX.

You'll find JFET's with specific high-performance characteristics, such as high breakdown voltage, low leakage current, high frequency, low noise, and low ON resistance.

What's more, they're available in the widest selection of packages you'll find anywhere: TO-106, TO-92 and 8-pin mini-DIP, as well as TO-18, TO-39, TO-52, TO-71, TO-72 and TO-78. Plus dice.

We've devoted about 20% of the catalog to JFET theory and application notes. And to make things easier for you, we've included a selector guide and a cross reference guide.

The Teledyne Semiconductor JFET Catalog and Application Manual is destined to be a best seller. So send us a check or money order for $4.50 and your JFET book will be on its way.

Teledyne Semiconductor, Dept. MS1, 1300 Terra Bella Avenue, Mountain View, CA 94043; phone (415) 968-9241, ext. 443.

TELEDYNE SEMICONDUCTOR

The JFET Specialist

encouraged such strong speculation about similar dramatic price/performance improvements in the rumored H-Series that customers began postponing their purchases. As a result a series of economic ripples ripped through the market, affecting both IBM and IBM-compatible machines.

The economic problems preoccupied many of the IBM-compatible makers, most of whom reported drops in their second quarter earnings. Itel, the most severely hit with a $60 million loss, sold its computer business to National Semiconductor Corp., and Amdahl and Memorex initiated merger discussions.

But they did launch a retaliatory attack of new machines. Itel brought out an AS 3/5, while Magnuson Systems unveiled its M80/42 and M80/43. A notable casualty of the 4300, however, was National Semiconductor's System 400, a bus-oriented design that was initially withdrawn from market for redesign and eventually scrapped. And Amdahl Corp., apparently believing that the best defense against the forthcoming H series was a good offense, introduced its 470 V/8 as well as the 470 V/7A, which outperforms IBM's top-of-the-line 3033 and sells for 27% less. Control Data Corp., aiming at users of the IBM's older model 138 and 148 machines replaced by the 4300, expanded its line with the Omega 480-III.

Meanwhile, in the rest of the industry . . .

Although IBM succeeded in capturing much of the industry's attention in the past several months, the other mainframe and minicomputer vendors also announced a number of new machines.

Probably the most significant of these was the 1100/60 that came in June from Sperry Univac, Blue Bell, Pa. Also solving the dilemma of how to use new semiconductors and yet maintain architectural flexibility, Univac chose to build it with Motorola 10800 high-speed emitter-coupled-logic 4-bit-slice microprocessors—68 of them—the first use of such parts in mainframe design. And although the so-called macro-architecture that the programmer sees remains the same as in other 36-bit 1100 series computers, the 1100/60 uses an innovative arithmetic and logic unit design. Two identical ALUs—each built from nine microprocessors—operate in parallel for speed, and a redundant set of ALUs match their operations in lock step, comparing results at the end as a check to increase reliability.

Univac also plans to "use a completely different maintenance philosophy" with its new 1100/60, says Ronald H. Wandersee, director of 1100-series worldwide marketing and services. A separate microprocessor-based System Support Processor, interrogating the CPU through Univac's Scan-Set technique, can be used to remotely diagnose the processor. Also, because of the redundancy built into the machine, failing portions can be disconnected allowing the rest of the machine to operate until the repair is made.

NCR Corp., Dayton, Ohio, contributed to the year's technical fireworks at the end of November with its V-8600 family, which also established it as a serious contender in the large-scale mainframe market.

Implemented with ECL also and based on a hardware architecture that employs instruction pipelining and cache memory, the machine operates with a cycle time of 28 nanoseconds, half that of previous NCR units and among the fastest for a commercial mainframe. Especially interesting about the V-8600 is its bus-oriented design, centering on a 32-bit-wide internal transfer bus that operates at 72 megabytes per second. Although such bus-oriented designs are common in minicomputers and were used by NCR in other medium-scale computers, such designs are unusual among large-scale mainframes. In fact, some others in the industry predict that bus-oriented designs may become more common because of the upgrade flexibility they offer.

NCR wasted no time in responding to IBM's 4300 either, unveiling new V-8500 models in the spring. The V-8555M, V-8565M, V-8575M, and V-8585M offered up to 67% more performance at prices as much as 37% less than previous V-8500 systems. Also using a bus-oriented design, the new V-8555M has a starting price of $88,035 and offers an estimated 47% better performance than IBM's 4331 at only a 28% higher price. The largest of the new systems, the V-8585M outperforms IBM's 4341 by 39% at only a 27% higher price.

Burroughs Corp. revamped its mid-line with the new 900 series having a building-block architecture. Dubbed a micromodular concurrent architecture by the Detroit firm, the new computers consist of eight basic elements each dedicated to performing a single task—such as fetching and decoding the instructions, executing the operations, or transfering data to and from memory. Interconnected by separate control and data lines, these elements can operate concurrently and run three to four times faster than the older machines at the same clock rate. In fact, the first two members of the 900 family, the 2900 and 3900, offer up to five times the overall performance of the 2800 and 3800 computers they replace, yet sell for only 27% more. More computers with this architecture are expected from Burroughs.

More responses

Honeywell Information Systems, Waltham, Mass., responded to the 4300 later in the spring with four of what it calls its Distributed Processing Systems computers: the DPS-320 and DPS-350 in its medium-scale Level 64 line and the DPS-440 and DPS-520 in its large-scale Level 66 family. As for the high-end of its computer line, the firm is introducing its DPS-8 series, the largest member of which, the DPS 8/70, is twice as powerful as any previous computer from the company.

Control Data Corp., of Minneapolis, replaced five models in its Cyber 170 series with four new processors. More dramatic, however, was CDC's introduction of a new supercomputer—that elite class of giant machines intended for only the biggest number-crunching scientific applications. Called the Cyber 200, the new machine is an upgrade of CDC's Star supercomputer and

Take the least cost approach… cut waste with Zeiss optics.

The great name in optics

ZEISS

West Germany

A full line for production, QC, R&D.

1. Standard 20T. Easy-to-operate, compact, rugged semiconductor microscope for production line, inspection.

2. Epi-Microscope. Small, versatile upright incident light microscope. Can be attached to machinery. Working distance to 19mm.

3. Universal. Shown with MC63 automatic camera. Most universal microscope for R&D, QC, failure analysis.

4. ACM. For 6x6″ and larger travelling stages. Exceptionally stable. Accommodates large, bulky specimens, probes, test equipment. Can be customized.

5. Ultraphot. The only all-enclosed system for macro and microphotography at continuous magnification from 2.5X-3200X in bright and darkfield.

6. Stereo SR. One of a full line of high-resolution, flatfield stereos. Focal lengths from 50 to 300mm. Adapts directly to dicers, bonders, probes. Double iris, dual observation, etc.

7. Light-Section Microscope. For non-destructive measurements of film and gold thickness on chips, step differences, etc.

8. Axiomat. Upright or inverted camera microscope with 35mm and 4x5″ built in. Unequalled stability and optics.

Write today for our 10-page catalog: "From Slice to Circuit."

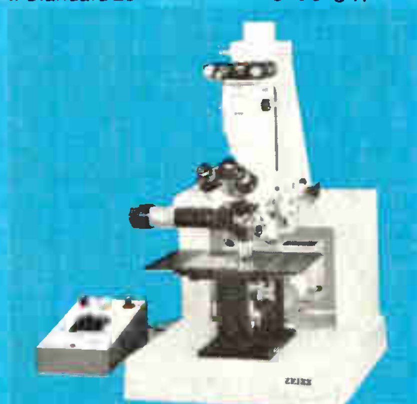
Nationwide service.

Carl Zeiss, Inc., 444 Fifth Avenue, New York, NY 10018. (212) 730-4400
Branches: Atlanta, Boston, Chicago, Houston, Los Angeles, San Francisco, Washington, D.C. In Canada: 45 Valleybrook Drive, Don Mills, Ontario M3B 2S6. Or call (416) 449-4660.

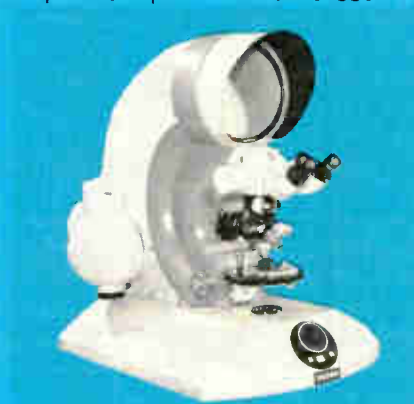
1. Standard 20T. Circle 347

2. Epi-Microscope. Circle 350

3. Universal. Circle 343



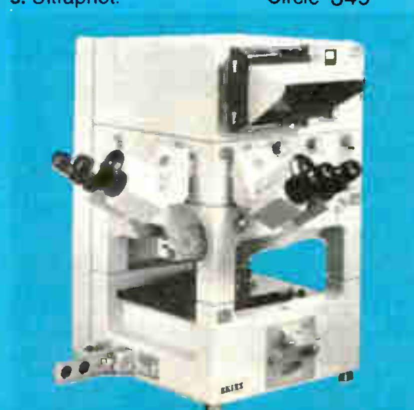
4. ACM. Circle 346



5. Ultraphot. Circle 349

6. Stereo SR. Circle 344

7. Light-Section Microscope. Circle 345



8. Axiomat. Circle 348

at the end of the summer. Based on the faster Schottky TTL, they not only surpass the price/performance ratio of the company's own older 8/32 line of computers but challenged the VAX 11/780 as well. And competition is expected to increase in the next few months as DEC makes good on its commitment to expand the VAX family with bigger and smaller units and Data General finally brings out its long-awaited 32-bit machine.

In addition to more powerful general-purpose minicomputers, increasing attention is being given to specialized processors—especially those dedicated to performing arithmetic. Known as array processors, these units handle floating-point number crunching at speeds unattainable by more general-purpose computers.

Analogic Corp., Wakefield, Mass., introduced its AP400, capable of 10 million floating-point operations per second last January. In April, Floating Point Systems Inc., Beaverton, Ore., introduced its FPS-100, which performs some 8 million such operations and was designed with the configuration and programming needs of the original-equipment manufacturer in mind. Offering twice the precision is the 64-bit MAP-6400 from CSP Inc., Burlington, Mass., unveiled in June.

Internationally

Overseas, the computer companies were also rather active, in some cases expanding existing product lines and in others answering IBM's challenge.

Siemens AG of West Germany bolstered its mainframe computer line last November with four models in the 7700 series, which offers performance up to 4 million operations per second—about that of an IBM 3032—and is among the first of the mainframe series designed to use 64-K memory chips. Even more powerful are the four 7800 models that Siemens will market as a result of a product and technology exchange agreement with Japan's Fujitsu Ltd. They range from 2.4 million to 9 million operations per second, well over IBM's current top of the line.

Just last month CII Honeywell Bull, the French company which is 47% owned by America's Honeywell and often markets its machines in Europe, introduced two mainframes developed in France. Both bus-oriented machines, the single processor DPS 7/80 falls between IBM's 3031 and 3032 in performance while the dual processor DPS 7/82 is between the IBM 3032 and 3033.

In England the most notable activity is the innovative Distributed Array Processor, being developed by International Computers Ltd.'s Advanced Development Centre in Stevenage, England. This new architecture links each small processor with its own memory, and then arranges these processor/memory elements into an array as large as 64 by 64, providing improved performance because of the parallel processing.

Other than the U.S., the most active country in computer technology today is Japan, led by computer makers Fujitsu, Hitachi, Mitsubishi, and Nippon Electric Co. This activity is likely to increase, as indicated by the new association formed by these four, several other electronics firms, and the Japanese government to fund and coordinate research into Japanese language software and peripheral products.

Of new product introductions, the most extensive list was compiled by NEC. In November the company introduced its microprocessor-based System 100 small business machine, and in December it expanded its NEAC minicomputer line with the MS10. NEC fleshed out its Distributed Information Processing Network Architecture with its N4700 computers, which are similar to IBM's 8100 and designed to work with NEC's Acos 77 series mainframes. The Acos system 250 models 40 and 60 increased the power of the low end of its mainframe line and answered IBM's 4300 and System/38.

Last September Hitachi introduced a new top-of-the-line mainframe, the M200H, said to be some 30% more powerful than IBM's biggest 3033 computer. In January it bolstered its distributed-processing scheme with introduction of the Hitac L-320/60 remote processor. Answering IBM's 4300 at the beginning of the summer were the Hitac M-140H, M-150M, and M-160H computers that will use 64-K memory chips.

Hitachi's partner Fujitsu used its versions of the machines, the Facom M-1305, M-140F, M-150F, and M-160F to counter the IBM machine also. Mitsubishi

Quality copy. By combining a xerographic copier with a cathode-ray-tube display, Wang Laboratories succeeded in producing a nonimpact printer that can produce output of correspondence quality at rates of up to 18 pages a minute.

offered its Melcom 700s and 700 III against IBM.

Supporting all this processing power is an equally dazzling array of new peripheral products—primarily memories. The new products indicate that despite all the speculation regarding solid-state replacements, electromechanical memories will remain in widespread use for some time to come.

Popular peripherals

The most popular storage device is disk memory, and of these the so-called Winchester type represents the leading edge of technology. By integrating both the heads and disks into a hermetically sealed module, they lock out contaminants and remove the alignment problems that reduced the reliability of older schemes.

Used in mainframes for some time now, they have been made available to small-systems builders in the past 12 months through the advent of economy-priced 14-inch models from makers such as Shugart, Control Data, CalComp, Ampex, Memorex, Kennedy, and Storage Technology Corp. But the latest craze is 8-inch versions of the Winchester drives designed to fit into the same cabinet opening as the standard floppy-disk drive. Deliveries of most of the 8-inch disks will start only in 1980 and they stand to be with us for at least the next five years. International Memories Inc., Sunnyvale, Calif., led the 8-in. way last year with its 11-megabyte model 7710. But only when IBM unveiled its so-called Piccolo disk—first in its System/34, and later in the 8100, System/38, and 4300 computers—did the rest of the industry feel the concept had received a seal of approval.

Quick then to join the race at the beginning of the summer were disk-drive makers Micropolis Corp., Canoga Park, Calif.; Pertec Computer Corp., Chatsworth, Calif.; BASF Systems of Bedford, Mass.; and Kennedy Co. of Altadena, Calif., with Memorex Corp., Santa Clara, Calif., and Shugart, Sunnyvale, Calif., close behind. Among the most unusual entries was one from Microcomputer Systems Corp., Sunnyvale, Calif., which incorporates a rotary head tape drive and 8-inch Winchester disk on the same spindle. This provides a tape backup to the disk to copy data and programs for safekeeping away from the computer system.

An alternative that surfaced this year for providing the backup is the so-called streaming tape drive that costs about the same as conventional small tape drives but can transfer large batches of data at four to five times the regular rate—hence their name. Units from Cipher Data Products, San Diego, Calif., and Data Electronics Inc., Pasadena, Calif., were first in this area.

Even before the new 8-in. units are shipped, new forms of Winchester disks are already being predicted. To begin with, several manufacturers see some sort of removable 8-inch disk as a better solution to the backup problem. Control Data, for instance, is hinting that its 8-inch entry, expected later in 1979, will offer this.

Among the larger disk drives used predominantly in mainframe systems, manufacturers are trying to extend the capabilities of the current Winchester technology while also preparing the next generation of disk drives.

The most sophisticated form of Winchester technology is incorporated into IBM's 3350 317.5-megabyte disk drive and the legion of 3350-compatible products from vendors such as Memorex, Storage Technology Corp., Louisville, Colo., and Control Data. In recent months these IBM-compatible vendors outdid IBM by doubling the track density of their drives, thereby offering 635 megabytes of storage.

This is just a stopgap, however, pending the arrival of the next generation of drives, probably in the next year, using thin-film read/write heads and new plated media. The new read/write heads are manufactured with a semiconductor-like batch masking and etching process instead of the labor-intensive hard grinding and coil winding used to make today's ferrite heads. In addition to being cheaper to make, the new heads offer smaller recording gaps and hence higher recording densities.

Although all the drive manufacturers and a number of specialized head manufacturers have thin-film heads under development, they are once again waiting to see what IBM has up its sleeve. When it unveiled the 4300, IBM introduced the 571-megabyte 3370, which it says uses a recording head manufactured with a "semiconductor process." But the company will release no details of the new drive until shipments start later this month.

Solid-state substitutes falter

As the electromechanical disks are being improved their newer semiconductor replacements are experiencing a bumpy start that might preclude their acceptance in the marketplace for the near future. Memorex and STC, which both announced products based on charge-coupled devices, found CCD suppliers unable to meet their demand and CCD prices dropping more slowly than expected. This forced them also to design versions of their units capable of employing conventional 16-K random-access memory chips. Intel joined the fray with its FAST 16-K RAM-based replacement for a fixed-head disk, but with the shortage of 16-K chips even these products may have problems.

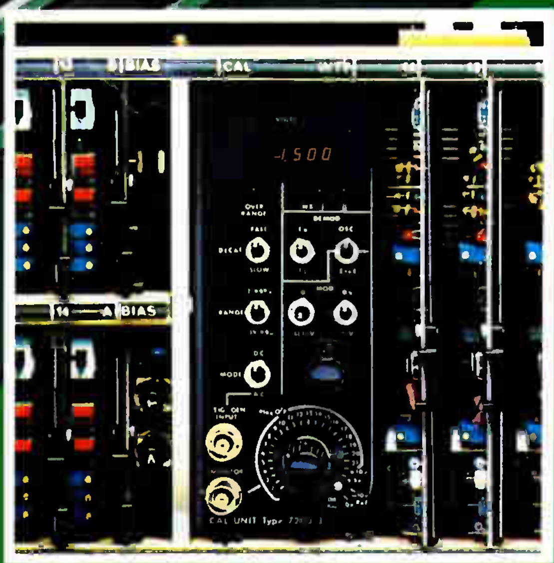
Looking further into the future, peripheral researchers see optical storage replacing magnetic tape for archival data storage. Using the laser recording and reading schemes similar to these being perfected for video disks, companies such as Philips, Hitachi, and Toshiba have already developed prototype systems.

Another concept reaching the prototype stage is one form of intelligent peripheral—the content-addressable memory. Instead of referencing data by its location address, such memories contain decision-making logic for searching a series of records and only select those whose contents match the desired criteria. Such a technique, already being built by England's ICL for the British Post Office telephone directory service, will be especially useful for managing the contents of the large data bases now being amassed by computer users.

Among the other input/output peripherals, nonimpact

SE 7000: Multiband performance – Multi-channel check-out

SE 7000 Series Instrumentation Recorders give you 8 speed recording up to 2MHz Direct, 500 kHz FM and up to 30 k bpi HDDR. The SE 7000 has in addition a unique range of features essential to lab quality recording, with a convenience, simplicity and reliability that no other recorder can offer.
Consider, for instance, the versatile built-in calibrator module with DVM for "set and forget" control, and the unique simultaneous all-channel FM electronics to electronics facility, without tape movement – the higher reliability of hard-wired, all speed active filters, equalisers and other tape speed sensitive components – the proven dependability of co-planer format resulting in more gentle tape handling and lower tape wear.
Don't accept second best. We would like to show you how the SE 7000 can match your requirements in instrumentation recording. Call us or send reader card for details.



SE 7000M – the only wideband portable with built-in 14 channel electronics to electronics FM calibration and pre-record checkout.

EMI Technology

EMI Technology Inc.,
100 Research Drive,
Stamford C.T. 06906.
Tel: 203 356 1300 TWX 710-474-0128

A member of the EMI group. International leaders in music, electronics and leisure.

Circle 175 on reader service card

Thermalloy's new solderable heat sinks cut assembly steps in half.

When you compare conventional heat sinks with the new Thermalloy Timesaver Solderable models, you'll see just how unfair that comparison is. With the Timesavers, you can now pre-assemble the transistor and heat sink, drop in the plated-through hole and treat it as a single component for production. All work is done on one side of the PC board. Then, it's wave-soldered with the rest of the board. Makes three steps take the place of six.

Available "off the shelf" in Model 6108 for TO-3 cases and in Models 6109 and 6110 for plastic power cases. This patented technology is being adapted to other case styles and heat sink shapes.

New Timesaver Method

1. Board components, including heat sink/transistor, are pre-assembled.
2. Wave soldered, cleaned and trimmed.
3. Inspected once.

Conventional Method

1. Board components to be wave soldered are pre-assembled.
2. Wave soldered, cleaned and trimmed.
3. Inspected first time.
4. Heat sink mounted with loose hardware.
5. Hand soldered, cleaned and trimmed.
6. Inspected again.

Thermalloy, Inc.

Post Office Box 340839 • 2021 West Valley View Lane
Dallas, TX 75234 • (214) 243-4321 • TWX: 910-860-5542

Advanced technology in semiconductor accessories.

Contact your Thermalloy distributor or representative right away for complete product information, including thermal performance and recommended PC board layout and/or product samples.

Circle 176 on reader service card

printers caught the most attention in the past several months. Previously large, expensive machines restricted to high-volume applications where their 20,000-lines-per-minute output could be appreciated, these printers are now becoming available as smaller and cheaper units designed for offices and other small computer sites. They offer high-speed, high-quality printing and quiet operation, and some models can double as a convenience copier as well. Wang Laboratories Inc., Lowell, Mass., captured the spotlight in December with an announcement that it had combined a xerographic copier with a CRT unit to create a nonimpact computer-output printer that produced correspondence-quality printing at a rate of 18 pages a minute. In March IBM's Office Products division introduced the laser-based model 6670 that prints 36 pages a minute yet sells for $75,000—more than twice the price of Wang's unit. And at the National Computer Conference in June, Japan's Canon showed a unit employing semiconductor lasers, while Konishiroku demonstrated a CRT-based unit.

Many of these recent advances in computer and peripheral technology are intended to make computers less expensive and easier to use, thereby encouraging their application to a variety of new tasks. Many users, especially businesses, also desire to maintain some sort of communication with these small computers that are being sprinkled throughout their organization. To this end, the manufacturers are promoting the distributed-data-processing concept, which lets geographically dispersed computers not only communicate, but also share data and the workload. Although discussed over the past three to four years, only recently have the product offerings tied the concepts down in useful form.

Distributed processing advances

IBM was once again a prime example. Although just about the first to formalize its distributed processing approach, IBM's Systems Network Architecture was severely limited because control was centered in one host computer and all other terminals were relatively subservient. But the new 8100s and 4300s can be attached to SNA networks, bringing stand-alone processing power to the remote site. And with a new SNA software release this summer, IBM made the network configuration rules more flexible and provided one of the most sophisticated network test and reconfiguration techniques around.

PROFILE

Cordero journeyed from computer to chip and back

"You have to anticipate technology changes, what the semiconductor process ground rules—the diffusion and isolation techniques, the possible line widths—will permit in the future."

This lesson was really driven home to him, says Humberto Cordero Jr. of International Business Machines Corp. by his experiences over the last several years in directing the development of one of the year's dramatic new computers, the model 4341.

In fact, computer engineers will have to become even more aggressive planners, predicts the manager of processor development at the System Products division in Endicott, N. Y., for "the technology is changing so fast, you have to look at it in the light of your computer's performance, cost, architectural, and scheduling objectives and try to select the most advantageous approach possible, even if it's not here today."

Computer engineers can therefore expect to work more closely with the semiconductor designers than ever before. "You have to convince your technology designers they should commit to giving you the technology you need and yet make sure the risk is manageable. If your objectives were aggressive to begin with, they can be adjusted if problems arise later."

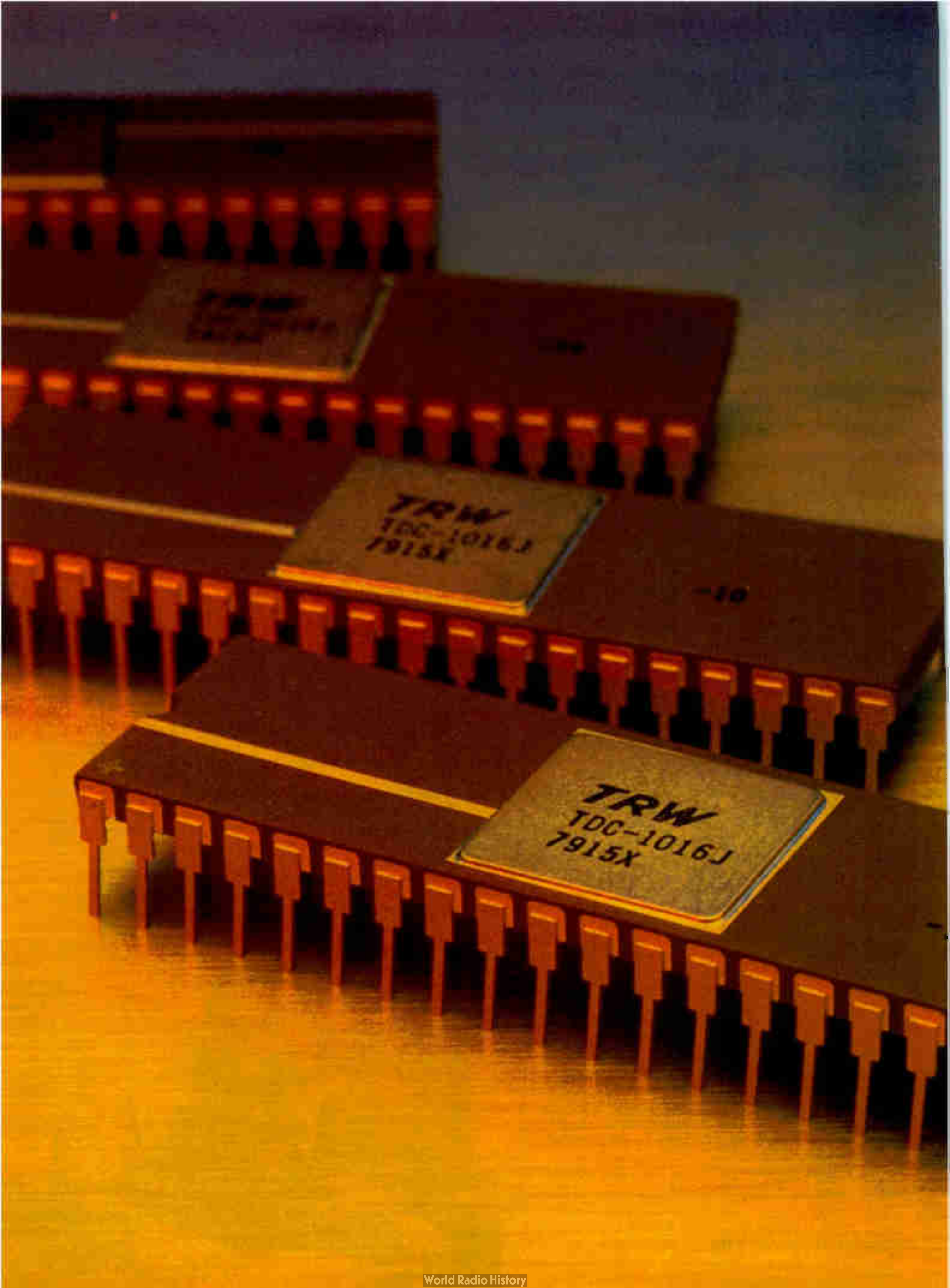
The 4341 is a good example of this growing interrelationship, since its use of a master-slice chip, containing an array of 704 TTL gates, was a major contributor to its low price and high performance. But Cordero admits such decisions are rough ones. "The 4331 and 4341 had to be cognizant of future technology," he recalls, "but it wasn't easy because [when design started] people thought 500 gates on a gate array was too much to comprehend and to design with."

The 40-year-old native of Puerto Rico, who won bachelor's and master's degrees in electrical engineering from Cornell University, says things were different when he started with IBM in 1963 doing logic design on the System/360 model 30. "Process technology wasn't even talked about then—it was the technologists' alone."

The way engineers do their job is also different. "Another significant preoccupation today is design tools and computer-assisted design," Cordero says. "Those are important because they will pace your development costs and schedules."

A new humility may be required of the engineers as well. "As LSI matures there are a lot of building blocks around, and you have to ask: should I design my function [from scratch], or should I give up some design pride and use a part that's already designed? In the next system we design we'll have to face up to that," Cordero says, "but in any case it'll be a brand-new approach and we'll design it completely differently."

-Anthony Durniak


TRW
TDC-1016J
7915X
-10
TRW
TDC-1016J
7915X

Now! 20MHz monolithic 10-9-&8-bit D/A converters

(And they're glitchless.*)

Only TRW offers you all these features in a DAC.

Signal conversion is a *guaranteed* 20 megasamples/sec. Best rate yet for a monolithic 10-bit DAC.

*Glitches are barely measurable. Less than 100 picovolt-second on average. Internal input registers erase the need for any resampling.

Our DACs are compatible with TTL and single-ended or differential ECL. And handle a variety of inputs: 2's complement, inverted 2's, or binary.

A unique output clocking option offers the ability to terminate the output clock at any time. It can be strobed with an independent clock.

A 1V/75 ohm output directly drives a load without an op amp or buffer.

For convenience, we included a Force High/Force Low control for calibration. It gives you full scale or zero output without changing digital input.

Physically, our monolithic/bipolar DACs in their 40-pin DIP demand less. They take up only a 1¼-inch square (an inch or more shorter than others) and requires only 500mW (vs. 2-5 watts for module types).

The new DACs from TRW: they leave no reason to delay going monolithic. Not even price: 10-bit (TDC-1016J-10) is $98 in 100 lots; 9-bit (TDC-1016J-9) is $51; 8-bit (TDC-1016J-8) is $38. They're in stock at Hamilton/Avnet.

For immediate information, call 213/535-1831 or send the coupon.

TRW LSI Products
An Electronic Components Division of TRW Inc.
P.O. Box 1125
Redondo Beach, CA 90278

Please send me data sheets on the D/A converter series **TDC-1016J.**

Name ______________________

Company ______________________

Div/Dept ______________ Mail Code ________

Address ______________________

City ______________________

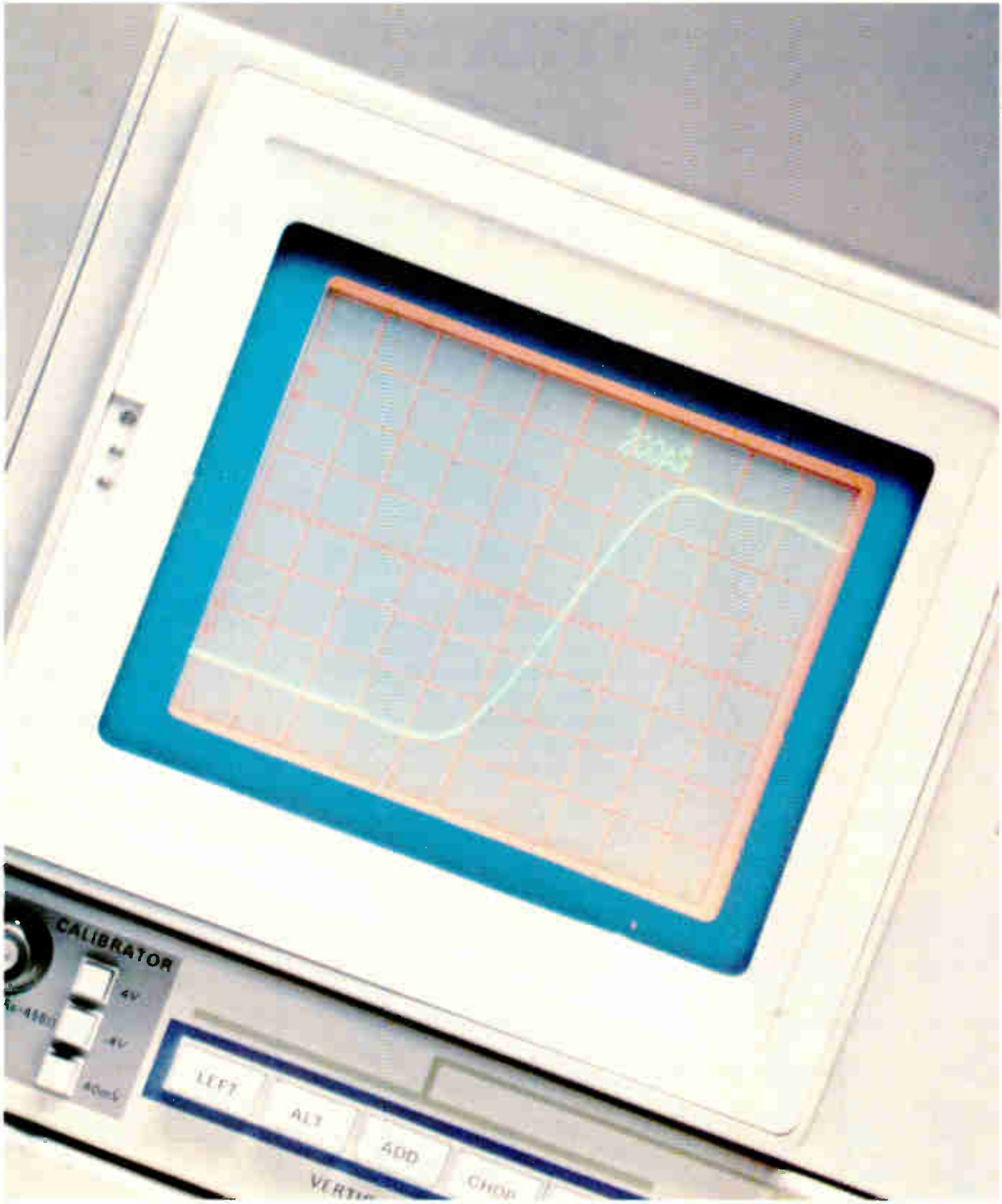
State ______________ Zip ________

TRW keeps you ahead in digital signal processing

TRW LSI PRODUCTS

ANOTHER PRODUCT OF A COMPANY CALLED TRW

Circle 179 on reader service card



Instruments

by Richard W. Comerford, *Test, Measurement & Control Editor*

☐ *As the 1980s dawn, instrument manufacturers face unprecedented challenges: measurement speed and accuracy must grow at an even faster rate as semiconductor learning curves get steeper and steeper; logic analysis must keep apace of widening bus structures; doubling circuit densities threaten to create testing nightmares at not only the board but chip level as well; magnetic-bubble devices, with their complex voltage parameters, will move off the production line onto boards. And as they confront this ever more intricate testing environment, meter makers must also contend with thinning ranks of service personnel and intense foreign competition.*

An example of how they will go about meeting them next year was provided this year by Tektronix Inc., Beaverton, Ore. In what must be regarded as a significant engineering achievement by any criteria, the company produced the first portable conventional oscilloscope with a bandwidth of 1 gigahertz, the model 7104. In so doing, it produced an instrument that will serve the technological community in advancing the operational speed of semiconductor devices made during the next decade, whether they use emitter-coupled logic, gallium arsenide, or other, emerging processes.

Details of the design

To manufacture such a scope at a reasonable price was not merely a matter of replacing parts in the company's earlier 500-megahertz model with faster devices. Achieving the 7104's 200-picosecond-per-division sweep speed and 10-millivolt-per-division sensitivity required that its cathode-ray tube be built with a distributed horizontal-deflection system, a meshless expansion lens for full-scale waveform projection, and an electron-multiplying microchannel-plate to enhance brightness. Then, to ensure that the displayed signal exactly represented that at the scope's 50-ohm input, Tek engineers grappled with the intricacies of microwave design and in so doing developed: a new packaging technique called Hypcon (for hybrid-to-printed-circuit-board contact) to permit easier amplifier replacement; a new circuit technique, called feed-beside, to ensure linearity across the scope's full bandwidth; and a new integrated-circuit process called Super High Frequency III (SHFIII) to give a cascode circuit a high transition frequency.

Undoubtedly, this design sets a standard that is being carefully studied by other high-end oscilloscope companies such as Hewlett-Packard Co., B&H Electronics Co., Schlumberger Ltd., and Thomson-CSF.

Also bringing to the bench measurement levels previously attainable only in the laboratory was Keithley Instruments Inc., Cleveland, Ohio, designer of the 642 electrometer. Capable of measuring charge at a level of 10^{-12} coulomb, the instrument was designed with thorough consideration of the possible sources of error and the application of state-of-the-art electronic and mechanical technology. It, too, will advance semiconductor technology by accurately characterizing the low currents and high resistances now being encountered.

Tomorrow today. Tektronix' nonsampling 7104 oscilloscope will let engineers view the ever faster operation of tomorrow's systems.

The U. S. benchtop logic analyzer market was invaded by instruments from Germany, England, and the Netherlands. From Dolch Logic Instruments GmbH in Germany came the Kontron/Dolch model LAM4850 state and timing analyzer aimed squarely at the wider bus structures of 16-bit microprocessors. With 48 channels each backed by 1,024 bits of memory, the unit can sample at three different clock rates. Priced at $9,850 with seven active probes, the LAM4850 can also be configured for the IEEE-488 bus.

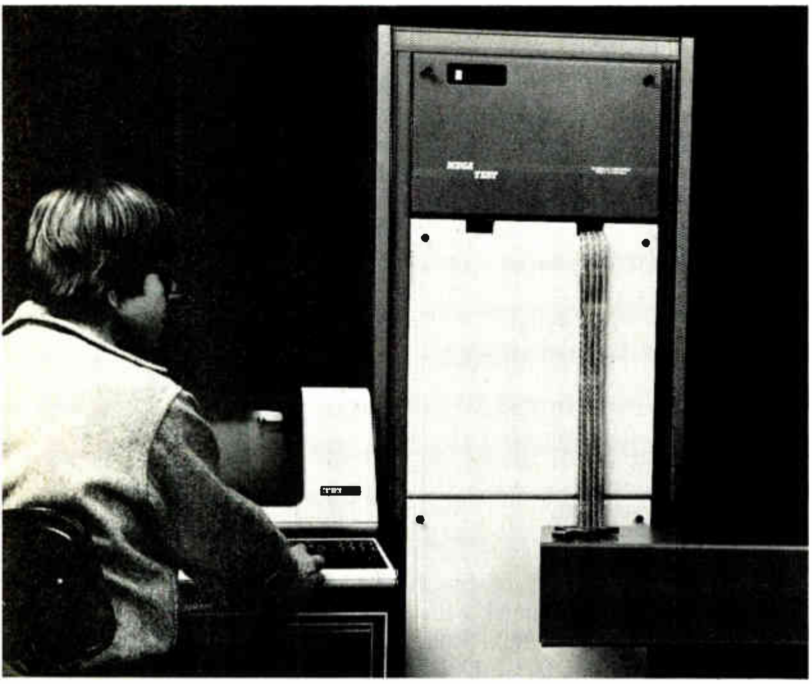
Noting the increased clocking capability that microprocessor systems are requiring, Hewlett-Packard Co., Palo Alto, Calif., improved the 1610A state analyzer, turning it into the B version by adding multiphased, qualified clocks that permit three capture modes: 32-bit, 16- and 16-bit, and 16-, 8-, and 8-bit. The $12,500 unit also offered an IEEE-488 bus option.

Aiming to gain more of the market (in which it is already strongly positioned with the K100-D) with a lower price tag, Gould Inc., Rolling Meadows, Ill., last month brought to the U. S. the LA5000 originated by its English division. Introduced in Europe last June, the $6,300 state-timing analyzer allows easy setup of its 16 channels with a menu display and simple keyboard. In a four-channel configuration, it can work at 50 MHz.

The long-awaited entry of Philips Test and Measurement Instruments Inc. became a bifurcated reality at Electro79, where the Eindhoven-headquartered company unveiled two units. Its 100-MHz, 16-channel PM3500, which can split its memory to display two sets of 249-bit data for each of its channels and can capture 3-ns-long glitches, is priced for laboratory use at $8,295. A companion unit for the field, the $3,975 PM3540 combines the capabilities of a 10-MHz analyzer with those of a 25-MHz oscilloscope and a 64-bit-deep memory that can also be split.

Testing bubbles

This year has seen the development of not one but four test systems for magnetic-bubble memories where before there was none. First announced was the Megatest Corp.'s system, christened simply the bubble-memory test system. The approach of the Santa Clara, Calif., company was to build a tester that could be used both for engineering characterization of the new devices and later for on-line production testing. Built around a PDP 11/V03, the system offers an extended Pascal for programming tests on either wafers or packaged memories. Following quickly was a bubble test system from Fairchild Camera and Instrument Corp.'s Xincom Systems division in Chatsworth, Calif. Introduced at May's Semicon West, it can operate as a stand-alone system or with a host computer of a large Xincom test system. And in June, Watkins-Johnson Co. of Palo Alto, Calif., doubled the number of test systems by introducing both the Adate 1450 for development labs and the 1475 for production testing. All systems that are now on



Magnetic provinces. The magnetic-bubble memory testing world was divided into three parts with the introduction of commercial test systems from Fairchild Camera and Instruments' Xincom division, Megatest (whose system is shown above), and Watkins-Johnson.

the market sell for a price of around $100,000.

Undoubtedly, these systems will become the workhorses of the early bubble lines, and those who must stay in the forefront of technology will find their investment in them rewarded: they can handle any foreseeable growth in memory size. But developments in this relatively young field keep bubbling up; many will stand on the sidelines for as long as they can to see what is coming round the corner before joining the parade.

With current-access techniques promising to simplify bubble operating parameters and hence the systems that test them, many automatic-test-equipment (ATE) companies may adopt such a posture. Thus, those with systems already on the market may find they have the field to themselves for a while. Undoubtedly, they will want to consolidate their lead and devote some of their attention to providing in-circuit board testers for these bubble-memory systems. Once users have developed tests that characterize proper operation using the device testers, they will undoubtedly want to be able to use those tests for both device and board production. So tester manufacturers will provide such things as board fixtures that will let device testers work with other semiconductor testers to check the boards. Indeed, the Xincom system can already be used with a host computer that runs other testers too.

Also of interest in the development of these test systems is the way in which each tester manufacturer worked closely with a bubble-device manufacturer in developing the system. As devices grow more complex because of improvements in magnetic and semiconductor technology, closer cooperation is needed to bring both device and system to market within a reasonable time.

Instrument manufacturers will therefore find themselves working more closely with both part producers and the end user. As pointed out this month at the annual test conference at Cherry Hill, chip designers will have to add testability attributes to their circuits if they expect them to be used. And, as one test system manufacturer has observed, the fact that companies such as IBM, Sperry Univac, and Nippon Electric are pushing for these attributes will ensure that they do appear, particularly since this will guarantee a degree of economic stability in what might be an unsettling period.

Scanned heat

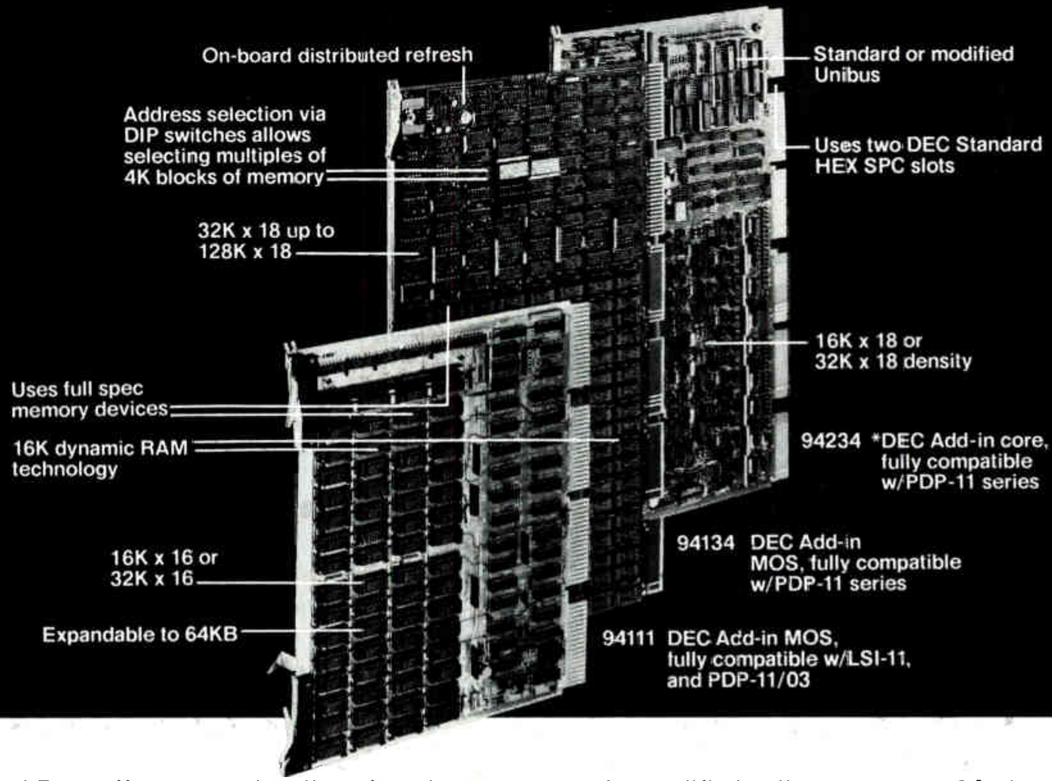
What is being presented to semiconductor and test system houses alike by these giant chip consumers are latching techniques called level-sensitive scan design, scan/latch, and scan/set. Which one the designer chooses to employ will be determined by how much chip real estate he can afford to surrender and whether the particular device must be tested with or without stopping operation. What both the tester and the end-user must know, in addition to the particular technique employed in a part, is what the information present on these latches tells him.

The inclusion of such information on chip is indicative of another trend in testing, visible at this past year's National Computer Conference. In the System/38 and the 4300 introduced by IBM Corp. and in Univac's latest mainframe, testing can be performed by exercising the computer from a remote location. Analysis of the diagnostic procedure performed from that location can isolate problems to the board level. Thus, the computer user with a supply of boards can be told which one to replace, and, once the bad card is removed, it can be shipped to a central location for further troubleshooting and repair. Computer Automation Inc. of Irvine, Calif., has even taken this concept a step further with its Scout model 4/04, suggesting that, as the cost to diagnose a board and repair it climbs, it is cheaper simply to throw away a defective $200 board and replace it.

While these concepts will undoubtedly continue to be part of products introduced in the coming year, dealing with the installed base of equipment will provide continued growth for the third-party maintenance companies such as Sorbus Inc. and PCC Service, a division of Pertec Computer Corp. As skilled technicians become harder to find, more companies will recognize the profit to be gained from their field service and repair organizations. Such companies as General Electric Co., which recently adopted Varian's CT scanner maintenance, and Westinghouse Electric Corp., already capitalizing on its expertise in the heavy equipment industries, are certainly aware of the dollars to be gleaned in this service area also.

One trend in field-service instrumentation definitely underscored this year was that toward hand-held (or pocket-sized) quality digital multimeters. Whereas John Fluke Manufacturing Co. stood alone in the low-priced,

Add-on quality, Add-in quality with OEM memory from Control Data.



Control Data offers a complete line of semiconductor and core memory that's fully compatible with today's processors. Enclosures, too. And all are built with the same concern for quality that goes into every product we manufacture.

You see, Control Data believes in improving upon basic design when we make memory for mini-computer processors. All chips in our semiconductor memory are "full-goods." So you get all the quality and density you pay for. We use IC sockets instead of hardwiring our chips, so servicing is easier.

When your *PDP-11 needs more memory...

Add-in our 94234 Core Memory Module. It's fully compatible, of course, but you also get the inherent reliability and non-volatility of core memory technology.


94270

Our *Add-on* core is fully compatible too, and fits into your PDP-11/70 rack. It gives you up to 512 Kbytes in a 10½ inch enclosure housing two power supplies, one back plane, one controller circuit board, two to eight memory modules (in pairs), four interconnect cables and four terminator circuit boards.

And when you need better semiconductor memory...

Our 94134 MOS RAM module is fully compatible with your PDP-11/34 and uses either the standard or the modified unibus connector. Maximum configuration is 128K x 18, but smaller densities are also available. Refresh is automatic.

Our 94111 MOS RAM has block address selection via switches for the standard configuration of 16K or 32K x 16. It is pin-to-pin, voltage, signal, hardware and software compatible with *LSI-11 and PDP-11/03 systems.

Put quality behind your nameplate. Call us at 612/830-6018 or send us the coupon below.

*DEC, LSI and PDP are registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.

Jack Middlestaedt, Product Sales Manager E-10-25
Control Data Corporation, Computer Memory Division
8001 East Bloomington Freeway, Bloomington, MN 55420

Please tell me more about memory for my ________ processor.

Name ________ Phone ________

Company ________ Title ________

Address ________

City ________ State ________ Zip ________

CONTROL DATA CORPORATION

More than a computer company

Circle 183 on reader service card

CANNON. THE SOURCE.

PV Series Connectors.

Your ITT Cannon Electric distributor has an in-store supply of Cannon® PV Series connectors for your MIL-C-26482 Series II requirements.

Tough PV connectors for temperatures between -55°C to +200°C. With simple and fast customer tooling to lower your total installed costs.

And variety. Eight shell sizes. Twenty-six contact arrangements. Three to sixty-one pins. All with superior contact stability provided by the Little Caesar® rear release contact retention assembly. So when you need MIL-C-26482 Series II connectors, remember the PV source. ITT Cannon.

For more information contact your local distributor. Or write to: Product Manager, Circular Division, ITT Cannon Electric, 666 East Dyer Road, Santa Ana, California 92702. For 24-hour service, call toll-free (800) 854-3573; in California (800) 432-7063.

For all your Cannon connector needs see the EEM directory.

Six decades on the leading edge of interconnect technology.

CANNON ITT

high-accuracy mini-DMM market as the new year began, entries from Data Precision Corp., Danvers, Mass., and Beckman Instruments Inc., Fullerton, Calif., early in the year gave the company stiff competition, making it quickly improve the accuracy of its 8020A.

Hand-to-hand combat

Data Precision's February unveiling of the model 935 undercut its competition by offering a 3½-digit meter with dc voltage uncertainty of ±(0.1% of input + 1 count) for just $149. Responding rapidly, Fluke not only matched the 935's accuracy in its 8020A but also lowered the price of a pocket DMM to $129 with its model 8022A. Next, Data Precision extended the hand-held concept by introducing a similar meter for measuring capacitance, the model 938. Beckman Instruments entered the competition with three such instruments, including a $130 basic unit and a $190 model able to give true rms readings. The rotary dial units are all covered by a one-year "no-fault" warranty. Before 1979 is over, a fourth manufacturer is bound to introduce such a meter with a different switching scheme and a price of under $100.

Like the early pocket calculators, which they also resemble physically, the new meters are bound for lower prices in the coming year. And as the year progresses, it is likely that other common measurements will find themselves well in hand. Furthermore, even higher accuracy, connoted by 4½-digit resolution, will be in the offing in the not-too-distant future.

In favor of busing

More than ever before in instrumentation, the message being transmitted by the Bell System ads is proving true: "The system is the solution." Fewer engineering measurements are being approached as readings to be taken on one piece of gear and manually transferred to another for processing. Microprocessors now are both communicating readings and shaping them automatically.

Witness the continued growth in popularity of the IEEE-488 general-purpose interface bus. There has been a host of recent introductions not only by the GPIB's creator, Hewlett-Packard, but by Keithley, Wiltron, John Fluke, Racal-Dana, EIP Microwave, Ailtech, Dolch/Kontron, Wavetek, and others.

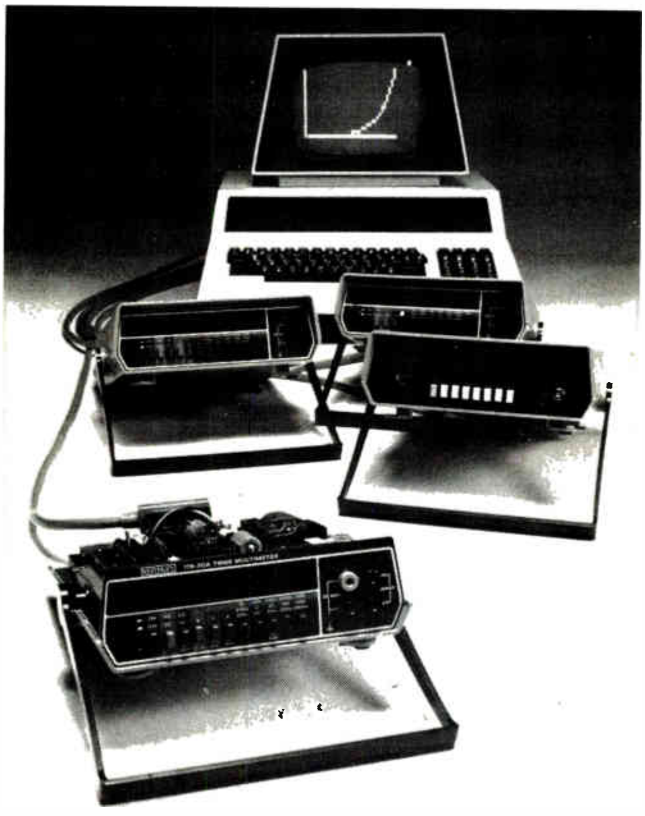
Keithley widened bus use this year by offering a field- or factory-installable bus option. When added to its line of low-cost digital multimeters, it made talk-only or addressable instruments available for a mere $600 to $700. Semiconductor manufacturers like Philips and Motorola, quick to note the growing bus popularity, introduced chips that implemented the interface protocol. And the bus itself even grew longer as Hewlett-Packard and National Instruments of Austin, Texas, introduced systems that let instruments communicate at distances of about 1,000 feet.

Such a vote of popularity, then, cannot help but produce a raft of bus-related products. One such unit, introduced this month by Racal-Dana Instruments Inc., Irvine, Calif., is a bus-compatible switching matrix that will allow users to route stimulus and response signals at the command of an IEEE-488 controller. Controllers will become more sophisticated in 1980, letting users talk to instruments on the bus without having to learn the strange jargon of the standard itself.

When introduced, a new standard from the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers dealing with codes and formats will permit manufacturers to design instruments that are addressed and answer in the same way, regardless of who built them. The result, according to one manufacturer, is that he will be able to compete head on with larger competitors, offering total systems while continuing to build individual instruments in the particular discipline in which he specializes.

Bringing the system concept inside the instrument itself was Paratronics Inc. of San Jose, Calif. Its System 5000 will let users build their own instruments by changing a probe and plugging in a card with front-end electronics and program memory.

Another place in which systems are providing the needed solutions is the ATE market, where several examples exist. Paving the way for widespread implementation of coder-decoder chips in the coming year are complex analog test systems from Fairchild Test



Talk is cheaper. Keithley's IEEE-488 bus option, which turns its low-cost DMM line into talk-only instruments or addressable talkers, lowers overall system costs. The bus is changing test instruments into universally interchangeable system modules.

Systems Group, Teradyne Inc.'s Industrial-Consumer division in Boston, Mass., and GenRad. Next year, the mix of analog-digital tester functionality considered ideal for those devices, as well as that for the high-speed a-d and d-a converters, will become apparent. What seems certain now, for converters at least, is that systems will offer a choice of high-speed testing at lower accuracy and slower testing to define parameters more closely.

Entering the market created late in 1977 by Megatest and by Adar Associates Inc. of Burlington, Mass., with the introduction of benchtop testers of large-scale integrated circuits, GenRad brought forth the 1732 digital IC tester for $44,000. The 1732 can test 48-pin parts using its growing test library, which at last look covered more than 150 devices, and it will also work from larger GenRad systems. The digital tester was a logical follow-on to the 1731 analog test system with which it shares much of its hardware design. The 1731 surprised the Concord, Mass., firm with its success; company figures indicate it has captured 80% of the market.

But the originators of the market are not standing still. Megatest, first formed to produce the Q8000, introduced the Q-II system that has the capability of working from tapes generated on other larger systems. And Adar Associates plans to announce a programmable signal-assigning matrix for its MX-17 early in 1980.

PROFILE

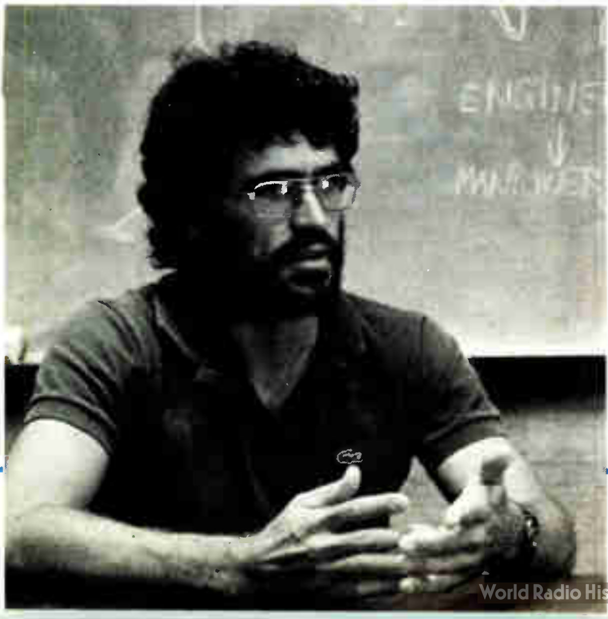
Bisset slashed the cost of LSI testing

Starting a business with one's life's savings is the stuff of short stories. But in the case of Megatest Corp. it is not fiction nor is it likely to be short. The four-year-old company is prospering, a fact its president and cofounder Steve Bisset attributes to spotting and being the first into a growing market niche: low-cost, high-throughput testers for microprocessors, peripheral chips, and memories.

"One of our motives for starting up was that tester companies in the area weren't interested in the low-cost approach—they weren't meeting the requirements for high-volume microprocessors," the 29-year-old Australian says. To him, it was obvious that although sample microprocessors were still going for $300 apiece when the company started, the price would drop with high volume. And high volume would mean a customer base seeking low-price but high-performance testers to handle that volume. So he and cofounder Howard Marshall quit their jobs ("You can't keep a job and start a business," Bisset declares) and "lived on beans" to develop their tester.

The result: a powerful benchtop tester, the 08000, with a base price of only $29,000—a mere fraction of the cost of larger, engineering-oriented units, which Bisset characterizes as then being "too slow, too expensive, and too clumsy."

But the Q8000 is only part of the Sunnyvale, Calif., company's success story. "The principal key to our success is focus," Bisset says, by which he means being a "small company focused on limited problems, applications, and number of customers." Part of the focusing process is "identifying customers whose needs mate with areas you're ahead in," he observes. Megatest's market base contains microprocessor manufacturers who need a cost-effective high-volume production tester—and Bisset claims "the Q8000 tests more microprocessors in production than any other test equipment does by far."



With the Q8000 under its wing, Megatest, now at a $5 million to $10 million yearly sales rate, broadened out this year with two new products: a versatile tester in the $100,000 range for the emerging market in magnetic-bubble memories, and the Q-II, a modular test system family in the $70,000-to-$100,000 range aimed at both engineering and production testing.

These new products reflect Bisset's drive to move Megatest from its present niche in low-cost production testing to a larger one in cost-effective general-purpose LSI test solutions. Up to now, he believes, the LSI makers and users faced an expensive dilemma: to get a break on the cost of production testers, they had to relinquish software compatibility with the large engineering systems. Bisset thinks that what they really need is a modular family, with some members providing programmability and software power for development needs and others to transfer developed tests to the production line.

Having found a niche that is lucrative, he now naturally has competition. But Bisset says that "competition isn't new," and besides, "the testing business is so vast and so complex that relationships between the vendor and the customer are tighter than in other businesses, such as the computer business." Moreover, "there's such a broad body of knowledge in testing and there's no such thing as a best," he continues. "The only way you get the knowledge is to get a job—you learn by experience and are taught by the testing companies."

Bisset himself was taught on the device side. After graduating with a BSEE from the California Institute of Technology, he joined Hewlett-Packard's Santa Clara (Calif.) division where he worked with an in-house bipolar design group and met Marshall. Six months later, he joined Intel's Corp.'s microprocessor-design group where he worked for 18 months before leaving to form Megatest. While at Intel, he got his first exposure to testing when he worked on an in-house 8080 tester. —**William F. Arnold**

The Power Paradox:

The AC power your computer needs in order to operate is also a major cause of computer error, malfunction and damage.

The computers that control your operations (and therefore your profits) are designed to operate from a clean, steady supply of ac power.

This ac power *must* be kept within manufacturer-specified tolerances in order for the computers to operate properly and safely.

In fact, the U.S. Department of Commerce states that "if a computer's voltage exceeds 120% [of the rated voltage] for a duration as short as 1 to 10 milliseconds, the computer will make errors."[1] Unfortunately, interruptions and disturbances of this nature are commonplace occurrences within most computer facilities.

A comprehensive study of power line disturbances which affect sensitive computerized equipment was conducted by two IBM researchers. They concluded that such disturbances occur on an average of 128 times each month.[2] For users of computer-based equipment, power disturbances can and do create a variety of costly problems.

Effects upon data processing computers.

When these power disturbances occur in your data processing center they can cause entry errors, program changes or loss, head crash, data loss, the generation of false or garbled data, the need to rerun programs, and computer downtime.

Effects upon computerized process control equipment.

Process control equipment is also vulnerable to power disturbances. Common problems created by these disturbances include improper batch termination and even program changes. The program changes can result in the repetition of process errors and in downtime while equipment is being reprogrammed.

Effects upon energy management systems.

Most energy management systems use small computers to make energy-saving decisions, but their effectiveness can be offset by these same disturbances. Program changes and errors may prevent useful operation of these systems as energy savers.

Thus, the computers your company depends on to reduce operating costs actually may be increasing them.

Topaz power peripherals can protect all of your computers.

Topaz can provide the power peripherals specifically designed to keep your company's data processing, process control and energy management computers from making costly power-related errors.

And if you manufacture computers or computerized equipment, Topaz peripherals can make your product more reliable as well as reduce the requirements for needless service calls.

Immediate delivery and guaranteed solutions to power problems have made Topaz the leading computer power peripheral company in the world.

For more information about Topaz and its products:

1. Tear out this ad and mail it to us along with your business card; or

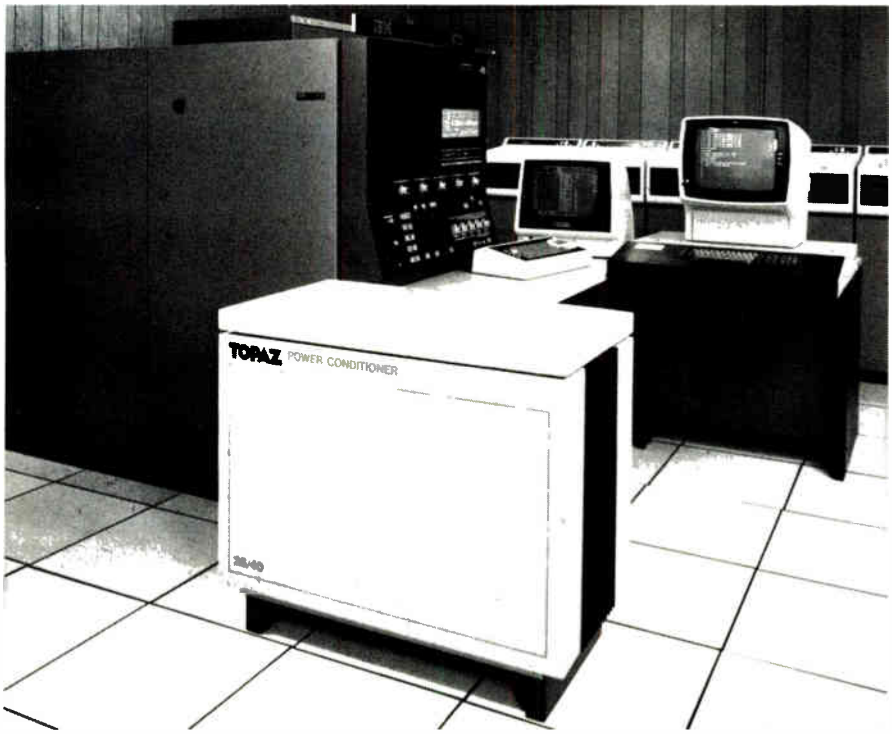
2. Call us:

TOPAZ ELECTRONICS

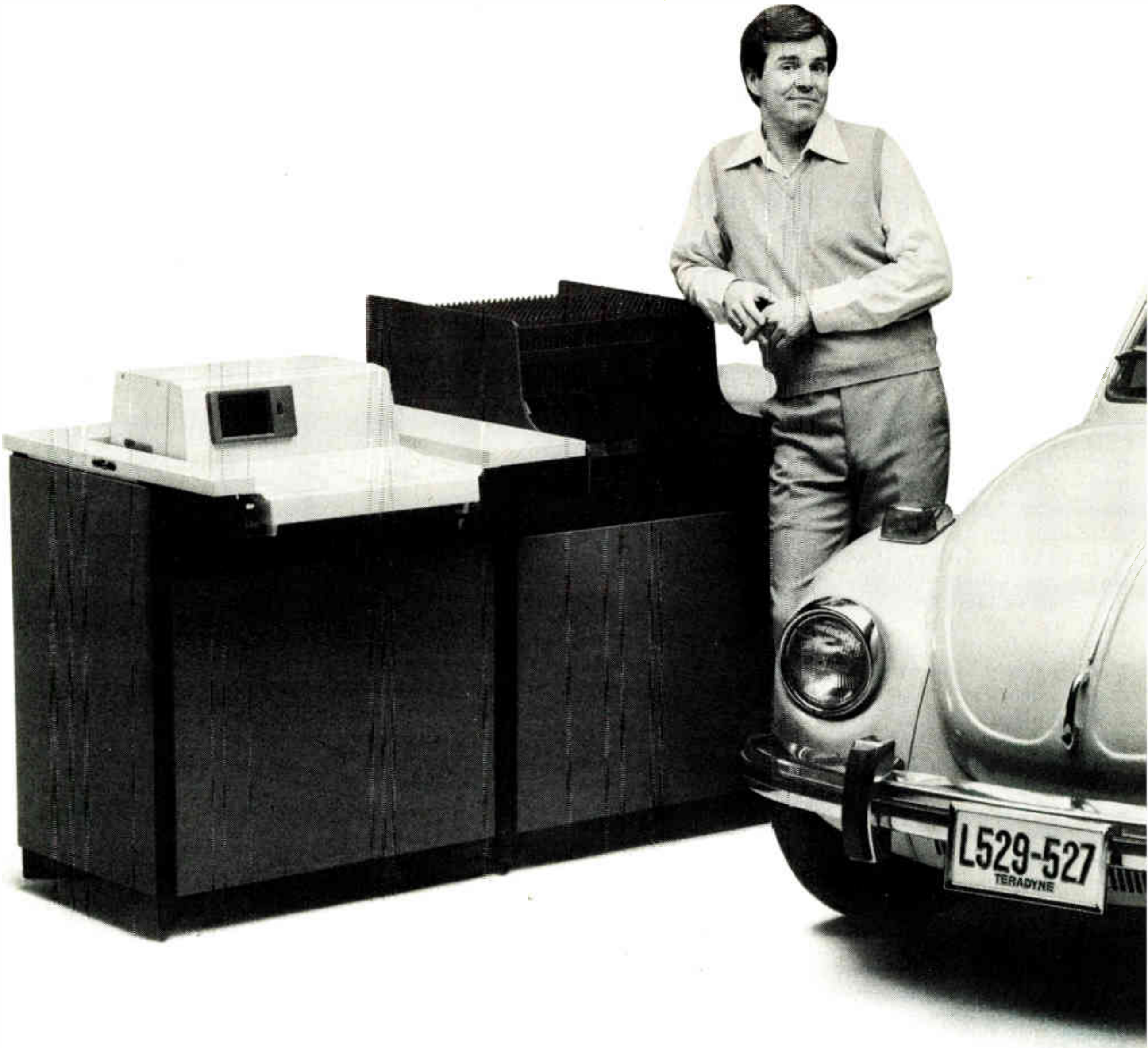
3855 Ruffin Road, San Diego, CA 92123
(714) 279-0831 — TWX (910) 335-1526

References:

1. *U.S. Department of Commerce, "The Effects of Electrical Power Variation Upon Computers: an Overview."*
2. *George W. Allen and Donald Segall, IBM Systems Development Div., "Monitoring of Computer Installations for Power Line Disturbances," presented to the IEEE Power Engineering Society.*



Topaz peripherals solve the power paradox by conditioning normal ac power for your computer and computer-based equipment.



WHAT FINDS IN-CIRCUIT BUGS

There are two correct answers. One is Teradyne's L529 Assembly Inspection System; the other is our L527.

Both deliver a high level of in-circuit fault coverage with a minimum investment in equipment and programming. What's more, both operate day-to-day without tying up your precious engineering resources.

In other words, these systems do their jobs superbly without wasting a lot of money. Hence the similarity to our four-wheeled friend above.

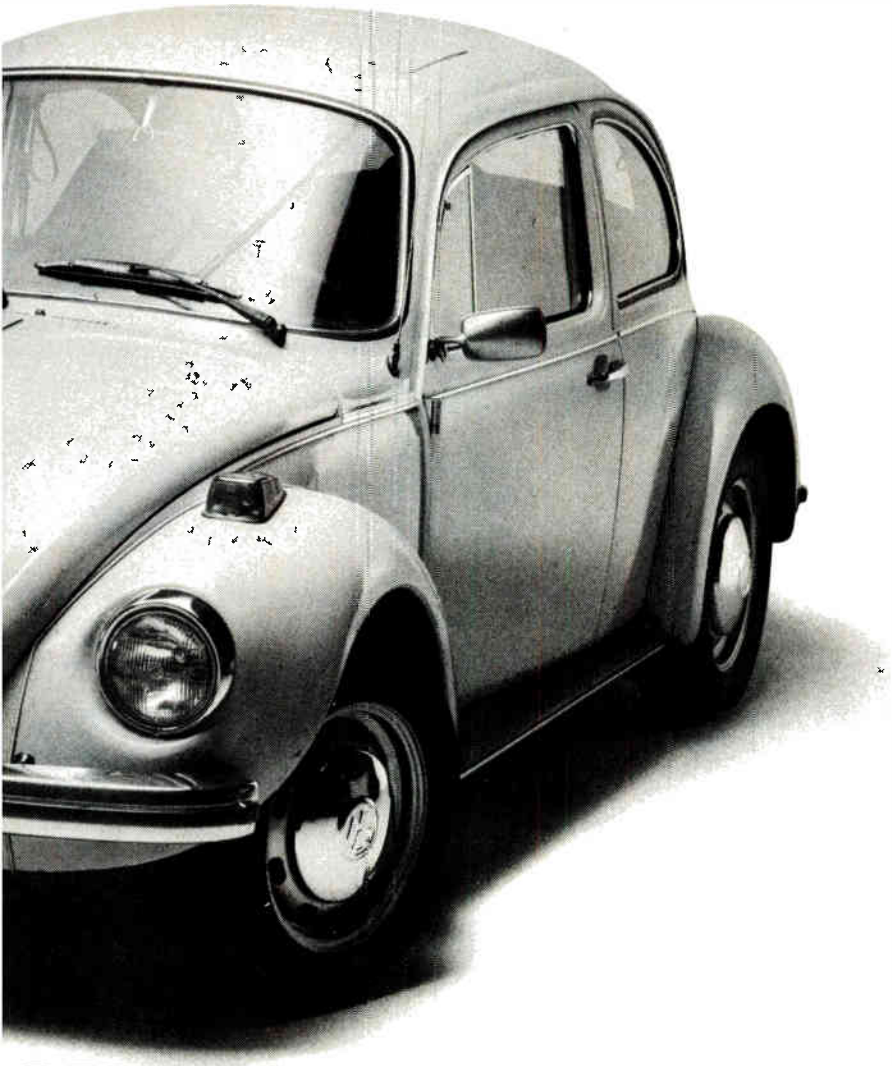
Efficient testing.

The L529 and L527 quickly detect a high percentage of the faults most commonly found on circuit boards: shorts, opens, and missing, backward or wrong-value components.

So effective are these systems at pre-screening that productivity is dramatically improved at functional test.

Like the VW, the L529 and L527 give you what it takes to get the job done efficiently. They pursue in-circuit testing to the point of diminishing returns. And no further.

Detection of more complex design and device interaction faults is left to functional testing, where there is sufficient horsepower to do that job cost-effectively.



AND IS PRACTICAL AS A BEETLE?

Simple programming.

Teradyne in-circuit test systems self-learn from good boards and use pre-planned test routines. As a result, programming is simplified to the point that a junior technician can program a typical medium complexity, 50-IC board in only a day or two.

Meanwhile, your more skilled programmers can be used at functional testing where their talents are better employed.

Low price.

Our feeling is that an in-circuit test system should be easy on the pocketbook, both when you buy it and when you operate it.

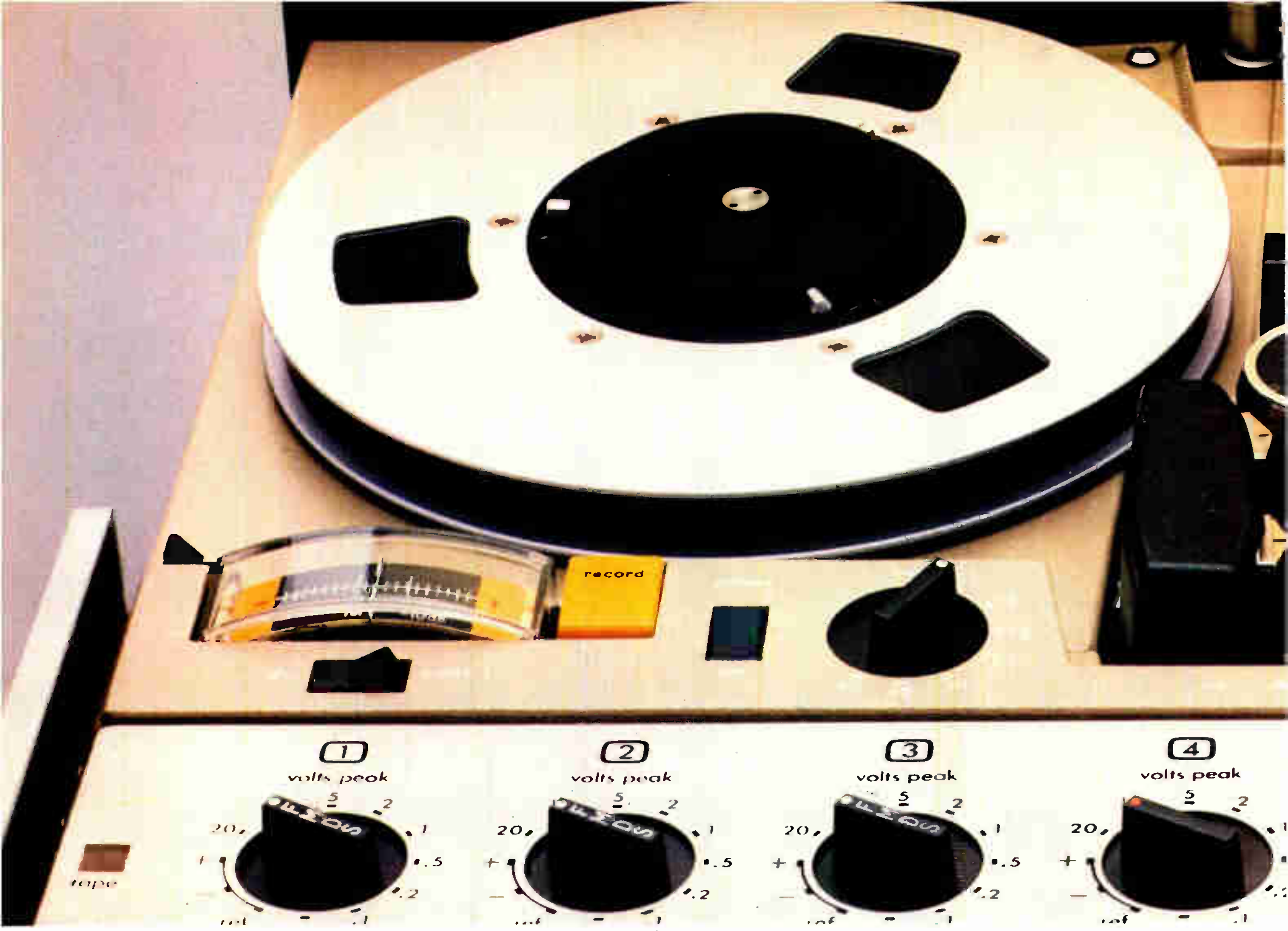
So, like the good old Beetle, the L529 and L527 are priced lower than the competition. A lot lower in most cases.

You needn't struggle with a whole list of options either. Teradyne offers only one. You can buy the L529 with our fixturing system (convert your own PC boards into test plates), or you can buy the L527 and use your own fixturing system.

Either way, for cost-effective testing, remember the in-circuit Beetle. Learn how Teradyne's L529 and L527 can find your in-circuit bugs.

For full information, write: Teradyne, 183 Essex Street, Boston, MA 02111. Or call (617) 482-2700.

TERADYNE



Store Recorders have made

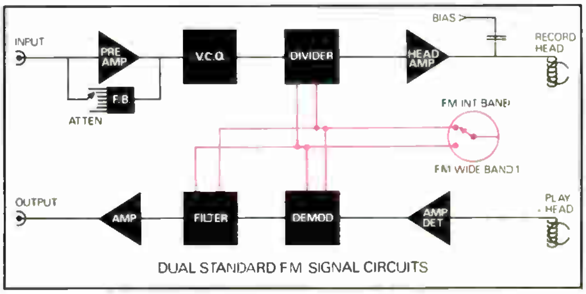
Flick a single switch on a dual standard recorder in the new Racal Store DS range, and you've changed instantly from Intermediate Band to Wideband operation on FM. A single switch that selects either recording standard – without the need to interchange plug-in modules. A single switch changes all the signal channels (four to fourteen) on all seven speeds.

FM Capability

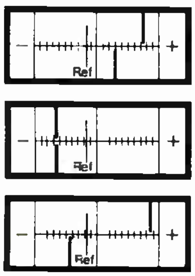
The Store range of instrumentation recorders, well-renowned for research in the scientific, automobile, aerospace and medical fields, now offers an FM capability over the entire band DC to 40 kHz, and up to 300 kHz on Direct Recording.

Greater Flexibility

And even greater flexibility. Switch any channel to unipolar, and the full dynamic range becomes available to either positive or negative going signals. Switch any channel to offset, and you can record a 100 mV peak-to-peak signal on a 20 V step–without losing any dynamic range.



a quick switch to wideband.



Proven Success

All these outstanding new advantages have been added to the host of features which have made the existing range such a success–like single switch seven-speed selection, full servo operation, dual peak-indicating meters, full remote control of all functions, portability, and operation from AC or battery power sources.

That's why, by switching to the Racal Recorders' new Store DS range, you can make a quick switch to a whole new wideband world.

Racal Recorders Limited Hardley Industrial Estate,
Hythe Southampton Hampshire SO4 6ZH England
Telephone: 0703-843265 Telex: 47600.

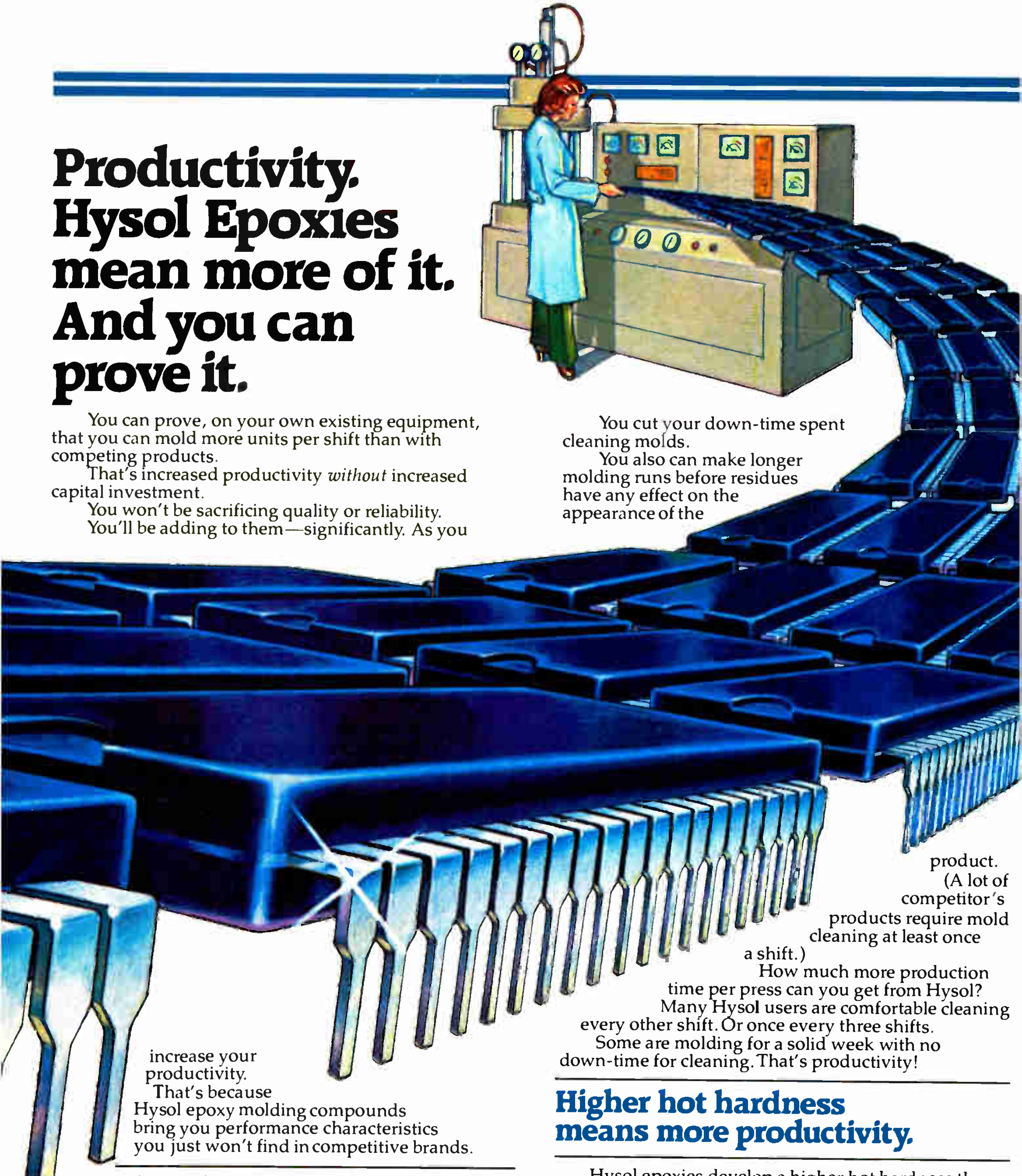
Racal Recorders Inc 5 Research Place,
Rockville Maryland 20850,
Telephone: (301) 948 3085.

Racal Recorders Inc, 1109 West San Bernardino Road,
Suite 110 Covina California 91722
Telephone: (213) 967 2869.

Racal Recorders *Always on the right track*

RACAL

Productivity. Hysol Epoxies mean more of it. And you can prove it.



You can prove, on your own existing equipment, that you can mold more units per shift than with competing products.

That's increased productivity *without* increased capital investment.

You won't be sacrificing quality or reliability. You'll be adding to them—significantly. As you increase your productivity.

That's because Hysol epoxy molding compounds bring you performance characteristics you just won't find in competitive brands.

Reduced cleaning frequency means more productivity.

Hysol epoxies leave molds cleaner than competitive products.

And Hysol leaves those molds cleaner much longer. More than twice as long!

You cut your down-time spent cleaning molds.

You also can make longer molding runs before residues have any effect on the appearance of the product. (A lot of competitor's products require mold cleaning at least once a shift.)

How much more production time per press can you get from Hysol? Many Hysol users are comfortable cleaning every other shift. Or once every three shifts.

Some are molding for a solid week with no down-time for cleaning. That's productivity!

Higher hot hardness means more productivity.

Hysol epoxies develop a higher hot hardness than competitive products.

And they develop it in less time.

The average close-to-close time for molding is about three minutes.

Hysol customers achieve a close-to-close time as low as two minutes.

Your molding press operators can make more 'shots' per shift.

And the more shots per shift, the better your productivity.

Far less flash means more productivity.

Hysol epoxies are *lowest* in flash by an enormous amount.

In fact, for some products, you don't need a de-flashing step at all.

With Hysol you either completely eliminate the cost of deflashing, or you reduce it significantly.

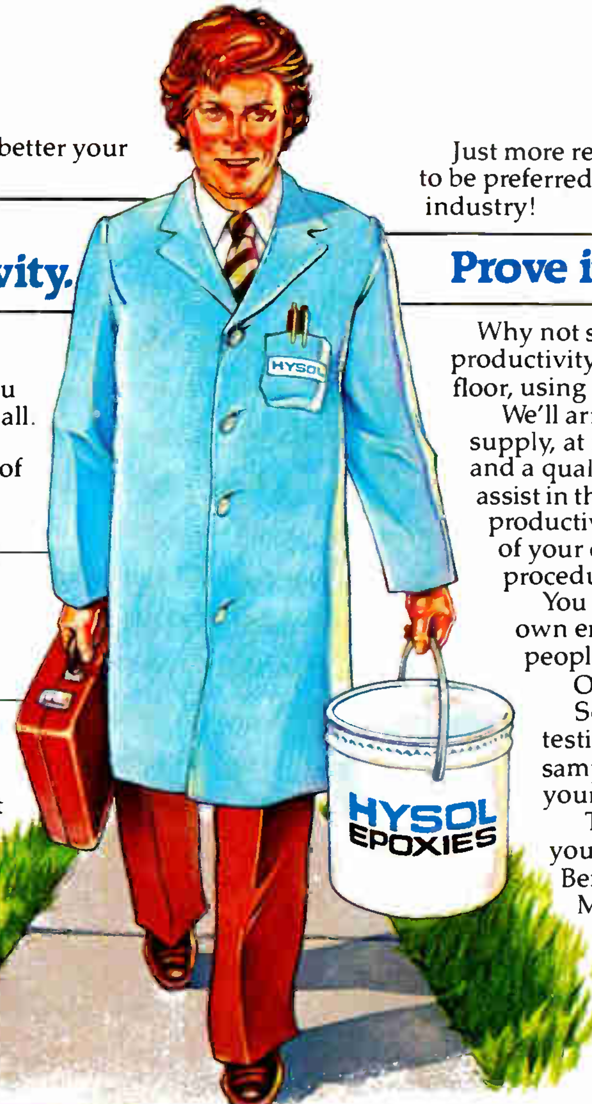
Short post-cure means more productivity.

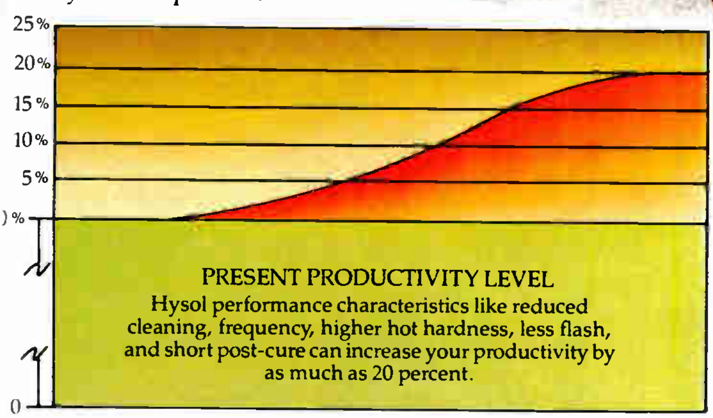
The typical post-cure for semiconductor grade epoxies is specified as six hours.

Many Hysol users safely cut that time to two hours.

Post-cure time this short means faster throughput—more productivity—for you. Plus significant energy savings.

Other epoxies take a lot longer to cure. And no matter how long they take, they wind up with a lower





glass transition temperature (Tg).

Hysol's higher Tg means that their epoxy has a lower temperature coefficient of expansion over a wider temperature. This reduces thermal intermittents. And increases reliability.

To these three performance characteristics which contribute to productivity, add Hysol's better thermal stability and moisture resistance—which contribute to higher reliability.

Just more reasons why Hysol is the epoxy to be preferred in the semiconductor industry!

Prove it first-hand

Why not see how Hysol can mean more productivity on your own production floor, using your own mold, and press?

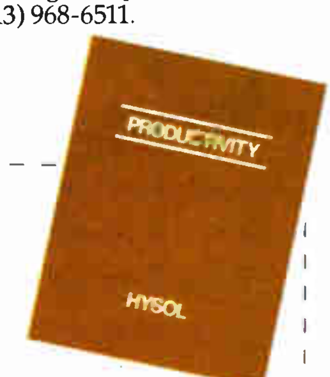
We'll arrange it for you. And we'll supply, at no cost to you, the epoxy and a qualified field sales engineer to assist in the trial and discuss potential productivity improvements in terms of your existing equipment and procedures.

You keep all the samples so your own engineering and R & QA people can evaluate them.

OR...

Send your own engineer to our testing lab and we'll run our samples side-by-side with yours—*or any others you specify.*

To get things rolling—either at your place or ours—just call Ron Benham, our Product Marketing Manager, Semiconductor Molding Compounds at (213) 968-6511.



THANKS!

I'm not quite ready (yet) for an in-plant demonstration of Hysol Productivity.

But I would like to see your new brochure on molding productivity, quality and reliability with Hysol.

NAME ____________________

TITLE ____________________

COMPANY ____________________

ADDRESS ____________________

CITY ____________ STATE ____________ ZIP ____________

Mail to: Hysol Division, The Dexter Corporation, 15051 East Don Julian Road, Industry, California 91749.

HYSOL EPOXIES

THE DEXTER CORPORATION

Circle 193 on reader service card


IDC-
Socket Connectors—IDS Series
For pluggable termination of cable to header mounted on PCB. Single piece body for easy assembly, fewer parts to inventory. Cover latch and optional strain relief for operational reliability.
Transition Connectors—IDT Series
Used to attach cable permanently to PCB, Has rugged single piece design for fast assembly and high reliability. Cover latch swivels for easy cable insertion.
Cable Plugs—IDP Series
Offer fast, easy plugging of cable to PCB directly or into DIP sockets. Tapered pins assure quick, easy insertion into DIP sockets. One unit design speeds handling and assembly. Cover latch swivels for easy cable insertion.
Headers—IDH Series
Mounts permanently to PCB and accepts socket connectors. In straight or right angle mounting—for solder or wrap/pin termination. Handy ejector/latch available—when closed it locks socket into place and serves as ejector when open.
Laminated Flat Cable
RN offers both cable and connectors—your assurance of "single source" reliability. Available in white or color coded 100 foot rolls in 10 thru 50 conductor sizes.

RN has it now...a truly economical

flat cable system

for high speed assembly using tooling you already have

This R N IDC System delivers what engineers want . . .

- Advanced automated manufacturing facilities enable RN to cut costs — pass the savings on to you
- Fewer pieces for faster assembly, reduced inventory
- Can be assembled with IDC tooling already in place
- Each connector made more rugged, more resistant to shock, vibration and cable strain
- Assured reliability and compatibility of cable and connectors — RN supplies both

Economical, easy to use — once properly adjusted, all RN IDC connectors can be assembled with a simple base plate change

Hand Held crimp tool for assembling IDP series Cable Plugs and IDT series Transition Connectors

Bench mounted crimp tool for assembly of *all* RN IDC connectors.

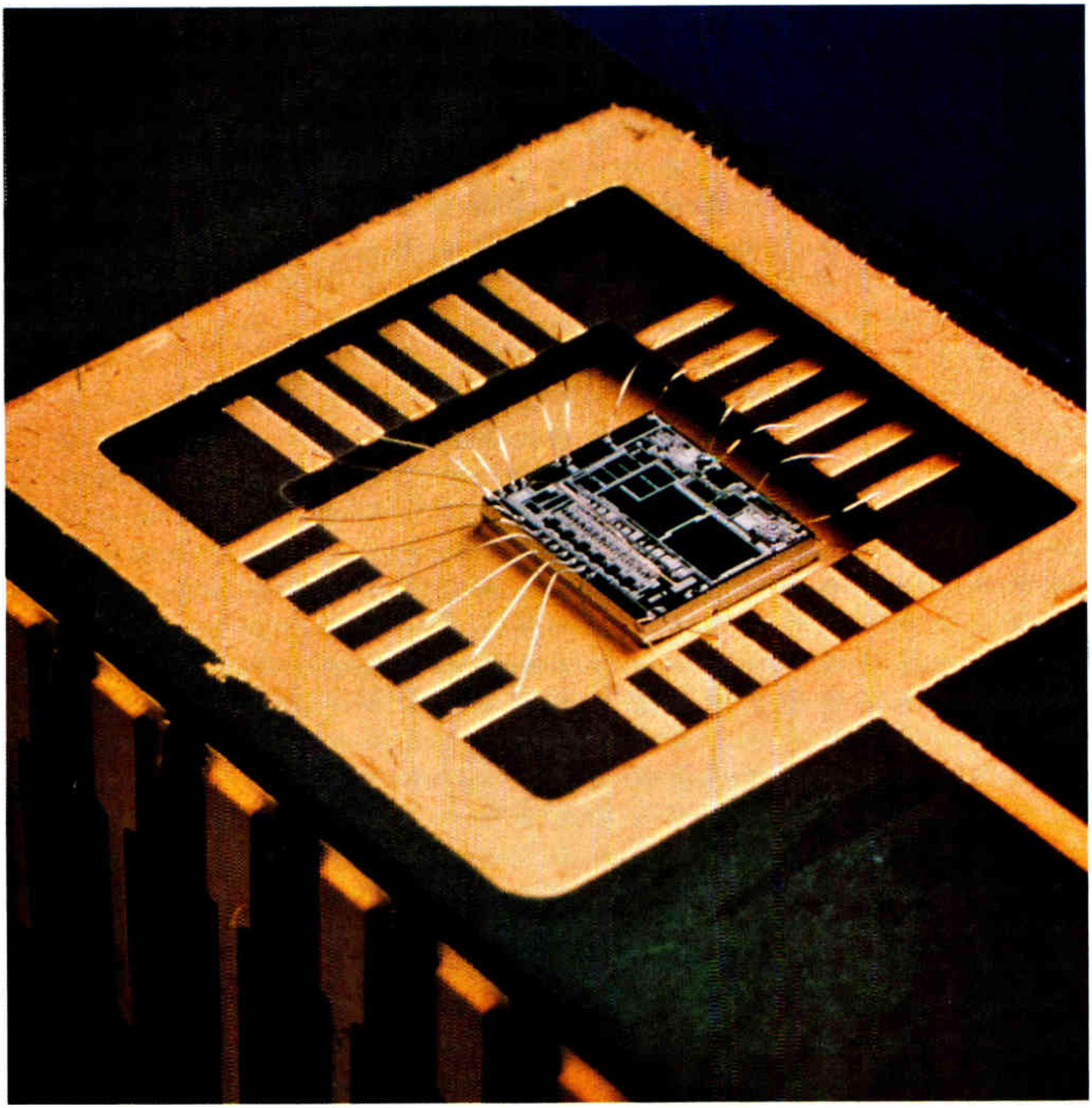
WRITE TODAY For new Robinson-Nugent Insulation Displacement Connector catalog with complete specifications and dimensions on the entire IDC product line.

FOR A SAMPLE of any one of these RN IDC connectors please write on your company letterhead.

RN® ROBINSON NUGENT, INC.

800 East Eighth Street, New Albany, Indiana 47150 • Phone: (812) 945-0211 — TWX: 810-540-4082

Circle 195 on reader service card



Components

by Vincent Biancomano, *Circuit Design Editor,* and Roger Allan, *Components Editor*

□ *Monolithic integrated-circuit technology continues to drive component development, particularly in linear ICs and data-conversion products. Designers are also using a variety of processes—complementary-MOS, bipolar, and mixtures like bipolar-MOS and bipolar-field-effect transistors, to name a few—to integrate components upwards into subsystems and systems and make them microprocessor-compatible. As a result, many components really resemble small systems, containing greater numbers of functions in ever smaller real estate. Many analog-to-digital converters, for example, are evolving into miniature data-acquisition systems, complete with sensor interfaces, data latches, and microprocessor input/output lines. Similarly, discrete displays are beginning to incorporate on the same chip not only driver/decoder electronics but also microprocessors for improved programming flexibility.*

As expected, data-conversion activity has led the way with developments in 12- and 16-bit units taking center stage. While monolithic data-converter manufacturers look for new ways to standardize converter processing and thus reduce their costs even further for the same or better performance, hybrid and modular (discrete-component) converter makers are busy adding value to monolithic units. Nevertheless, the performance gap between monolithic and hybrid and modular a-d and d-a converters is narrowing. And the gap is even smaller between hybrid and modular converters.

The invention of the commutating automatic zeroing circuit promises to eliminate the errors inherent in operational amplifier offset voltages. Laser trimming is increasingly used to eliminate the offset errors associated with bi-FET amplifiers. Bi-MOS has become a popular process. In the discrete area, V-MOS devices are continuing to improve, and the gain-bandwidth product of linear bipolar circuits has increased.

Gearing up for the anticipated demand for small-scale data links, manufacturers are directing more of their efforts toward fiber optics. The efficiency of light sources and cable has been improved, and now low-cost data systems are available.

Manufacturers are racing to develop low-cost transmit-receive links. And extremely low-loss fibers are being developed and made available at reasonable prices.

In the display area, light-emitting diodes are more efficient. Liquid-crystal displays have been improved, and there is an indication that programmable and complete-system displays are coming into their own.

12 bits and beyond

Monolithic data converters are making inroads into many domains previously exclusive to hybrid and modular approaches. Improvements in processing and circuit designs are the main reasons. Better ladder-network and comparator designs are emerging not only to simplify but to improve monolithic converter performance and at the same time reduce their manufacturing costs. MOS technology is gaining in converter popularity as a viable process. It offers low cost, inherently high packing density, and memory and microprocessor compatibility, yet improvements in its performance are such that traditionally the highest-performance bipolar monolithic data converters have been encroached upon. Several MOS 12-bit d-a and a-d converters with excellent performance levels have emerged to prove this point. Nevertheless, bipolar units still hold sway when it comes to high-speed, high-accuracy performance. Motorola's MC-10318 8-bit d-a converter with just 10 nanoseconds of settling time is an excellent example.

The performance of monolithic converters has improved to the point where most 8-bit d-a and a-d converters are accurate to 8 bits, not just capable of 8-bit resolution. The fact that accuracy is catching up to resolution in monolithic data converters has strong overtones for the market, where emerging 16- and 18-bit chips with only 12 to 13 bits of accuracy can be priced at low enough cost to compete with hybrid and modular units.

The cost for a stand-alone converter has dropped to about $10 for a 12-bit monolithic integrating a-d unit, to about $12 for a 12-bit C-MOS d-a device, to about $16 for a bipolar 12-bit d-a converter, and to about $30 for a 12-bit bipolar successive-approximation a-d device. Manufacturers have also been coming a step closer to the development of truly universal microprocessor-compatible converters.

Catching up. Approaching hybrid and modular performance, Analog Devices' 12-bit AD566 d-a device settles in 200 ns.

The vanguard

Leading the way in 12-bit hybrids, Hybrid Systems Corp., Bedford, Mass., late last year introduced a d-a unit having accuracy to within ±½ least significant bit and a settling time of 750 ns for a step input. It retails for a price of about $25. The company's successive-approximation ADC 594-12, announced at about the same time, resolves 12 bits in a maximum of 2 microseconds. Hybrid's use of emitter-coupled logic for its 12-bit d-a unit, the DAC397B, makes the unit the fastest in the industry—capable of performing a conversion typically in 50 ns with accuracy to within 0.99%.

Analog Devices Inc., Norwood, Mass., stormed the 12-bit arena with four models: a competitive version of the DAC85 d-a module; a complete a-d converter, the AD574; and two high-speed bipolar d-a converters, the AD565 and 566. The chip count in the DAC85 was reduced to two (and to three in voltage-output models), thereby improving reliability while also lowering cost. The bipolar AD574 includes control logic for interfacing to microprocessors, an internal clock and reference, a successive-approximation register, and three-state output buffers. Performing a successive-approximation conversion to ±0.01% in 25 μs, the unit is priced at around $35. The AD565, pin-compatible with the AD563, settles to ±½ LSB in 200 ns. Containing 12 precision current switches, a highly stable voltage reference, a control amplifier, and a laser-trimmed thin-film resistor network, it costs $16. The AD566, similar to the

AD565 but minus a reference, sells for $15. In other bipolar developments, American Microsystems Inc., Santa Clara, Calif., announced the first bipolar inherently monotonic d-a converter with a diffused-resistor ladder affording ±½-LSB linearity without trimming.

Datel Systems Inc., Mansfield, Mass.; Rockwell International Corp.'s Microelectronic Device division, Anaheim, Calif.; Beckman Instruments Inc., Fullerton, Calif.; NEC Microcomputers Inc., Wellesley, Mass.; and Intersil Inc., Cupertino, Calif., have introduced 12-bit C-MOS a-d units to provide accuracy at moderate cost, though at the expense of some speed. Datel's ADC-ET 12-bit a-d devices, with a conversion time of 24 milliseconds and a standby current of 200 microamperes, cost as little as $13 each. Now that Datel has merged with Intersil, a leader in C-MOS technology, it appears that the group will have the inside track on future developments in this area.

Beckman's bus-compatible 7555 and 7556 units do provide ±½ LSB performance in only 5 μs for a 2-byte conversion, however, because of the devices' successive-approximation schemes. The cost is naturally higher, $27 for the 7555, which includes clocking circuitry and a thin-film ladder; for the 7556, which includes a high-speed comparator and precision reference, it is $55.

A significant improvement in conversion speed was claimed by Rockwell. Its research into C-MOS-on-sapphire a-d converters revealed that 12-bit precision can be obtained in 2.5 μs, at the low power of standard C-MOS devices. Surely this is one area that will see much activity in the coming year.

NEC introduced the first microprocessor-oriented a-d converter with an on-board multiplexer for accommodating four analog inputs, the μPD7002.

Onward and upward

Burr-Brown Research Corp., Tucson; Analog Devices Inc., Norwood, Mass.; Zeltex Inc., Concord, Calif.; and Intersil have all plunged into the 16-bit market, using various technologies to achieve their ends. Burr-Brown's hybrid DAC-71 d-a unit does a conversion in 10 μs and has a maximum linearity error of ±0.003%; it sells for about $40. Zeltex's ZAD7200/7400 a-d module, on the other hand, provides 16-bit accuracy for $750 apiece. Analog Devices already has 16-bit d-a modules with 16-bit accuracy. Intersil's C-MOS (ICL7104) and bi-FET (ICL8068) a-d devices provide true 16-bit performance at three conversions per second for about $30. The biggest challenge in the next few years, obviously, is to provide 16-bit accuracy at high speed, at the same time reducing the cost to under $100.

The bit parade does not end here, though; several 18-bit devices are available, including one from Zeltex, the 1137 (16-bit accuracy) and 1138 (18-bit accuracy) from Analog Devices, and a hybrid unit (DAC374-18) from Hybrid Systems, so that 16-bit accuracy has now

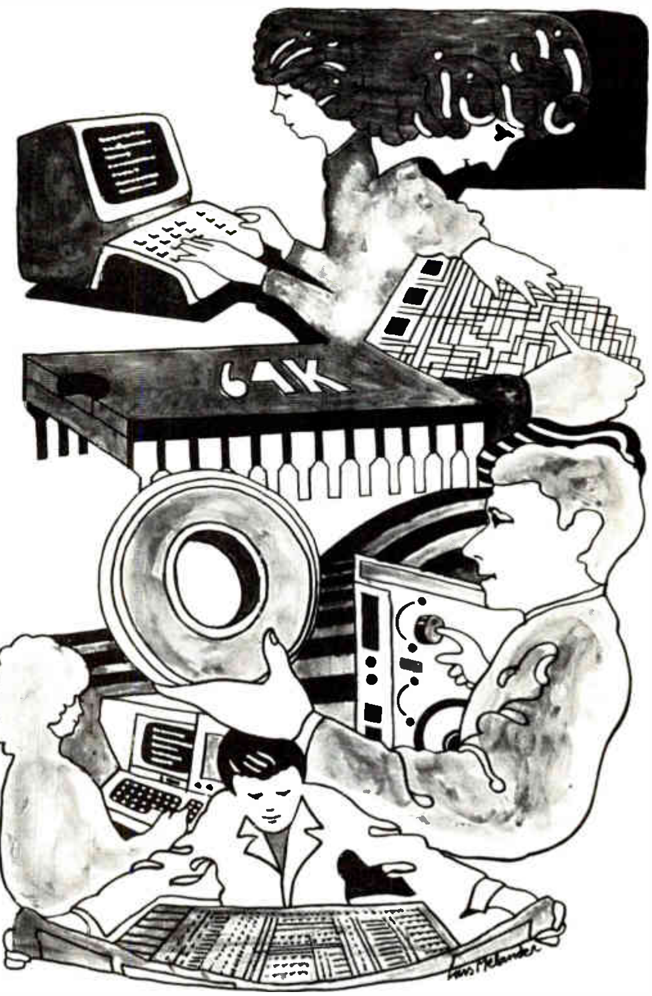
OVERVIEW OF RECENT HIGH-BIT CONVERTER PRODUCTS

Manufacturer	Device	Type	Technology	Resolution	Accuracy	Speed	Price	Other
Hybrid Systems	DAC336C-12	d-a	hybrid	12 bits	1 LSB max	5 μs	$89	Has internal reference, control amp, output amp; is microprocessor-compatible, relatively low-power
Burr-Brown	DAC862		bipolar		± ½ LSB	3.5 μs	$24/100s	Is two-chip converter
Analog Devices	AD565		bipolar		± ½ LSB	200 ns	$16/100s	Has internal reference and control amp
Intersil	ICL7112		C-MOS		0.01 %	n.s.	$12/100s	Is pin-compatible with AD7521, AD7541
Teledyne Semiconductor	8641		C-MOS		0.01 %	n.s.	$18/100s	Is pin-compatible with AD7521, AD7541
Beckman	7556		C-MOS		½ LSB	50 μs	$55/100s	Offers 2-byte conversion with serial or parallel output available; is bus-compatible
Hybrid Systems	DAC394		module		0.025 %	50 ns	$475	
Hybrid Systems	DAC397		ECL		0.01 %	50 ns max	≈$370	
NEC	μPD7002	a-d	C-MOS		0.05 %	5 ms typ	$12/100s	Has on-board multiplexer for accommodating four analog inputs
Analog Devices	AD574		bipolar		0.01 %	25 μs	$35/100s	Is microprocessor-compatible
Hybrid Systems	ADC594-12		hybrid		± ½ LSB	1.8 μs typ	$299	
Burr-Brown	DAC72	d-a	hybrid	16 bits	14 bits	10 μs	$47/100s	
Zeltex	ZDA1600	d-a	module		14 bits	2.5 μs	$275/100s	ZDA1800, having 18-bit resolution, is available for $775
Zeltex	ZAD7200	a-d	module		16 bits	20 μs	$750/100s	ZAD7400, having 10-μs conversion time, is available at higher cost
Intersil	ICL7104	a-d	C-MOS		16 bits	3 conv/s	$29/100s	

SOURCE: *ELECTRONICS*

SYNERTEK PERFORMS

Design in our 64K ROM. And you design in compatibility plus.



Design with Synertek's totally static state-of-the-art 64K ROM and you get compatibility with a double-barreled plus: high performance and easy system upgrading.

The SY2364 450nsec and SY2364-3 300nsec versions come in 24-pin DIP. Both available now in quantity production. And both directly compatible with 16K and 32K ROMs already in your system.

Save power, too. Because the SY2364, performing the same task as your existing 16K ROM, needs only one-fourth the power per bit. And still gives you capacity to quadruple existing memory as your system needs grow. Replace your 32K ROM with the SY2364 and you get one-half your existing power per bit with the capability to double memory capacity. All with no increase in real estate. That's putting future-needs technology to work for you today.

Synertek's growing family of standard ROMs just gets bigger and better. It's no surprise, because when you buy ROMs from Synertek, you're buying total service. And soon we'll have our fast-turnaround versions with prototypes in four weeks!

For samples, data sheets and pricing, contact your local Synertek sales representative or Memory Product Marketing, Synertek, Inc., 3001 Stender Way, Santa Clara, California 95051. (408) 988-5611. TWX: 910-338-0135.

Synertek area sales offices: **Eastern Area,** 805 High St., Westwood, MA 02090 (617) 329-5522; **Mid America Area,** 2805 Butterfield Rd., Suite 150, Oakbrook, IL 60621 (312) 986-8989; **Western Area,** 20863 Stevens Creek Blvd., Bldg. B3, Suite C, Cupertino, CA 95014 (408) 255-3941; **Europe,** Honeywell House, Charles Square, Bracknell, Berkshire, England, Rg 12 1Eb. Direct Dial: 44-344-24555.

Part No.	Organization	Speed
SY2316A	2Kx8	500nsec
SY2316B	2Kx8	450nsec
SY4600	2Kx8, 4Kx4	450nsec
SY2316B-3	2Kx8	300nsec
SY2332	4Kx8	450nsec
SY2332-3	4Kx8	300nsec
SY2333	4Kx8	450nsec
SY2333-3	4Kx8	300nsec
SY2364	8Kx8	450nsec
SY2364-3	8Kx8	300nsec

SYNERTEK, INC.

3001 Stender Way, Santa Clara, California 95051
(408) 988-5600. TWX: 910-338-0135.

Circle 199 on reader service card

How to trim gold—without trimming quality.

Our AuTac® selective gold plating process for PC connectors gives you a lot more than the usual take-it-or-leave-it single choice.

With AuTac you have two choices, so you get the degree of reliability you need with the lowest price for gold.

1st Choice

The actual mating surfaces — the wiping surfaces themselves — are plated with 30 mils of gold, the highest commercial standard.

However, the gold coverage is more than simply a dot or strip of gold. Gold is carried beyond both the outside and inside curves. That guarantees sure, positive contact under virtually every condition.

No danger of gold popping off and contacts gouging the board.

A flash of gold — 10 mils thick — is laid over the rest of the contact, including the tails. It's not much gold. Actually it's about as little gold as you can have and still have some. But when your contacts need protection, our gold flash does a big job.

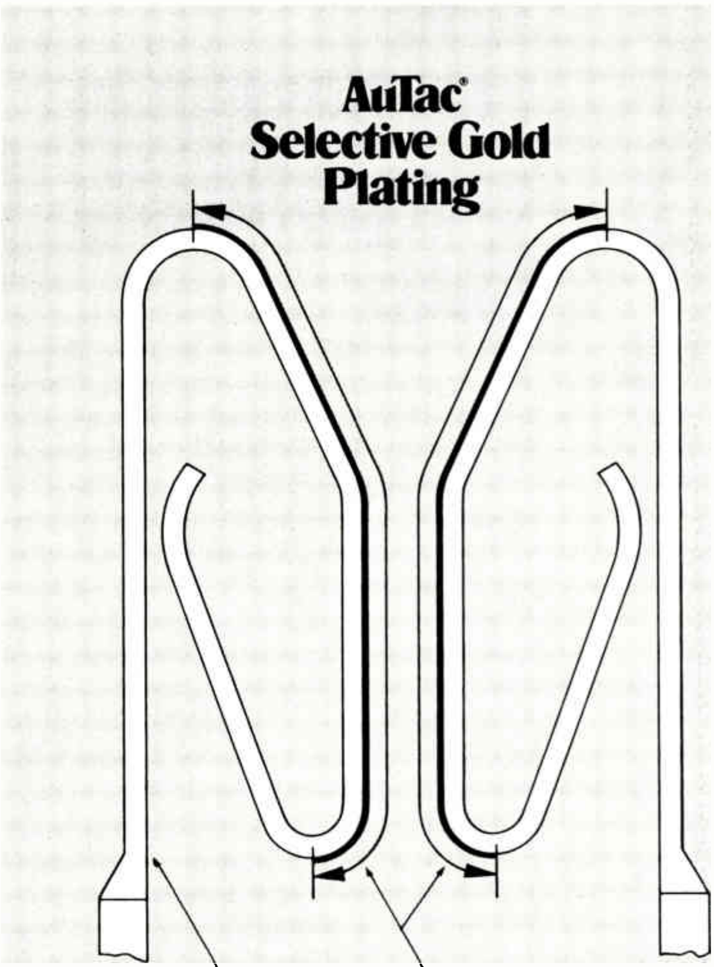
2nd Choice

No gold at all beyond the wiping surfaces. Instead, the tails are tin-plated, excellent for dip or wave solder.

We first introduced AuTac on our Wire-Wrap* connectors. It's now available in seven selective plating options on virtually our entire line. And because we happen to have the broadest line of PC connectors made by a single manufacturer, just about any connector you need is available with AuTac.

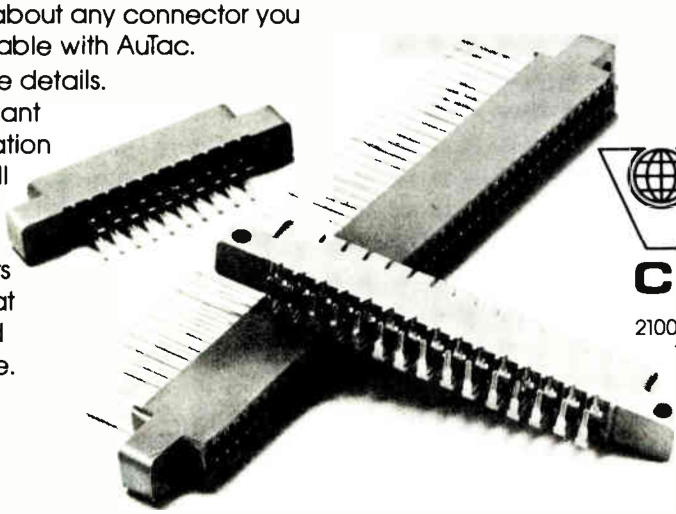
Send for the details.

Or, if you want some information right now, call us. One of our application engineers is available at the other end of your phone. Call (213) 341-4330.



.000010 Gold flash over nickel undercoat, or tin plating

.000030 Heavy gold plating over nickel undercoat on the mating surfaces



Viking CONNECTORS

21001 Nordhoff Street, Chatsworth, CA 91311, U.S.A.
TWX 910-494-2094

*Wire-Wrap — a registered trademark of Gardner-Denver Company.

been reached or even exceeded at high data rates.

Occupying center stage in the operational-amplifier developmental area during 1979 were C-MOS and bi-FET technologies. Most of the excitement in that arena during the past few years had been generated around C-MOS and its conversion from a strictly digital process into one for use in analog applications. This year the byword characterizing C-MOS advances was CAZ—Intersil's commutating auto-zero method for eliminating an op amp's input offset errors internally by utilizing a continuous sampling technique. Present work is concentrated on improving the scheme so that the amplifier, which at present operates at under 100 hertz, can be made to work at higher frequencies.

Mixed processes benefit op amps

Improvements in mixed-process bi-FET operational amplifiers were also made, as demand grew for low-cost (about $2), low-noise (around 25 nanovolts/$Hz^{1/2}$), high-performance (5-MHz gain-bandwidth) op amps with input bias currents of a few picoamperes. Precision Monolithics Inc., Santa Clara, Calif., and Harris Semiconductor, Melbourne, Fla., pushed to manufacture precision bi-FETs, using laser trimming to reduce offset voltages to around 500 microvolts—a capability that Motorola Inc., Phoenix, also has. Analog Devices has also taken an active interest in the process because of its work in high-performance a-d converters.

But holding fast to its belief that bi-MOS devices (with either MOS-FET input and bipolar output or MOS-FET input, bipolar midsection, and C-MOS output) technology offers the greatest potential for high-performance, low-cost op amps, RCA introduced the CA3290 in early 1979, the industry's first dual bi-MOS comparator. Similar to the National LM393 bipolar device, the CA3290 costs less than $1, within pennies of the LM393. RCA will second-source the Texas Instruments Inc., Dallas, TL080 series later this year, but in bi-MOS, not in bi-FET, showing that it is as viable a technology.

Its only apparent drawback is higher noise levels below 1 kilohertz. Next year, RCA will introduce its line of precision bi-MOS op amps for under $2 that have only 5 μV/°C input offset drift and 500 μV input-voltage offset.

The year's advances were not confined merely to C-MOS or bi-MOS technology, however. International Telephone & Telegraph Corp., New York, first announced in December of 1978 that it would market its V-groove FETs for nearly the same price as compatible bipolar transistors, and Siliconix Inc., Santa Clara, Calif., followed suit. Employing silicon gates and a flattened-bottom groove in its IVN-5000 series, Intersil was able to attain a new order of stability, reliability, and increased voltage-breakdown properties with its V-MOS devices. Its dielectrically isolated, dual-matched junction field-effect transistor (di-FET) device was introduced, too, providing wideband (100-megahertz) performance at extremely low bias currents for only a few dollars per unit. Analog Devices fabricated high-speed (18 MHz gain-bandwidth product) monolithic op amps, AD542/AD544, with implanted FET inputs to reduce bias currents to 25 picoamperes. Using bipolar, J-FET, and laser-trimming technologies, the input offset voltage was reduced to a matter of only 0.5 millivolt and noise to 2 microvolts peak to peak at 10 hertz (and 16 nanovolts/$Hz^{1/2}$ at 10 kHz). Signetics also used an ion-implantion technique in its monolithic bipolar sample-and-hold (NE5537) for improving accuracy and decreasing the droop rate.

Harris introduced a monolithic bipolar op amp having a gain-bandwidth product of 150 MHz (HA-5190) and a settling time of 100 ns for a 5-V step resolved to 0.01%. Its HA4950 resolved a 100-μV differential voltage in 100 ns—fast enough to work with 12-bit a-d converters. Signetics' entry into the high-frequency op amp market was the NE5539, a device having a 2-GHz gain-bandwidth product at a gain of 100 and selling for $10.

In January of 1979, National Semiconductor took the lead in the low-power area, introducing the LM10 bipolar op amp that worked off a 1.2-V supply. Later, Intersil and RCA claimed an improvement to 1.0 V and there may still be a little room left for bettering that value.

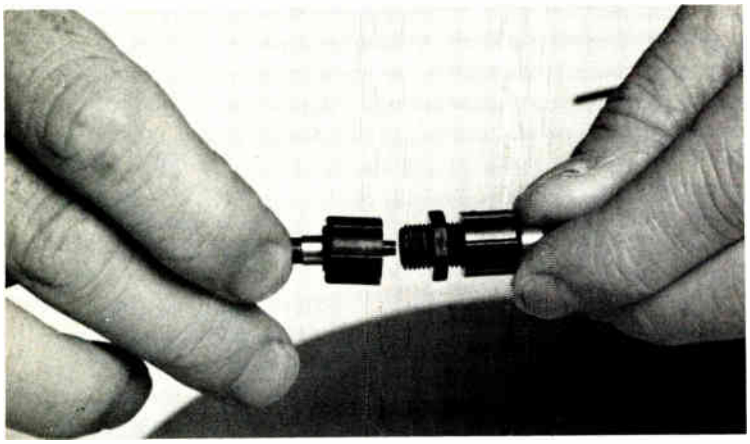
Higher MOS-FET power levels

Besides ongoing advances in power devices like silicon controlled rectifiers and triacs, developments in power MOS FETs, in the form of V-MOS and HEX FETs, are leading the power device field. Since Siliconix introduced it about two years ago, V-MOS has been adopted as a technology for power products by TI, Intersil, and General Electric's Solid State division, Auburn, N.Y. V-MOS power FET ratings are now up to 600 V. Current ratings are also impressive—up to 10 amperes for some low-voltage V-MOS FETs. These have been made possible by the constant chipping away of the V-MOS transistor on resistance, which is now down to about 0.2 ohm.

Meanwhile, the technology of the hexagonal-geometry FET has become the newest and most talked about MOS power technology on the block. A development of International Rectifier's Semiconductor division, El Segundo, Calif., it is being billed as a head-to-head challenger of V-MOS power FETs, and with good reason. HEX FETs boast a resistance of as little as 0.05 Ω that makes possible even higher current ratings than V-MOS FETs. They can also switch currents at speeds 10 to 100 times those of the fastest power devices, bipolar transistors. The company recently brought out its model IRF350 HEX FET, a higher-voltage version of its earlier model IRF150 transistors. The IRF350 can switch an impressive 4.4 kilowatts continuously. Continuous ratings are 400 V and 11 A.

In thyristors, Teccor Electronics Inc., Irving, Texas, cut dielectric isolation on its Thermotab line of SCRs to 2.5 kV (up to 4 kV in screened parts) for stand-alone TO-220 packages. The firm also introduced what it calls a sidac, a four-layer bidirectional voltage-triggered switch that switches ±120 V in less than 1 μs.

Cognizant of the increasing demand for optical



Easy fibers. Easy-strip Pifax cable manufactured by Du Pont enables the user to make connections in as little as 5 minutes with a 10-step technique. Using any of a variety of connectors readily available from several sources, connection loss is only 1.5 dB.

communications systems at affordable prices, several manufacturers have concentrated on development of low-cost transmitter-receiver combinations for various applications. Spectronics Inc., Richardson, Texas, designed the SPX 4140 and SPX 4141 combination for handling 10 megabits/s of Manchester-encoded data over a 2-kilometer path, each unit of which sells for as little as $50. Burr-Brown's 3713T-3713R forms the nucleus of a link that handles data rates at 250 kilobauds out to distances to 1.7 km. Burr-Brown now offers such an introductory kit, complete with optical cables, for $125. Motorola has a similar kit, although the user is required to perform some wiring in order to build a working system. The HFBR-0010 system from Hewlett-Packard Co., Palo Alto, Calif., gives virtually error-free data transmission to 10 megabits/s over distances to 100 meters. Prices start at $570 for a 10-meter system.

Light-beam links

Of equal importance in the performance of these optical links is the quality of the fiber and its associated connectors, and significant improvements in both have been made in the past year. Corning, long a leader in low-loss optical waveguides, has introduced fibers having a maximum attenuation of 4 dB/km at bandwidths to 1,500 MHz for handling energies at 820 nanometers, plus 2-dB/km fiber with a bandwidth of 400 MHz, specified at 900 nm. The prices are $2.50/meter and $1.75/m, respectively, for 1-to-10-km lengths. Corning Glass Works, Corning, N. Y., also designed an improved spool for storing and shipping optical fiber so that the thermal expansion coefficients of spool and fiber are matched, thus virtually eliminating fatigue degradation. In related work, Du Pont, Wilmington, Del., was able to improve its PFX (Pifax) line of silica-core cable, making it more immune to electromagnetic interference and gamma radiation. Du Pont forecasts a great demand for its PFX cable from military and nuclear power plant concerns. Siecor Optical Cables Inc., Horseheads, N. Y. also was able to strengthen its cable against hard pulls and increase its resistance to oil, solvents, and acids by using a central core of steel and a chemically and mechanically non-aging fluoropolymer.

Fiber (and cable) costs are expected to drop through 1980, although the decline will not approach the 70% achieved in the last two years.

In a major development, a coordinated effort by Motorola and AMP Inc., Harrisburg, Pa., produced an electro-optics package that greatly increased coupling efficiency, improved serviceability, and reduced cost. Combined with Motorola's new MFO line of light-emitting-diode sources (and transistor detectors) that are packaged in a resilient plastic ferrule and mounted on a sturdy header, AMP's Optimate fiber-optic connector is designed for direct mating, thereby providing up to 50 times the energy transfer between source and fiber than can be expected with so-called standard systems.

As for the light sources themselves, Japan's Hitachi Ltd. introduced gallium-aluminum-arsenide infrared LEDs capable of an output power of 60 mW and 18% efficiency at bandwidths to 40 MHz. General Optronics Corp., South Plainfield, N. J., announced its GaAs-GaAlAs laser diode, the GOLS-1, having a projected lifetime of 100,000 hours. More long-life devices are anticipated in 1980. The cost will be high, though—the company's asking price for the GOLS-1 is $1,000.

In anticipation of the increase in the number of fiber-optic systems expected in the next few years, several manufacturers have become aware of the user's need to measure electro-optical parameters. The most notable test equipment introduced in 1979 was the FPM-1 from Radiation Devices Co., Baltimore, Md., a $500 meter for quantifying average optical power over the 20-nW-to-2-mW range.

Hewlett-Packard, along with General Instrument Corp.'s Optoelectronics division, Palo Alto, Calif. (previously Monsanto), a major researcher in the LED display area, was very active in product development. HP introduced high-efficiency red, yellow, and green LEDs (HL1300–HL1500), light-bar modules (HLMP-2300—HLMP-2500), and rectangular modules that have been designed for various applications requiring a large, bright light source.

The Datascreen Corp., Mountain View, Calif., confident that the most promising of the technologies suited for large displays lies with liquid crystals, introduced a 40-character alphanumeric unit using a 5-by-10-dot matrix. Datascreen improved the LCD's viewing angle and contrast ratio, two areas that are in need of further improvement.

Beckman made the largest inroad into the planar-gas-discharge display area, introducing an improved 40-character, five-by-seven dot matrix display with an on-board microcomputer (8041A system) for programmability of character brightness and representation (flashing display, etc.). Although not inexpensive ($475 in single lots), it is expected to take a bite into the alphanumeric display area long dominated by cathode-ray tubes.

TM 500 Pulse Generators give you the capabilities you need and the flexibility you want...

from Tektronix.

Look around, you'll find our TM 500 Pulse Generators used in just about every application—including radar, biomedical research and digital design.

And because they're part of the TM 500 family of configurable instruments, you can mix and match these generators with over 40 other compatible instruments including scopes, DMMs, counters, and even a digital delay. They slip into the TM 500 mainframe of your choice: rackmount, benchtop or travel lab.

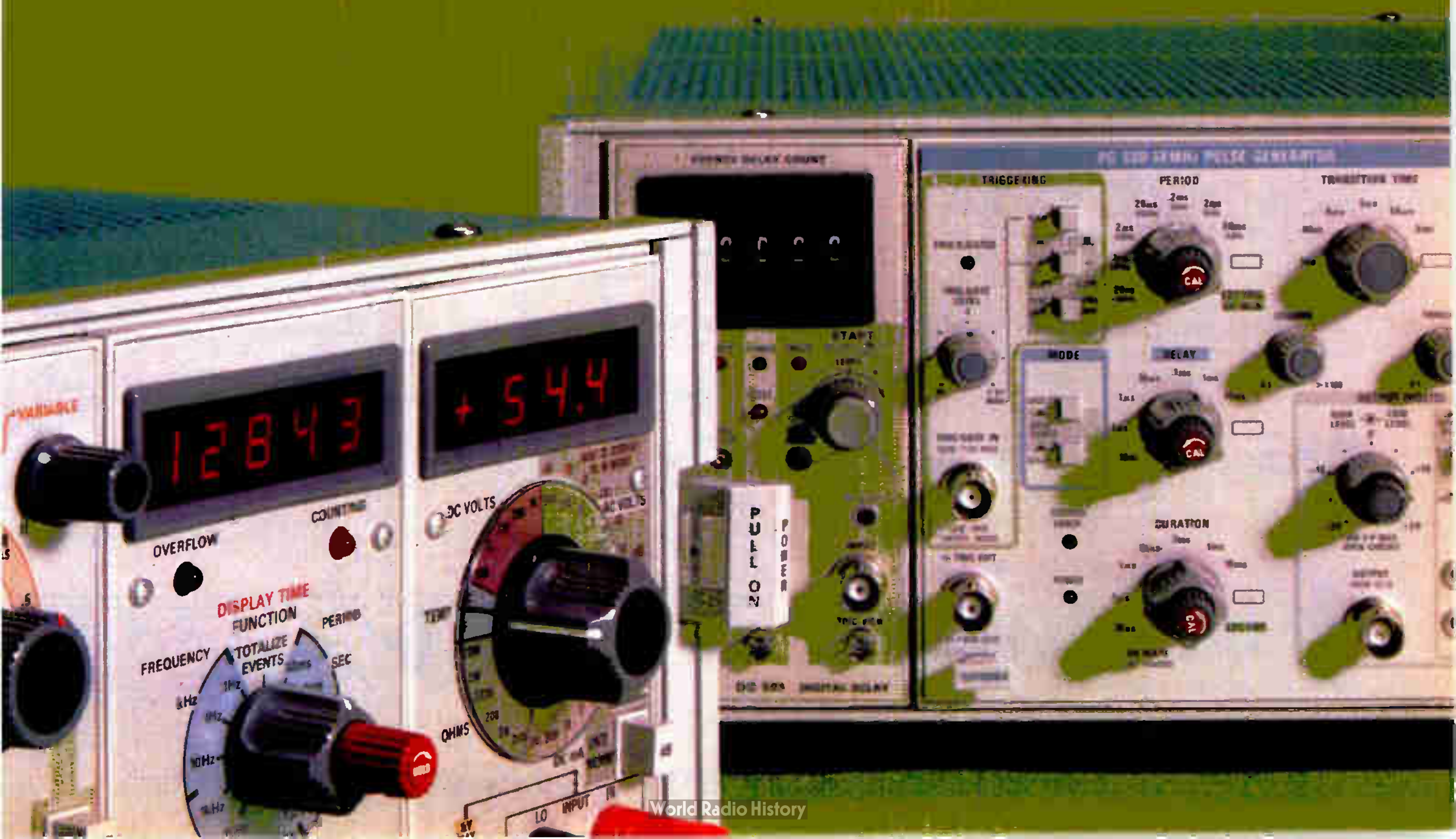
And there's something else of value that comes with these TM 500 packages: a sophisticated array of control functions that let you handle complex pulse requirements with ease. For instance, the 50 MHz PG 508 features double and delayed pulse control. Independently variable rise and fall times. Independent pulse top and bottom level controls. Plus, a true 50Ω output impedance for clean waveforms into high impedances, ideal for CMOS applications.

From the PG 505, you can get up to an 80 V output from a 4kΩ source. And when you add the capabilities of our 250 MHz PG 502 and our 50 MHz PG 501 you can choose a TM 500 Pulse Generator to tackle almost every electronic measurement application. And, to generate complex waveforms, two or more TM 500 Generators can be combined in a single mainframe.

How can we help you? Call the Tektronix Field Office nearest you. To request a copy of the TM 500 Catalog, call our automatic answering service (toll-free) number: 1-800-547-1512. In Oregon, call collect: 644-9051. In Europe Tektronix Limited, P.O. Box 36, St Peter Port, Guernsey, Channel Islands.

TM 500 Designed for Configurability

Tektronix®
COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE



As for the other exotic types of displays—incandescent, fluorescent, and so on—the greatest progress was made by Sharp, with electroluminescent units. Its yellow-orange alphanumeric display, complete with drivers and character generator, has a total viewing area of about 17 square inches, a contrast ratio of 25:1, and an astronomical price—more than $2,000. But the electroluminescent types might move in on the LED and LCD market in a few years, once their prices become competitive.

Despite the work carried on by the Japanese with electrochromic and electrophoretic displays, both of which are similar to the LCD, no significant product developments appeared during the year and it is not likely that these displays will become practical until several years from now. For the foreseeable future, CRT technology will still be dominant for the low-cost display of large amounts of alphanumeric data. No other technology trying to compete with the CRT can do so at present. This is because the cost of supporting electronics for non-CRT displays makes them too expensive.

PROFILE

The CAZ amp was Bingham's brainwave

David Bingham has a reputation amongst his colleagues at Intersil Inc. for coming up with simple but elegant solutions to knotty problems. And during his almost 10 years with the company in Cupertino, Calif., he has earned it with such designs as the first high-frequency watch and clock chips to incorporate dynamic counters, the first on-chip light-emitting-diode drivers, the first 3½-digit voltmeter on a chip, and a complementary-MOS version of the popular 555 precision timer.

But with the CAZ amp—short for commutating automatic zeroing amplifier [*Electronics*, Jan. 18, p. 39]—the British-born Bingham may have surpassed himself. Simplicity itself, the CAZ amp attacks the offset voltage problem common to operational amplifiers by achieving a maximum of 5 microvolts for frequencies from dc to 10 hertz. To do it, Bingham puts two op amp circuits on one chip so that as one of them processes the signal, the other stores the offset errors on an external capacitor. The two continuously switch roles and the error on the capacitor is in series with the second op amp's input, canceling the offset error.

Bingham recounts that he came across the idea while "thinking about another type of circuit [a peak detector for a tape recorder] that required continuous sampling of the input signal while having the error of that signal very low." Suddenly he thought, "Why have only one amp? Why not have two, one to process the signal and the other to correct it, and then switch the two very quickly?"

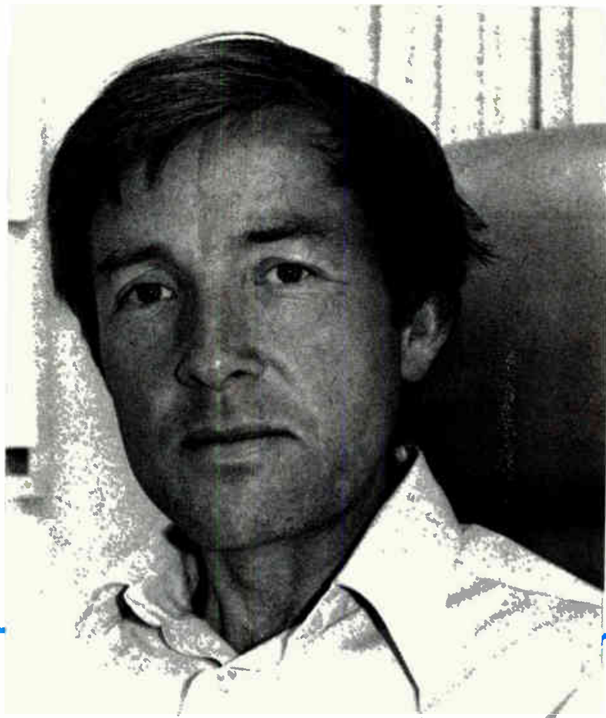
Executing the concept was more difficult, however. For one thing, the CAZ amp was going to be in MOS, an inherently noisy technology given to offset error. For another, it needed an op amp with 100 decibels of gain that was reasonably quiet and gave good performance. But there were no C-MOS op amps available then. Bingham's solution: "I came up with a unique output stage to the op amp that provided higher gain than expected." His colleagues are quick to add that the C-MOS op amp he developed for the CAZ amp also became Intersil's basis for a successful family of C-MOS op amps.

The resulting CAZ amp, or ICL7600, consists of two op amps, a series of low-charge–injecting analog switches, and a section that digitally controls the analog switches, Bingham explains. He neatly solved the problem of merging all that on one chip by integrating analog and digital power supplies. This allowed the digital section its own stabilized power supply so it would not interfere with the functioning of the analog supply.

Since then, he has further investigated commingling analog and digital power supplies and has come up with the ICL7660, a C-MOS voltage converter for a low-power data-acquisition system that can convert input supply voltages with nearly perfect efficiency.

Bingham thinks he has been lucky in his career because he started off in the analog world, designing circuits for television sets, and then moved into watch and calculator circuits, which are "highly digital by nature and use C-MOS." So he thinks it fortuitous that the Intersil industrial low-power products section was set up in 1976 where, as engineering manager, he could "work on C-MOS circuits and bring them into the analog industrial world." Bingham believes that the advantage of C-MOS is low power and that, therefore, "the future of analog is largely C-MOS because it serves a demand not served by bipolar techniques."

After receiving his electronics degree in 1959 from Imperial College, London, England, Bingham worked for the SGS-Fairchild joint venture then in existence in Milan, Italy, before coming over to join Fairchild Camera and Instrument Corp. in Mountain View, Calif. He stayed there for about three years. He then joined neighboring Cermetek, where he remained for two years before beginning his career at Intersil. **-William F. Arnold**



Facts from Fluke on low-

cost digital multimeters.

When you're looking for genuine value in a low-cost DMM you have a lot more to consider than price. You need information about ruggedness, reliability and ease of operation. Accuracy is important. And so are special measurement capabilities. But above all, you must consider the source, and that company's reputation for service and support.

Fact is, as electronics become more a part of our daily lives, dozens of new manufacturers are rushing to market their "new" DMM's. In theory, this is healthy; but in practice, crowding is confusion.

To help you deal with this flood of new products, here are some facts you should know about low-cost DMM's.

The economics of endurance.

Even the least expensive DMM isn't disposable. Accidents happen, and test instruments should be built to take the abuses of life as we live it.

Look for a DMM with a low parts count for reliability, and rugged internal construction protected by a high-impact shell. Make sure the unit meets severe military tests for shock and vibration.

Another feature to check out is protection against overloading, whether from unexpected inputs, transients, or human errors.

Just for the record, all Fluke low-cost DMM's meet or exceed military specs, and feature extensive overload protection.

The importance of being honest.

Just because a multimeter is digital doesn't mean it's automatically more *accurate* than a VOM – even though the LCD might give you that impression. The benchmark for accuracy in DMM's is *basic dc accuracy*. The specs will list it as a percentage of the reading for various dc voltage ranges.

Of course accuracy is more critical in some applications than others, and increasing precision and resolution in a DMM usually means increasing price. In the Fluke line, you can choose a model with a basic accuracy of 0.25% (the 8022A), others rated at 0.1%, or the new 8050A bench/portable at 0.03%.

Special measurements: getting more from your DMM.

Actually, for all the variations in size, shape and semantics, most DMM's perform five basic measurements: ac and dc voltage and current, and resistance. Prices vary according to the number of ranges and functions a DMM delivers.

	Product	Functions	Ranges	Digits	Basic DC Accuracy	Conductance	Other Special Features	Price
HANDHELD MODELS	8022A	6	24	3½	0.25%		Basic six-function DMM; lowest-priced	$129
	8020A	7	26	3½	0.1%	X	High accuracy ; pioneer in conductance; exclusive two year warranty.	$169
	8024A	9	26	3½	0.1%	X	Direct temperature readings; continuity/input level detector with selectable audible signal; peak hold capability.	Available soon
BENCH/PORTABLES	8010A	7	31	3½	0.1%	X	True RMS; extra 10A range.	$239
	8012A	7	31	3½	0.1%	X	True RMS; two extra low resistance ranges.	$299
	8050A	9	39	4½	0.03%	X	True RMS; selectable reference impedances with direct readouts in dBm; offset feature.	$329

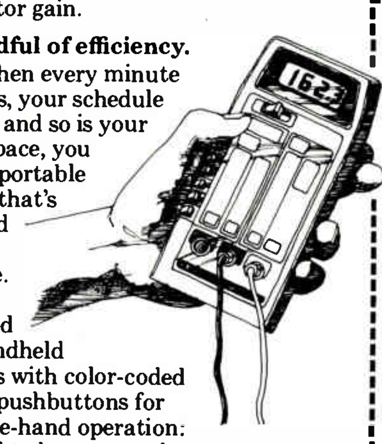
The Fluke line includes DMM's with from 24 to 39 ranges, 3½ and 4½-digit resolution, and some unique functions you won't find in any other DMM. Additional measurement capabilities like temperature, dB, conductance and circuit level detection.

If your work involves temperature measurements, the new 8024A delivers direct temperature readings via any K-type thermocouple. This is especially useful in testing component heat rise and checking refrigeration systems.

Another talented instrument is our new 8050A bench/portable. The microprocessor-based 8050A features a self-calculating dB mode in which dBm readings are displayed automatically referenced to one of 16 selectable impedance ranges – a real timesaver when servicing audio equipment.

And of course no discussion of DMM's is complete without considering conductance – a Fluke exclusive featured on five of our low-cost DMM's – which allows you to make accurate resistance measurements to 100,000 Megohms. You can't do that with any ordinary multimeter, but it's a must for checking leakage in capacitors and measuring transistor gain.

A handful of efficiency.



When every minute matters, your schedule is tight and so is your work space, you need a portable DMM that's fast and easy to operate. We designed our handheld DMM's with color-coded in-line pushbuttons for true one-hand operation: no need to hang onto the meter with one hand while twisting a rotary dial with the other.

But there's more to convenience than fingertip control. The 8024A, for example, is also designed to function as an instant continuity tester, with a selectable audio tone to indicate shorts or opens. It also has a peak hold feature to capture transients.

A word about warranties.

Last but not least, look closely at the company that manufactures a low-cost DMM. Their service is just as important as their product. Look for no-nonsense warranties, a large family of accessories, an established network of service centers and technical experts you can rely on.

That's how you'll recognize a knowledgeable supplier of low-cost DMM's, a company with experience, resources and a commitment to leadership in the industry.

Incidentally, you'll find it all at Fluke.

Look for more facts from Fluke in future issues of this publication. Or call toll free **800-426-0361**; use the coupon below; or contact your Fluke stocking distributor, sales office or representative.

FLUKE®

IN THE U.S. AND NON-EUROPEAN COUNTRIES:	IN EUROPE:
John Fluke Mfg. Co., Inc. P.O. Box 43210 MS#2B Mountlake Terrace, WA 98043 (206) 774-2481 Telex: 32-0013	Fluke (Holland) B.V. P.O. Box 5053, 5004 EB Tilburg, The Netherlands (013) 673 973 Telex: 52237

☐ Please send the facts on Fluke low-cost DMM's–specifications, applications information, and selection considerations.

☐ Please have a salesman call.

Name

Title Mail Stop

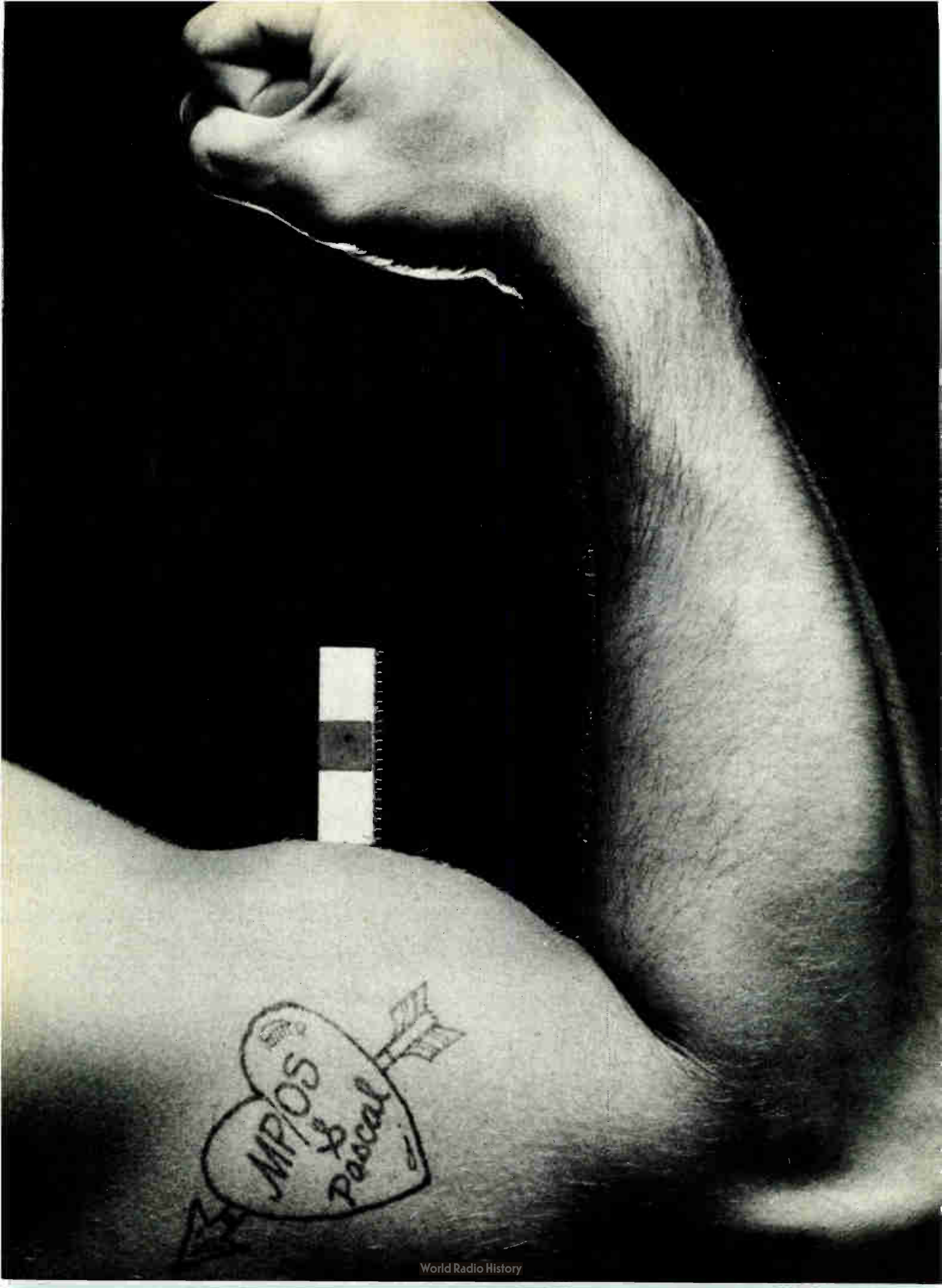
Company

Address

City State Zip

Telephone ( ) Ext.

For literature circle no. 207 E2 10/79


MP/OS
&
Pascal

MICRO GOES MACHO

Introducing MP/OS. The most powerful microcomputer operating system, ever.

Watch out. Here's MP/OS. The most powerful, most advanced operating system ever developed for a microcomputer. Only from Data General.

More Muscle for microNOVA®

Recently we announced two powerful new families of 16 bit microNOVA computers – the low cost MP/100 and the high performance MP/200.

Now we're backing them up with MP/OS. And with this tough new operating system you get two tough new programming languages – MP/PASCAL and MP/FORTRAN IV. Now your microNOVA packs a punch like never before.

MP/OS. Software That Works Hard.

With MP/OS you get a complete range of powerful features. Multitasking, unpended I/O, software engineered reliability and, you can configure systems from PROM based board level, through disc/diskette systems up to the ECLIPSE® Advanced Operating System (AOS).

The MP/OS advanced disk file design combines reliability, high performance and dynamic allocation flexibility that can't be beat. Interactive development tools for MP/OS based microNOVAs include interactive editor, macro-assembler, binder, symbolic debugger and more for easy use and fast application knockouts.

MP/PASCAL and MP/FORTRAN IV. Two Fisted Punch for MP/OS.

MP/PASCAL is a high-level, structured programming language that comes with modular programming extensions, comprehensive data representation, high programmer productivity, and lowered development and maintenance costs. And you get an impressive range of features from a comprehensive file structure to complete compatibility with Data General's AOS operating systems.

MP/FORTRAN IV comes with several important real-time extensions like multitasking and re-entrant coding for high performance in a real-time environment. And just like our MP/PASCAL it's AOS compatible.

Now Get Tough with your Software Costs.

If you're tired of taking it on the chin every time your computer takes a fall, move up to Data General's hard working microNOVA computer systems and the MP/OS operating system.

Find out more about the computers that make sense.

The Computer of the U.S. Olympic Sports Medicine Committee

☐ I'm tired of taking it on the chin. Show me how to get macho with MP/OS.

Name ______________________

Title ______________________

Company ______________________ Tel. __________

Address ______________________

City ______________ State __________ Zip __________

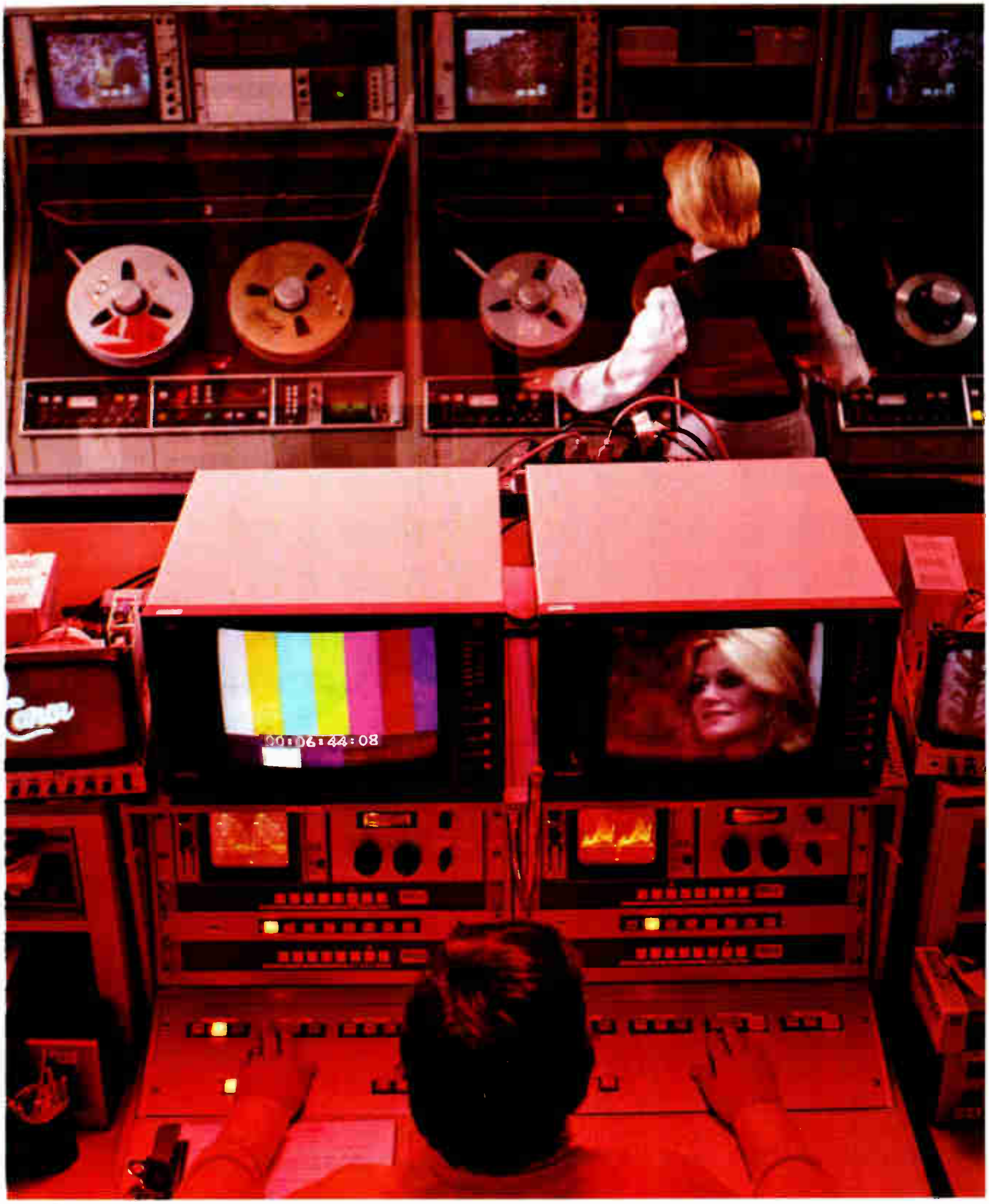
E 1025

Data General

We make computers that make sense.

Data General Corporation, Westboro, MA 01581, (617) 366-8911. Data General (Canada) Ltd., Ontario, Canada. Data General Europe, 61 rue de Courcelles, Paris, France, 766.51.78. Data General Australia, (03) 89-0633.

Circle 209 on reader service card



Consumer

by Howard Wolff, *Assistant Managing Editor*

☐ *After a period of relative somnolence in which the emphasis was on improvement rather than innovation, the past year for the consumer electronics industry was one of exciting development in technology as well as marketing initiatives. Consider, for example, the long-range effect on the television community of the development of a single-gun, single-beam color picture tube by Matsushita Electric Industrial Co. or of the entry into the video-disk picture this fall of International Business Machines Corp.*

The past 12 months also have seen a small object on the electronic horizon called videotext begin to cast a longer shadow as interest in televised home delivery of information, carried either on phone lines or during TV blanking intervals, perked up around the world. Information handling in the home is also growing more electronic in nature through the continued introduction of new personal computers, as well as ambitious marketing plans for the machines. For example, Sears, Roebuck and Co. recently announced that it will sell the just introduced Atari home computers and plans to move at least 100,000 of them annually in its stores and through catalog sales.

In other areas, the pace was slower. Audio engineers continued their work with digital recording techniques, originally derived from video cassette recording methods, as records from Japan and Europe that have benefited from digital and laser techniques began to become more common in retail stores. As for VCRs themselves, NV Philips Gloeilampenfabrieken of the Netherlands and West Germany's Grundig AG jointly developed a system using a reversible cassette that plays for four hours on a side. And West Germany's BASF AG and Japan's Toshiba Corp. came up with mechanically simpler units that play longitudinally rather than helically.

Aside from straight over-the-air television and stereo, the most common electronic entertainment device in the home continued to be the game, both video and nonvideo. While the days of explosive development appear to be over, growth remains healthy. National Semiconductor Corp. delivered its millionth game chip to Mattel Inc. this year and hand-held, calculator-like language translators made their first impression on the buying public.

It started with Lexicon Corp., a self-described "tiny, tiny, small company" in Miami, Fla., and the LK-3000. The translator uses the 8-bit 3870 microcomputer from Mostek Corp., Carrollton, Texas, and a 64-kilobyte read-only memory, also from Mostek, to store 1,500 words of English and another language. But unable to put together all the resources needed to stay in the business, Lexicon in September announced that it had licensed a subsidiary of Nixdorf Computer Corp. of Burlington, Mass., to manufacture and market the 3000. The subsidiary, Nixdorf Computer Personal Systems Inc., paid $2.5 million plus a royalty on sales.

The market has already become crowded. Craig Corp. of Compton, Calif., came along with its M-100, which also uses the 3870, and then some giants entered: Texas Instruments Inc. of Dallas, Texas; Japan's Sharp Corp.; and Matsushita Electric Industrial Co., whose translator bearing the Panasonic label is merely the forerunner of a slew of consumer products that will rely on plug-in modules.

TI broke new ground, showing the direction future translators will take by incorporating its one-chip speech synthesizer, the same one used in the Speak & Spell children's learning aid. And Sharp added a new wrinkle by coming up with a translator that displays English and Japanese as an aid to Japanese learning English.

Words and pictures. Scientist works with encoder that sends test data along with television picture to receiver in background.

TV moves into advanced display areas

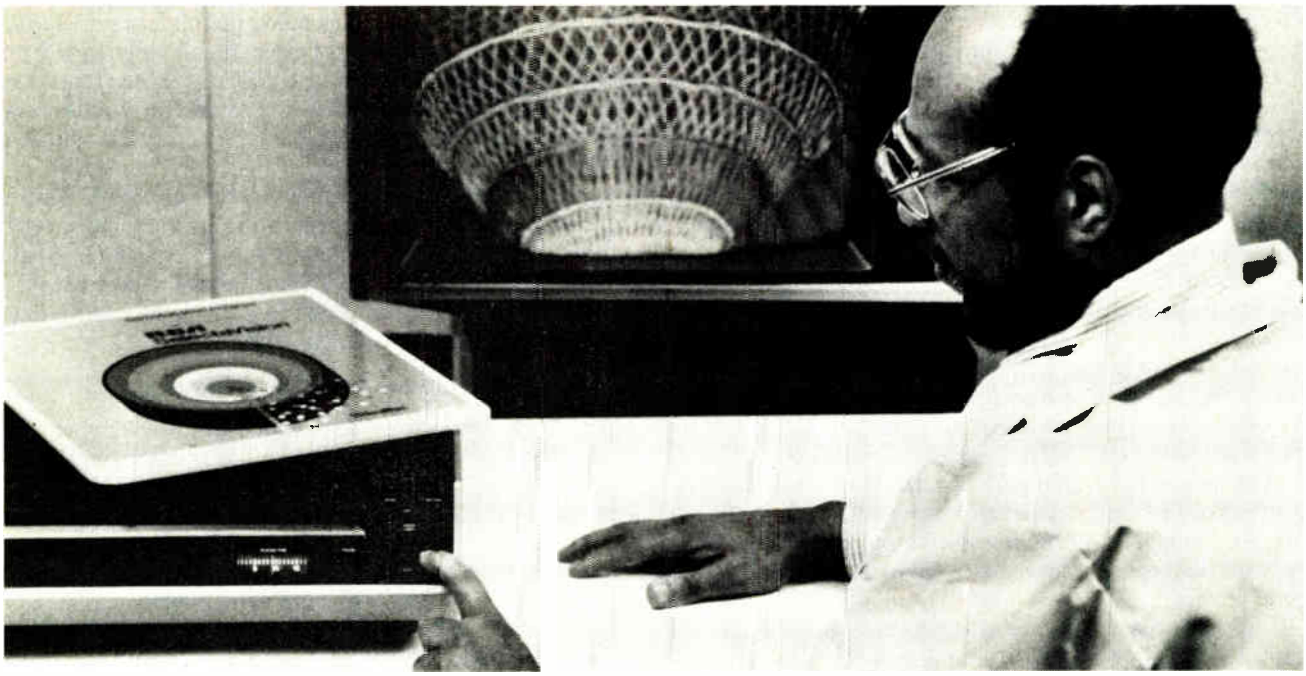
Two developments in Japan brought the day of the take-it-anywhere TV set closer. Matsushita's single-gun TV set opens the way to the long-awaited battery-powered portable color receiver. The new tube needs less power than conventional three-gun versions—only 7 watts in a 4.5-inch-diagonal size—thus making it possible to power a set with batteries. Matsushita has replaced the power-hungry shadowmask system with a luminescent index material that emits ultraviolet light when excited by an electron beam. The emitted light is detected by a photomultiplier tube and converted into an electric signal that controls the beam.

Another TV receiver type, one that has been done before—the so-called pocket size—has been developed by Matsushita, only this time using a liquid-crystal display. The display consists of an array of 240 by 240 picture elements made by layering liquid-crystal material on an integrated-circuit array. Each picture element has its own MOS field-effect transistor and condenser. Drive circuits are all complementary-MOS, and the display can be driven by low-power batteries.

In the U. S., microprocessors made more inroads in consumer electronics, and probably will go on doing so. RCA Corp., New York, marked the 25th anniversay of color television with a set that can be programmed to turn different channels on and off at selected times over a seven-day period. A microprocessor is the brain behind the new feature. Also introduced in the new line was a sound system that simulates stereophonic sound by separating the incoming audio portion and driving two separated speakers with the two signals.

As for projection TV, the industry is still waiting for someone to produce a set that can offer high quality for less than $2,000. The man who started it all, Henry Kloss, president of Kloss Video Corp. and founder of Advent Corp., promises a new model of the usual three-tube, two-piece variety but with a brighter and sharper picture that will cost less, at under $2,500, than any other projection TV system now on the market.

The greening of the television receiver as an all-purpose information-delivery terminal threatens to continue apace as various videotext systems are tested in North America. The technology has branched into two techniques: viewdata, which is a link to a computer via phone lines, and teletext, the broadcasting of special



Look of the future. By the end of the year, RCA will tell the world its plans for production and marketing of its video-disk player. Here, RCA scientist Paul Mitnaul demonstrates a prototype of the machine, which uses a grooved disk played with a diamond stylus.

information along with the normal TV signal during vertical blanking periods. The British-developed Prestel viewdata system is being tested in the U. S. by General Telephone and Electronics Corp., the CBS/Broadcast Group of CBS Inc., and RCA; it is also being tested in Sweden and West Germany. At the same time, the French government's teletext system, called Antiope, is getting a workout at station KMOX in St. Louis. Prestel is being given a test run cheek by jowl with Antiope in St. Louis. Prestel is also being looked at via Salt Lake City's KSL. Videotext systems also are being tested in the U. S. in Philadelphia and Lexington, Ky., and in Canada.

Computers that go home—sometimes

As computer stores proliferate, operators say that most of their customers are owners of small businesses and most of the rest are computer freaks. Still missing from the equation is the ordinary consumer buying a computer to operate lighting and heating at home, balance the check book, and keep a recipe file. Makers of the systems are undeterred, even though the market-defining line between a personal or home computer and a small-business system is hard to discern.

The most noticeable arrivals in the past year were from Texas Instruments, Radio Shack (a subsidiary of Tandy Corp., Forth Worth, Texas), and the first models from Atari Inc. of Sunnyvale, Calif., formerly a maker of games only. Now, more than 80 companies make machines that can be classified as personal or home computers. The biggest noise was from TI's long-awaited announcement, but the noise turned out to be a sigh of relief from competitors as the Texas giant chimed in with its 99/4, which, with keyboard and monitor, sells for $1,150—hardly providing the price break that other makers had feared. However, considering what TI did to the calculator market, those other companies cannot feel completely safe yet.

But before the Texans rode into town at the Consumer Electronics Show in Chicago, there were introductions by Atari, with its 400 and 800 models—the machines now being retailed by Sears—and several others at the June National Computer Conference in New York. One, the Apple II Plus made by Apple Computers Inc., Cupertino, Calif., with its on-board read-only memory containing Basic and an automatic start-up mode, is aimed specifically at small businesses. And an old name in the consumer business, RCA, announced its VIP II, an under-$400 seller using RCA's 1802 microprocessor, a basic 8 kilobits of random-access memory, 12 kilobits of ROM, and side-by-side ASCII and hexadecimal keyboards. Finally, also at the New York show, Radio Shack introduced its TRS-80 model II. This machine is really too big to be called a personal computer: it has at its heart a Z80A microprocessor, which is driven at 4 megahertz, giving it twice the speed of the original TRS-80, now called the model I.

Several companies are looking for a niche between those big machines and the hand-held calculator with a portable hand-held personal computer. Hewlett-Packard Co. of Corvallis, Ore., even as it refused to comment on reports that it was working on a $2,500 personal computer, showed its versatile $295 programmable calculator. It looks much like other calculators, but has four data ports to handle an optional $350 printer, $195 memory card reader, and $75 memory modules. At about the same time, Matsushita told the world it was developing a

Datacom Interfaces. 5 chips...1 socket.

Signetics' family of UARTs/USARTs lets you design up—not out.

Specify a socket for one of our five programmable datacom controllers . . . and you've specified it for all of them. Design your PC board for today's needs, then design up with the same board tomorrow.

Simply plug in the Signetics UART or USART that's right for the job. With all the same pinouts, your datacom options stay open.

If you want asynchronous *only* data transfer, insert our 2641 UART. It's fully programmable, with an on-chip baud-rate generator.

Need both synchronous and asynchronous flexibility? Choose our industry-standard 2651 USART. Same socket.

Baud-rate table changes? Pick one of our enhanced USARTs: 2661-1, 2661-2 or 2661-3. Same socket, again.

A quick plug-in replacement shifts you to the desired range—where you can program-select from 16 different baud rates.

Want to support bisync operation? Team any of our pin-compatible USARTs with the Signetics 2653 Data Integrity Controller for a fast firmware solution. Add our 2652 Multi-Protocol Communications Controller and extend your system to include SDLC, HDLC and ADCCP.

Datacom controllers. Five pin-compatible UART/USARTs. Plus two unmatched LSI solutions for data integrity and protocol control.

Start putting 7-chip convenience into your datacom design today. Contact us, your nearby Signetics sales office or authorized distributor.

signetics

a subsidiary of U.S. Philips Corporation

Signetics Corporation
811 East Arques Avenue
P.O. Box 409
Sunnyvale, California 94086
Telephone 408/739-7700

Learn more about LSI for Data Communications. Signetics and its Hamilton/Avnet distributor are co-sponsoring data communications seminars in 24 cities. Call us or Hamilton/Avnet for your admission ticket and program details.

To: Signetics Publication Services, 811 E. Arques Ave., P.O. Box 409, Sunnyvale, CA 94086 E 1025

( ) Please send complete specifications on Signetics' socket-compatible family of datacom controllers.

( ) Send me the above plus data sheets on the 2652 and 2653.

Name ________ Title ________

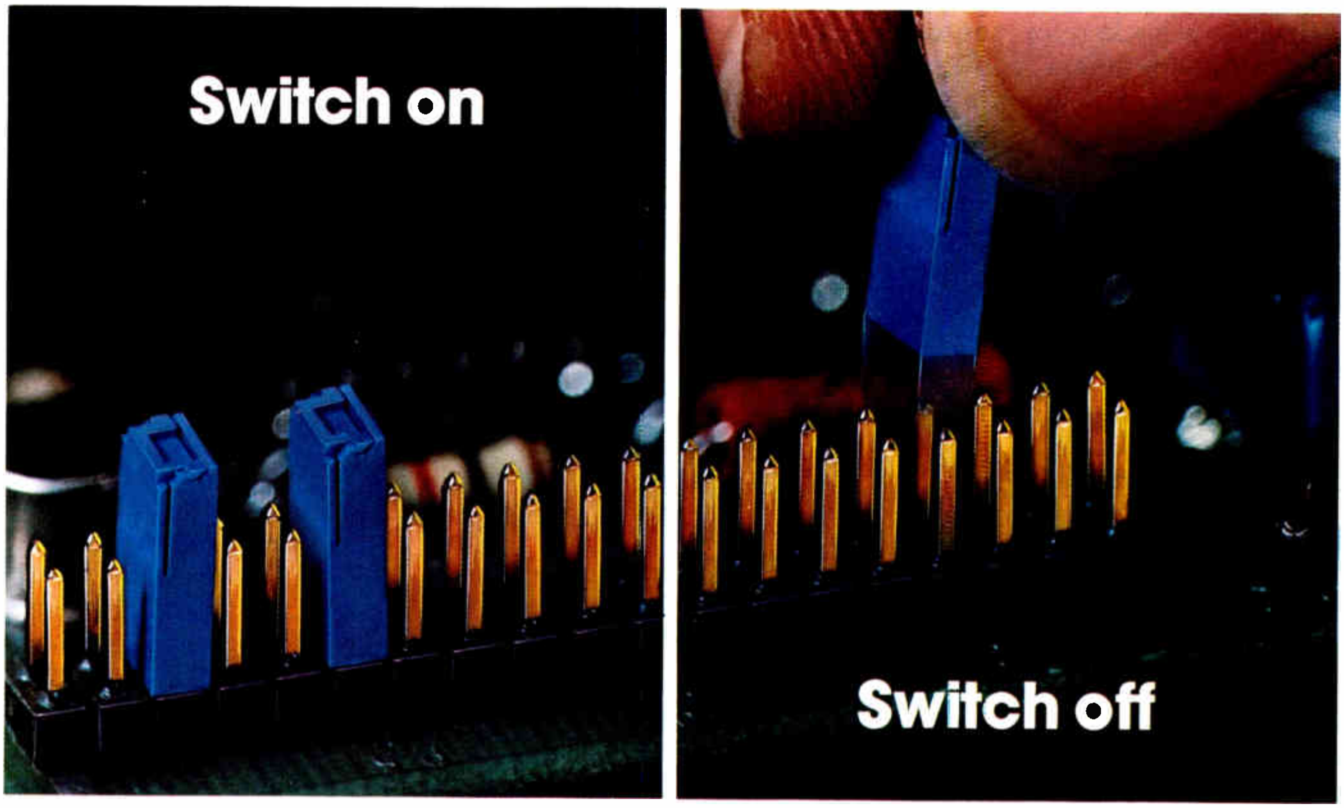
Company ________ Division ________

Address ________ MS ________

City ________ State ____ Zip ________

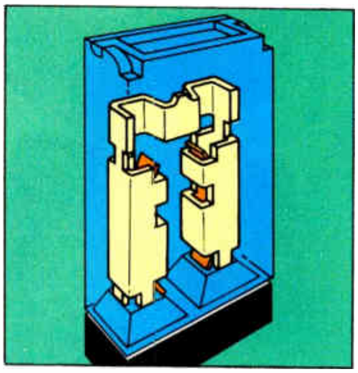
( ) My need is urgent. Please have a datacom specialist phone me at once: (   ) ________

DIP switches can deprogram. Berg's Mini-Jump™ can't. Our design guarantees it.



Far more reliability. Far less field service. Accidents, vibration — anytime you'd expect a DIP switch to fail, you can count on Mini-Jump* to stay programmed. Careless fingers can't deprogram it because there's no switch to hit. Only a deliberate action can change the circuit.

The interior spring of the "Mini-Jump" maintains a high normal contact force for reliability during vibration — even severe vibration. And, because you install the "Mini-Jump" after soldering, you avoid contamination which can lead to corrosion.



Inside the "Mini-Jump", dual metal PV† contacts provide excellent electrical and mechanical performance.

Permits higher density packaging. The "Mini-Jump" is available in single position, stackable on 0.100", 0.125", 0.150" and 0.200" centers. Also in two positions on 0.100" centers and three and five positions on 0.150" centers.

Write for literature. The Du Pont Company, Berg Electronics Division, New Cumberland, PA 17070. Telephone (717) 938-6711.

*Du Pont trademark for its .025" disconnect jumper.
†Du Pont trademark for its .025" dual metal female disconnect.

Berg Electronics

DU PONT
REG US PAT & TM OFF

hand-held personal machine with software by Friends/Amis Inc. of Redwood City, Calif., the outfit that worked up the software for Craig's translator.

Electronics reaches out from under the hood

Now that the Government has forced Detroit's engineers to place electronic controls in the automobile engine compartment, the Big Three are trying to spin out dashboard options to push in ads.

Ford Motor Co. and General Motors Corp. are busily mining the options lode this fall. Ford is offering a digital speedometer and fuel gage using vacuum fluorescent displays. And the top-of-the-line Lincolns can be delivered with an industry first: an alphanumeric display indicating the condition of automotive systems, a trip computer, and other functions. While Chrysler Corp. too will have a "message center" in the next model year, no one has plans to duplicate Ford's other marketer's delight: a five-button panel on the driver's door to lock or unlock it when the right combination is punched in.

Ford has the lead in dashboard displays, but GM has advanced the art of self-diagnosis. The engine-control module in the Cadillac Seville SS is linked via a serial interface to the light-emitting-diode display of the electronic climate control to indicate, with a two-digit code, up to 25 failure modes.

The result of this is that the typical car of the future will have at least one microprocessor each in the engine control module, the radio, climate-control system, load-leveler, and at least two in the instrument display.

PROFILE

Fedida's idea spawned the videotext industry

One engineer working alone at the British post office's Marlesham Research Center in Ipswich in the late 1960s dreamed up a system from which has sprung a whole new industry. The system is Prestel, a viewdata technique (it links television terminal to remote computer data bank by telephone), and it has become the predecessor of countless viewdata services now in the works. The opening of a new $4.4 million computer center in England, where transmissions have been broadcast for several years, affirms Prestel's ascendancy. Trying to catch up are three rival systems developed elsewhere and an assortment of videotext services that are undergoing trials in almost every developed country.

But when he joined the post office in 1968 after an already long and successful research career, Sam Fedida's only assignment was to stimulate the use of computers in telecommunications. Says Fedida, "I was the only member of my department at that time, which was very nice because I had time to think." He used the time to good effect and within only a matter of months had formulated the entire concept and strategy for the development of a viewdata system.

Fedida realized that the uses for a computer data base, instantly updatable and accessible to the public and business at large, were legion. The problem was getting the costs right and making the system so easy to operate that it could be operated by a first-time user with no experience in computer technology.

Getting a computer to display a few pages of information on the screen was easy. The real problems came when planning a system that could work on a national scale. Engineering decisions had to be made on the likely traffic levels the computers would be required to support; comprehensive housekeeping software had to be developed to look after the behind-the-scenes bookkeeping, to take care of customer billing, to provide information suppliers with editing facilities, and to log messages when making purchases via viewdata.

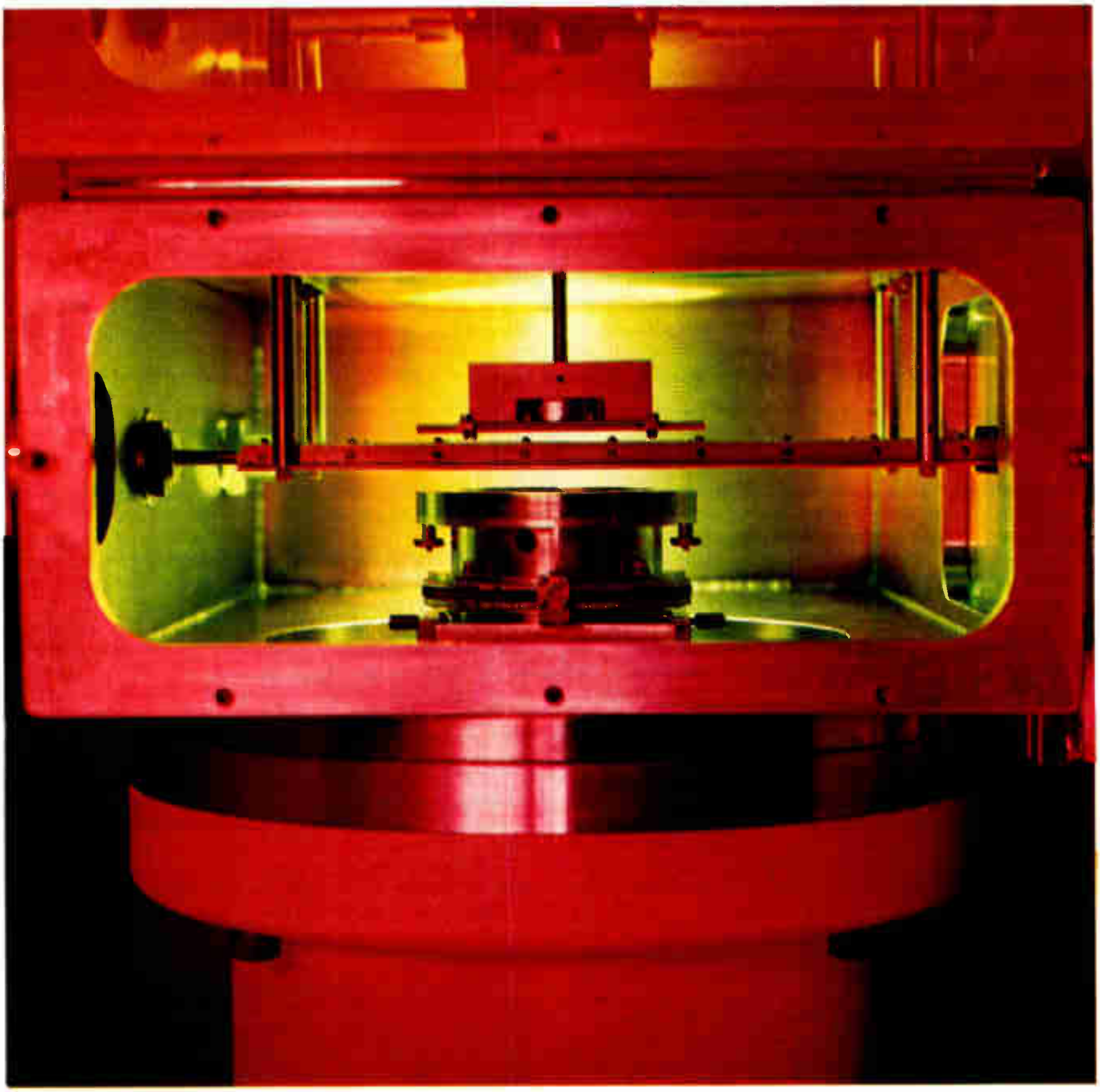
Fedida decided on a decentralized system replicating computer data bases throughout the country. This spread the traffic load and, when operational, meant that a customer could dial into the computer to obtain data for only the cost of a local call.

Fedida's involvement with viewdata was a case of the right person being in the right place at the right time. His training as a professional engineer began at Imperial College, London, where he took an honors degree in telecommunications. Later in his career he added a master of science degree in computer science.

After the war, which he spent in the Royal Air Force, he joined Marconi Ltd., Chelmsford, as a research engineer and by 1960 was manager in charge of communications development. By 1968 he had become assistant director of research of English Electric Marconi Ltd., but the takeover of English Electric by General Electric Co. Ltd. caused Fedida to rethink his career, and he left to work briefly as a consultant.

So he arrived at the post office with the right experience and the right background. Perhaps just as significantly, he knew the then research director personally.

Says Fedida, "He knew that any proposal I made would have substance. Additionally, he had the persuasiveness to sell a new idea calling for a big investment to his superiors." **-Kevin Smith**



Packaging and Production

by Jerry Lyman, *Packaging & Production Editor*

☐ *The story of the incredible vanishing chip continues. From integrated-circuit processing to interconnection at the board level, all phases of electronics are now being driven by the exigencies of large-scale and very large-scale integration. This year saw researchers investigating a new lithographic method, using ion beams rather than X rays or electron beams, that potentially can both expose submicrometer circuit details and aid in other wafer-processing steps.*

Other engineers, also prodded by LSI's shrinking of chips, have developed methods using either lasers or pulsed electron beams to anneal out defects in wafers without causing distortion, in order to maintain the yield of devices with submicrometer geometries. At the board level, a new, fully automatic wiring method was introduced this year that achieves even higher interconnection density for printed-circuit boards carrying arrays of chip-carriers.

Today, VLSI chips like 64-K RAMs with geometries of 2 to 3 μm are in full production, and prototypes of VLSI chips with geometries of 1 to 2 μm are being evaluated at many IC facilities worldwide. For devices with submicrometer details, companies such as Hughes Research Laboratories, Malibu, Calif., have already turned out experimental devices using either scanning-electron-beam or X-ray lithography. However, both of these techniques have inherent limitations. In an electron-beam system, electron scattering in the resist and substrate seriously limits the minimum line width achievable. An X-ray system, with its theoretically finer line widths, is subject to penumbral distortion due to the lack of a collimated source.

LITHOGRAPHY LIMITS ON RESOLUTION

	Ultraviolet (mask)	X-ray (mask)	Electron beam (spot)	Ion-beam (spot)	Ion-beam (mask)
Wavelength	2,000–4,000 Å	1–100 Å	0.2–5 Å	0.1–1 Å	0.01–0.2 Å
Diffraction	XX	X			
Electron diffusion		X	XX	XX	
Backscatter			X		
Depth of focus	X				
Geometric effects		X			
Mask scattering					XX
Overall minimum resolution (with ideal resist)	≈ 1.6 μm for 4,000 Å; ≈ 0.8 μm for 2,000 Å	> 0.1 μm	> 0.3 μm	> 0.02 μm	> 0.3 μm

XX = dominant factor
X = influences final resolution

SOURCE: BELL TELEPHONE LABORATORIES

Ion beaming

During the past year, researchers at Hughes Research and at the National Research and Resource Facility for Submicron Structures at Cornell University, Ithaca, N. Y., have reported on successful experiments with a new technique—ion-beam lithography (IBL)—that shows great promise for submicrometer structures. Ion beams do not scatter as much as electron beams and, unlike X rays, there are collimated sources available.

IBL has shown submicrometer (0.5-μm) resolution and is capable of a large throughput. Potentially, IBL can handle many different IC processing steps—ion-implantation, milling, and mask and wafer lithography.

So far, Hughes and Cornell have done most of their laboratory experiments with ion-transparent mask substrates in a system that resembles an X-ray lithographic system, with its masks on their X-ray-transparent substrates placed in proximity to a resist-covered wafer. The source of the beam is a modified ion-beam implanter. (Better resolution is theoretically possible by using a scanning, or focused, ion-beam source, but this approach is still on paper.)

A pattern is produced in a thin resist film after exposing it to radiation through a mask. As with X rays, the use of high-energy protons may eliminate wavelength diffraction problems that limit photolithography. The two mask technologies are somewhat similar. Both rely on heavy-metal absorber patterns put down on a thin transmissive membrane.

Ions have an advantage over X rays, however. They avoid penumbral distortion because ion sources will produce highly collimated beams using ion-optical techniques. Focusing lenses cannot be applied to X rays; instead, using a distant point source is the only feasible scheme for collimating them.

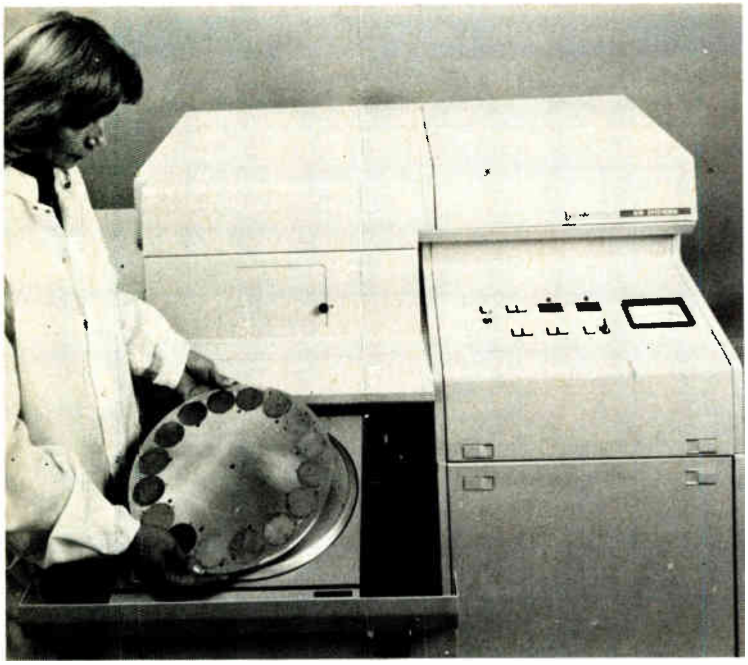
In the Hughes experimental ion-beam lithography setup, a collimated beam approximately 1 cm² in area irradiates the mask. The proton-beam energy is typically 150 to 250 kiloelectronvolts; the beam current is on the order of a microampere. A gold ion-absorber pattern on the mask may be 0.5 to 1.0 μm thick, and the mask membrane may be an amorphous thin film or a somewhat thicker single-crystal film.

Since the resist is very sensitive to proton radiation, the wafer throughput can be large. A beam current considerably below the state of the art for collimated proton beams can expose PMMA (polymethyl methacrylate, a popular electron-beam and X-ray resist) in a fraction of a second. So wafer throughput depends mostly on other factors, such as the time it takes for wafer loading, aligning, and stepping.

IBL is not plagued by diffraction and proximity effects. The protons are less affected than electron beams by stray electromagnetic fields, and secondary electrons generated in the resist have very low energy and will travel less than 100 Å. All of these features contribute to IBL's inherently high resolution. Submicrometer patterns have been created with PMMA at Hughes Research using an open mask and 150 keV protons. The patterns have 0.5-μm openings in a 1-μm-thick resist.

According to a recent paper by Hughes Research scientists, "IBL has passed through several stages of maturity rather rapidly in that many basic issues tradi-

Electron-beam annealer. In this chamber of Spire's processor, a submicrosecond energy pulse thermally anneals a silicon wafer.



Laser annealing. Quantronix' model 610 Epitherm is the first commercially available laser annealer. Its first application will mostly be in repairing wafer damage from ion implantation and in activation of dopants. Another possible use is laser assisted diffusion.

tionally raised for submicrometer lithographies and beam technologies have been investigated and have yielded positive results." Two key components of an IBL system already exist: the ion source and the resist. The masks must be improved to reduce mechanical distortions and scattering. As in other projection-type lithographies, an automated high-speed aligner is also required for high throughput submicrometer IC fabrication. Hughes is building its first complete ion-beam system under a Government contract. The table compares all of the presently employed submicrometer lithography methods along with the theoretical specifications of a scanned ion-beam system.

Correcting the wafer damage caused by ion implantation is the direct cause of two important new advances this year in IC processing—namely laser and electron-beam annealing. Both new methods improve yield. They do a more efficient job of repairing damage caused in the silicon-crystal lattice during ion implantation than older high-temperature thermal annealing. In addition, both techniques show promise of taking the place of other IC processing steps. For instance, a laser system can be used for diffusion, epitaxial growth, and gettering, and a pulsed electron beam can also diffuse dopants, sinter contacts, and be used for epitaxial growth.

Laser annealing

The concept of laser annealing to replace thermal annealing first surfaced in 1977. In this method, a pulsed continuous-wave laser is aimed at a particular damaged site. On a wafer the heating is transient and localized while the rest of the wafer remains at room temperature. This transient heating and recrystallization of the material reduces defect densities and increases carrier densities. In the future, it could be used to produce structures and geometries not otherwise available. Until recently, laser annealing was confined to research and development with machines developed in house. Now Quantronix Corp., Smithtown, N. Y., will shortly deliver a commercial unit of this type, opening up new possibilities in IC processing.

The new laser processor, shown in the photo to the left and called the Epitherm model 610, uses a 6-watt neodymium–yttrium-aluminum-garnet CW Q-switched laser. The throughput of the new machine will be 200 wafers per hour. Quantronix says it has orders for four machines from various IC firms. According to Martin G. Cohen of Quantronix, "There already is a significant level of interest in this technique, and it is beginning to build." For the last year Quantronix has been processing wafers with this machine for various companies, on a contract basis, to evaluate its potential.

Pulsed electron beams for annealing wafers have been under development at Spire Corp., Bedford, Mass., since 1974. Rather than heating a spot like the laser-based unit, the system heats the surface of a silicon wafer to a high temperature in a single submicrosecond pulse. Only about a 1 μm depth is heated keeping the overall wafer at a low temperature. This low-temperature processing provides low thermal distortion of the wafer (vital in submicrometer lithography) and does not redistribute implanted dopants. In addition, a high throughput is possible with this method.

As in the laser method, Spire is introducing hardware for research and development purposes. The SPI-Pulse 300 was shown for the first time at Semicon/East trade show in Boston. This machine can process an area covering from 5 to 25 cm^2 with a 20-joule pulse and with a throughput of 120 wafers per hour. Four of these machines have been sold so far and Spire is developing a production version with even higher throughput.

Shrinking board wiring

Another of this year's VLSI/LSI-related developments is the design and production of a new version of Multiwire by PCK Technology division of Kollmorgen Corp., Glen Cove, N. Y., that has two to two and one half times the wiring density of the original Multiwire.

Multiwire is an automated wiring system where insulated wires are ultrasonically bonded to an adhesive-coated epoxy-glass board. Terminations are formed by drilling through wires and board and then plating the walls of holes. The result is a highly dense wired interconnection that competes with multilayer pc boards. The newer versions write the wire in a tighter grid and in some cases use even smaller wire than originally.

In the 1980s new board designs will use chip-carriers rather than dual in-line packages to accommodate the new multilead LSI chips. This process will necessitate denser wiring. For instance, the wiring density for pc boards loaded with DIPs containing small- and medium-

scale integrated circuits is about 50 inches of wire per in.[2] A board carrying chip-carriers can have as much as 200 in. of wiring per in.[2] Under these conditions, an array of chip-carriers might require an 11-layer pc board. The new versions of Multiwire can compress this to two to three layers of wiring. By redesigning Multiwire's original wiring stylus and wire-feeding mechanism, and by relating ultrasonic bonding power level to table motion, the new system is capable of writing a small grid of fine wires.

The original Multiwire put down 40 in. of wire per in.[2] using 6.3-mil wire on a 50-mil grid. The newer system, in its production version, writes the same wire size in a 25-mil grid, doubling the density of the wiring. A modified form of the new system can put down 4-mil wires onto an 18-mil grid, which results in a wiring density of 110 wires per in.[2]

This is the first automatic wiring system modified to meet the demands for interconnecting chip-carriers. The next few years should see still more systems that have been designed specifically for wiring on tighter circuit-board grids with finer wires.

PROFILE

Tobey made a winner out of the wafer stepper

By next year, the search for even finer chip geometries will bring new competition for the 1:1 optical-projection lithography systems that pattern the circuits of most large-scale integration wafers currently produced. Stepping onto the production floor of many major integrated-circuit facilities will be the step-and-repeat reduction projection system popularly know as a wafer stepper or direct-step-on-wafer. One of the men most responsible for bringing the wafer stepper out of the relative obscurity of research and development and into the limelight of the production state is Aubrey "Bill" Tobey, who is currently director of marketing for GCA Corp.'s IC Systems Group in Bedford, Mass.

Since 1976, Bill Tobey has promoted step-and-repeat lithography by delivering papers and talks at symposiums sponsored by the Semiconductor Equipment and Materials Institute and the Society of Photo-Optical Instrumentation Engineers. In his enthusiasm, he has visited every major IC facility to sell the idea of DSW. "At the beginning people wouldn't believe in this concept," Tobey points out. But, he proudly adds, "after our first prototype was built in 1977, the system proved itself out." Tobey says that, in those days, potential users used to bring their own wafers, resists, and reticles to GCA and end up proving to themselves what a DSW could do.

Tobey came into the lithography business indirectly. In 1965 he left a research position at Arthur D. Little Inc. to take a marketing position at GCA in space and military projects. Within a week or so, he was asked to assist GCA's David W. Mann division (since renamed GCA/Burlington). Within the year, he became director of marketing of this division, which both produced photorepeaters used to make masks in the semiconductor industry and designed instrumentation for Government projects.

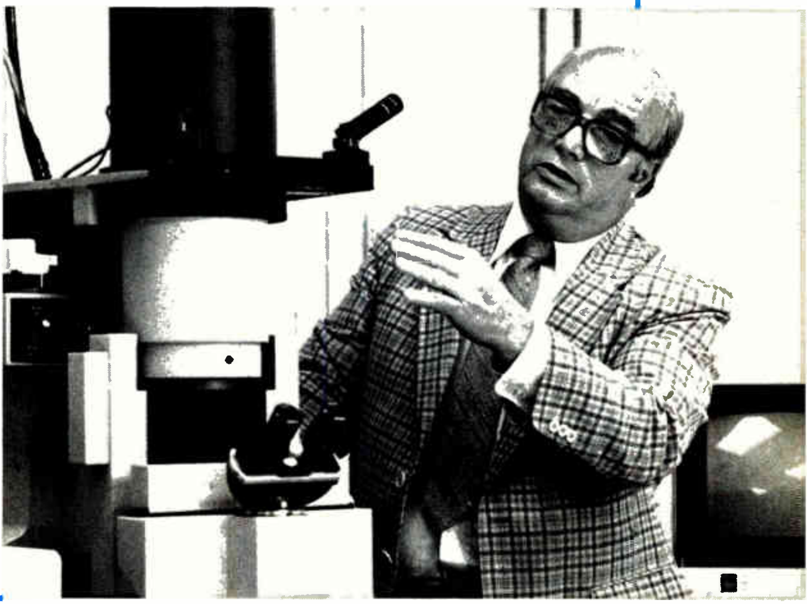
The work on the masking equipment—which rapidly became the division's main product—led to investigations of X-ray and electron-beam lithography between 1969 and 1970. At the time, GCA's researchers doubted that these sophisticated machines could be ready for production roles in the near future. Instead, a reasonably priced alternative with a good throughput and resolution approaching that of an electron-beam system was proposed. This was the direct-step-on-wafer concept.

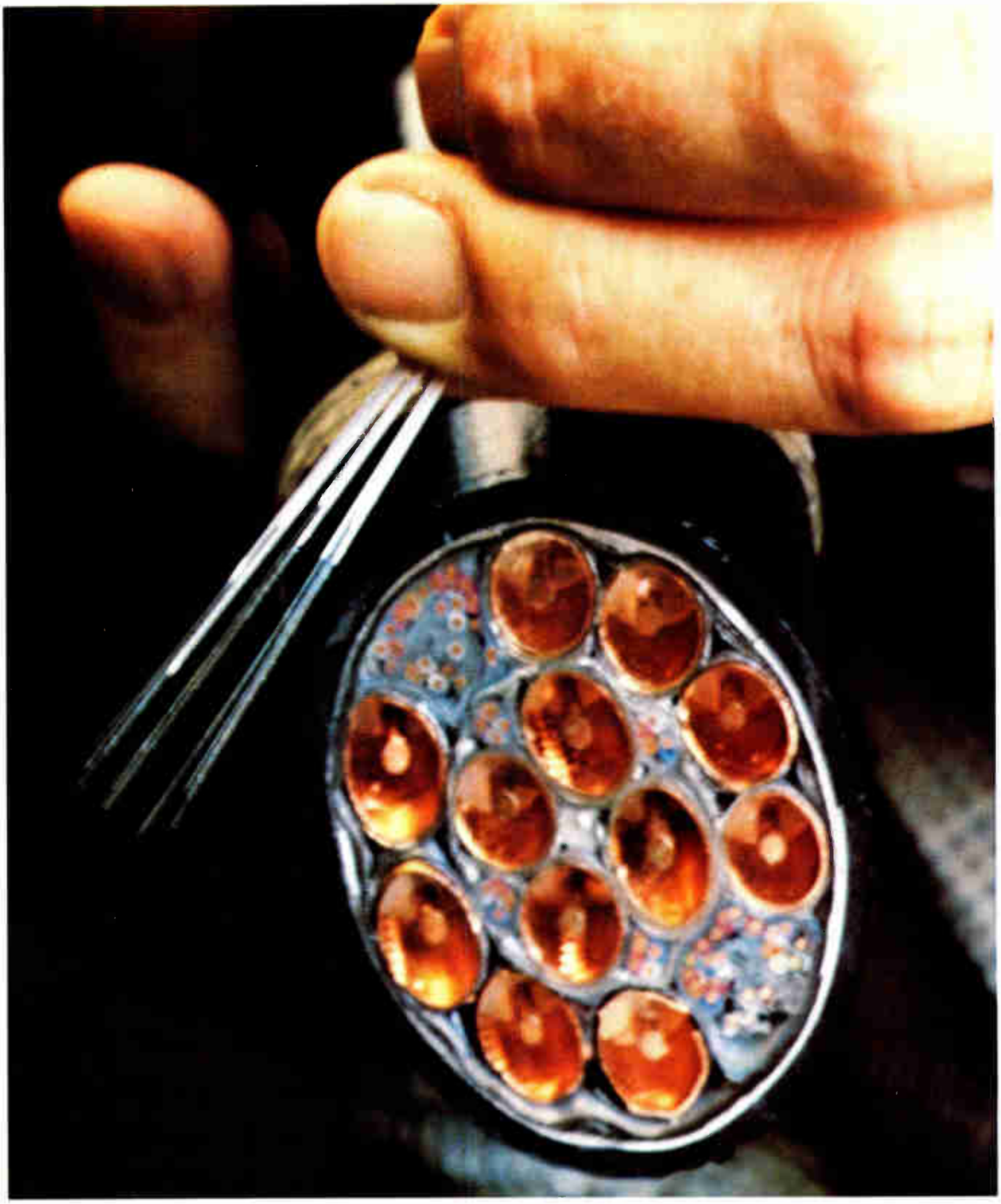
The design began in 1975. The stepper used much of the hardware and software derived from an earlier step-and-repeat photomasking system. The prototype was finished around August 1977 and proved an outstanding success—the company sold over 150 steppers. "Today most of our machines are installed on pilot production lines," says Tobey. "Next year these machines should take on a production role."

Bill believes that the wafer stepper will dominate in that role until 1985, at which time electron-beam systems should take over in the process. Long range, he sees a step-and-repeat system with an X-ray source as a production machine for submicrometer geometries.

Meanwhile, GCA is looking at possible automatic alignment schemes for its wafer stepper. It is also looking into second-generation steppers with new optics and different mechanical configurations to handle even smaller geometries than its present machine. Tobey points out that GCA is interested in all forms of IC lithography, as evident in its full-scale in-house project to develop a scanning-electron-beam machine.

Since his recent promotion to head of overall marketing for the GCA divisions that sell capital equipment to the semiconductor industry, Tobey's job has been to see that the company develops the links that will tie together all of the firm's ion implanters, in-line IC processors, and lithography equipment into an automated production line. By the time he accomplishes this task, he will have seen the wafer-stepper concept through from its inception to its natural conclusion—as an integral part of a future GCA automated wafer-processing system. **-Jerry Lyman**





Communications

by Harvey J. Hindin, *Communications & Microwave Editor*

☐ *If there is one new communications technology that has been generating lots of attention this year, as it did last year, it is fiber optics. The feasibility of transmitting messages as light waves through long glass fibers began to be tested in several different information systems both for the home and for the public telephone network. Just how well such systems operate could influence how fiber optics will be applied for a long time to come.*

Also attracting its share of effort has been the application and technology of satellites. For example, Canada transmitted pages of a weekly newspaper from Europe to Montreal by satellite, and the U. S. Bell system developed a new integrated circuit to remove speech-disrupting echos from telephone conversations carried via satellite.

Satellite orbits were one issue among many to be debated in September by the World Administrative Radio Conference. This U. S.-sponsored meeting occurs every 20 years, and its goal is to divide up the electromagnetic spectrum so that all the available frequencies can be used in a cost-effective way without interference.

Controversy also continues in the U. S. over how to regulate the communications industry. But the 1978 proposed revision of the Communications Act of 1934 (which established the Federal Communications Commission and policies of regulation in the U. S.) died in Congress from lack of support. And, as expected, the battle between AT&T, IBM, and Xerox Corp. over how the office-of-the-future market should be tapped continues, with no end in sight.

Home interactive television has continued to attract attention. More tests have been announced and more services experimented with. Yet no one seems sure what to do with the new service or how to sell it. But U. S. Bell finally got into the act this year, though Europe, England, and Canada have publicly experimented with their Antiope, Teletext, and Telidon systems for years. Bell is also continuing experiments on the light-powered telephone it announced in 1978.

And finally, 1979 has seen an upswing in interest in keeping communications safe from unauthorized parties. Products for coding and decoding transmissions have been introduced, but exactly how to do the encoding and decoding remains controversial.

Spotlight on fiber optics

Fiber optics has attracted more fanfare this year than ever before. Some predict the thin hairlike strands will soon provide all the communications pathways the world will need. Still, "Don't sell your copper-wire stocks yet," says one industry observer. So far, fiber has not moved on to high-volume applications, and sales of components amount to little more than prototyping quantities. One reason is that, despite falling prices, fiber is still less cost-effective than copper wire except when its freedom from electromagnetic interference or when its wide bandwidth is needed.

In the home. Bell Canada uses fiber instead of coaxial cables for wiring in their tests for the home of the future.

In fiber technology, one critical parameter is the fiber's attenuation—its decibel loss per kilometer of length. The lower this figure can be kept the better, because fewer costly amplifiers must be used to remove the effects of attenuation.

In March, Nippon Telegraph and Telephone Public Co. announced it had developed a silicon-based optical fiber with a loss of only 0.20 dB/km. The previous record, set by NTT only last year, was 0.66 dB/km. Only a dozen or so years ago, 20 dB/km was considered top-notch.

Extremely careful processing of the raw fiber-optic materials is the key, with silicon purity kept to an unheard-of 99.9999%.

Also making progress in the field, Bell Laboratories scientists have used a similar kind of single-mode low-loss fiber to demonstrate digital information transmission at a record-setting rate of up to 200 gigabits per second. The system is strictly for demonstrating and experimenting with the fantastic bandwidths possible with glass fibers. The bandwidth is far in excess of what is currently needed by any practical communications system. It is, for example, 2,000 times wider than the one that was used by Bell in its telephone fiber-optics test in Chicago in 1978.

New lasers emerge

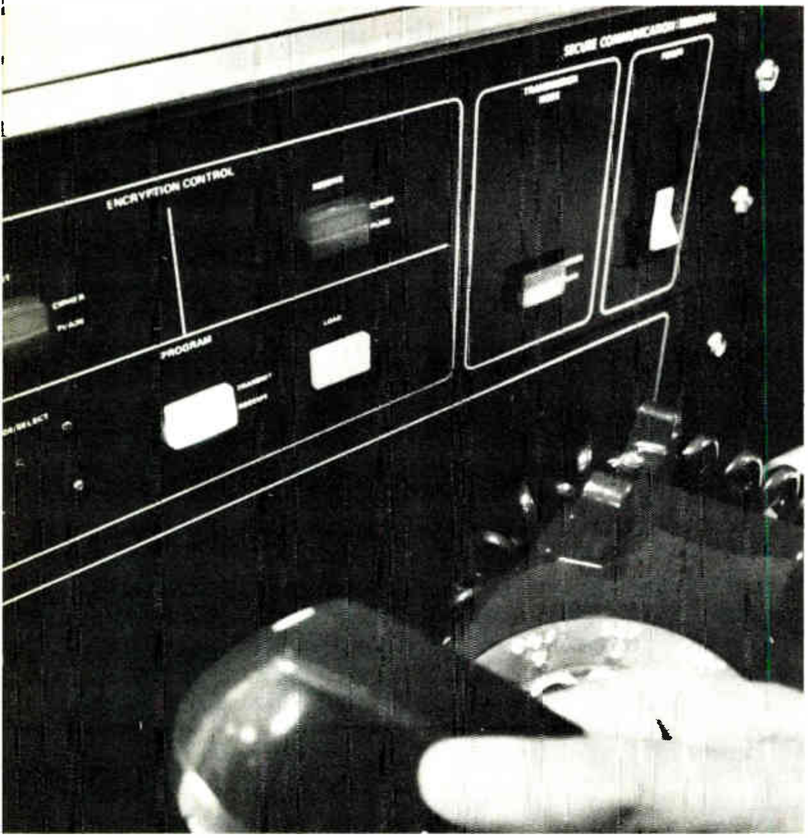
Along with the progress in fiber optics, 1979 is seeing new laser diodes developed to act as the source of the light that carries information along the fiber. RCA's still-developmental planar laser diode is one of the most important new developments. Since it is planar, it could be mass-produced by standard integrated-circuit fabrication techniques. And RCA claims such a device could eventually provide a cheap and reliable light source for a fiber-optic system—something that up until now has been a major problem.

Another plus for the gallium-arsenide device is that it operates stably, no matter how much information it carries or how hard its modulation. (Work in combining these characteristics has been going on as well all over the world, most notably in Japan.) The unit is able to generate light in the infrared region of the spectrum, where fiber losses are lowest.

Another kind of laser with communications applications was developed in 1979. One of the world's first electronically tunable high-power sources of light, it was developed by researchers at Columbia University's Plasma Physics Laboratory in New York in collaboration with scientists at the Naval Research Laboratory in Washington, D. C.

The new laser uses light emitted by energetic free electrons in a high-temperature plasma. It emits in the region of the spectrum between the millimeter and infrared ranges and offers power, efficiency (80% to 90%), and tunability (10% or more) never before achieved in one instrument.

Not only does the device offer new frequencies for communications system use, but its high power gives it



What did you say? Interest in secure telephone conversations has led to encryption of voice signals during transmission. In the Harris equipment shown, coded bursts, even if intercepted, cannot be decrypted without effort beyond the resources of most interlopers.

military potential as well. It can already deliver 1 megawatt of peak power for a fraction of a microsecond. While this is hardly the death ray of science fiction, the laser's developers say higher power lasting milliseconds may be possible.

Light in Atlanta

The Bell System has announced that next year it will install its first standard light-wave communications system to handle both voice and data transmission in Atlanta, Georgia. The system will be very similar to the one successfully tested for the year 1977–78 in Chicago. That fiber system linked two telephone company switching offices, and a voice, data, and television side-link was set up to an office building.

Initially, the Atlanta system will connect three central offices. It is similar to those Bell has also announced for Florida and Arizona, which are near electrical-power–generating stations and whose fiber cables are immune to the severe electrical interference that the stations produce.

In the world's first field trial of a fiber-optic system for home telephones, Bell Canada has started a two-year test of a voice, video, and data service to 35 homes in Toronto, Ontario. The $1.75 million installation has 1.2 km of fiber cable. Light-emitting diodes send the information on fibers running under city streets much like conventional cable. In this installation, unlike Bell's in Atlanta, the fiber is actually directly connected to the customer's telephone.

Eager to begin

The fiber-optic components are all off the shelf. This illustrates well just how much has been developed in fiber technology in recent years. While better components may come along in the future, Bell Canada does not want to wait, nor does it have to. It preferred to get information early on the operation of the cable system, as well as on customer reaction.

The experimental system in Toronto provides not only basic telephone service but conference television, remote video surveillance, and access to a library. Later on, interactive graphics such as a viewdata system will also be available.

Undaunted by Bell Canada's announcement of a test in Toronto, Manitoba Telephone Co.—independently of Bell—is going to fiber-wire 150 homes in the rural town of Elie in Manitoba. The $6.1 million effort will offer multichannel television and fm radio, along with a variety of other services.

The idea here is to solve the communications problems of rural Canadians, but the results of the test are expected to be applicable elsewhere. By using fiber cable with its superwide bandwidth, many different kinds of services can be brought into the home on one connection. The cost may be distributed over a large supplier base, and services impossible to deliver by separate wires can be made available.

Light-powered telephone

Late last year, Bell Laboratories scientists demonstrated a highly efficient light detector and transmitter that can power a telephone solely with light transmitted over glass fibers from the telephone switching office to a home or office location. The detector changes more than half the light into electrical energy, converting the limited energy available to operate all the telephone's functions. The phone has a strong potential impact on the future, but further development is needed before it will be practical for home use.

Fiber-optic cable could handle all the bandwidth for communications during the foreseeable future. Thus, the new phone could establish AT&T as the No. 1 provider of wideband services to home and industry such as color television, data and computer services, and electronic mail. And, of course, the data-handling capabilities of Bell's recently announced Advanced Communications System (ACS) are also immeasurably enhanced by fiber-linked telephones.

Bringing modern electronic technology into the office is the dream of AT&T, which hopes to accomplish this task through its phone-based Advanced Communications System. It is also the goal of the IBM- and Comsat-backed Satellite Broadcasting System, with its satellite-transmission–based technology, and Xerox Corp., with

Now there's a new source for high voltage, fast switching transistors packaged for applications requiring small size and low costs.

PARAMETER	IR13006	IR13007
$V_{CEO(sus)}$	300V min	400V min
V_{CEV} (V_{BE}=-1.5V)	600V min	700V min
I_C continuous	8A max	8A max
Power dissipation (T_C=25°C)	80W max	80W max
$V_{CE(sat)}$ @ 5A/1A	1.5V max	1.5V max
t_f @ 5A/1A	0.5μs max	0.5μs max

IR's new IR13006 and IR13007 8-AMP transistors in the TO-220 package, are the answer to the size and cost problems associated with small EDP switching power supplies for data terminals, point-of-sale systems, word processors, copiers, and a host of small, low cost AC drive systems.

Switching speed of 500 nsec at 5 amps assures low switching losses and high efficiency. And these devices are characterized for wide, reverse bias safe operating areas with clamped load for reliable switching.

Electrically equivalent and cost competitive with the established Motorola MJE13006/13007, and the Unitrode UMT13006/13007, this new series offers you an alternate source for devices with the added reliability that comes with the latest design and packaging technology.

Literature and devices are available now from your IR Sales Office, Rep or Distributor or by contacting the factory at the address below. Start evaluating our devices now. We could end up as your prime source.

International Rectifier

NEW TO-220 8 Amp Transistors!

INTERNATIONAL RECTIFIER
233 KANSAS ST., EL SEGUNDO, CA 90245 (213) 322-3331
TWX 9190-348-6291 TELEX 66-4464

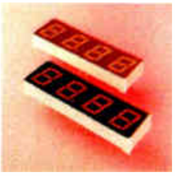
IOR

Circle 225 on reader service card

NEW DIGITS FOR TIGHT PLACES.

ACTUAL SIZE

Big digits, small package.



Here's bright news.

Litronix has come up with LED displays that give you the biggest digits ever for the package size.

Drawing only 12 milliwatts per segment, they're 0.28" LEDs, in a package of four...only 0.4" high x 1.26" long and 0.24" thick.

Use them wherever you want brightness and LED readability in cramped or inaccessible locations. They're ideal in panel meters, medical instrumentation, computers, automobiles and appliances, or wherever space is a consideration.

There are two displays, standard red and high bright orange. Both displays are end-stackable in multiples of four. There's a colon available for clocks. They are totally encapsulated and moisture resistant.

Encapsulated digits				
Part No.	Size	Package	Color	Price per Digit per 1000
DL-4770	.27"	4 digits	standard red	1.20
DLO-4770	.27"	4 digits	high-bright orange	1.80

Low power monolithics, too.

New magnified monolithics drawing less than 1.0 milliwatt per segment are now offered in 2, 3, and 4-digit packages, 2-digit heights. They are end-stackable, rugged, fully encapsulated sealed digits with high impact durable plastic lenses. And they offer high brightness over the useful life of the battery.

It's another bright, low-power story from Litronix.

Magnified monolithic digits				
Part No.	Size	Package	Color	Price per Digit per 1000
DL-330M	.11"	3 digits	red	1.35
DL-340M	.11"	4 digits	red	1.35
DL-440M	.15"	2 digits	red	1.90
DL-430M	.15"	3 digits	red	1.90

For samples call or write us. Address Litronix, 19000 Homestead Road, Cupertino, CA 95014. (408) 257-7910.

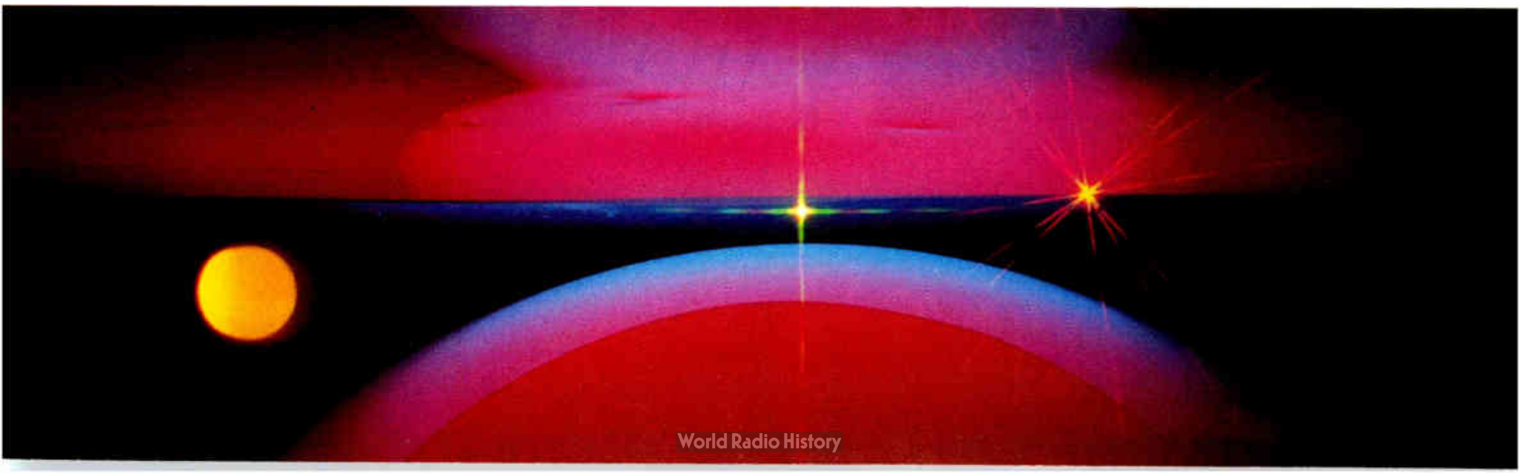
In the U.K. address Litronix, Inc., 23 Church Gate, Hitchin Herts SG5 1 DN, England. In Europe, address Litronix GMBH, Schoenglick 25, 8068 Pfaffenhofen, West Germany.

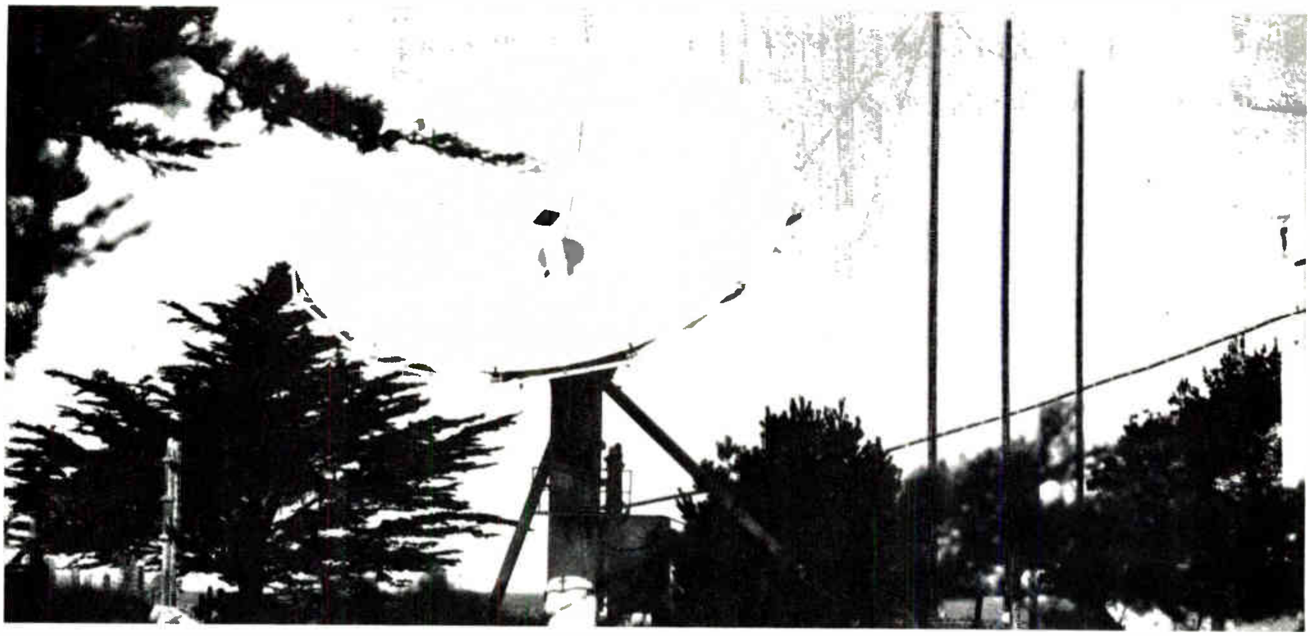
Circle 226 on reader service card

litronix

AN AFFILIATE OF SIEMENS

THE LIGHTS FANTASTIC





On the ground. As more satellites are launched, more ground stations like this one are needed for tuning into the myriad of new services that are being offered. The use of higher frequencies will ultimately mean antennas with smaller diameters.

its system based on satellites and terrestrial microwave circuits.

Both Xerox and IBM are unregulated and do not operate any of their divisions as monopoly structures. This is not the case with the telephone company. Controversy continues over whether Bell should engage in computerlike data-processing activities. Competitors claim Bell could subsidize its service with artificially low prices from its standard telephone business unless strong measures are taken to prevent such a ploy.

A trend toward competition

The FCC has begun to grapple with the problem this year. It has indicated that it wants to let the telephone company provide any kind of service, as long as it sets up a separate operation with entirely separate accounting procedures. For example, a decision was made to let the telephone company use satellites, beginning in July, for private special services such as television transmission. Bell had been prohibited up until then from using the birds for anything but standard telephone voice conversations, so that competitors could get well established. The FCC seemed to indicate a trend toward a more competitive, less regulated communications industry by this and other acts.

Meanwhile, Bell has continued its active quest for permission from the FCC to test its ACS. It has filed 350 pages of answers to a list of questions from the FCC as to just how the company would implement the system. Yet even all these answers were not specific enough for Bell's competitors and the Federal government. who asked the company to reveal even more. Perhaps overwhelmed by the enormous size of the project, both from the technical and the paperwork points of view, Bell has slipped from its schedule. Up to one year more than originally planned would be required for the filing of tariffs, or rate structures, to tell just exactly what Bell would offer and for what price.

Skylab's fall . . .

In July, Skylab—an orbiting U. S. space satellite—reentered the earth's atmosphere years earlier than the National Aeronautics and Space Administration thought it would because sunspot intensity was higher than NASA had expected it to be. By causing particles in the atmosphere to rise, sunspots increased the drag, or resistance of the spacecraft to free flight, so that it slowed down and shifted orbit.

NASA had hoped to rescue Skylab with the space shuttle, slated to serve as a reusable vehicle for space construction and launching of spacecraft such as the Satellite Broadcasting System's first satellite, but because of one construction delay after another the agency fell hopelessly behind schedule. Luckily, Skylab fell harmlessly in western Australia, amid sighs of relief from NASA and other agencies of the U. S. government, which felt liable for any damages.

. . . with more to come

Skylab, which became a large and dangerous piece of space junk, was only one example of a problem that the satellite community has only begun to worry about this year. Investigations have shown that the innumerable bits and pieces of satellites and rockets in orbit, lost when satellites break up or the remains of purposely jettisoned parts of rockets and satellites, have probably already knocked parts of a European satellite out of commission by damaging its solar panels. According to some authorities, if the current rate of launchings continues, it is only a matter of time before a major collision occurs, possibly wrecking a multimillion dollar space effort. So a 1979 proposal is to use the space shuttle (when it is ready) as a celestial garbage collector to pick up the pieces and bring them back to earth.

Satellite newspapers

Canada continues its experiments with satellites to provide services otherwise unavailable to its far-flung populations. The one set up by Teleglobe Canada—the quasi-government agency responsible for international Canadian satellite communications—was typical.

A satellite over the Atlantic relayed European newspapers to Montreal for the large French and Italian communities there. At the European newspaper site, a standard reproduction proof was made of a page of the newspaper and was converted into an electronic facsimile processed by digital data compression.

The data was sent by the Intelsat 4 satellite to Nova Scotia, where it was picked up by the Teleglobe antenna and transmitted to Montreal. There it controlled a laser in a facsimile recorder, exposing a sheet of photographic film to produce a plate for printing.

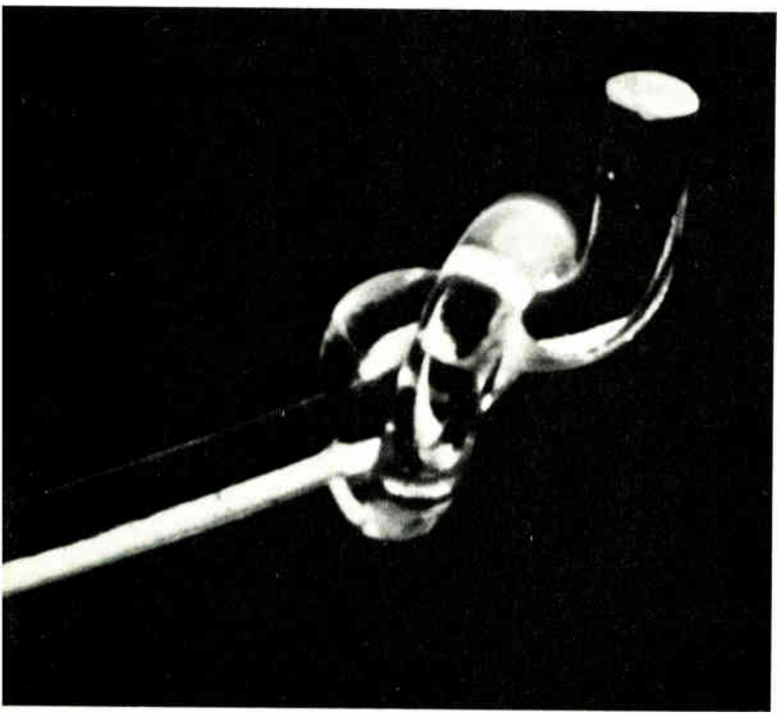
No more echos

By the beginning of 1980, telephone communications by satellite will have undergone a drastic technical change. The voice-garbling echoes that occur along the 45,000-mile-long satellite paths will be just about eliminated by a new integrated circuit that was developed by researchers at Bell Laboratories.

The chip—dubbed an echo canceler—could by itself double the number of satellite circuits used by AT&T in its telephone network. So far, because of echo problems, the company transmits transcontinental telephone calls only one way by satellite.

The echo for one-way transmission is controllable by the present echo suppressors, which open the transmission paths when the echo's amplitude becomes too high. But these devices do not meet high enough two-way transmission standards for AT&T. The new digital device removes an echo signal from a circuit by sampling it electronically as it occurs, making a replica of it, and adding the replica to the original signal so that the two cancel each other. It is ideal for connection to Bell's all-digital telephone network, which will be completed over the next 20 years.

Twist. Most fiber-optic systems use the flexibility of fiber to good advantage in simplifying cable route layout. This Du Pont silica fiber, which can bend to a 1.5-millimeter radius, is shown here in a configuration that is unusually complicated.



Coding countermeasures

As society becomes ever more dependent on electronic communication of data, crime associated with tapping communications is increasing, resulting in the loss of millions of dollars. Communications encryption codes the transmission so that information is useless to the interloper even if he manages to obtain it.

Interest in this procedure has grown this year among computer and communication system users as practical coding and decoding products have become available. These products use the data encryption standard (DES) developed by the National Bureau of Standards.

If everyone can agree on the method and it can still be secure, then coding equipment can be made inexpensively because of economies of scale. But although the DES algorithm guarantees that 70 quintillion attempts and the use of the exhaustion method—keep trying until you get it—would be required to crack any DES coding, some authorities claim it is unsafe because it can be broken by specially designed machines.

For their parts, both NBS and IBM Corp., which did the original work on the DES, deny it can be broken in any reasonable amount of time. They also deny that the National Security Agency had any hand in the development of the code, as claimed by observers who also said the agency had thereby gained special insight into how it would be possible to break it.

The DES requires both the sender and the receiver of a message to know the particular code key chosen out of the 70 quintillion choices. To some authorities this is a weakness and presents key-management problems.

Ways around the code key problem have been further developed this year. Chief among them was the so-called public-key system. This approach has a coding key that is different from the decoding key but related to it by a mathematical equation. Theory says it is impossible to solve the equation even with the most advanced computer technology.

Private companies and users can still choose to use proprietary coding algorithms—a route followed this year by Cryptext Inc., a small company in Seattle,

The Model 935
the world's most accurate hand-held 3½ digit portable $139.

The Model 3400R
the world's most accurate 4½ digit lab and systems multimeter $795.

When you want the world's most accurate multimeters...

you want Data Precision multimeters.

The Model 7500
the world's most accurate high speed 5½ digit systems multimeter $2995. base

The Model 245
the world's most accurate 4½ digit portable $325.

For a demonstration or a copy of our comprehensive Digital Instrumentation catalog, contact Data Precision Corporation, Division of Analogic Corporation, Electronics Avenue, Danvers, MA 01923, USA
Phone (617) 246-1600 Telex (0650) 921819

DATA PRECISION®
...years ahead

Circle #230 for Demonstration
Circle #231 for Additional information

Wash., when it offered a device for safeguarding the communications of home computers.

In the area of radio communications, delegates from around the world convene every 20 years to decide how to divide the electromagnetic spectrum and what services to provide on what frequencies. This is the year that will decide the next 20 for the U. S. and 154 other countries, developed and developing.

Scrambling for frequencies

The question on the minds of the U. S. communications industry early in 1979 is whether the U. S. is adequately prepared to defend its interests at the World Administrative Radio Conference. Glen O. Robinson, chairman of the delegation, answering in the affirmative, told critics that their criticism of his committee was ill-founded and WARC would be governed mostly by technical issues, not politics.

Everyone is worried about the attitude of the developing nations, who have announced they want a bigger share of the frequencies available. And, given the one-nation, one-vote concept by which WARC will be governed, the developing nations could in fact put a lot of pressure on the industrialized nations.

A typical point of contention is the limited number of orbits in which communications satellites can work efficiently. Too close together, the satellites interfere with each other electrically. For instance, when RCA launches the fourth in its series of communications satellites, it will have to be stationed so far east in longitude that it cannot put a beam on Hawaii—whereas its three predecessors in the Satcom series have been able to link Hawaii with the Continental U. S.

Although some developing nations claim to "own" the orbital slots above their countries, it seems that the real problems are more likely to come from conflicts among the developed nations, who can make practical use of the orbit slots and spectrum space made available by new electronic technology. For example, Canada and the U. S. both have a prime interest in geostationary slots over this hemisphere for microwave transmissions at about 3,000 MHz. □

PROFILE

De Loach built the fiber-optic phone

The world's first telephone powered by light carried on a fiber-optic cable could probably only have come from a place with the resources of Bell Laboratories. Barney De Loach Jr., the 49-year-old head of the lightwave sources department that developed the phone, certainly feels that way.

"The phone could have been developed by a number of people here, given the facilities and the caliber of talent," says De Loach, a fellow of the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers. "Here at the Murray Hill, N. J., facility, I was lucky to be able to work with Richard C. Miller and Richard B. Lowry."

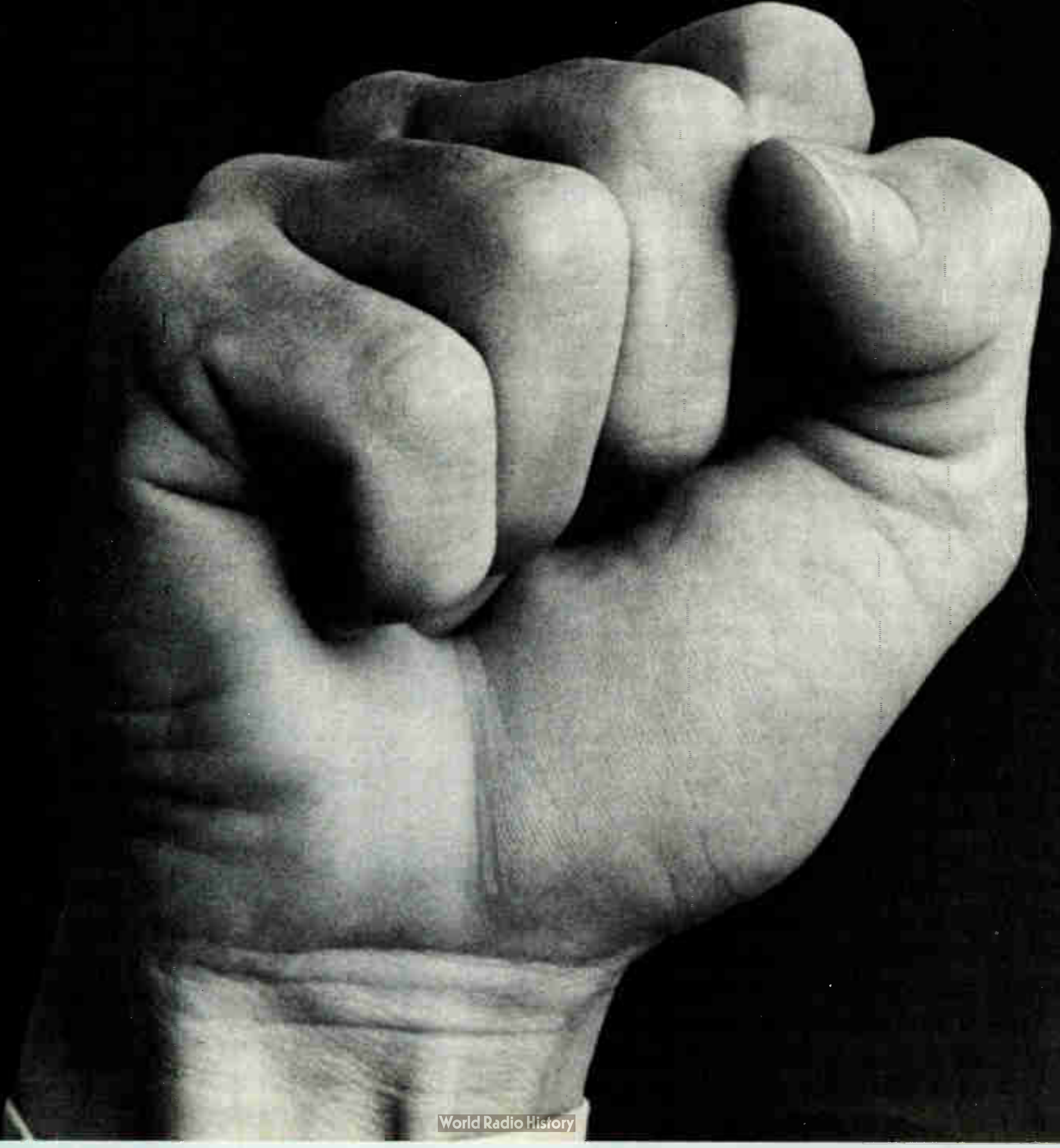
Such modesty is typical of De Loach, who is quick to give credit to other individuals and departments. In his 23 years at Bell he has built an impressive background in the area of solid-state microwave and optical sources. His experience equipped him for work on the phone's photodetector-transmitter combination. For their parts, Miller (right in photo) put the optics and electronics together with the aid of Lowry, a circuitry expert (left in photo).

De Loach has an almost casual approach to the new phone, speaking conservatively about his project as telephone-system people tend to do. What intrigues him particularly is what he sees for the future. "Color television and data and computer services could come into everybody's home or office via the telephone—the bandwidth is so broad," he says. He would certainly like such a phone in his own home right now—but only if the price were right, he is quick to add.

De Loach has a doctorate in physics from Ohio State University. But he considers himself something of electrical engineer and physicist combined. In fact, he has done some basic work in microwave theory. His earliest job at Bell dealt with variable-bandwidth waveguide filters and earned him the first of 12 patents.

Perhaps the high point of his microwave engineering career at Bell and his "favorite project" was the invention of the Impatt diode oscillator. For this effort, he and Bell co-worker Ralph Johnson received not only a patent but also prizes from both the Franklin Institute and IEEE for contributions to the theoretical understanding of the device. De Loach has also had various supervisory roles in studies of light-emitting and avalanche diodes as well as high-frequency and transient charge flow in switching diodes at Bell since 1963. These gave him the background to "demonstrate the technical feasibility of the fiber phone. What is left is the economic feasibility question."

Conveniently, De Loach lives right in Murray Hill, which makes it easier for him to head up several Bell projects. Besides the development of the light-powered phone, the projects include work on long-wavelength indium-gallium-arsenide-phosphide lasers for use with low-loss fibers in long-distance communications. **-Harvey J. Hindin**




BIPOLAR LSI
Our Isoplanar-S™ helps you pack the mind of a mainframe into the body of a mini.

Imagine being able to pack all the complex memory and logic capabilities of a room-size mainframe into a desk-size minicomputer. Or increasing your mainframe's capability many times over without increasing its existing space and power requirements.

Now you can do either, and dramatically improve the performance of your computer at the same time. We've made it possible, thanks to Isoplanar-S, Fairchild's evolutionary new Bipolar process for scaling down Isoplanar geometries.

16 times the density. Four times the performance.

Our Isoplanar process has helped us give the computer industry and related fields superior-density/performance LSI RAMs, PROMs and logic for a long time. With Isoplanar-S, we'll be doing it for a long time to come. The next two years will be especially exciting as we reduce dimensions from our current 4-micron geometry all the way down to 1 micron.

As we shrink into the future, we'll offer you both ECL and TTL LSI with 16 times the density and four times the performance. That's an incredible increase in speed and density, along with a major decrease in system power and cooling requirements. Just look at what the potential of 1 micron can mean to you. This is the kind of progress that continues to make Fairchild a major force in the future of computer technology.

ISOPLANAR-S PRODUCT EVOLUTION

	4μ	1μ
RAM	4K x 1 35ns	1K x 4 10ns
PROM	1K x 8 50ns	8K x 8 45ns
LOGIC	200 GATE ARRAY 0.7ns	2000 GATE ARRAY 0.5ns

Isoplanar-S. It makes HMOS look like peat moss.

Once you've seen Isoplanar-S, you won't be interested in any other high-speed technology. That's because, along with superior performance, it offers high reliability and radiation tolerance. And most important, as we scale down, nothing is compromised.

Within the next few years, when we reach 1-micron geometry, there won't be another technology that can touch us. Or another computer that can touch yours when you design with Isoplanar-S.

HMOS? Use it on your asparagus.

Fairchild's dual commitment. To technology and volume.

To prove how totally committed we are to the future of computer technology, we've done what very few other companies in our business could afford to do. We've made major investments toward the advancement of Isoplanar-S and high-volume production. All because of our goal to meet your volume requirements with the fastest and densest LSI devices available. With them, you'll be able to make the best computers in the world.

Isoplanar-S-based devices are now in production. Watch for our announcements.

There's lots more to tell you about Isoplanar-S. Write or call Bipolar LSI at Fairchild Semiconductor Products Group, P.O. Box 880A, Mountain View, California 94042.
Tel: (415) 962-3951.
TWX: 910-379-6435.

FAIRCHILD

Shaping the future of LSI technology.

Circle 235 on reader service card

BIPOLAR RAM

When it comes to building faster, denser RAMs, we don't horse around.

Hold your horses! Now Fairchild has gone 4-wide and fast. We've just developed a very reliable new family of high-speed 1K x 4 devices that can replace low-density RAMs, yet still offer high-performance capabilities.

These new devices have been produced with Isoplanar-S, the latest enhanced version of Fairchild's Isoplanar process for scaling down bipolar LSI geometries.

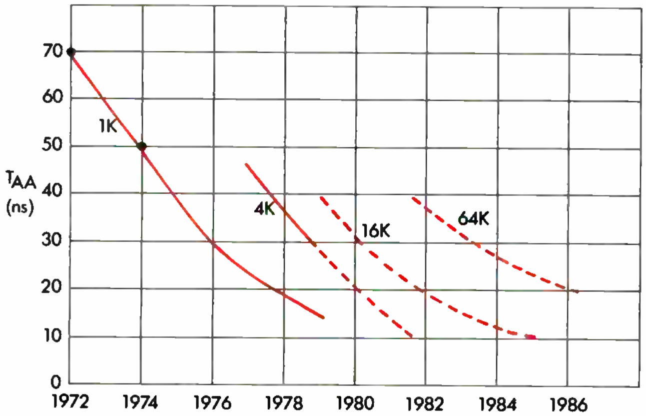
Fairchild is lengths ahead of the field.

For the past seven years, Fairchild has had the fastest RAMs in the industry. Now, thanks to Isoplanar-S, this new family offers increased density while still maintaining its leadership performance position.

The TTL member of the family, the 93475, has a maximum T_{AA} of 45 ns, and features standard 2114 pinout.

The two ECL members, the 10474 and the 100474, have 24-pin separate I/O pinout, which enables them to offer a 25 ns maximum T_{AA}.

BIPOLAR RAM PERFORMANCE EVOLUTION



Isoplanar-S. It will keep us way out in front.

Within the next few years, we're planning to scale down geometries from 4μ to 1μ through Isoplanar-S. This will give us devices that are four times faster, with 16 times the density and much lower power requirements.

Along with our faster 4K devices, we're also producing larger, faster RAMs with Isoplanar-S. You'll be hearing much more about them later. When you use any of our new RAMs for your high-speed memory applications, from mainframes to minicomputers, you can only strengthen your market position.

We'll leave the rest of the field at the starting gate.

Right now, we're way ahead of the pack on the learning curve. We already have one of the lowest speed-power products in the industry, with one of the highest-volume production capabilities. And things can only get better with Isoplanar-S in the saddle. For us and for you.

Now that Fairchild's gone 4-wide and fast, there's no reason to horse around with anyone else's RAMs. For more information, call or write Bipolar RAM at Fairchild Semiconductor Products Group, P.O. Box 880A, Mountain View, California 94042.
Tel: (415) 962-3951.
TWX: 910-379-6435.

FAIRCHILD

Shaping the future of LSI technology.

BIPOLAR 8K PROM

Now high speed at half power is a piece of cake.

Fairchild has just set the standard in 8K PROMs with the most important development of the past two years.

Our new 93L451 low-power 1K x 8 PROM features industry-standard speeds, but we've cut the power in half.

We did it with Isoplanar-S, the newest version of Fairchild's Isoplanar process. Isoplanar-S also allows us to make our standard 8K PROM the fastest in the industry. And we plan to make even faster and denser devices in the near future, as Isoplanar-S technology evolves.

Isoplanar-S. The pièce de resistance.

Isoplanar-S is Fairchild's evolutionary new process for scaling down bipolar LSI geometries. With it, we'll be able to reduce dimensions of bipolar products from their current 4-micron geometry all the way down to 1 micron. That will mean incredible increases in speed and density, with substantial decreases in system power and cooling requirements. All of which translates into superior performance for your computer system.

Have your cake and eat it too.

Because of its lower junction temperatures, our 93L451 low-power PROM can offer your system five times better reliability than the competition's standard-power PROMs. And lower power dissipation means fewer problems getting heat out of the box. So now you can run cooler, but just as fast.

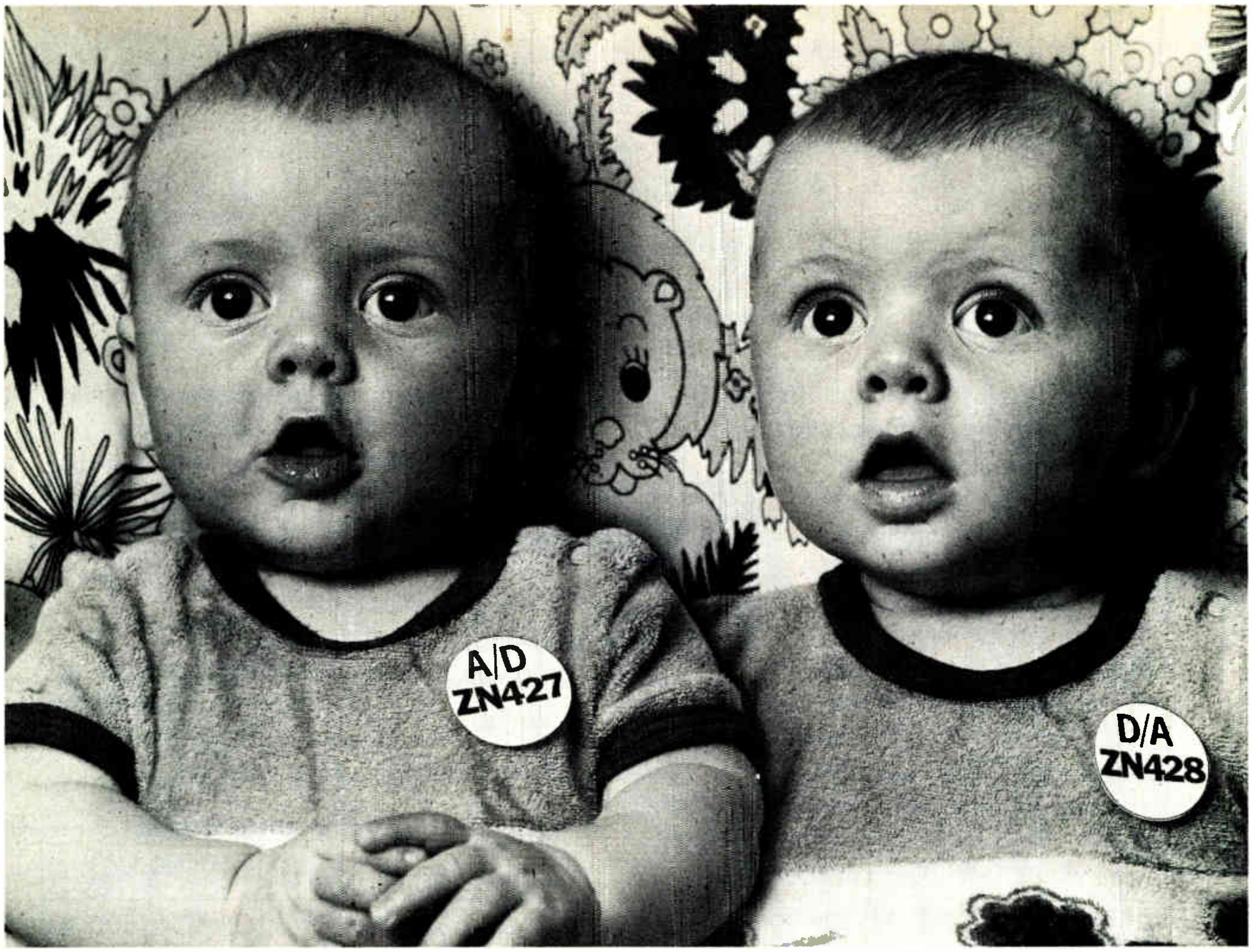
Our new PROMs are an excellent energy-saving solution for upgrading your established system. Or for designing into your new one. After you've had a taste of high speed at half power, you'll never be satisfied with anything less than Fairchild. For all the details, call or write Bipolar PROM at Fairchild Semiconductor Products Group, P.O. Box 880A, Mountain View, California 94042. Tel: (415) 962-3951. TWX: 910-379-6435.

COMPARISON WITH OTHER 8K PROMS

MANUFACTURER	PART #	T_{AA} MAX 0-75°C	I_{CC} MAX 0-75°C
FAIRCHILD	93450/51	55 ns	175 mA
HARRIS	7680/81	60 ns	170 mA
SIGNETICS	82S180/81	70 ns	175 mA
INTEL	3608/28	80 ns	190 mA
MMI	6380/81-1	90 ns	180 mA
FAIRCHILD	93L450/51	70 ns	85 mA
SIGNETICS	82LS181	175 ns	85 mA

FAIRCHILD

Shaping the future of LSI technology.



Data Converter twins that are micro compatible.

If you are using 6800s, 8080s etc., and you need data converters, you need these monolithic twins from Ferranti.

ZN427 is an 8 bit successive approximation ADC with tristate outputs and ZN428 is an 8 bit DAC with latched inputs.

They are absolutely compatible, with identical on-chip reference sources and matched input and output interface parameters, and they are specially designed for use with micros. What's more, they will reduce your costs.

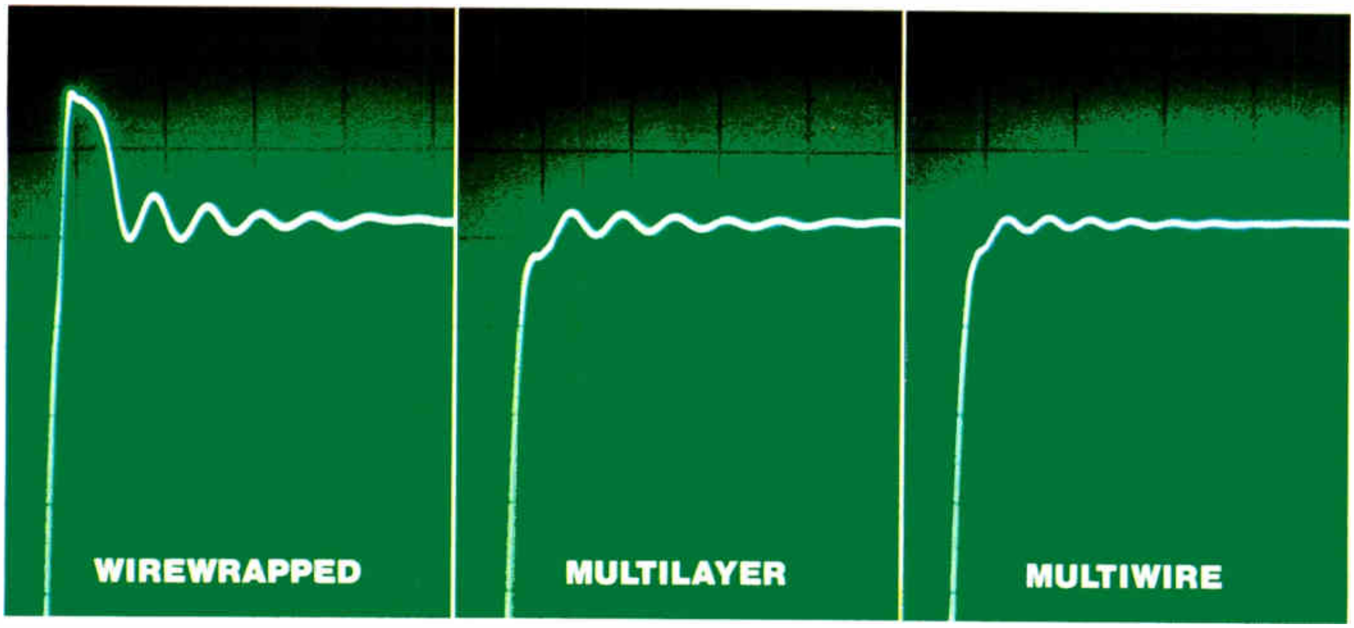
U.S.A.
Ferranti Electric Inc.,
87 Modular Avenue, Commack, N.Y.11725, U.S.A.
Tel: 516-543 0200 Telex: 510 226 1490

W. GERMANY.
Ferranti GmbH,
Widenmayerstrasse 5, D8000-Munich-22,
Tel: 010-4989 293871 Telex: 523980

ENGLAND.
Ferranti Electronics Limited,
Fields New Road, Chadderton, Oldham,
England OL9 8NP
Tel: 061-624 0515 Telex: 668038

FERRANTI
Semiconductors

Multiwire Optimizes ECL.



These traces tell the story.

Wirewrapped and multilayer circuit boards can handle the high speeds of emitter-coupled logic. But Multiwire does it better. With Multiwire, *board impedance is precisely controlled* to meet circuit specs and is *consistent from signal to signal and board to board.* The problem of signal reflections with wirewrapped and multilayer requires the use of discrete series-damping and terminating resistors. Multiwire reduces design problems, provides consistent electrical characteristics, and results in lower cost and better circuit performance. Add to that other Multiwire advantages: less design time, shorter lead times, easy circuit changes, reduced inspection costs, and higher production yields. The choice is obvious. Multiwire is the way to go. Write or call today for details.

Multiwire, 31 Sea Cliff Avenue, Glen Cove, NY 11542. Phone (516) 448-1307

MULTIWIRE

Chronology

October 1978	● Canstar Communications of Ontario, Canada, develops directional coupler for light waves whose performance can be predicted in advance. *Oct. 26, p.40* ● Hitachi introduces the C-MOS version of the industry-standard 2147 4-K-by-1-bit RAM. New RAM dissipates lowest power in industry—75 mW typical, 220 mW maximum, at a 55-ns access time. *Oct. 26, p.63* ● IBM endorses the distributed-processing concept with the introduction of its 8100 processor. *Oct. 26, p.88* ● NTT produces a single-mode fiber-optic cable having the lowest attenuation ever—0.66 dB/km (later improved to 0.31 dB/km by ITT). *Oct. 26, p.184*
November 1978	● IBM announces first 64-K dynamic RAM. *Nov. 9, p.39* ● Philips unveils optical recorder that packs 10 billion bits onto a 12-in. disk. *Nov. 9, p.64* ● Bell Labs develops first telephone powered by light waves. *Nov. 23, p.39* ● Philips Labs in Redhill, England, designs an electron-beam projector for IC lithography that overcomes the low throughput of conventional scanning systems. *Nov. 23, p.63*
December 1978	● Columbia University scientists develop a high-power plasma laser that can be electrically tuned over a wide range of frequencies. *Dec. 7, p.43* ● Thomson-CSF develops a LED-photodiode chip that doubles as both a transmitter and receiver. *Dec. 7, p.70* ● Xerox proposes a satellite-based data-processing network to be called XTEN, challenging earlier suggestions from IBM and AT&T. *Dec. 7, p.84* ● Texas Instruments develops taper-isolated memory cell that stores charge without a capacitor, pointing the way to dynamic RAMs of greater density. *Dec. 21, p.31*
January 1979	● NTT fleshes out the Japanese version of distributed processing with the introduction of its N4700 processor. *Jan. 4, p.70* ● Intersil introduces commutating auto-zeroing (CAZ) technique for eliminating offset errors in operational amplifiers. *Jan. 18, p.39* ● Bell Canada initiates world's first fiber-optics field trial, providing voice, video and data services to homes in Toronto. *Jan 18, p.41* ● Prime Computer joins the 32-bit computer race with the introduction of four new models in its series 50 line. *Jan. 18, p.174*
February 1979	● Control Data introduces one of the world's most powerful computers, its Cyber 200, successor to its number-crunching Star. *Feb. 1, p.42* ● Tektronix presents the first mass-producible conventional (nonsampling) oscilloscope having a 1-GHz bandwidth. *Feb. 1, p.79* ● IBM announces its 517-megabyte disk drive, the 3370, the first to use a thin-film recording head. *Feb. 15, p.85* ● First single-chip Touch-tone decoder is built by Silicon Systems using switched-capacitor filters. *Feb. 15, p.105*
March 1979	● Single-chip 2920 microcomputer from Intel is first to process analog signals in real time, easing the software design of filters, oscillators, and other analog circuit elements. *March 1, p.105* ● Fairchild Camera's Xincom division announces the first commercial system for engineering and production testing of magnetic-bubble memories. *March 15, p.33* ● Bell Labs attains transmission rates of 200 gigabits/s in fiber-optics systems. *March 29, p.49* ● Bell Labs describes coil-less current-access approach to bubble memories. *March 29, p.80* ● Intel introduces its 8089, the first single-chip I/O processor to implement IBM/360 mainframe-computer channel. *March 29, p.127*

April 1979

- New multiwire technique developed by PCK Technology doubles density of standard automatic-wiring systems. *April 12, p.39*
- Thomson-CSF shows experimental liquid-crystal display that uses three molecular states to produce TV pictures. *April 26, p.70*
- Intel announces first commercial million-bit bubble memory complete with supporting LSI circuits. *April 26, p.105*

May 1979

- Researchers at Siemens AG develop experimental blue light-emitting diodes that use silicon carbide. *May 10, p.64*
- Corning develops new mask substrates for deep UV lithography that allow fabrication of even finer lines. *May 24, p.29*
- Bell Labs announces a method of conditioning (predistorting) an information-bearing optical signal so that errors generated along the transmission link due to path distortion are minimized. *May 24, p.42*
- Dialog Systems introduces speaker-independent voice-recognition system. *May 24, p.55*
- First of a wave of 8-inch Winchester (hard) disk drives surface from Pertec and Micropolis. *May 24, pp.194, 264.*

June 1979

- The FCC, in a landmark decision, concludes that AT&T may engage in data-processing endeavors if it establishes a separate subsidiary for that purpose. *June 7, p.92*
- Offering double the precision of 32-bit units, CSP introduces industry's first 64-bit array processor. *June 7, p.161*
- Univac introduces its 1100/60, the first large-scale mainframe to incorporate bit-slice microprocessors. *June 21, p.42*

July 1979

- Siemens produces a communications-type helium-neon laser that can be modulated to a full 100%, making possible reception of pictures of heretofore unattained quality at greatly reduced cost. *July 19, p.63*
- Thomson-CSF announces a method for making real-time holograms using bismuth silicate crystals. *July 19, p.72*
- Data General introduces two terminals that offer simultaneous voice and data transmission for remote diagnosis of its computers. *July 19, p.172*

August 1979

- Bell Labs develops an n-MOS chip that cancels echoes in satellite telephone communications. *Aug. 2, p.41*
- FCC removes moratorium on the leasing of satellite channels to non-government users, leaving AT&T free to compete in the burgeoning market. *Aug. 2, p.50*
- Fairchild introduces first 8-bit byte slice parts in emitter-coupled logic. *Aug. 2, p.120*
- Advanced Micro Devices announces first 16-bit microprocessor in ECL. *Aug. 16, p.42*

September 1979

- Xicor introduces nonvolatile 1-K RAM that works on the electron tunneling principle and as a bonus operates from a 5-V supply. *Sept. 13, p.39*
- AT&T announces small-scale test of its Electronic Information Service, a phone-based videotext system, in Albany, N. Y. *Sept. 13, p.40*
- Siemens develops prototype ink-jet printer that can produce characters of seven different colors. *Sept. 13, p.71*
- Texas Instruments announces commercial quarter-, half- and 1-megabit bubble-memory chips that use 2-μm bubbles. *Sept 27, p.42*
- Motorola introduces first 64-K E-PROM. *Sept. 27, p.176*

MOTOROLA HAS DEVELOPED A

It isn't as if we had invented the wheel, but at Motorola we appreciate some of the feelings of the person who did. Because we have developed a new microprocessor—the 16-bit MC68000—of such exceptional speed and capacity that, quite frankly, we don't know all the uses that equipment designers will find for it.

Of course, we know a lot of its applications. And its capabilities are so impressive that we think the MC68000 is authentically a new frontier in electronic innovation. And because we have developed the technology for making the MC68000 in great quantities, we think it may indeed be the great problem-solver of the eighties.

ELECTRONIC HORSEPOWER.

We developed the MC68000 to handle jobs that benefit from more speed and efficiency than even the best available microprocessors could supply. For instance, the additional electronic horsepower of the MC68000 can more cost-effectively turn a typewriter work-station into a complete desktop computer, one with a capacity available only in a room-size computer just a few years ago.

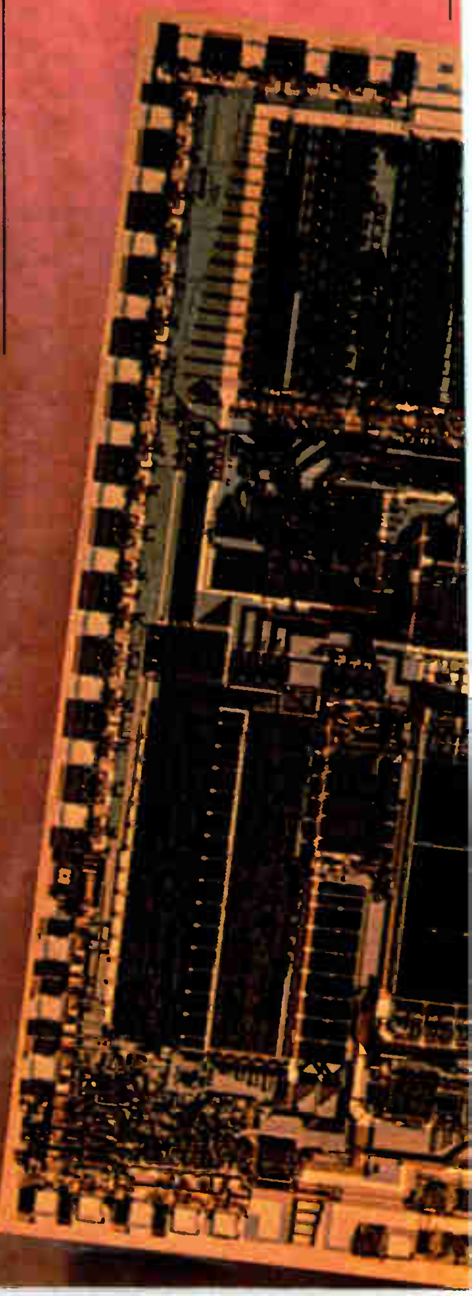
It can give a telephone switchboard the discretion to direct many thousands of phone calls simultaneously, each by the cheapest route.

It can give the auto industry an important increase in the ability to control engine efficiency by giving engines the ability to respond to measurements of such minutiae as air temperature, barometric pressure, altitude, even changes in the chemical composition of gasoline.

It can give the utility industries the ability to distribute electricity in response to second-by-second changes in customer demand.

It can sleeplessly tend scores of patients in intensive care, automatically and instantly responding to critical signs (it can cope with two million instructions per second) with all the relevant corrections.

Even more exciting, however, are the applications we know nothing about.



PROBLEM-SOLVER FOR THE '80s.

ELECTRONIC HISTORY IN THE MAKING.

What are the applications of a superchip that measures only one-quarter inch square, but has the ability to control a memory containing 128 million bits of data, and can complete a job in microseconds instead of minutes? The mind flies.

Perhaps a worldwide medical diagnostic network that recognizes the symptoms and knows the prescribed treatment for every identified disease on earth. Perhaps computerized machinery to disassemble a space satellite automatically the moment its orbit begins to decay.

Perhaps an industrial computer that can handle everything, from extraction of raw materials, to packing and shipping to retail outlets. Or an automated national allocation system for home heating fuel, with computers in every city and town to regulate fuel distribution by local temperature fluctuations.

PUSHING THE LIMITS OF MICROELECTRONICS.

Motorola, of course, makes only the microprocessor. But the MC68000 is a tool of enormous sophistication. In a very legitimate sense, it is a tool for expanding minds, extending possibilities, exciting exactly that sense of practical wonderment that is the real source of all progress.

Motorola's MC68000 is a giant stride even for a company that systematically explores the very limits of microelectronics technology; that has become a foremost producer of semiconductors; that has become one of the world's largest manufacturers devoted exclusively to electronics.

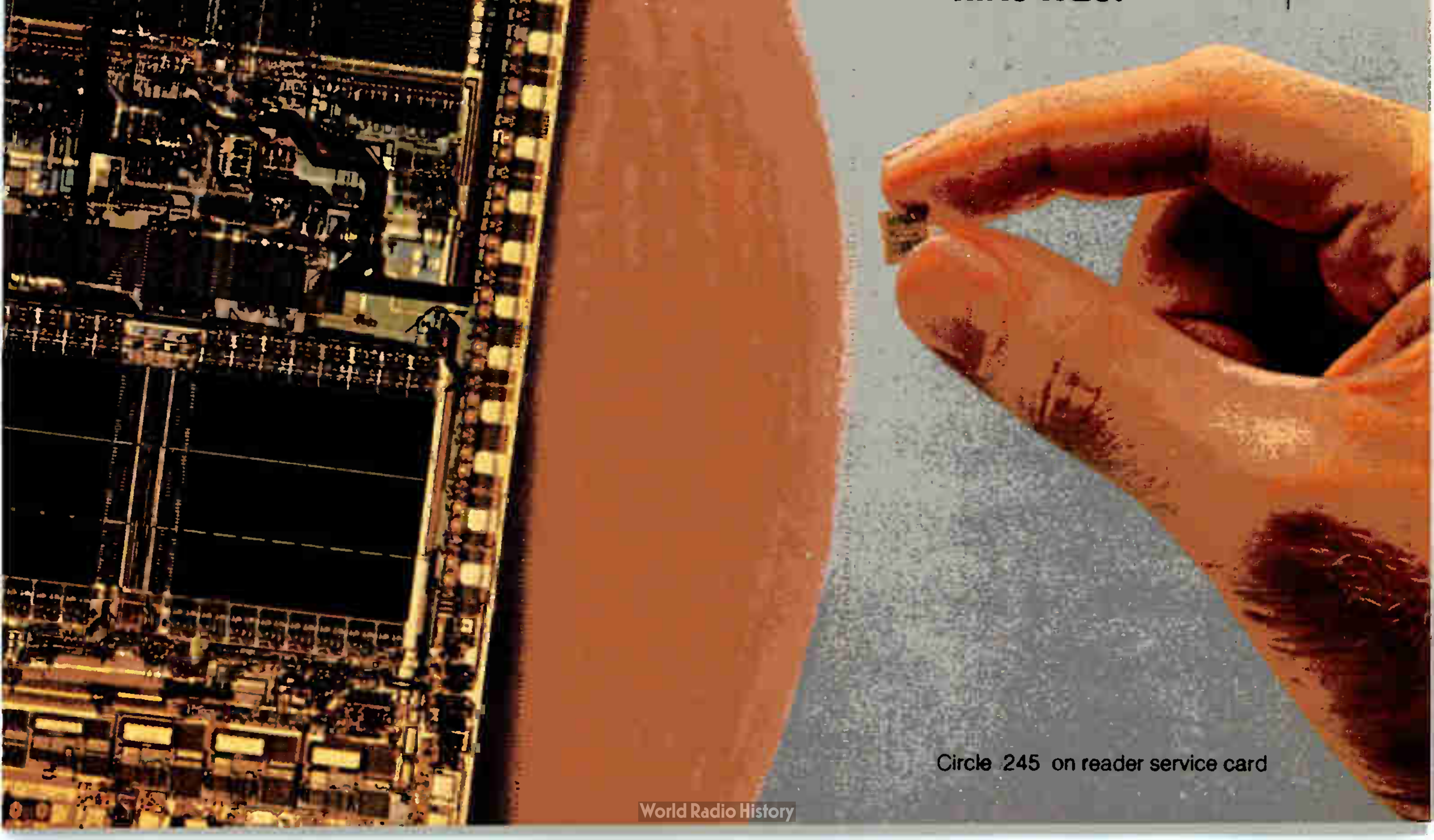
We have been making electronics history since 1928. With the MC68000, we have outdone ourselves.

For further information, write Public Affairs Office, Corporate Offices, Motorola, Inc., 1303 E. Algonquin Road, Schaumburg Illinois 60196.

Motorola and Ⓜ are registered trademarks of Motorola, Inc.

MOTOROLA

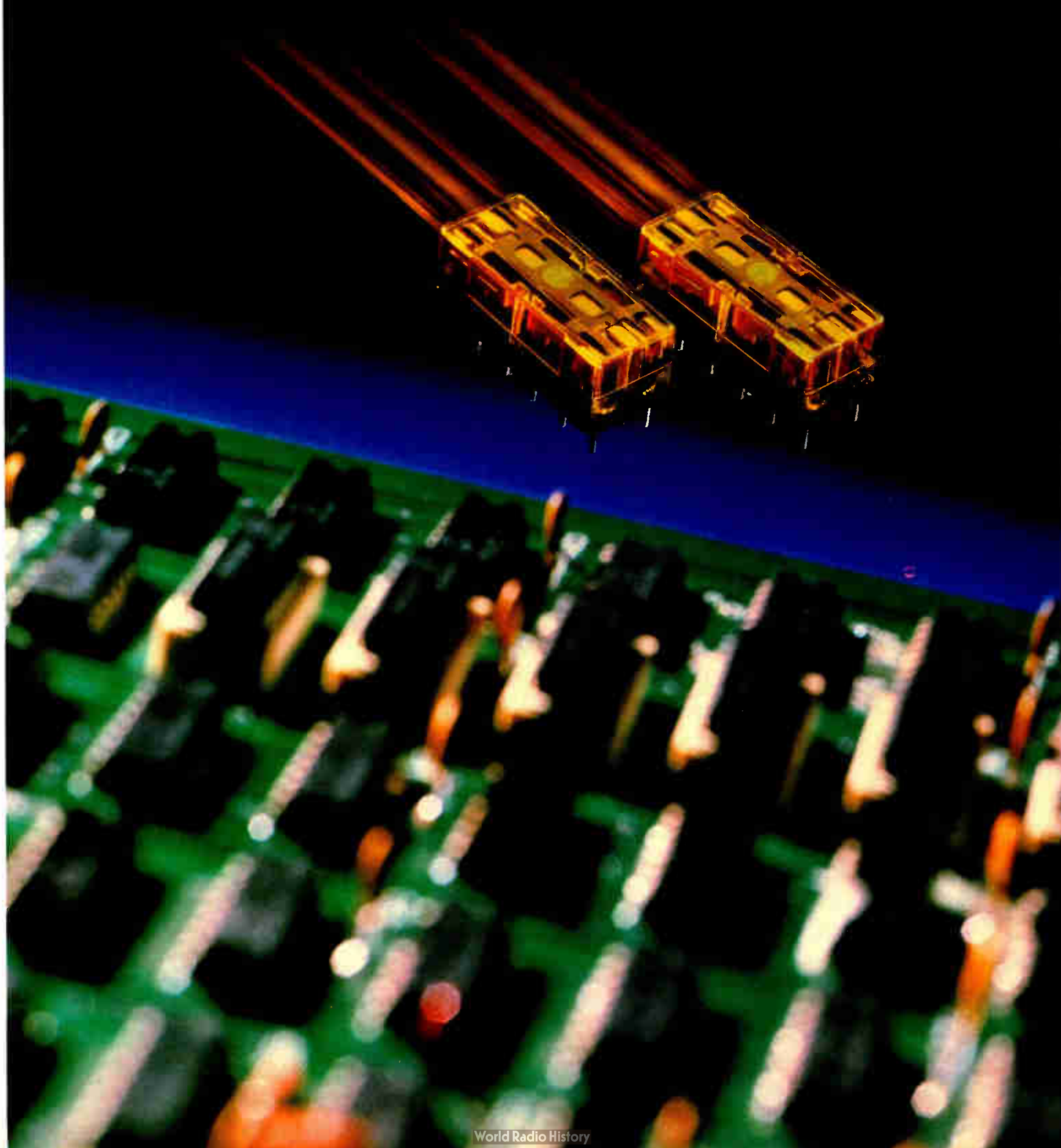
Making electronics history since 1928.



Circle 245 on reader service card

Aromat SE Amber Relays... a pure product of "relay efficiency."

$$\text{Relay efficiency}(\eta) = \frac{\text{The sum of all contacts' switching capacity (VA)}}{\text{Operating power(W)} \times \text{Volume(cm}^3\text{)}}$$



A breakthrough in relay efficiency.

The SE Amber relay's key to higher efficiency lies in greater miniaturization coupled with high reliability and greater switching capacity.

- **High sensitivity in small size.**
  [Operating power (W) x Volume(cm^3)]
  The SE Amber relay's 4-gap balanced armature delivers a highly efficient polarized magnetic circuit—sensitive enough to be driven directly by an IC, in a space 28L x 12W x 10H mm.

Sensitivity

Pick-up power	100 mW
Nominal operating power	200 mW

Dimensions

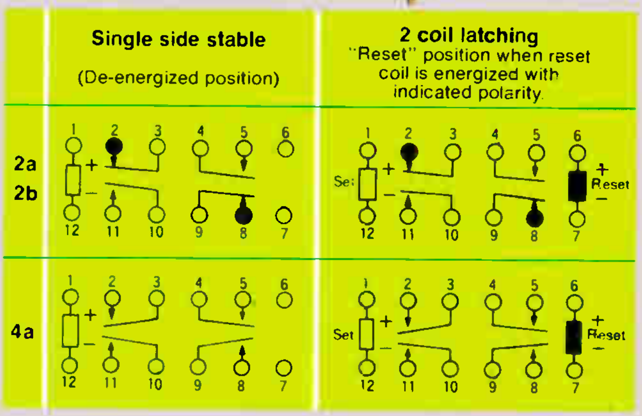
Volume	28L x 12W x 10H mm	1.102 x .472 x .394 inch
Header area	336mm²	.521 inch²
Height	10mm	.394 inch

- **Wide switching range.**
  [The sum of all contacts' switching capacity (VA)]
  Switching is possible from 100μA 100mV DC to 4A 250V AC, thanks to the 4-gap balanced armature system and special multi-layer clad contacts. A single SE relay can handle maximum and minimum switching simultaneously.

- **High reliability and long life.**
  The balanced armature system with permanent magnets gives larger contact pressure. Bifurcated contacts and lower contact bounce add to contact reliability and expected contact life.

- **Amber design and construction.**
  Designed for automatic wave soldering and cleaning, the sealed SE Amber relay performs reliably under conditions where hydrogen sulfide, silicone and ammonia fumes prevail.

- **High vibration/shock resistance.**
  The balanced rotating armature provides great resistance to shock and vibration. Vibration resistance: 10 to 55G (amplitude: 3mm) Shock resistance: 50G (11msec.).



- **Varied contact arrangement.**
  SE relays are available with bifurcated contacts in 2a2b and 4a contact arrangements.

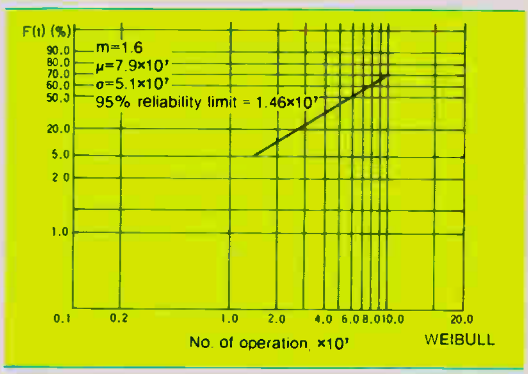
- **Multiple latching.**
  2-coil latching types are available, in addition to single side stable types.

Since SE relays have a latching capability with multiple contacts, one contact can control the circuit while the other can switch the load simultaneously.

- **Low thermal electromotive force.**
  Because the SE relay has completely separate coil and contact chamber areas, extremely low thermal electromotive forces are possible.

- **Dual in-line package arrangement.**
  This 2-track terminal arrangement allows easier component insertion, easier layout and identification of terminal locations, and simpler in-line checking.

Contact reliability Test condition: DC1V/1mA, 4 contacts in series Detection level 10Ω Sample: S4E-24V Q'ty = 10



Relays for Advanced Technology

Aromat
Member of Matsushita Group

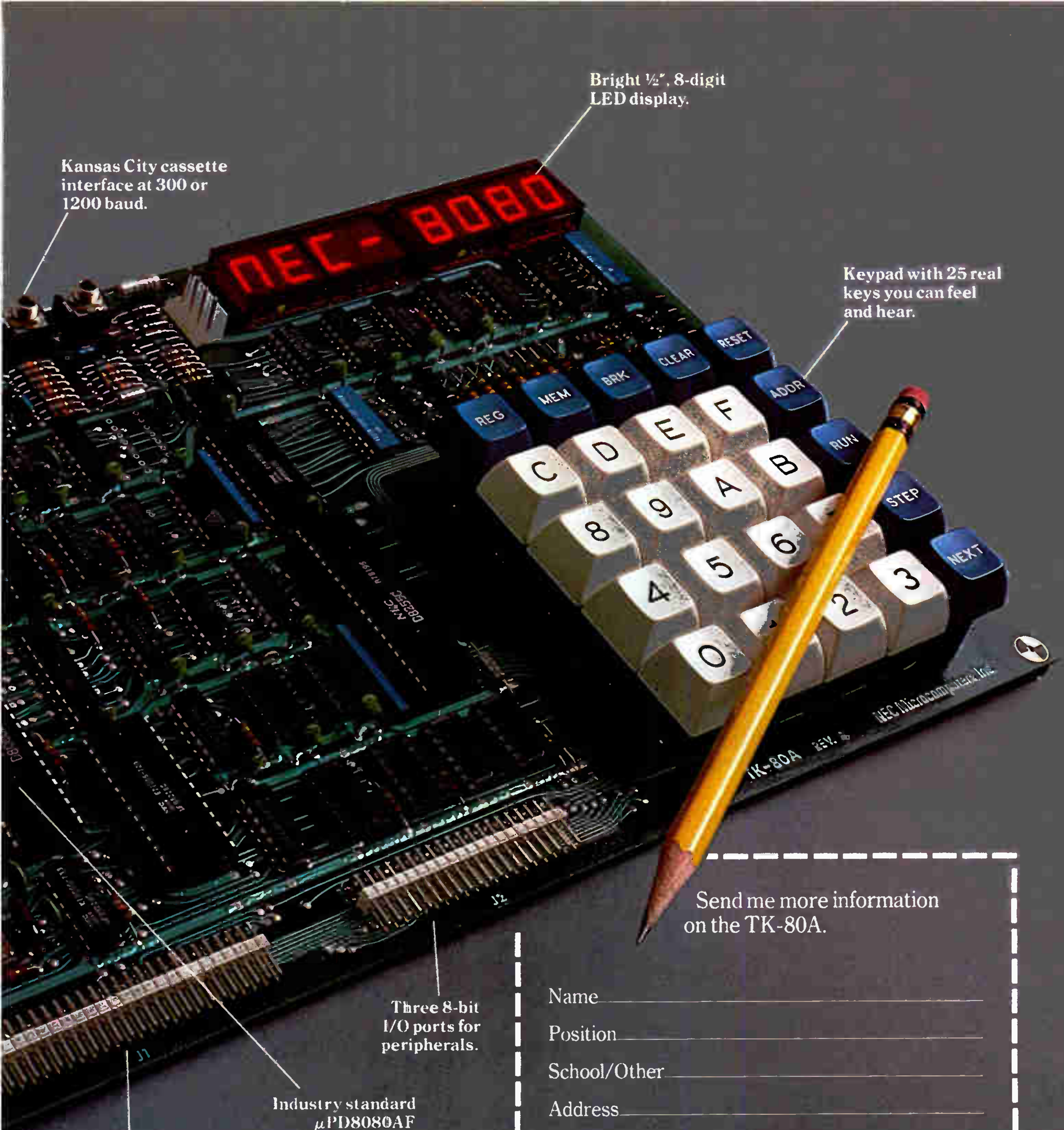
Contact Your Aromat Representative or Distributor Today.

Aromat Corporation:
250 Sheffield Street
Mountainside, NJ 07092
(201) 232-4260

Mid-Western Office:
311 Lively Blvd
Suite 1
Elk Grove Village, IL 60007
(312) 593-8535

Western Office:
10400 North Tantau Avenue
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 446-5000

Circle 247 on reader service card



Send me more information on the TK-80A.

Name ____________________

Position ____________________

School/Other ____________________

Address ____________________

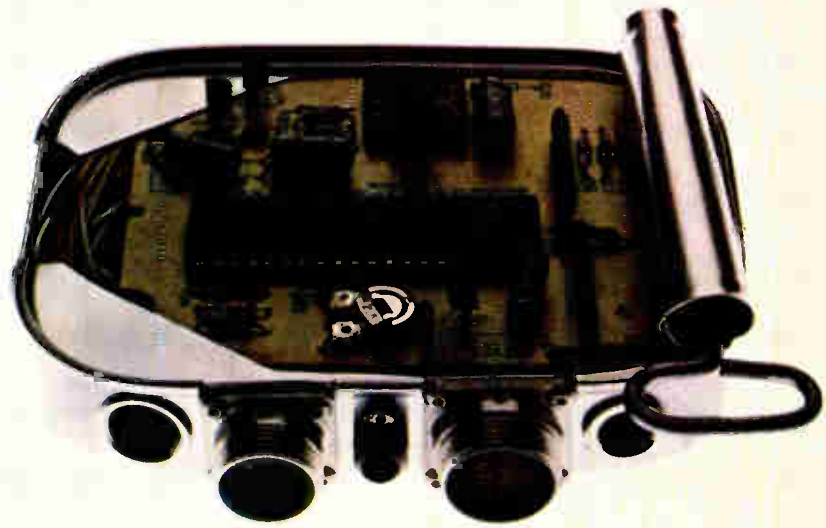
City ________ State ________ Zip ________

Send to: NEC Microcomputers, Inc.
173 Worcester Street, Wellesley,
MA 02181 Tel. (617) 237-1910

E-5

MO: Diplomat/IPC Corp., Totowa, NJ, Mt. Laurel, NJ; Diplomat Electronics Corp., Woodbury, NY; Diplomat/Alta-Land, Inc., Salt Lake City, UT; Future Electronics Corp., Montreal, QUEBEC, Downsview, ONTARIO, Ottawa, ONTARIO, Natick, MA; Hughes-Peters, Inc., Cincinnati, OH, Columbus, OH; Intermark Electronics, Sunnyvale, CA, Santa Ana, CA, San Diego, CA; KA Electronics, Dallas, TX; Kent Electronics, Houston, TX; G.S. Marshall, Sunnyvale, CA, Canoga Park, CA, El Monte, CA, San Diego, CA, Phoenix, AZ; Marshall Industries, Farmingdale, NY, Wallingford, CT; Milgray Electronics, Inc., Freeport, NY, Orange, CT; Quality Components, Austin, TX, Houston, TX, Dallas, TX; Reptron Electronics, Inc., Livonia, MI, Columbus, OH; Resco/Raleigh, Raleigh, NC; Semiconductor Specialists, Inc., Chicago, IL, Burlington, MA, Farmington, MI, Minneapolis, MN, Hazelwood, MO, Pittsburgh, PA, Dallas, TX, Milwaukee, WI; Sterling Electronics, Phoenix, AZ, Santa Clara, CA, San Diego, CA, N. Hollywood, CA, Baton Rouge, LA, Waltham, MA, Albuquerque, NM, Dallas, TX, Tukwila, WA; Summit Distributors, Inc., Buffalo, NY; Summit Elec. of Roch., Inc., Rochester, NY; Western Microtechnology, Cupertino, CA.

We're big in small places.



When you need to think small, think Cannon.

Because Cannon has developed the broadest line of microminiature circulars. And they work wonders in small spaces. Our small connectors (with contacts ranging from 7 to 85 per connector) fit into high-density system applications.

And here's the best part. We don't just sell connectors, we'll design and supply your complete interconnect system.

Today, our micro circulars are hard at work in instruments of all kinds. From sophisticated medical monitoring equipment and TV cameras to computers and microprocessors.

Tomorrow, who knows where they'll fit your needs.

So, when things get tight, come to ITT Cannon. We've got a lot of little connections. For more information and the most comprehensive microminiature catalog available, write today to ITT Cannon Electric, Microminiature Division, 666 East Dyer Road, Santa Ana, California 92702. Or call (714) 557-4700.

Circle 250 on reader service card

CANNON ITT

Six decades on the leading edge of interconnect technology.

Logic analyzer sells for $750

Portable instrument for production and field use can sample data at 10 MHz, format digital information for oscilloscope display

by Bruce LeBoss, West Coast Editor, Computers & Instruments

Although there is a wide range of expensive logic analyzer products available to satisfy the needs of the research and development user, no low-cost systems exist that have been designed specifically for production and field use. That situation will soon change with the introduction of a $750 portable digital troubleshooting instrument at next month's Midcon '79 exhibition in Chicago.

The logic analysis display instrument, called LADY by its developers at Practical Technology, formats an 8-by-16 section of digital information into a timing diagram display on an ordinary oscilloscope. "LADY addresses the needs of technicians who continue to test and troubleshoot digital products long after the R&D is over," observes Keith Rosburg, 39-year-old president of the fledgling company.

Available from stock to 30 days and housed in an 8.5-by-2.5-by-9-in. package that fits under most oscilloscopes, LADY samples signals on eight input channels at rates to 10 MHz. Sampling may be synchronized with an external clock or operated asynchronously using the instrument's internal 10-MHz clock. The 3-lb troubleshooting tool is triggered either with an external trigger signal or by recognition of a selected input combination.

Front-panel settings let the instrument show various combinations of samples before and after the trigger point. By hooking a scope's input probe to LADY's output, the operator sees a timing diagram picture of the eight input channels. On each display line, the 16 sample fields are marked, as is the trigger position; a low-level reference is provided to make logic information easy to read and analyze. LADY is intended mainly for state analysis.

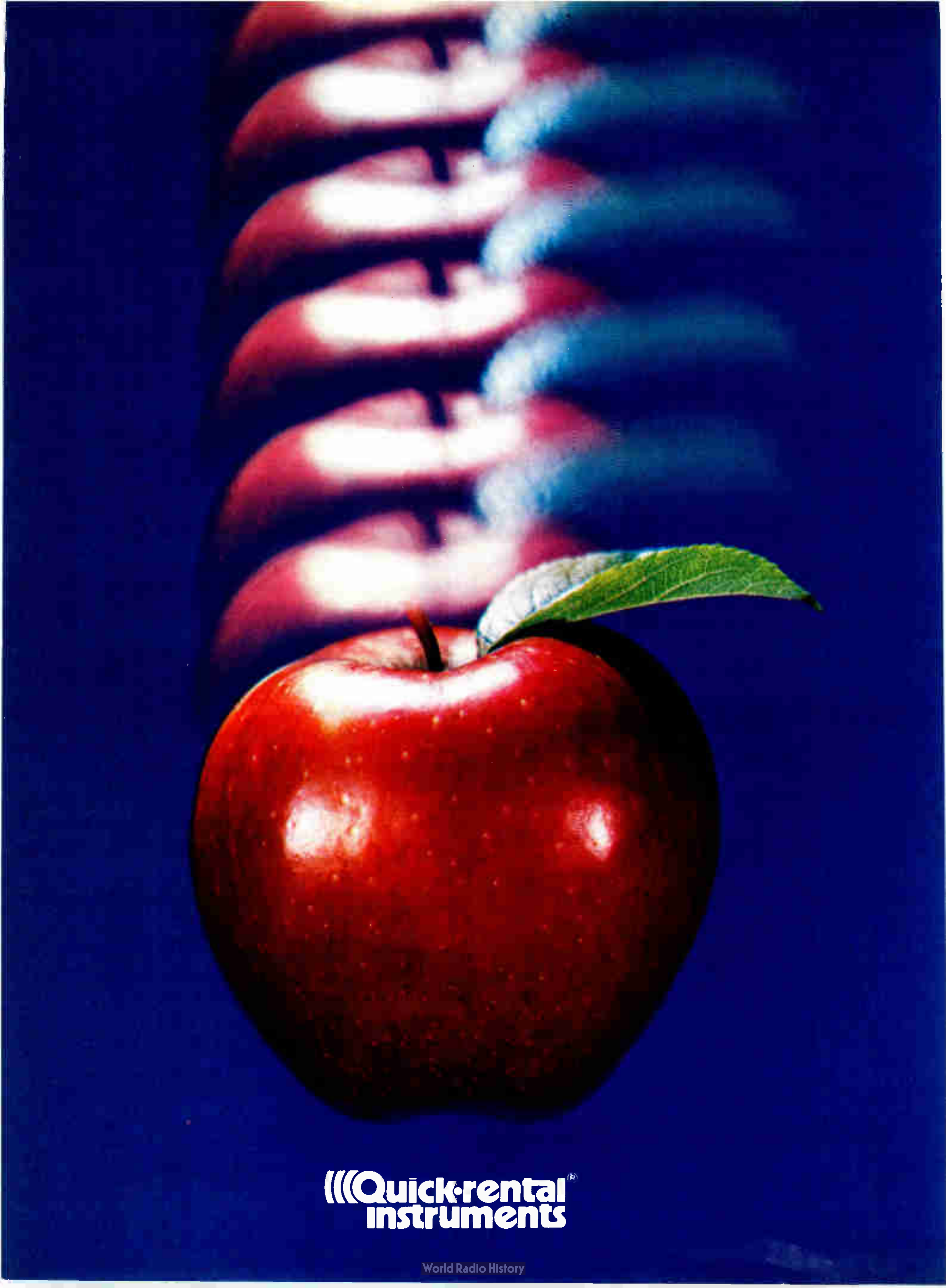
According to Rosburg, LADY has many attractive, practical features that can improve the efficiency of the troubleshooter and reduce the cost of making and servicing digital products. He adds, "it should recover its cost within a few months use." For example, the test connections allow easy access to signals. The user can plug LADY directly into integrated-circuit test clips or wire-wrapped pins. Furthermore, the input circuits are designed to accept logic signals of different levels and let the troubleshooter follow faults through different types of logic—TTL, MOS and complementary-MOS, among others—without special settings or adjustments.

Although the 10-MHz sampling rate of the LADY may not be as high as the level found in more expensive logic analyzers, "it is adequate for most digital systems," Rosburg claims, except for those that use emitter-coupled logic (ECL).

LADY is designed for a knowledgeable user, one who understands the problems he is working on, according to Rosburg. Many of the newer digital debugging instruments are microprocessor- or bus-oriented; he says they are "fairly limited in terms of testing flexibility—field servicemen are maintaining seven-year-old equipment with TTL, five-year-old systems with 4004 microprocessors, and new products with Z80s, and next year there will be some other new device in the systems they're servicing."

With microprocessor- or bus-oriented testing devices, the operator needs a different instrument or personality for each processor he is troubleshooting, Rosburg notes. But with LADY, the operator can adapt to the configuration he is after by using his knowledge and different hookups. "Sometimes," Rosburg concludes, "you have to get off the bus to see what's going on."

Practical Technology, 25 Village Sq., P. O. Box 449, Carmel Valley, Calif. 93924. Phone (408) 659-3128 [338]


Quick·rental®
instruments

If Newton Were Measuring Today, He'd Probably Rent A Measurement System From General Electric.

Today, it takes more than a bonk on the bean to make test observations. When you need a measurement system, you can rent the equipment as a single unit from the GE Rental Shop nearest you. (There are 48 nationwide).

We'll select your equipment from our huge rental inventory of instrumentation from leading manufacturers, calibrated with standards traceable to the NBS. Our computerized inventory control provides instant information on availability and location of equipment for fastest delivery.

Your phone call sets in motion a convenient weekly or monthly rental program. You can specify components for your measurement

system, or rely on competent GE technicians to configure a system to your requirements. They can rack mount and wire the units together for a turnkey operation; even run the test and reduce the data for you.

Down-to-earth service. That's what you get when you "gravitate" to General Electric, your complete instrument rental source.

For your FREE RENTAL CATALOG call collect (518) 372-9900, or write
General Electric Company,
Apparatus Service Division,
Bldg. 4, Room 210, 1 River Road,
Schenectady, N.Y. 12345.

ALA. BIRMINGHAM (205) 925-9449 • **ARIZ.** PHOENIX (602) 278-8515, TUCSON (602) 294-3139 • **CAL.** LOS ANGELES (213) 642-5350, SACRAMENTO (916) 383-1324, SAN FRANCISCO (415) 436-9260 • **COL.** DENVER (303) 320-3252 • **CONN.** SOUTHINGTON (203) 621-4059 • **FLA.** JACKSONVILLE (904) 751-0615, MIAMI (305) 940-7723 • **GA.** ATLANTA (404) 457-5563 • **ILL.** CHICAGO (219) 933-4500, or (312) 854-2994 • **IND.** EVANSVILLE (812) 479-0248, FT. WAYNE (219) 484-9073, INDIANAPOLIS (317) 639-1565 • **IO.** DAVENPORT (319) 285-7501 • **KY.** LOUISVILLE (502) 452-3311 • **LA.** NEW ORLEANS (504) 367-6528 • **MD.** BALTIMORE (301) 332-4713 • **MASS.** BOSTON (617) 396-9600 • **MICH.** DETROIT (313) 285-6700, Ext. 208 or 209 • **MINN.** MINNEAPOLIS (612) 522-4396 • **MO.** KANSAS CITY (816) 231-4377, ST. LOUIS (314) 965-7115 • **NEW JERSEY** FAIRFIELD (201) 227-7900 • **N.Y.** BUFFALO (716) 876-1200, SCHENECTADY (518) 385-2195 • **N.Y.C.** FAIRFIELD, N.J. (201) 227-7900 • **N.C.** CHARLOTTE (704) 525-0311 • **OH.** CINCINNATI (513) 874-8512, CLEVELAND (216) 441-6111, TOLEDO (419) 691-3501 • **ORE.** PORTLAND (503) 221-5101 • **PENN.** PHILADELPHIA (609) 424-4450, or (215) 923-0383, PITTSBURGH (412) 462-7400 • **S.C.** GREENVILLE (803) 277-4093 • **TENN.** MEMPHIS (901) 525-5393 • **TEX.** DALLAS (214) 357-7341, HOUSTON (713) 672-3570 • **UT.** SALT LAKE CITY (801) 973-2253 • **VA.** RICHMOND (804) 232-6733 • **WASH.** SEATTLE (206) 575-2987 • **W.V.** CHARLESTON (304) 345-0920 • **WISC.** APPLETON (414) 739-7766, MILWAUKEE (414) 744-0110 • **PUERTO RICO** PONCE (809) 843-4225, or 4625.

GENERAL ELECTRIC

Microcomputer does it all

6800-based machine with dual floppy disks and 48 kilobytes of RAM supports Basic, C, UCSD Pascal, and PL/W high-level languages

by John G. Posa, Microsystems & Software Editor

The Sprint 68 system from Wintek is a rugged, reliable microcomputer that can function both as a dedicated, real-time turnkey computer and as a software development system. Its impressive list of standard and optional hardware and software tools is so comprehensive that an unfulfilled designer must indeed be a very hard person to please.

The basic $3,995 Sprint comes equipped with the 6800 microprocessor, dual 8-in. floppy-disk drives, 48 kilobytes of random-access memory, an RS-232 serial input/output port, a multitasking disk operating system (DOS) called Wizrd, an editor, an assembler, and a 12-kilobyte version of Basic in read-only memory.

If this basic system cannot handle it, any of Wintek's micromodules can be added to the backplane for extra serial, parallel, or analog I/O, an erasable-programmable-ROM programmer, or an interface for the IEEE-488 bus. Similarly, if other high-level languages are needed, the system supports optional compilers for C, UCSD Pascal, and PL/W, Wintek's version of IBM's PL/1 for the 6800 microprocessor. Finally, additional firmware can be installed, including a monitor and debugger called Fantom-II, a floating-point package called Math-1, and a 4-kilobyte version of industrial Basic.

The Wizrd DOS is unique in that each task can be allocated a share of the microprocessor's resources as these become available or as demanded by conditions outside the computer via interrupts. Its multitasking feature allows the overall system software design to be partitioned into smaller, more managable modules, each of which can be executed as an individual program.

Wizrd is unlike many microcomputer disk operating systems in that it has many features normally associated with minicomputers. This includes true device-independent (virtual) I/O, sophisticated heap management for efficient memory allocation for I/O buffers, and command indirection. Command indirection, which allows computer commands to be read from files with no operator intervention, is essential for systems used by untrained operators; it can also reduce the time required to develop such systems by an order of magnitude.

Recent advances in computer science have resulted in features that greatly enhance the productivity of a programmer. Included are structured high-level languages, separate compilation of individual subroutines, selective loading from subroutine libraries, and language standardization. The editor, assembler, and programming languages available for Sprint incorporate these modern concepts.

The text editor is a general-purpose line- and character-string oriented program having powerful content-oriented conditional editing commands that include insert, replace, delete, edit, print, tab, purge, save, and restore.

The assembler generates an object code file and a listing file for 6800 microprocessors. It features conditional assembly, all standard pseudo-operation codes, plus title and subtitle, pre- and post-radix, programmer flagged errors, efficient error handling, and automatic memory management through a label table. A Wizrd utility allows the object code to be loaded into RAM and executed.

While much is said about Basic, Pascal, and PL/1-like languages, not enough time has been allotted for the virtues of C. This is a very modern, structured language and very effective in expressing both system and application algorithms. It is also ideal for microprocessor programming because its low-level constructs allow manipulation of characters, numbers, and addresses on a completely individual basis.

C blends together a fine complement of decision-making, looping, and case-selection control features, which combine for well-structured, efficient programs. Variables may be internal to a program block, external to one, or global to all, and the functions of a C program may be compiled separately.

After the software has been developed using Sprint, the same system can be configured for various data-acquisition, process- and power-control applications by simply installing the proper mix of RAM, ROM, and serial and parallel I/O modules.

For heavy loads, driver sensor and relay micromodules can be used for optically isolated inputs and for driving motors, lamps, and so on. The IEEE 488 module allows Sprint 68 to be used as a powerful general-purpose interface bus controller. Finally, Sprint 68 can also be supplied with Wintek's power-failure detect/power-on reset power supply for applications that require advance knowledge of an imminent power failure.

Wintek Corp., 902 N. 9th St., Lafayette, Ind. 47904. Phone (317) 742-6802 [339]

Intel PROMs to the Front

Intel marches on with the fastest 16K military bipolar PROM ever, our 80ns M3636. It's here today.

Now military and high reliability equipment manufacturers can build with bipolar technology's leading edge component: our 16K M3636. It's another step forward in Intel's plan to continue bringing the most advanced LSI microcircuits to military systems designers.

Our new 2Kx8-bit PROM delivers access times of 80ns max., with twice the density and only about half the power per bit of 8K designs. All this in the compact, industry standard 24-pin hermetic DIP.

Reinforcements are here

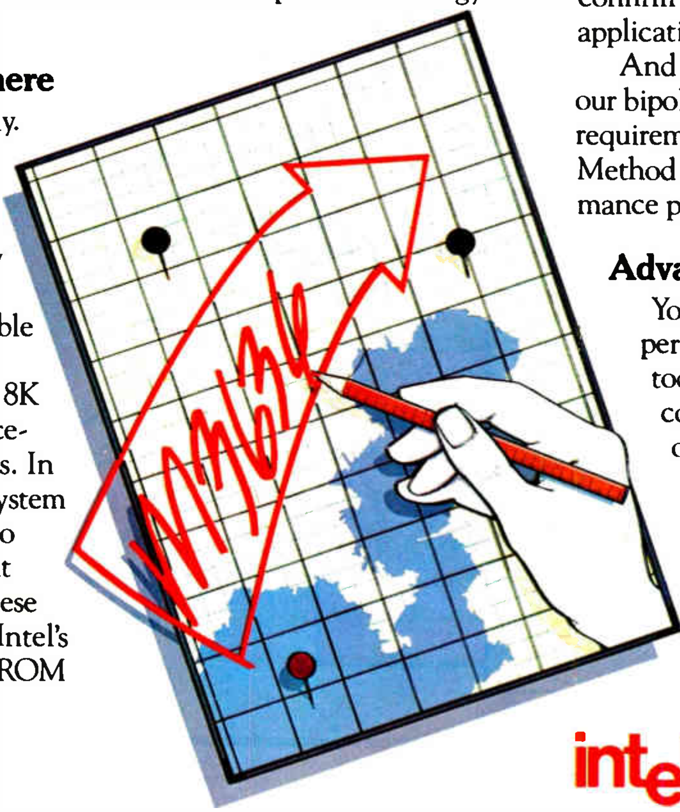
M3636 is in good supply. It joins ranks with Intel's other high performance, field programmable bipolar PROMs for military applications. All of Intel's mil-spec PROMs are available in production quantities.

Use M3636 to upgrade 8K designs or as a direct replacement for other 16K PROMs. In both cases you'll improve system performance. M3636 is also fully compatible with 16-bit CPUs. You can program these memories in seconds with Intel's UPP 103 or any standard PROM programmer.

Our push for higher performance

M3636's performance advantages stem directly from a unique new bipolar process—the same we used to advance 4K designs with our M3625A bipolar PROMs. Today Intel's proven polysilicon technology combined with dual layer metalization gives you dramatically improved performance, higher density and increased programming yields.

Even more important, Intel's bipolar process means unparalleled reliability. We've already delivered thousands of memories made with this advanced bipolar technology.



Intel's Mil-Spec Bipolar PROMs

	M3636	M3624A	M3625A
Organization	2Kx8	512x8	1Kx4
Maximum Access	80ns	90ns	60ns
Package	24-pin DIP	24-pin DIP	18-pin DIP

All Intel* mil-spec PROMs have three-state outputs and are specified within the full military temperature range: −55°C to +125°C.

Millions of device hours of tests confirm its reliability for military applications.

And of course, we process all our bipolar PROMs to full level B requirements of MIL-STD-883B, Method 5004 and quality conformance procedures of Method 5005.

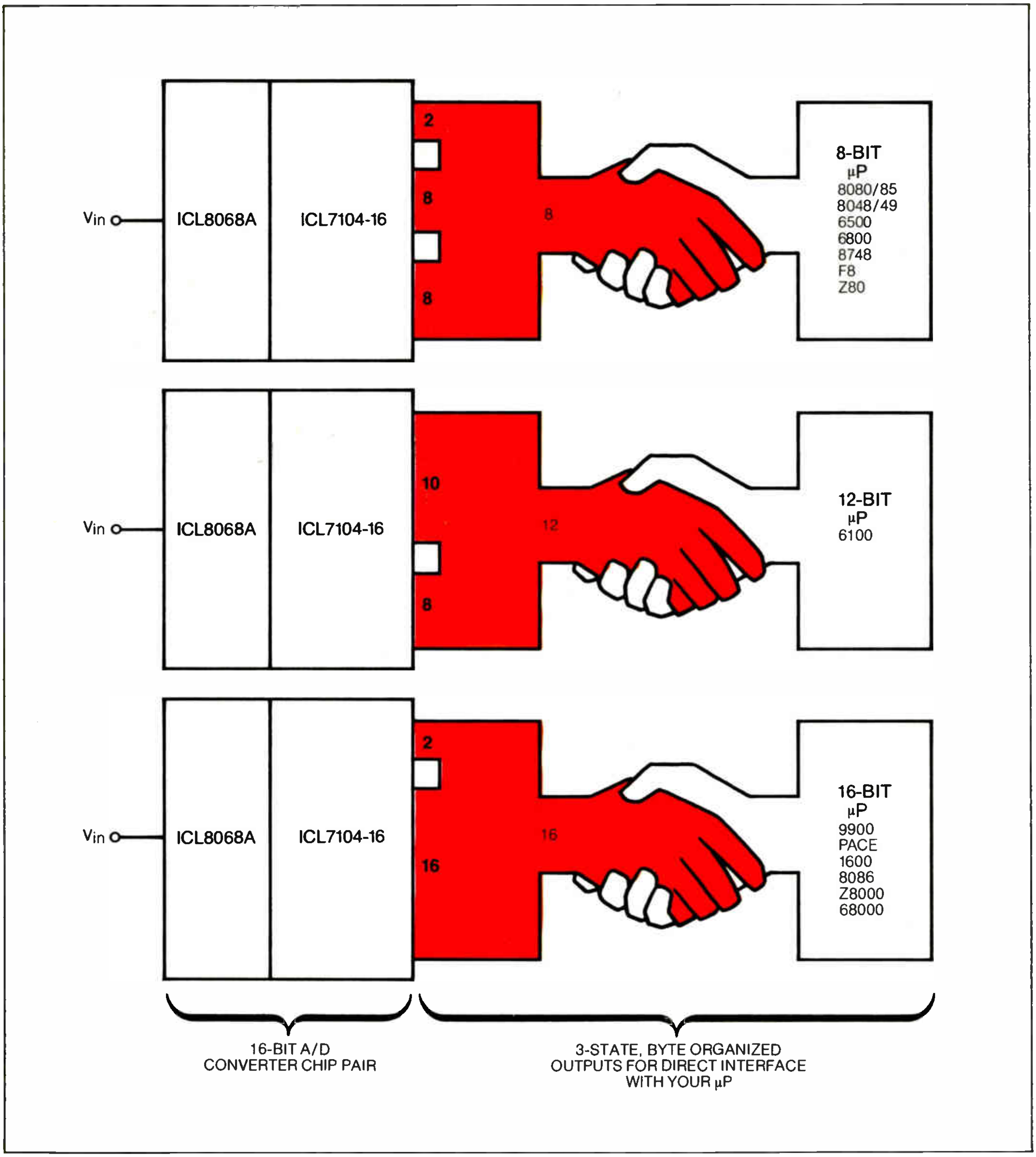
Advance today

You can start building in high performance with the M3636 today. For more information contact your local Intel sales office or distributor. Or write Intel Corporation, Literature Department, 3065 Bowers Avenue, Santa Clara, CA 95051. Or call (408) 987-8080.

intel® delivers.

Europe: Intel International, Brussels, Belgium. Japan: Intel Japan, Tokyo. United States and Canadian distributors: Arrow Electronics, Alliance, Almac/Stroum, Component Specialties, Cramer, Hamilton/Avnet, Harvey, Industrial Components, Pioneer, Wyle/Elmar, Wyle/Liberty, L.A. Varah and Zentronics.

THE FIRST 16-BIT IC
AT A PRICE YOU MAY



A/D CONVERTER EVER.
NOT BELIEVE: $29.00.

ANOTHER FIRST FROM INTERSIL.

Until now, you couldn't buy a 16-bit accurate A/D converter in IC form. Now you can. From Intersil. For just $29.00. The ICL7104/8068 chip pair. A 14-bit version is available for even less. And you can forget external active components. The ICL7104/8068 requires only 8 passive components for a complete A/D.

DIRECT INTERFACING.

Interface the ICL7104/8068 with all standard μPs and UARTs. 8, 12 or 16-bit. The versatile interface features allow two modes of operation: Parallel interfacing with 3-state, byte organized outputs; and, a handshake mode which allows the three 8-bit bytes (14-bit version: 2 bytes) to be sequenced either synchronously or on demand...without the addition of any external active components.

ALL THE FEATURES.

- 16-bit binary: 1 part in ±65536
- 1 count max nonlinearity over ±full scale
- Resolution < 10μV per count
- Voltage noise ≈2μV
- True autozero
- Zero drift 0.5μV/°C
- Full-scale Tempco 2ppm/°C (ext. ref.)
- Ratiometric operation
- Direct interface to any μP or UART

INTRODUCE YOUR μP TO THE ANALOG WORLD.

The ICL7104/8068 chip pair can be utilized virtually anywhere microprocessors or microcomputers are used in analog measuring, controlling or logging applications. Digital scales. Batch processors. Data loggers. Analytical instruments. High precision process controls. To name just a few.

PRECISION IC μP A/Ds.

First, it was the ICL7109. The only 12-bit monolithic A/D with μP compatibility. Now, it's the ICL7104/8068 chip pair. 14 or 16-bit resolution and accuracy. μP compatible. The ultimate ICs for precision A/Ds.

HIGH PERFORMANCE. LOW PRICE.

Part No.	100 Piece Price
ICL7104-16CPL (16-bit)	$22.00
ICL7104-14CPL (14-bit)	$18.80
ICL8068ACPD	$ 7.00

AVAILABLE NOW.

Call your nearest Intersil Sales Office or Franchised Distributor for complete technical and applications data. Or, return the coupon below.

INTERSIL SALES OFFICES:

CALIFORNIA: Sunnyvale (408) 744-0618, Long Beach (213) 436-9261 • COLORADO: Aurora (303) 750-7004 • FLORIDA: Fort Lauderdale (305) 772-4122 • ILLINOIS: Hinsdale (312) 986-5303 • MASSACHUSETTS: Lexington (617) 861-6220 • MINNESOTA: Minneapolis (612) 925-1844 • NEW JERSEY: Englewood Cliffs (201) 567-5585 • OHIO: Dayton (513) 866-7328 • TEXAS: Dallas (214) 387-0539 • CANADA: Brampton, Ontario (416) 457-1014

INTERSIL FRANCHISED DISTRIBUTORS:

Advent/Indiana • Alliance Electronics • Arrow Electronics • Bell Industries • CESCO • Component Specialties Inc. • Components Plus • Diplomat Electronics Inc., (FLA) • Diplomat Electronics Inc., (NJ) • Harvey Electronics • Intermark Electronics • Kierulff Electronics • LCOMP • Parrott Electronics • R.A.E. Ind. Elect. Ltd. • RESCO/Raleigh • Schweber Electronics • Summit Distributors Inc. • Wyle Distribution Group • Zentronics Ltd.

E102579

INTERSIL

Analog Products - Data Acquisition
10710 No. Tantau Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014
Tel: (408) 996-5000 TWX: 910-338-0171
(800) 538-7930 (outside California)

16-bit accuracy in an IC A/D?
You've done it again.

____Send me your App Notes and Data Sheets on μP compatible A/D converters.

____Please include your Henrik Ibsen poster.

Name____________________

Company____________________

Address____________________

City____________ State________ Zip________

The more you dema
the more you sh

Chances are, you'll find that the performance you need is already there.

At HP, our long experience in developing instruments for engineering and manufacturing has given us a real good idea of what's needed in computer systems for technical applications. That's why Hewlett-Packard's family of computer products can meet your needs so closely in the lab or on the factory floor.

Matching the computer to the job.

Take our 9800 Series Desktop computers. For single-station interactive computing, they're in a class by themselves. With up to 449K bytes of memory, enhanced BASIC, graphics capabilities, and a built-in keyboard and display, you get the power of a minicomputer in one complete, integrated package. And there's easy interfacing with HP instruments and peripherals for jobs like control and testing, statistical analysis, and even engineering design.

For more complex multi-processing tasks, the HP 1000 computer has the power and flexibility to meet your needs. You can choose from a broad range of computation power to process your data, from the low-cost M-Series to the high-speed floating point F-Series. All of the configurations use upward-compatible RTE operating systems, so you don't have to rewrite your programs when you change jobs or move up to another model. And if you need additional storage, you can expand the systems to two megabytes of main memory starting at only $18K/per megabyte.

The HP 1000 system also comes with a number of applications tools to minimize your programming costs. HP's new DATACAP/1000 software, for example, lets you design a real-time factory data collection system according to your shop floor needs. And to help you manage vast quantities of technical data, we developed our powerful IMAGE/1000 data base management system. Just a few simple keystrokes give you up-to-the-minute information on inventory levels or instrument check-out status. If you'd like a really clear picture of your information, HP's GRAPHICS/1000 will plot your data in a way you can understand: as a bar graph, pie chart, logarithmic graph, and more.

nd from a computer, ould look at HP.

Communication made simple.

General purpose interface cards let you adapt the HP 1000 to a variety of tasks, including A/D conversion and multi-point communications. What's more, with the plug-in HP-IB (interface bus), you can process and control data from over 200 sophisticated measurement and testing instruments.

Talking to the computers is easy, too. The HP 1000 uses BASIC and FORTRAN as well as assembly and micro-code languages. And our powerful communications software, DS/1000, lets you hook HP 1000 computers together in any network configuration you want—across your plant or around the world.

A continuous growth plan.

HP's family of computer products is constantly growing to meet your scientific, engineering, and manufacturing needs. Whether it's instrumentation front ends, CRT terminals, plotters or digitizers, HP's compatible products let you add to your system at any time without writing new software. And of course, you get HP's full support, service, training and documentation.

Go ahead and ask your own computer some tough questions. Then ask ours and see the difference. For a hands-on demonstration of the HP 1000, just call your nearest HP sales office listed in the White Pages. Or for more information write Hewlett-Packard, Attn: Roger Ueltzen, Dept. 659, 11000 Wolfe Road, Cupertino, CA 95014.

Here are just a few of HP's range of products for manufacturers and engineers:

1. HP 9845 Desktop Computer.
2. HP 9825 Desktop Computer.
3. HP 1000 Model 45 Real-time System with HP 7906 Disc Drive and HP 2648A Graphics Terminal.

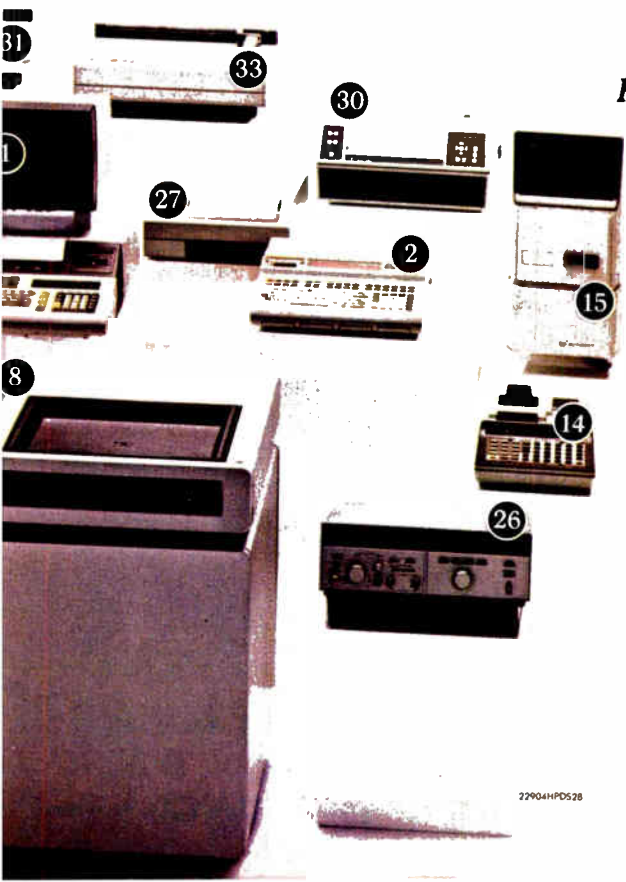
4-6. HP 1000 F-, E-, and M-Series Computers.

7. HP 2108 Board Computer.
8. HP 7925 Mass Storage Unit.
9. HP 2240 Measurement & Control Processor.
10. HP ATS Automatic Test System.
11. HP 12050 Fiber Optics.
12. HP-IB Link IEEE-488 Standard Interface.
13. HP 2621 CRT Terminal.
14. HP 3075 Data Capture Terminal.
15. HP 3077 Time Reporting Terminal.
16. HP 3455 Voltmeter.
17. HP 3495 Scanner.
18. HP 5328A Universal Counter.
19. HP 5342 Microwave Frequency Counter.
20. HP 436A Power Meter.
21. HP 4262 LCR Meter.
22. HP 8566A Spectrum Analyzer.
23. HP 8754A Network Analyzer.
24. HP 3325A Synthesizer/Function Generator.

25-6. HP 8660A & HP 8672A Synthesizer/Signal Generators.

27-8. HP 9876A & HP 2608A Printers.

29. HP 2635 Printer.
30. HP 7245A Thermal Plotter/Printer.
31. HP 7221A Plotter.
32. HP 7225A Graphics Plotter.
33. HP 9872A Programmable Graphics Plotter.
34. HP 9874A Digitizer.
35. HP keeps it coming.



HEWLETT PACKARD

22904HPD528

New products

Power supplies

Units accept 90 V to 265 V

Supplies for international use offer ±3% regulation over 10:1 load range

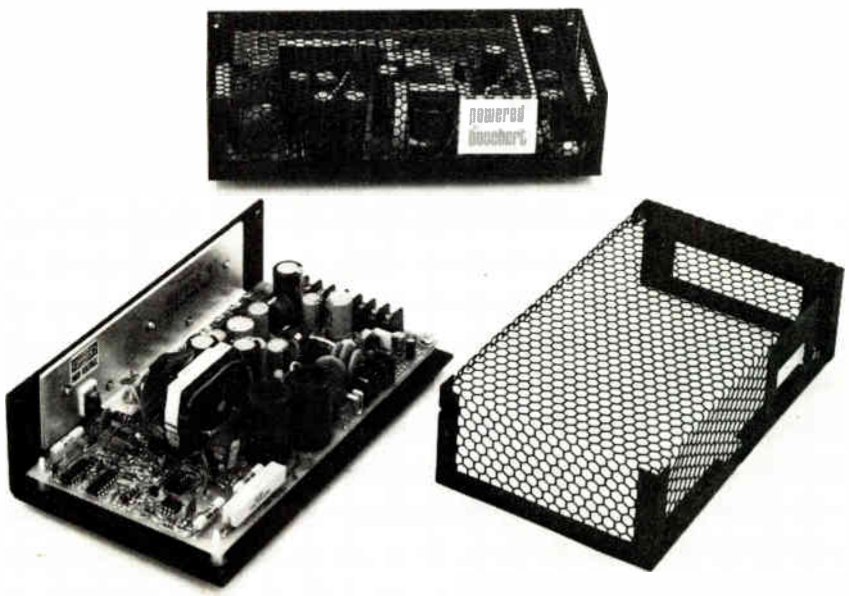
Automobile manufacturers and operators are concerned about anything that affects the price, performance, and availability of car batteries, and manufacturers and users of computers, peripherals, and other electronic systems share the same concerns about power supplies. And when some development favorably affects all three of these factors, as does a new family of standard switching power supplies from Boschert Inc., it is of particular interest.

Called the XL series, the new line can be tailored to meet the wide-ranging needs of original-equipment manufacturers and end users in both domestic and international markets without reliance on higher-cost custom-made supplies. What's more, the XL supplies feature a high degree of regulation over a wide load-current range, as well as a wide input-load range that enables them to satisfy user needs in the U.S., Japan, European countries, and the British Commonwealth.

According to Stephen C. Johnson, Boschert's marketing vice president, power-supply companies must build in high volumes to keep costs down and pass along the savings, if any, to OEMs and users. "The degree to which each customer's load range changes affects the quality of the regulation we can provide. And sometimes," he notes, "the regulation hasn't been good enough for certain digital applications. Therefore, if the load-current range were significantly different, we would have to tailor the power supplies and, in effect, would be building custom units."

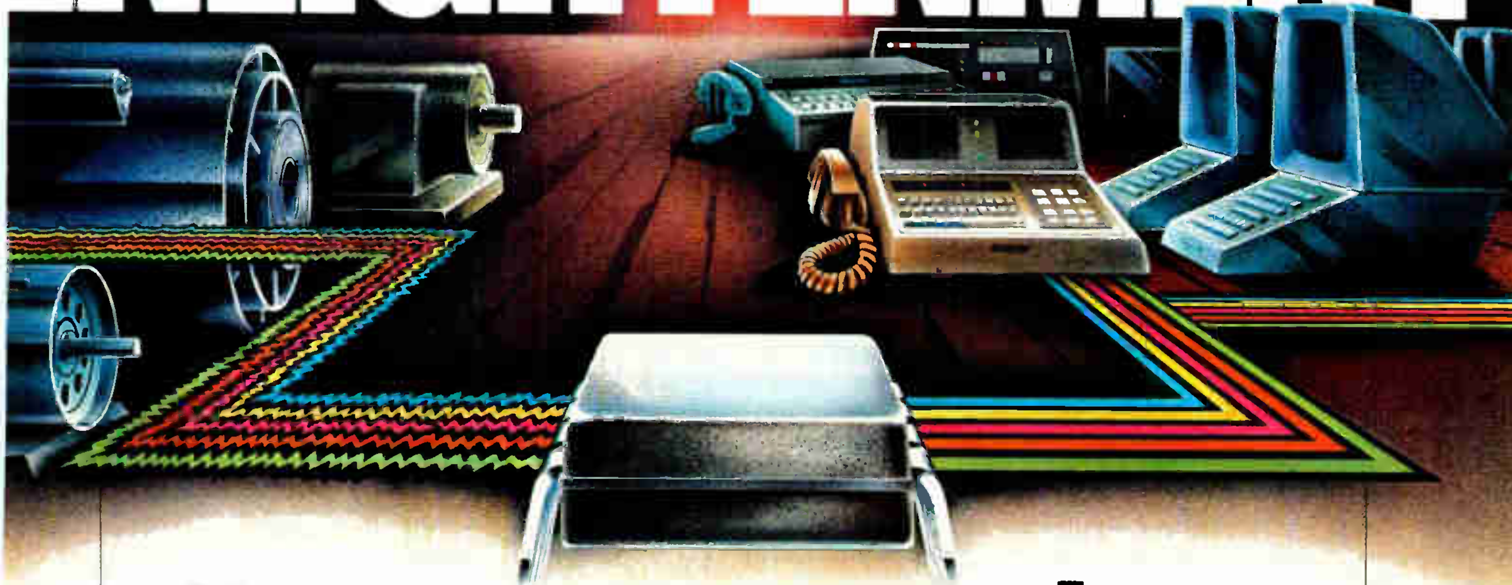
Unlike Boschert's earlier OL series of switching power supplies, which provided regulation over a 2:1 load range, the XL series supplies provide regulation of ±3% on the auxiliary outputs over a 10:1 load range. "Now there is no tailoring of power supplies for a given range of output voltages," Johnson says. "The XL series covers the waterfront," he continues, "and allows us to get into a high-volume situation."

To achieve this performance, Boschert relies on novel power-control



ENLIGHTENMENT

ADVANCED OPTOELECTRONIC PRODUCTS



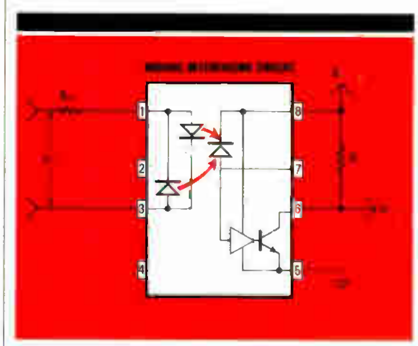
Now, a power to logic optical interface that monitors AC line status

General Instrument's MID400. It's the first optically isolated interface to have direct operation from an AC line current and direct compatibility to TTL and microprocessor systems. Not only do you get a device with direct interface from line voltages ranging from 24V to 240V, but one with externally adjustable time delay and AC voltage sensing. Add to that . . . logic level compatibility and high isolation between input and output.

A system sentry with motor to logic capability. The MID400 is the perfect answer to monitoring AC "line down" conditions. When the power goes, the MID400 can activate auxiliary power control. In industrial control applications, the MID400 is an ideal "closed loop" interface between electromechanical elements such as solenoids, relay contacts, small motors and microprocessors. This closed loop capability may also be utilized in emergency shut down or fail safe applications. And if your system needs an AC current status monitor, a 2 or 3-phase power line status monitor, telephone ring detector or a low speed, high gain optocoupler interface, there's no better device than the MID400.

Low power . . . low current. AC line voltage is monitored by two back-to-back GaAs LED diodes in series with an external resistor. A very high gain detector circuit senses the photodiode current and drives an open collector transistor to a logic low condition.

With a low threshold input current, the MID400 provides energy savings and less heat in your system. Packaged in a UL recognized 8-lead plastic mini-DIP, it's also a space saver.



It's another first from the new name in optoelectronics. For more information on our new MID400, contact General Instrument Optoelectronics, 3400 Hillview Avenue, Palo Alto, California 94304.
Telephone: (415) 493-0400.

GENERAL INSTRUMENT

Circle 261 on reader service card

New products

methods, among them a proprietary opto-isolator design, a means of characterizing switching components over a wide frequency range, and the use of a high-efficiency ac linear regulator on the output, Johnson explains. The units also use what he calls flyback design, which minimizes the costs of magnetic and semiconductor components by applying greater stress to fewer components, for use in low- and medium-power applications.

The new series initially includes the 25-W XL25, the 75-W XL75, and the 130-W XL130, each with four outputs: +5 V, −5 V, +12 V, and −12 V. Their input-line range goes from 90 V on the low side—"to get you into the Japanese market"—up to 265 V—"good for the British Commonwealth countries"—on the high side, says Johnson. The input ranges of 90 to 130 V and 180 to 265 V are strap-selectable. The supplies also feature overvoltage and short-circuit protection and automatic short-circuit recovery.

"Previously, we were filling 80% of the market's needs with about 50 products," says Johnson. "Now, we intend to do that with about 10 to 12 products." By not having a large proliferation of products, Boschert also can automate several of its power-supply manufacturing processes. "If we didn't do all these things, costs would rise. But because we are," Johnson adds, "our yields rise dramatically, and we are able to hold our costs level or slightly decrease them." The prices of the XL supplies, therefore, will be about the same as, or slightly less than, the older OL series—"but with better regulation," Johnson points out. In quantities of 100, for example, the XL130 will list for about $207. For the XL75 and XL25, the prices are $147 and $97, respectively.

Furthermore, because Boschert is building the XL series in high volumes, it will be able to stock an inventory of the standard supplies. "Previously, a customer typically waited 18 weeks before receiving initial quantities of a custom supply. Now," Johnson continues, "we can deliver limited quantities to him out of our stock of standard units."

Boschert Inc., 384 Santa Trinita Ave., Sunnyvale, Calif. 94086. Phone (408) 732-2440 [381]

Photodetector bias power supply goes to 600 V

Featuring very low noise, a high-voltage power supply has been designed specifically for photodetector biasing and similar applications. With an internal precision reference, the AM/DPS series of modules provides output voltages from 0 to 600 V programmable by external fixed or variable resistors or under the control of a 0-to-5-V source. Negative-output models are also available.

At maximum output voltage, the typical peak output ripple is ±0.008% with a typical output drift of ±0.3% from 0° to 70°C. Input voltage may be either 12 or 24/28 V

dc, with a maximum input voltage 20% beyond that. Reverse-polarity protection is provided, as is a two-stage input filter. A two-stage output filter, a magnetically enclosed transformer, and electrostatic screening ensure low levels of electromagnetic interference.

Hermetically sealed in small (2.05-by-0.55-by-1.0-in.) packages, the power supplies are available in a commercial version—operating temperature range from 0° to 70°C—or in a military one—temperature range from −55° to +85°C. The standard model is priced at $85 in quantities of 26 to 100 and the mili-

Resonance-Free to 34 GHz.

Affordable Amphenol® APC-3.5™ Connectors: When performance is critical above 18 GHz.

APC-3.5 to APC-N

APC-3.5 to APC-3.5

APC-3.5 to APC-7®

Adapters, actual size

Amphenol APC-3.5 Connectors bring coax convenience to the traditional waveguide system. A wide choice of plugs, jacks and adapters that exhibit resonance-free, low VSWR performance to 34 GHz is available. All at a price low enough for their use in typical applications.

The rugged APC-3.5 has a wide (.020-in.) radial shoulder on the outer conductor that provides high reliability and repeatability after hundreds of matings.

Low leakage is assured because of the high contact force that can be applied to the wide gold-plated beryllium-copper shoulder.

The APC-3.5 can improve performance of existing systems merely by changing from SMA connectors. No system redesign is necessary, since the APC-3.5 mates directly with the SMA connectors.

For more information, call the sales office or distributor nearest you.

BUNKER RAMO

AMPHENOL NORTH AMERICA

A Division of Bunker Ramo Corporation

Amphenol North America Division Headquarters: Oak Brook, Illinois 60521

Sales Offices: Atlanta (404) 394-6298 • Boston (617) 475-7055 • Chicago (312) 986-2330 • Dallas (214) 235-8318 • Dayton (513) 294-0461 Denver (303) 752-4114 • Detroit (313) 722-1431 • Greensboro (919) 292-9273 • Houston (713) 444-4096 • Indianapolis (317) 842-3245 Kansas City (816) 737-3937 • Knoxville (615) 690-6765 • Los Angeles (213) 649-5015 • Minneapolis (612) 835-4595 • New York (516) 364-2270 Orlando (305) 647-5504 • Philadelphia (215) 653-6750 • Phoenix (602) 265-3227 • St Louis (314) 569-2277 • San Diego (714) 272-5451 San Francisco (408) 732-8990 • Seattle (206) 455-2525 • Syracuse (315) 455-5786 • Washington, DC (703) 524-8700 **Canada:** Montreal (514) 482-5520 • Toronto (416) 291-4401 • Vancouver (604) 278-7636 • **International:** Oak Brook, Illinois TELEX 206-054

Circle 263 on reader service card

When you're searching for component solutions

Centralab ceramic capacitors give you unparalleled selection and service...

- **Extensive product line of discs and monolithics**
- **Large-scale volume capability**
- **Over 200 U.S. distributors**
- **Multinational manufacturing sites**
- **Worldwide availability**

At Centralab you'll find a range of types, values, voltages, lead configurations, encapsulation and packaging that offers solutions to your ceramic capacitor needs. Our ceramic discs; monolithic chip, axial and radial leaded capacitors give you a wide selection, all from a single source.

And at Centralab, service is special too. We back our broad line with high volume manufacturing plants in five countries and a distribution system that's second to none. There are 75 worldwide Sales Representative offices and over 200 Industrial Distributors waiting to serve you. Our catalog will show you the unparalleled selection of ceramic capacitors and service available from Centralab. For a copy, call your Centralab Sales Representative or write us.

Products you need from people who care.

CENTRALAB
ELECTRONICS DIVISION
GLOBE-UNION INC.
7158 Merchant Avenue
El Paso, Texas 79915

CERAMIC CAPACITORS • POTENTIOMETERS • SWITCHES • THICK FILM CIRCUITS

Circle 264 on reader service card

tary at $103 in similar quantities.

Analog Modules, 603 Majorca Ave., Altamonte Springs, Fla. 32701. Phone Hazel Crawford at (305) 862-5061 [383]

Unit delivers 30 mA at 250 V to drive plasma displays

Plasma displays demand high voltage, and the CM 1.250.30 power supply provides 250 V at 30 mA to drive them. Line and load regulation of this power supply is ±2%, with noise (ripple) held to 1 V rms. The unit has a drift temperature coefficient of ±0.05%/°C and accepts a voltage of 115 V ac, ±10% (100 and 230 V ac versions are also available).

With a full five-year warranty, the

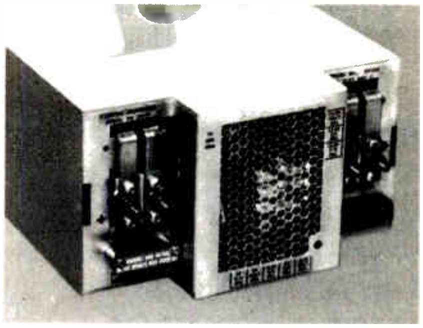
module is encapsulated in epoxy and easily installed with a screwdriver. Foldback current limiting protects the power supply against accidental overloading.

In quantities of one to nine, the power supply sells for $69. Delivery is from stock to four weeks.

Calex Manufacturing Co., 3355 Vincent Rd., Pleasant Hill, Calif. 94523. Phone Ron Kreps at (415) 932-3911 [384]

260-V ac switching units regulate with 166 V rms dips

Practically brownout-proof, a line of multiple-output switching power



supplies is well suited for generating power for add-on memories, mainframe computers, process-control systems, communications equipment, and test equipment. The PM2809 is a three-channel switcher featuring two high-power output channels with output-voltage selections of 2, 3, 5, 12, 15, 18, 21, 24, 28, and 48 V dc. The maximum total output for the unit is 800 W, which includes 400 W maximum on the main channel and 400 W maximum on the second channel, less the power on the third channel—up to 15 V at 10 A.

Available with single-phase 47-to-63-Hz inputs ranging from 184 to 260 V ac, the units will regulate through line dips to 166 V root mean square. When operating at full load and nominal line, the unit has a minimum 30-ms power-loss holdup time. Other standard features include protection against overshoot, overload, overvoltage, excessive temperatures, and reverse voltage. The unit also has remote sensing and provision for connecting two or more supplies in parallel.

Options for the supply include: logic inhibit, true inhibit, overvoltage crowbar, remote programming, output power good, an additional hold up to 50 ms, undervoltage detection, and current limiting delay.

The unit will operate at 100% of rated power from 0° to 50°C, which derates linearly to 80% of rated power at 70°C.

The PM2809 sells for $1,075 in quantities of 1 to 10, with delivery within 16 weeks.

Pioneer Magnetics, 1745 Berkeley St., Santa Monica, Calif. 90404. Phone Bob Friedman at (213) 829-6751 [386]

New products

Microcomputers & systems

Graphics unit rides STD bus

256-by-256-dot controller fits on one 4.5-by-6-in. card, sells for $495

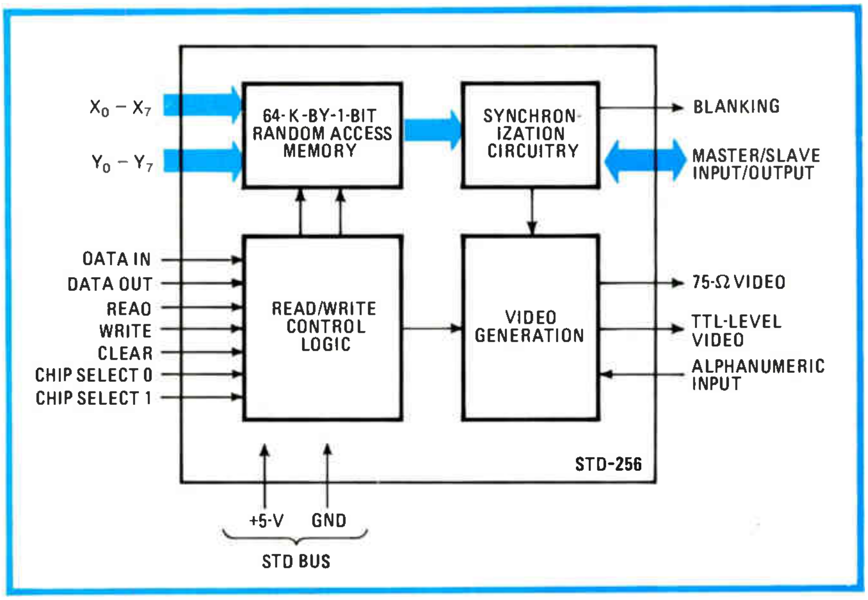
The STD or standard bus—a 56-line structure developed jointly by Mostek Corp. and Pro-Log Corp.—has gained wide acceptance since its introduction some 14 months ago. Users are especially fond of the small format of its cards (4.5-by-6-in.), and numerous companies have supported the idea with their own module designs [*Electronics*, April 26, p. 86]. One of those companies is Matrox Electronics Systems Ltd. Earlier this year it brought out a cathode-ray-tube controller board to generate an alphanumeric display, and now it has followed that up with a 256-by-256-dot graphics controller—a first for the STD bus.

The STD-256 card contains a 65,536-by-1-bit refresh memory, all refresh and read/write control circuitry, and a composite-video signal generator. It produces a square display. The position of each dot is specified by two 8-bit coordinates, X and Y, and the dot intensity (on or off) is controlled by a third coordinate, Z. To read or write a dot, the X, Y, and Z values are latched at the appropriate inputs and a strobe is generated on the read or write lines.

While the STD-256 is powered from the STD bus, commands are entered through a single ribbon-cable interconnection. This cable, which attaches to the edge of the board opposite the STD bus, is driven by a parallel interface card like the MDX-PIO from Mostek or the 7601 from Pro-Log. Besides the commands for writing dots to the screen, video on/off and clear screen controls have also been included.

A system can easily be upgraded to increase horizontal or vertical resolution or the number of bits per pixel (dot). This is done by cascading or stacking additional cards; for example, a 6-bit, 64-color (or gray-level) display can be generated from six STD-256 cards, where one acts as a master and the rest function as slaves. The TTL-level video outputs from each card are fed to the Matrox ENC-1 color/gray scale encoder card to display composite monochrome or color video on any standard monitor. Only one parallel interface card is required, as it can support up to six STD-256 cards.

For applications that require a combined alphanumeric and graphic



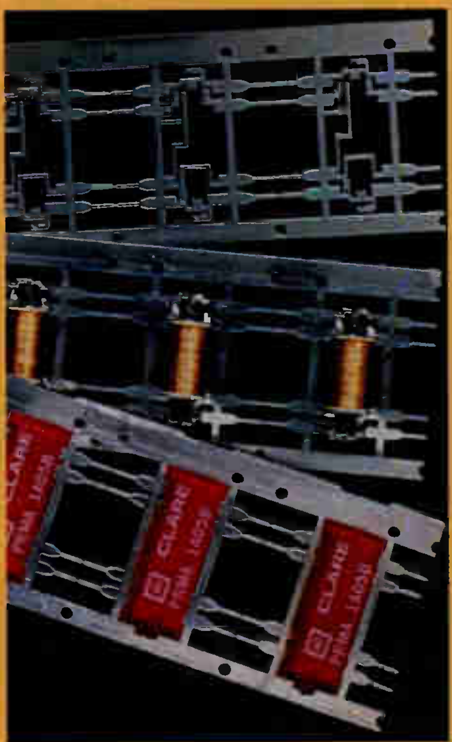
The Clare cloned DIP relay eliminates identity crises.

Last = first.

When you're into high-volume production, installing the same relay in great numbers, there's one absolutely essential relay requirement — identity. If your relays aren't spec twins, you've got to have QC crises. To prevent such crises, we cloned our high-volume PRMA DIP relay.

Consistent Picoreed.®

First. We put the Picoreed reed switch capsule in the PRMA. Picoreeds are assembled automatically in a contamination-free environment. Every switch identical to every other switch. Every switch is test-operated over ½-million times to exclude mortalities and to assure spec performance.



Same size.

Picoreeds have rhodium contacts. They operate 100-million times at low level and signal loads; 5-million times at 10 VA. Consistently. Their 10-year record attests to it.

Thermoplastic bobbin.

Second. We use a thermoplastic bobbin — non-corrosive, resilient, strong — ideal protection for the reed switch and magnet wire through encapsulation and for life.

The case for cloning.

Third. We mold it using our own formulated thermoset compound into a case that resists most solvents, has insulation resistance greater than 10^{10} ohms, and excellent dielectric properties. This very special case absorbs and relieves the strains, stresses and shocks that often induce relay failure.

Cloning the types you need.

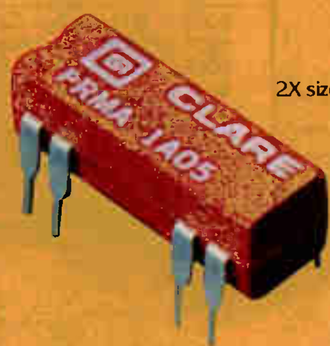
Fourth. We do it all with high-speed, precision machinery that turns out totally consistent relay packages in the types you want. PRMAs are available in 1 Form A, 2 Form A, 1 Form B, 1 Form C and Alt. Form C types with nominal 5, 12, and 24 DC voltages. The 5 V 1 Form A is TTL compatible. Every relay is indexed for automatic insertion equipment and coil terminations are on each side of the relay for versatility of connection.

The price is right.

Last. High-speed, large-volume relay production makes the price right for you. We can help you compete. Call the Clare rep or distributor nearest you. Or if you prefer call us directly.

General Instrument,
Clare Division,
3101 West Pratt Avenue,
Chicago, IL 60645.
Phone: 312-262-7700.

Free PRMA. If you'd like a free sample, write to Tom Fox, product manager, on your letterhead.



2X size.

GENERAL INSTRUMENT

Circle 267 on reader service card

display, one or more graphics cards are stacked with the Matrox STD-2480 alphanumeric display controller mentioned earlier for 24-line-by-80 character alphanumeric overlay. The price for one STD-256 board is $495.00.

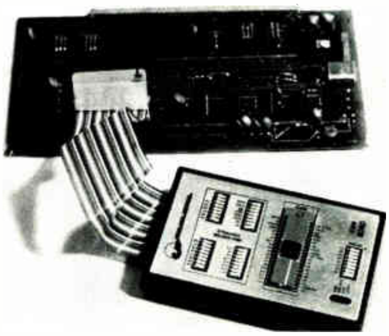
Matrox Electronic Systems Ltd., 5800 Andover Ave., Montreal, Que., H4T 1H4, Canada. Phone (514) 735-1182 [371]

ICE system gives signature analysis for microprocessors

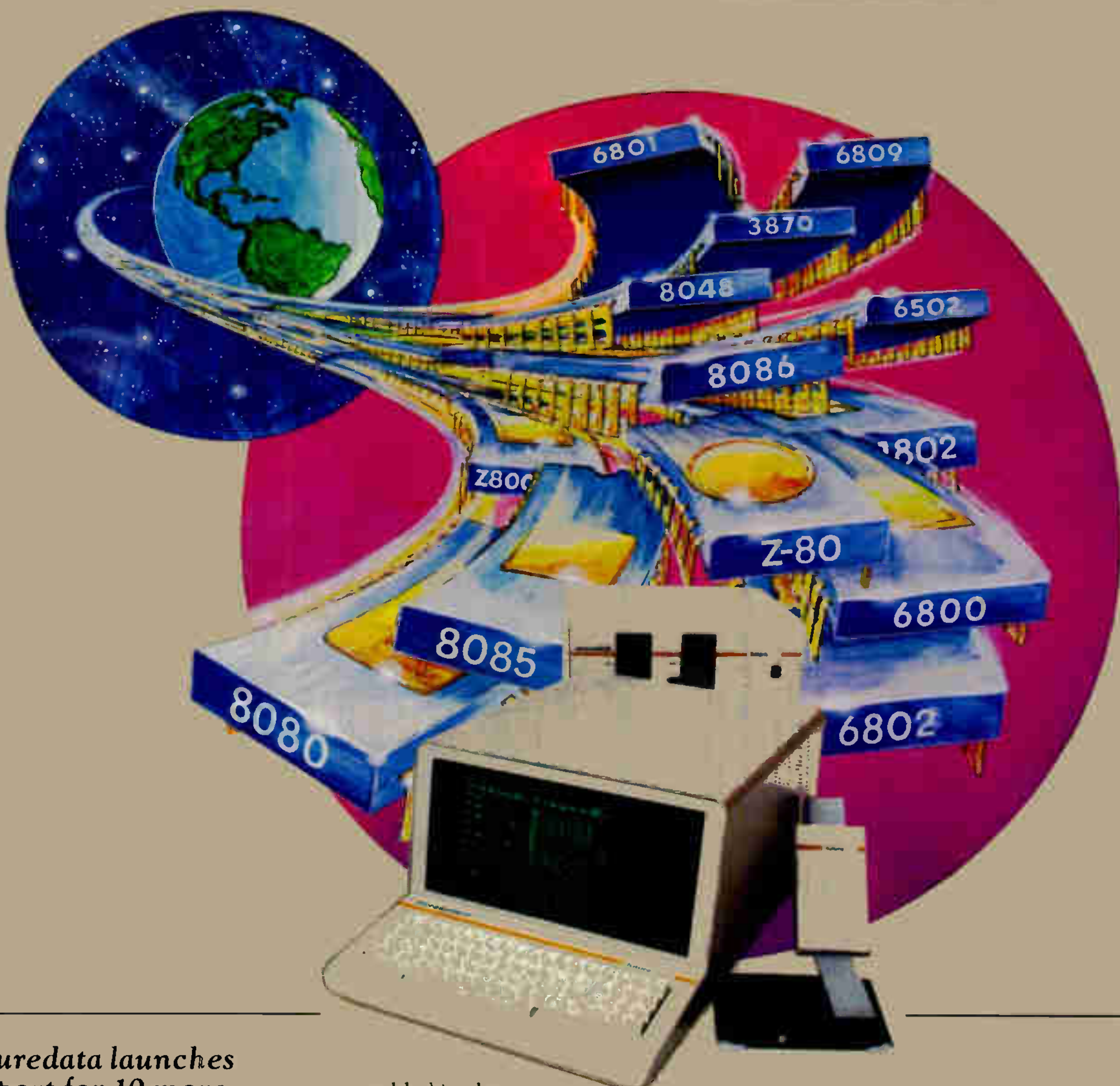
A newly announced in-circuit emulation (ICE) system provides simplified signature-analysis diagnostics of bus, microprocessor, and system fault problems. The SSM (for signature stimulus module) uses a forced-operation-code technique for microprocessor stimulation and free-run generation.

By removing the microprocessor from the system under test, placing it in the SSM socket, and opening all address, data, and control lines with the appropriate eight-position bit switches, the user may take signatures from the microprocessor to verify its correct full-speed operation and clocking.

When the LS 100, 120, or 140 signature analyzers are used in conjunction with the SSM, full testing of all address, data, and control lines is possible. The SSM can perform signature analysis testing for over 50% of the system without external stimulus software. If the LS 140 is used, data bus operation and memory contents may also be checked. And by closing the address lines to the system under test, the



How to put µP with the mad, mad world of product development.



Futuredata launches support for 10 more processors.

We can help you stay ahead in the race for new microprocessor-based product designs. Our universal 2300 series Advanced Development Systems already support five chips . . . now we're adding support for ten more.

Assemblers are available now for all 15 processors. High level language compilers, relocating macroassemblers, disassembling debuggers, in-circuit emulators and logic analyzers are ready now for the 8085, 8080, 6800, 6802 and Z-80. This full level of software/hardware support will be added in the coming year for ten more processors, giving you the widest choice of processors ever: 8086, Z-8000, 6809, 3870, 3872, 3874, 8048, 6502, 1802, 6801, 8080, 8085, 6800, 6802 and Z-80.

There is no finish line in this race. To stay ahead you need a flexible, expandable development system and a supplier with staying power: 2300 series advanced hardware/software development systems, stations and networks from GenRad/Futuredata. Sales office: 6151 West Century Boulevard, Suite 1124, Los Angeles, CA 90045. (213) 641-7200. TWX: 910-328-7202.

GenRad
futuredata

Circle 269 on reader service card

SSM can stimulate the microcomputer system.

SSMs for the 6800, Z80, 8080, 6500, 6802, 6502, and 6512 are available now, with others under development. SSM prices start at $216.50; delivery is within 30 days.

Phoenix Digital Corp., 3027 N. 33rd Dr., Phoenix, Ariz. 85017. Phone Gerald Trussell at (602) 278-3591 [377]

Memory-mapping ICs expand 16-bit processor abilities

A series of single-chip memory-mapper integrated circuits has been designed to expand the amount of memory addressable by a 16-bit microprocessor. The SN54LS/-74LS610, 611, 612, and 613 function with the system memory address bus to expand a microprocessor's memory address capability by 8 address lines. Using 4 of the CPU's 16 lines to generate 12 memory address lines, the memory mapper ICs increase the number of memory address lines by 8.

Each IC contains a 4-to-16-line decoder, a 16-word-by-12-bit random-access memory, 16 channels of 2-to-1-line multiplexers, 12 latches, and other circuitry. All of this is contained on a single chip.

The 4 most significant microprocessor address bits are used to select 1 of the 16 mapping registers, each with 12 bits. The content of the selected register is driven to the system through output latches or buffers. The remaining least significant microprocessor bits are applied directly to the system's address bus.

Both the 610 and 611 models have output latches; the 612 and 613 do not. The 610 and 612 have a three-state output, and the 611 and 613 have open-collector outputs. The SN54LS models operate from −55° to +125° C, and are available in ceramic 40-pin, dual in-line packages. The 74 models operate from 0° to 70° C, and come in either ceramic or plastic DIPs.

Available in sample quantities in the final quarter of 1979, these devices will sell for about $55 each in the plastic packages, in 100-piece quantities.

Texas Instruments Inc., P. O. Box 225012, M/S 308, Dallas, Texas 75265 [378]

4-bit microcomputer family has on-chip ROM, uses +5 V

Operating from a single, +5-V dc power supply, a recently announced series of 4-bit microcomputers from Panasonic includes four single-chip microcomputers, an evaluator chip (MN1599), and an I/O expander chip (MN1591). Two of the microcomputers—the MN1542 and MN1544—come in 40-pin, plastic dual in-line packages, while the MN1562 is in a 64-pin plastic DIP, and the MN1564, a 64-pin ceramic DIP.

Using byte-sized (8-bit) instruction words, the devices have an instruction speed of 2 μs. A large on-chip read-only memory, which may be either 2-K or 4-K, increases the performance of the MN1500 family. Other features include: 6 or 12 bidirectional I/O ports for greater flexibility in assigning inputs and outputs; four levels of priority interrupt; indirect jump instructions; table lookup; an 8-bit on-chip counter and timer; and an 8-bit serial shift register.

The devices will also operate in a powered-down mode, in which only the random-access memory is powered so that data is not lost.

Applications for the MN1500 family include computer peripherals, high-level calculators, industrial controllers, high-grade consumer appliances, and instrumentation.

Delivery times for the microcomputers depend on the overall mask development cycle, but are usually within six weeks after receipt of order. Each device is expected to sell for under $7.50 in large quantities.

Panasonic Co., One Panasonic Way, Secaucus, N. J. 07094. Phone Bill Bottari at (201) 348-7276 [375]

Lab computer unites desktop features, minicomputer power

Combining true minicomputer power with the ease of use and low cost of conventional desktop computers, the MiniMINC is a desktop analytical tool for use in scientific, engineering, and management problem solving, as well as for the reduction of laboratory data. The system provides for up to three serial I/O lines, which may be connected and coupled to selected instruments and peripherals like printers and plotters. MiniMINC may be used as a full development-level system operating under MINC Basic allowing users to create and save their own application programs. A communications capability permits the computer to operate as part of a distributed processing system as necessary in some applications.

Using an LSI version of Digital Equipment Corp.'s PDP-11 computer and an enhanced version of Basic, the computer boasts 64-K bytes of random-access memory and a dual floppy-disk storage system with a capacity of 512-K bytes. The system also has a communications port with modem control for either synchronous or asynchronous information transfer, and a serial printer port—both ports will transfer data at rates up to 9,600 baud.

The MiniMINC system, part of the larger MINC family, will sell for $9,900 with deliveries scheduled to begin this month.

Digital Equipment Corp., Maynard, Mass. 01754. Phone (617) 481-9511 [376]

Why should I pay for Electronics When other magazines in the field are free?

Think of it this way: Would the other publishers in the field give away their magazines if they could sell them?

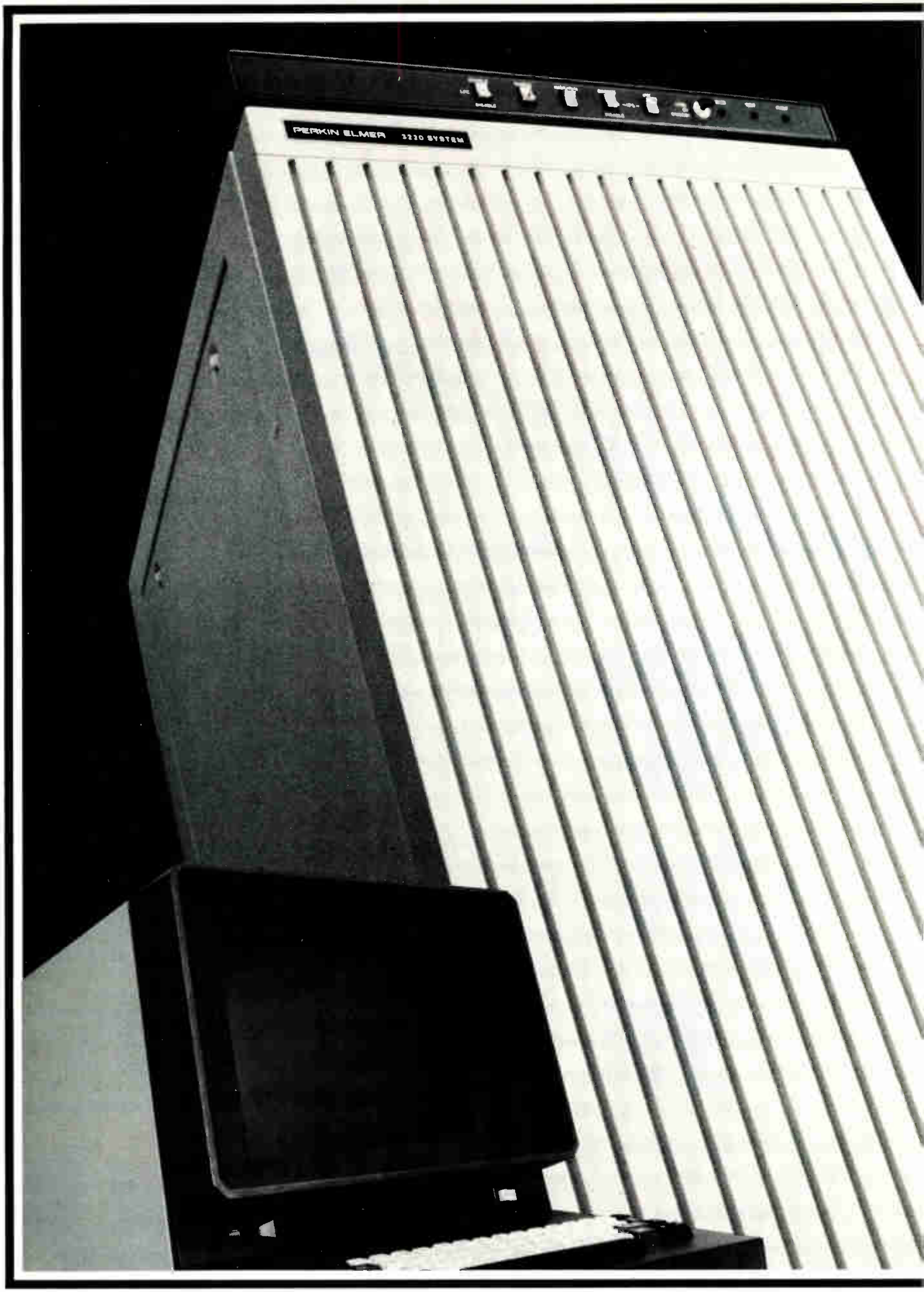
Another question: Would 93,364* worldwide subscribers pay to read Electronics if it weren't a far better magazine than the "giveaways"?

And finally: If Electronics is worth your time (which you are investing in the magazine right now), isn't it worth 65 cents? That's the cost per copy based on a one year U.S. subscription. Based on our long-term subscriptions, the cost is even less.

Send in a subscription card from this magazine. If someone has beat you to them, write subscription department, Electronics, McGraw-Hill, 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10020.

*ABC Publisher's Statement—December 1978

Electronics Magazine. The one worth paying for.


PERKIN ELMER
3220 SYSTEM

The new 3220 from Perkin-Elmer. A 32-bit supermini so fast, so powerful, so advanced, it may not be for everyone.

Here are 5 ways to tell if it's for you.

1. You need 32-bit hardware and software performance: Your transaction processing system requires instantaneous terminal response. Your real-time control system must offer very high throughput. Your scientific programs must run incredibly fast and yield exceptionally accurate results.

2. You need help to develop programs quickly and easily: You need one language—COBOL—for all business applications, whether batch or transaction processing. You require multiple high-level languages. The faster you can identify programming errors, the faster you can correct them—so you really appreciate the value of our globally optimizing FORTRAN VII. It has a separate development compiler that produces object modules at a speed of 2,000 lines per minute. And with our Multi-Terminal Monitor, you can have 32 programmers working simultaneously with COBOL, FORTRAN, CAL MACRO, or RPG II.

3. You need a system with unmatched integrity: Your commercial data base needs to be fully safeguarded from media faults and system failures. Your scientific results require single- and double-precision floating point accuracy. And your time-critical, memory-resident programs for real-time control applications need the protection of our dynamic memory relocation and protect hardware.

4. You need 32-bit performance at 16-bit prices: The Perkin-Elmer Model 3220 starts at $33,500 (U.S. only). And our OEM terms and conditions are *unmatched* in the industry.

5. You need a vendor that stands behind its products: Perkin-Elmer maintains a worldwide field service operation and offers a variety of support program contracts. We offer comprehensive hardware and software training courses. And we pride ourselves on responsive systems and software support.

The Perkin-Elmer Model 3220. It may not be for everyone. But if even one of these points touched a nerve, you should find out more about this remarkable supermini. Send the coupon for a fact file. Or call toll free 800-631-2154. In New Jersey: (201) 229-6800.

Perkin-Elmer • 2 Crescent Place • Oceanport, NJ 07757

Please send me your fact file on the 3220.

Name ____________________ Tel. ____________

Title ______________________________

Company ______________________________

Street ______________________________

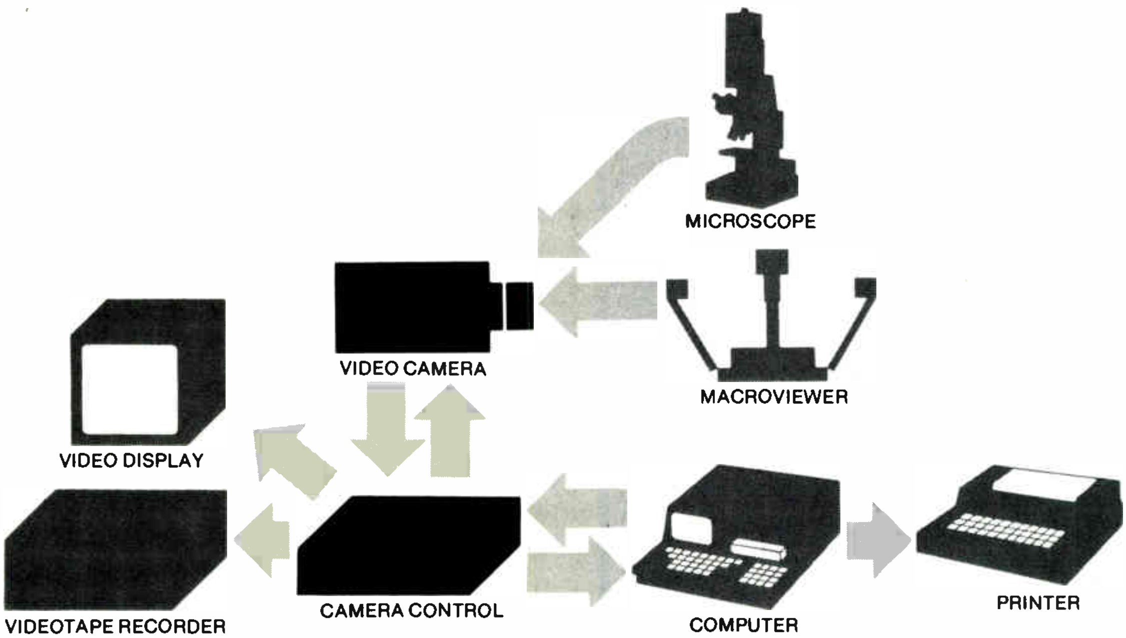
City ____________ State ____________ Zip ____________

E1025

PERKIN-ELMER

Circle 275 on reader service card

C-1000
COMPUTER COMPATIBLE VIDEO CAMERA



Transfers visual information directly into your computer for processing and analysis
• Repeatably • Accurately • Conveniently

The C-1000 Camera solves the problem of converting visual images into digital data for image processing and analysis. Video data generated by the Camera is converted into a digital signal within the C-1000 control module. This signal then is transferred directly into your computer through a plug compatible interface.

Standard interfaces are now available for most widely used minicomputers manufactured by Digital Equipment, Data General and Hewlett-Packard, plus personal computers, the IEEE 488 GPIB and others. One million data points and 256 gray levels provide your computer with precise video data automatically, directly.

Applications Include:
Particle analysis, inspection and quality control, production control, robot direction, medical and industrial research.

CALL OR WRITE FOR BROCHURE

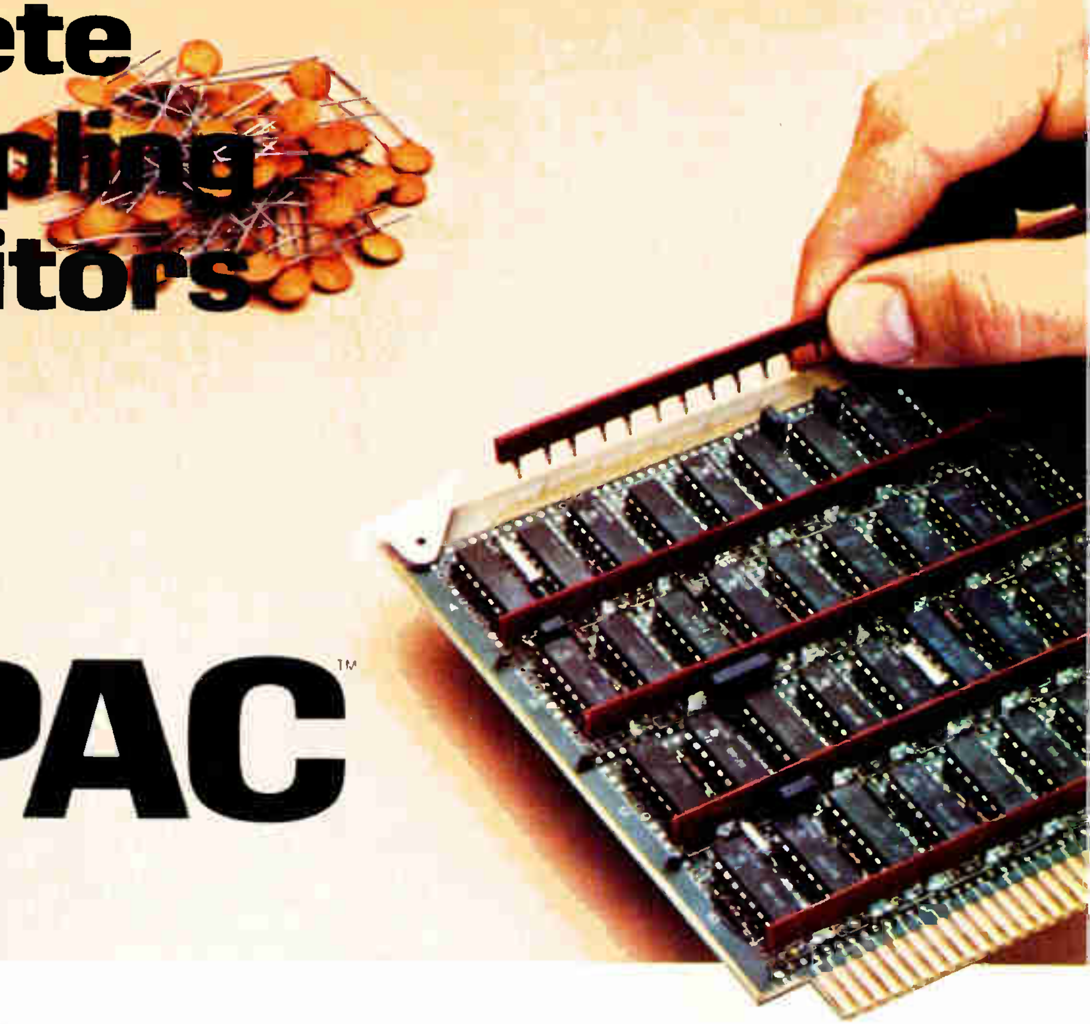
HAMAMATSU

HAMAMATSU SYSTEMS, INC., 332 SECOND AVENUE, WALTHAM, MASSACHUSETTS 02154 • 617/890-3440

NOW...

obsolete decoupling capacitors

with Q/PAC™



New, high capacitance Q/PAC* power distribution elements are the exciting, revolutionary way to eliminate decoupling capacitors from printed circuit boards. Rugged Q/PAC elements are easy to install and increase system reliability through reduced part count.

Q/PAC elements are available in capacitance values up to 0.05μf per inch in lengths up to 16 inches. Configurations allow for either vertical mounting or horizontal installation under DIP packages.

Q/PAC elements eliminate the need for on board power traces and extra board layers. They maximize packaging density and minimize signal interconnection problems.

Q/PAC elements feature a low dissipation factor, low inductance and low impedance.

Pack more on static and dynamic MOS memory boards, more on critical random logic boards.

*Patent Applied For

IR-100 1979 COMPETITION WINNER

Contact the Q/PAC Product Specialist at (602) 963-4584.

ROGERS

Rogers Corporation
Chandler, Arizona 85224
EUROPE Mektron NV Gent Belgium JAPAN Nippon Mektron Tokyo

FOR IMMEDIATE NEED CIRCLE 4

FOR INFORMATION ONLY CIRCLE 433

Data acquisition

D-a converters catch the bus

Monolithic 10-bit units have all logic needed for direct connection to Microbus

Monolithic 10-bit digital-to-analog converters with on-board circuitry for interfacing with microcomputer buses have been around only a relatively short time, yet the price and performance competition is already getting fierce. The latest entry into the field is a line of 12 converters from National Semiconductor Corp., which Al Tremain, product marketing manager, data-acquisition and -conversion products, claims are the first truly bus-compatible converters of this type because, in addition to double-buffered latches, they contain the control and other logic needed for direct microprocessor hookup. "They're Microbus-compatible," he boasts, "no one else on the market has done it."

Trademarked Micro Dac, the series comprises six basic parts: three 24-pin models with linearities of 8, 9, and 10 bits; and three similar models in 20-pin packages. The 24-pin units give the user a choice of left- or right-hand justification for the second, 2-bit, byte making up each digital input word to the converter. (The first part of each 10-bit word is, of course, a full 8-bit byte.)

All the plastic-packaged converters are guaranteed linear to within half a least significant bit over their operating-temperature range of 0° to 70°C. Six other devices, packaged in ceramic, have identical specifications, except that they operate from −40° to +85°C.

Key specifications of the new National parts include a current settling time to within 0.05% of full scale of 500 ns, a gain temperature coefficient of 0.0003% of full scale per °C, a total power dissipation of only 20 mW, and compatibility with transistor-transistor logic.

The Micro Dacs will operate from supply voltages between 5 and 15 V dc. The units also require an external voltage reference, which, of course, largely determines their absolute accuracy and drift.

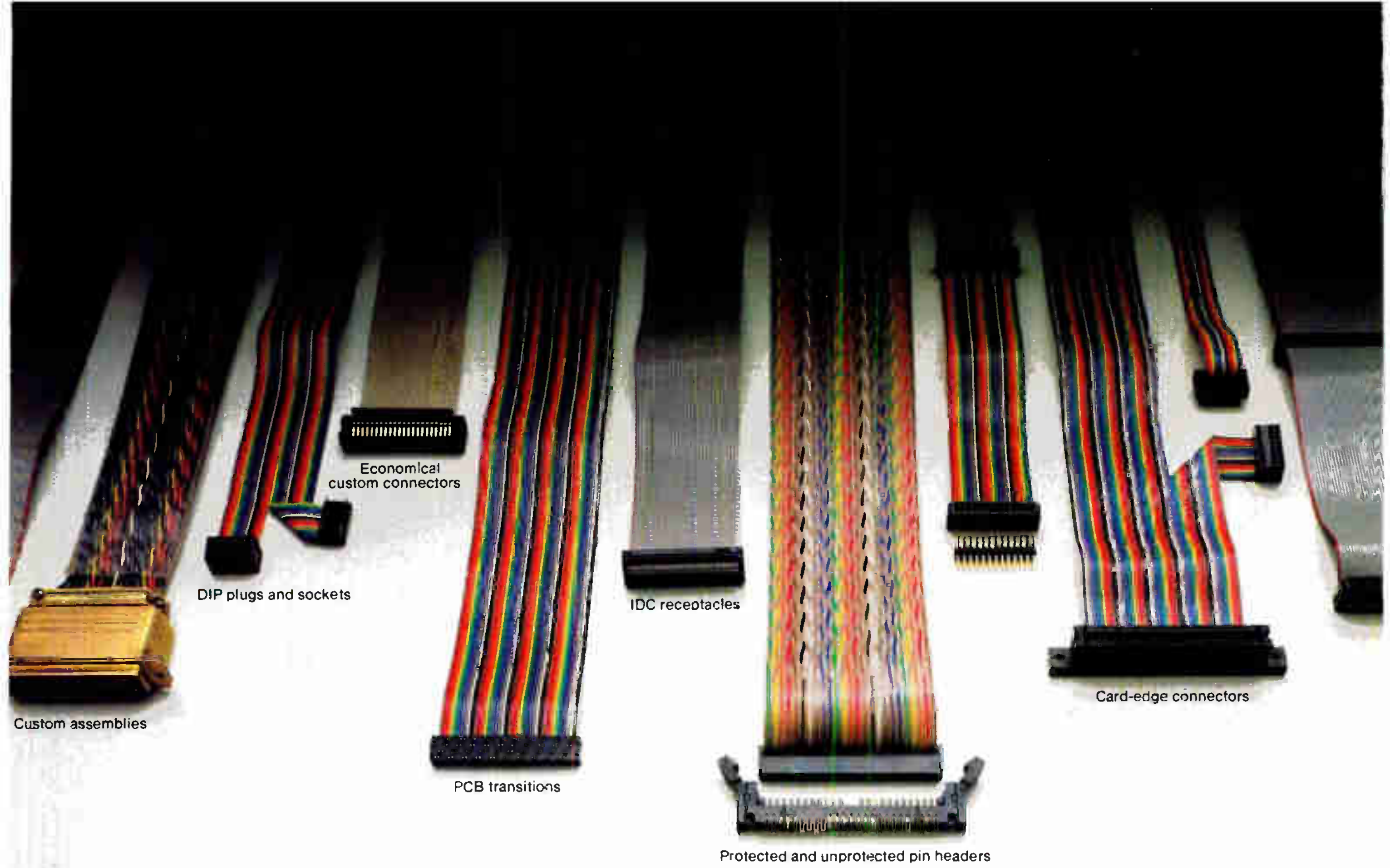
For the 24-pin plastic parts, 100-piece prices range from $9.70 for the 10-bit DAC1000 to $7.50 for the 8-bit DAC1002. For the 20-pin devices, the respective prices are $8.80 for the 10-bit DAC1006 and $6.65 for the 8-bit DAC1008. The converters are available now in sample quantities. They are scheduled to be in distributor stock in November.

National Semiconductor Corp., 2900 Semiconductor Dr., Santa Clara, Calif. 95051. Phone (408) 737-5000 [391]

1-MHz V-f converter has ±25 ppm/°C drift

Featuring a maximum nonlinearity of 0.02% of full scale, the latest voltage-to-frequency converter from Teledyne Philbrick also offers a low drift—±25 parts per million/°C. The 1-MHz 4719 V-f converter further expands the company's offerings in this area [*Electronics*, April 12, 1979, p. 188].

Applications for the device include



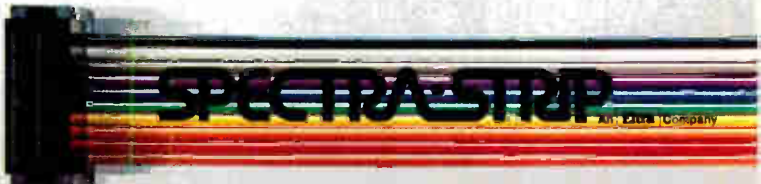
Put an end to it all.

IDC mass termination never had it so good, because now you can get all the connectors you need from a single source.

And, if we don't have the standard IDC connector you need to solve your mass termination problem, we'll invent one that will.

We'll take total responsibility for all your interconnect needs from jumpers and flat cables to IDC connectors and ready-to-go custom and standard planar assemblies, so check us out. You'll quickly see why so many happy endings begin with a call to us.

For the name and number of our nearest distributor or rep, write Spectra-Strip, an Eltra Company, 7100 Lampson Avenue, Garden Grove, CA 92642. Or call (714) 892-3361 today.



When you're down to the wire

Circle 18 on reader service card

high-resolution data links, phase-locked loops, high-voltage isolation, and two-wire digital transmission. Operating from 1 Hz to 1 MHz, the 4719 has a guaranteed common-mode rejection ratio (for output frequencies between 100 Hz and 1 MHz) of 60 dB. The common-mode voltage rating is ±10 V. The unit has a maximum zero offset input voltage (initial untrimmed) of ±5 mV which is trimmable to zero. Maximum drift of the zero offset voltage is specified at ±25μV/°C (from −25° to +85°C).

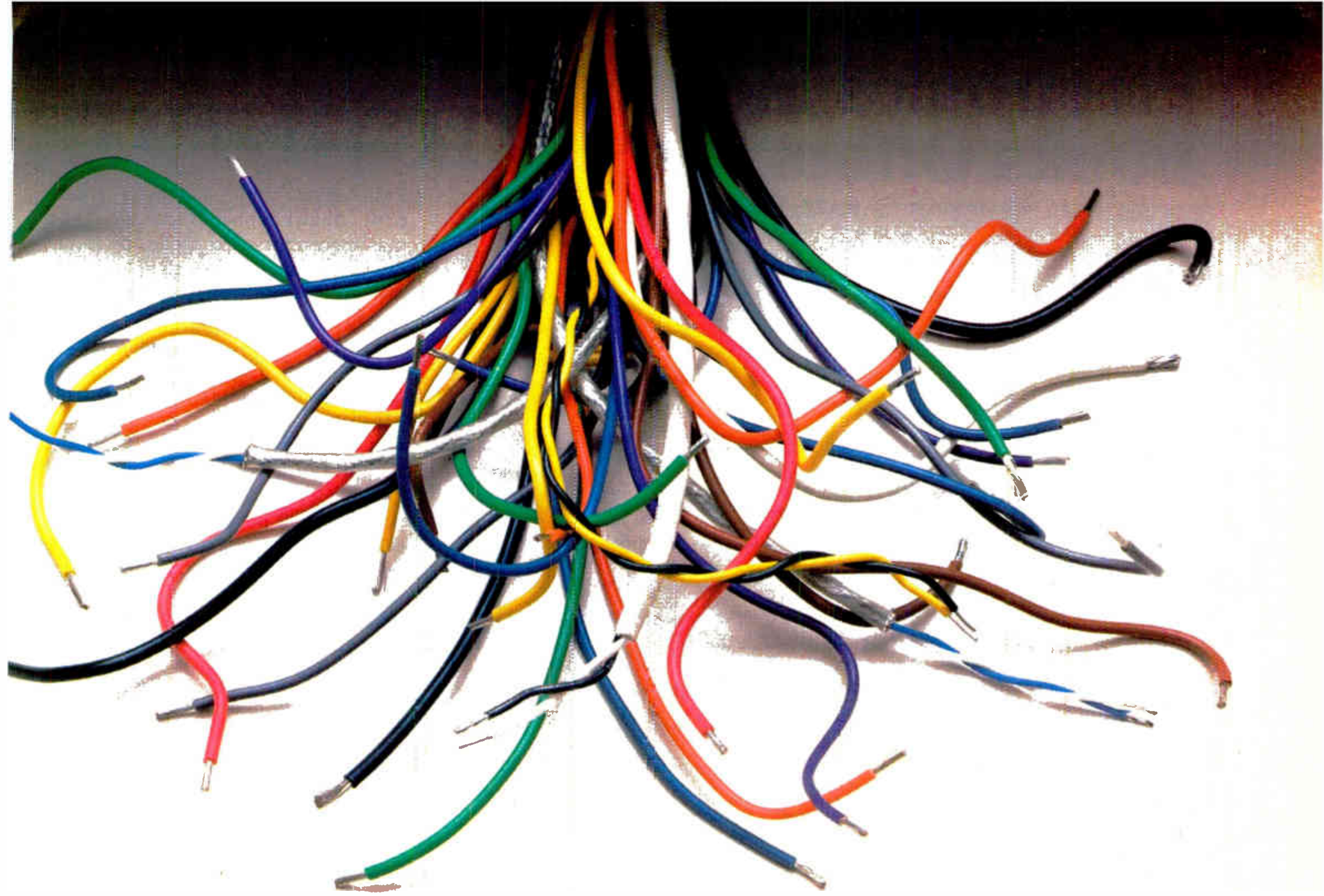
The output waveform is TTL-compatible pulses that are adaptable to C-MOS and HNIL circuits. The 4719 has a settling time to 0.01% for a full-scale input step of one to two pulses of the new frequency plus 5 μs.

Priced at $90 in single quantities, the 4719 is available from stock.

Teledyne Philbrick, Allied Drive at Route 128, Dedham, Mass. 02026. Phone (617) 329-1699 [394]

Waveform recorder uses master-slave combo

Providing a different approach to the task of simultaneous, multichannel data recording, the model 2805 is a dual-channel waveform recorder. The system consists of the 2805 master unit, which offers full performance dual-channel recordings and provides an 8-bit word per sample (with a maximum of 2,048 words per channel memory capacity) operating at up to 5 MHz, and the



We'll take it from here.

Let's face it, interconnections can really leave you at loose ends.

So we're offering to take total responsibility for solving your mass termination problems.

We're Spectra-Strip, and what we make is exactly what you need to get your job done right, reliably and within reason.

For all your interconnect needs from jumpers and flat cables to IDC connectors and ready-to-go standard and custom planar assemblies, just check us out. You won't need to call anyone else.

For the name and number of our nearest distributor or rep, write Spectra-Strip, an Eltra Company, 7100 Lampson Avenue, Garden Grove, CA 92642. Or call (714) 892-3361 today.

When you're down to the wire

Circle 22 on reader service card

2805 slave unit—a master-dependent dual-channel recorder. The master can be used alone, or interfaced with up to three slave units, to provide up to eight channels of synchronous recording.

Pretrigger and delayed trigger recording modes allow information to be captured before a selected trigger event, around a trigger event, or at a selected interval after the event. Samples are stored in solid-state memory. Sample rates vary between 0.2 μs to 100 ms per sample and are selectable through an internal time base or derived from an external clock input to the 2805. The unit features an input impedance of 1 MΩ in parallel with 25 pF, which causes little loading to external circuits. Input bandwidth per channel is 1.25 MHz.

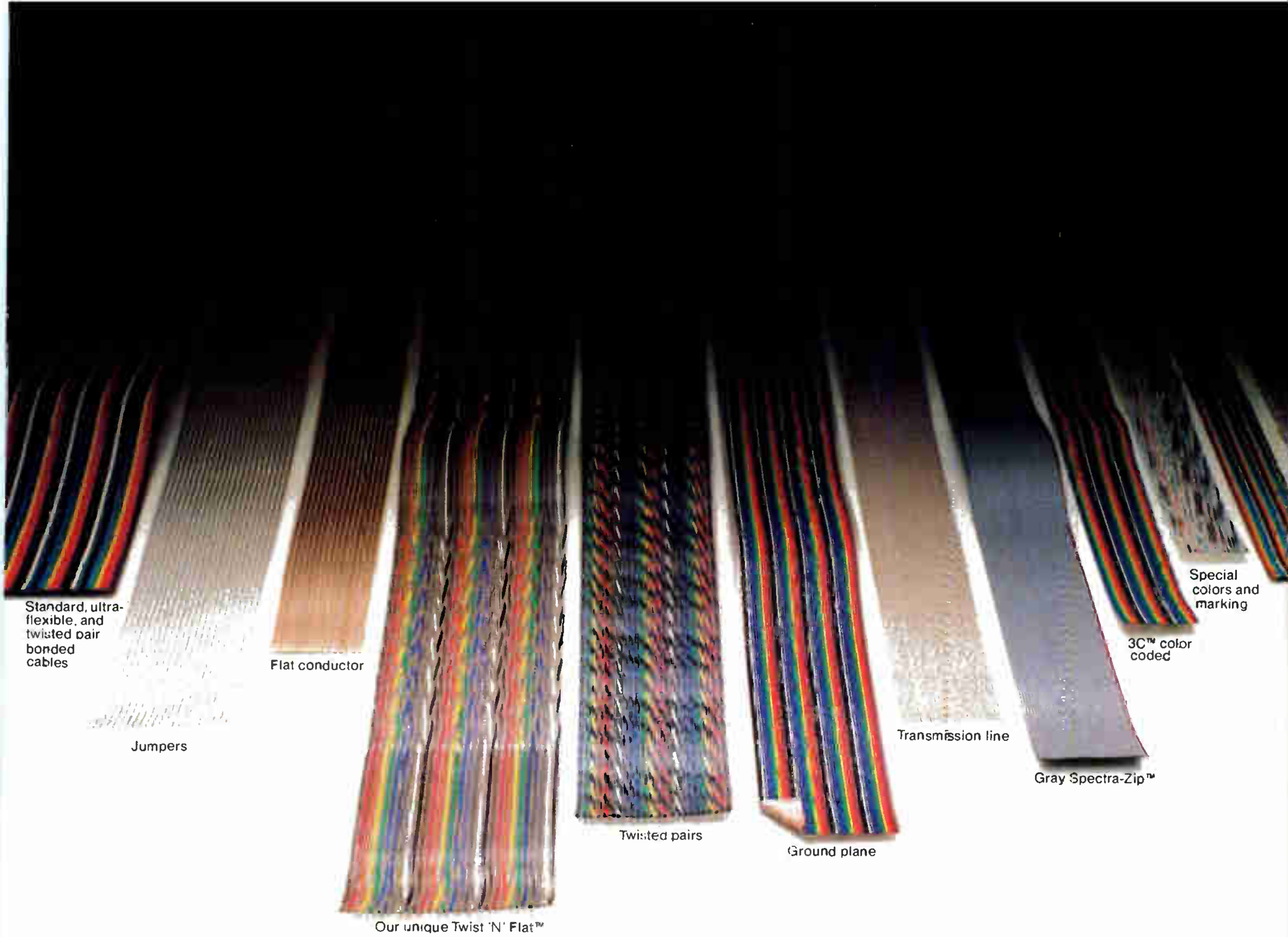
After the data is stored, it may be displayed on a number of CRT monitors or oscilloscopes. The 2805 reconstructs stored data through a digital-to-analog converter at a rate of 1 MHz. Data may be transferred to a digital memory, to a calculator, or to a computer by digital access to the 2805's memory through a bit-parallel word-serial handshake data exchange.

Designed for high-speed, high-resolution transient-event signal capture, the 2805 master unit sells for $5,250; the slave unit is priced at $4,200. Both units are available within 90 days.

Gould Inc., Biomation Division, 4600 Old Ironsides Dr., Santa Clara, Calif. 95050. Phone (408) 988-6800 [393]

Synchro-to-digital converters track at 129,600°/s

Designed to provide a low-cost solution to the growing requirements for higher velocities in industrial applications, the 168L series of synchro/resolver-to-digital converters accepts frequencies of up to 10 kHz. Available in 10-, 12-, and 14-bit versions (with resolutions of 0.352°, 0.088°, and 0.022°, respectively), the converters offer maximum tracking rates from 10,800° to 129,600°/s at a



When it comes to flat, we've been around.

We make more different kinds of planar cables for more different kinds of interconnect systems than anyone on the planet Earth. And, in this world of planar-come-lately's, Spectra-Strip has been around since the cable world turned flat.

For all your interconnect needs from planar cables to IDC connectors to complete custom assemblies, just check us out. We'll take total responsibility for solving your interconnect problems, and you won't need to call anyone else.

For the name and number of our nearest distributor or rep, write Spectra-Strip, an Eltra Company, 7100 Lampson Avenue, Garden Grove, CA 92642. Or call (714) 892-3361 today.

SPECTRA-STRIP An Eltra Company

When you're down to the wire

Circle 30 on reader service card

reference frequency of 2,600 Hz.

These units can accelerate at rates ranging from 22,000° to 3,159,000°/s² (at a 1-least-significant-bit lag) with a K_A from 1,000,000 to 9,000,000 s^{-2}. Accuracies vary according to the resolution selected: ±4 minutes (±0.9 LSB) for a 14-bit converter, ±30 minutes for a 10-bit converter. The 168L will accept inputs of 11.8 or 90 V rms.

The devices are priced at $215 to $395 in small quantities. Initial delivery is two weeks after receipt of order.

Control Sciences Inc. 8399 Topanga Canyon Blvd., Suite 303, Canoga Park, Calif. 91304. Phone (213) 887-7344 [395]

Units transmit and receive data for microprocessors

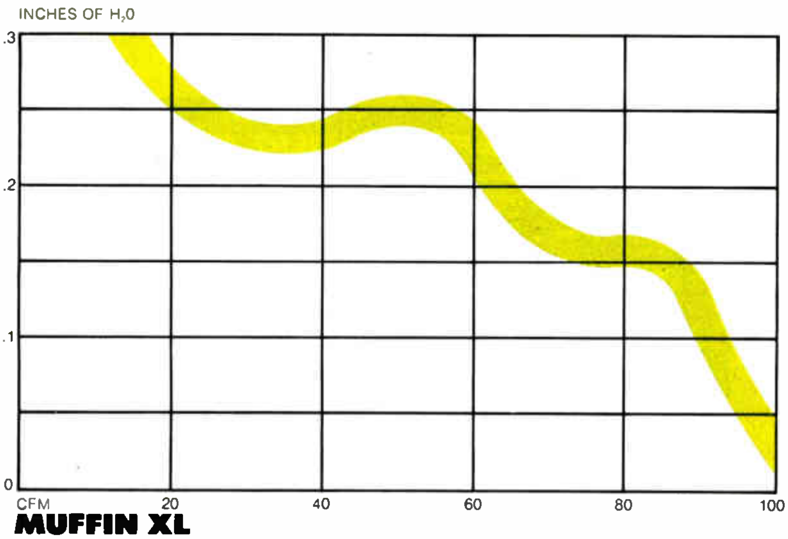
Consisting of an eight-channel analog data transmitter and a combination receiver and computer interface, the ADS100 is a data-acquisition system intended for use with the 8080, 6800, and 6502 microprocessor systems. The data transmitter converts the multiplexed analog inputs into a serial data train by means of a precision voltage-to-frequency converter. The serial data is then sent to the receiver over a two-wire transmission line. Control pulses from the computer interface are sent along this same line back to the data transmitter to control the selection of the analog input channels.

The data transmitter is available with an input from 10 mV to 5 V or 10 mV to 10 V, with output frequencies of 0 to 15 kHz, or 0 to 100 kHz. The receiver-computer interface uses a line or crystal time base counter and is expandable to eight data transmitters by means of a relay accessory card. It provides an 8-, 11-, or 12-bit counter with respective read-in times (for eight channels) of 226 ms, 100 ms, and 200 ms.

Prices for the data transmitter start at $27.95 and for the receiver interface at $47.95. Delivery is from stock to six weeks.

Mauro Engineering, Route 1, Box 133, Mount Shasta, Calif. 96067 [397]

ROTRON PROUDLY INTRODUCES ITS NEW IMPROVED LINE.



The new improved line is the new improved pressure-flow curve produced by our new Muffin® XL fan.

As the curve shows, our 60 Hz Muffin XL moves 115 cfm or 54.3 L/Sec. at free delivery.

That's approximately 10% more cooling air than comparable models. Including our regular Muffin.

And the Muffin XL works against about 50% more static air.

At greatly reduced noise levels. As low as NC-45.

What's just as impressive as the Muffin XL's new improved line are some of the other changes we've made in our line.

We have a new Wafer® fan that delivers 37 cfm. And it's only 1″ deep.

Our new Scout® line, for installation in customer designed air passages, is available with three different impeller options.

And we have two new high performance fans, the Major® and the Patriot®. Both produce 240 cfm at very comfortable noise levels.

As good as all these fans are, we realize that they often have to be modified to fit your specifications.

So we do that, too.

We can add finger guards. Change terminals. Lengthen the leads. Or even paint daisies on them.

And we can do it at a total installed cost that will leave you smelling like a rose.

If you want improved cooling performance with low power levels and proven reliability, ask us to send you more information on our new fan's line.

And our new fan lines.

Write to: Commercial Products Div., Rotron Inc., Woodstock, N.Y. 12498, (914) 679-2401.

Rotron B.V., Oosterhout, Netherlands, Tel: 1620-32920.

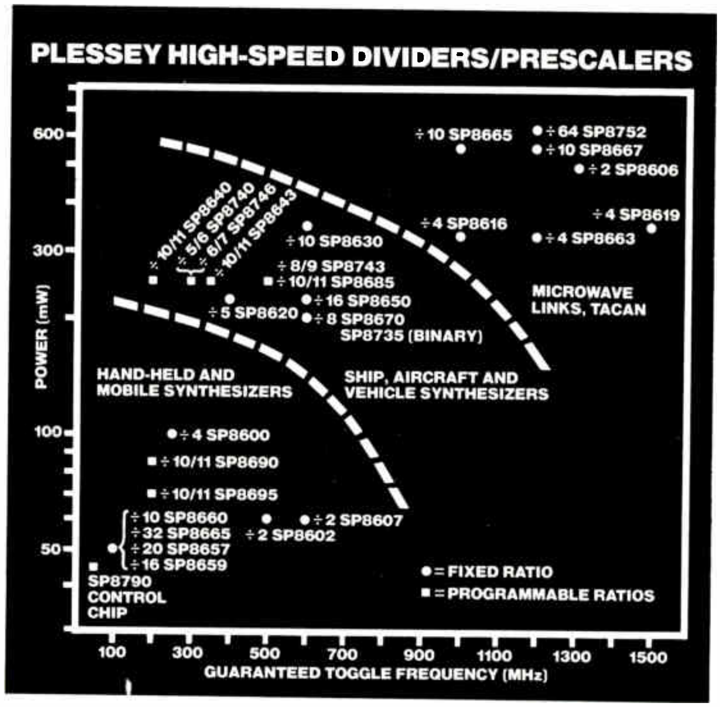
ROTRON INC.
AN EG&G COMPANY

Divide and conquer

Pick a Plessey prescaler and you've conquered the major problems in your high-speed counters, timers and frequency synthesizers.

Because we can give you everything from ultra-fast dividers that tame the terrors of TACAN to inexpensive IC's that cut the costs of your CB's.

They're all guaranteed to operate from dc to at least the frequencies shown. They all provide low power consumption, low propagation delays and easy system interfaces, with most of them available in commercial and MIL-temp versions.



And they're all available now, so contact us for details or a demonstration. We'll show you a winner.

Show me, Plessey:

Your dividers and prescalers sound like they can save me some money and a lot of grief.

☐ Have a salesman call ☐ Send more details

Name____________________

Telephone____________________

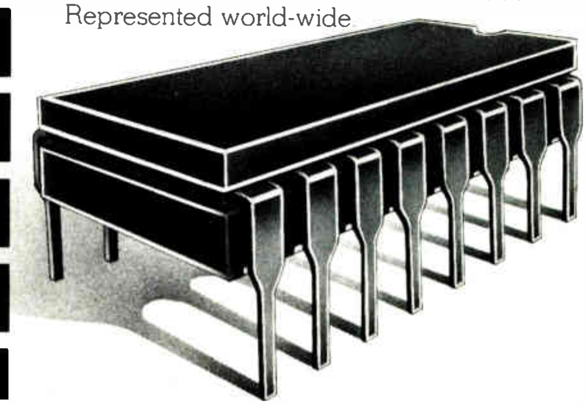
Company____________________

Address____________________

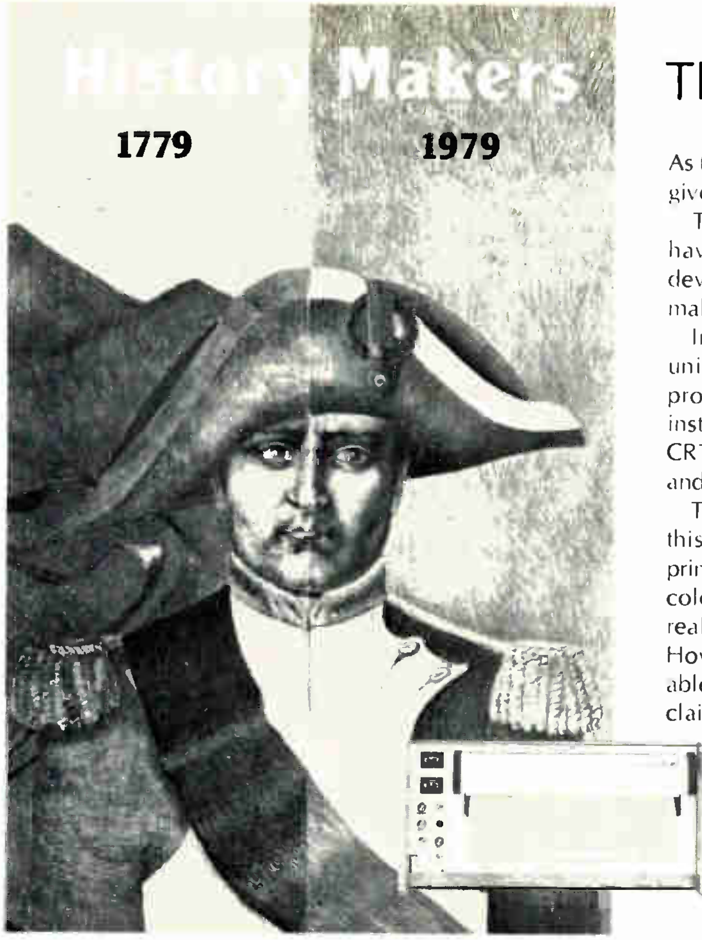
City/State/Zip____________________

PLESSEY SEMICONDUCTORS

1641 Kaiser Avenue, Irvine, CA 92714
Tel: (714) 540-9979. TWX: 910-595-1930
Represented world-wide



Circle 40 on reader service card



The HR2000 Datagraph®

As there may be only a handful of true history-making men in a given period of time, so it is with technological breakthroughs.

The CEC Division of Bell & Howell sincerely believes they have now achieved that order of success in the design and development of their newest data recorder . . . the history-making HR2000 Datagraph.

In this, the world's first *all solid state* recorder, a series of unique digital electronic "gates" control the entire recording process. By removing the inherent error factors of earlier instruments — such as in electromechanical, light beam and CRT devices — the accuracy of trace linearity, step functions, and the presentation of square waves are of the highest order.

There are many other features and conveniences to enhance this remarkable recorder — for one, it will accept any direct print paper up to 12" in width — but you'll have to see our full color brochure to appreciate just how advanced the HR2000 really is. It will also contain the location of the CEC/Bell & Howell sales office nearest you. They are ready, anxious and able to demonstrate the instrument . . . and each of the above claims made for it.

CEC DIVISION
360 Sierra Madre Villa, Pasadena, California 91109

BELL & HOWELL

Circle 41 on reader service card

MESUCORA 79

measurement • control • regulation • automation • engineering • industrial data processing

and

EXHIBITION OF PHYSICS

research-scientific equipment apparatus and instruments

10·15 DECEMBER 1979 - PARIS

PORTE DE VERSAILLES - 9.00 A.M. TO 6.00 P.M.

in 1979 these two exhibitions will be the only european events in their field

also at the same dates and place : elec INTERNATIONAL ELECTRIC EQUIPMENT EXHIBITION

Full Information : "French Chamber of Commerce in The United States Inc." 1350 Avenue of the Americas NEW YORK N.Y. 10019
Tel. : (212) 582-4960 - Telex : Frshows 427563 - Telegr. : Frenchamb New York

sepic

Circle 46 on reader service card

Instruments

Unit measures fiber attenuation

Rugged optical instrument works over 8 decades from 0 to −80 dBm

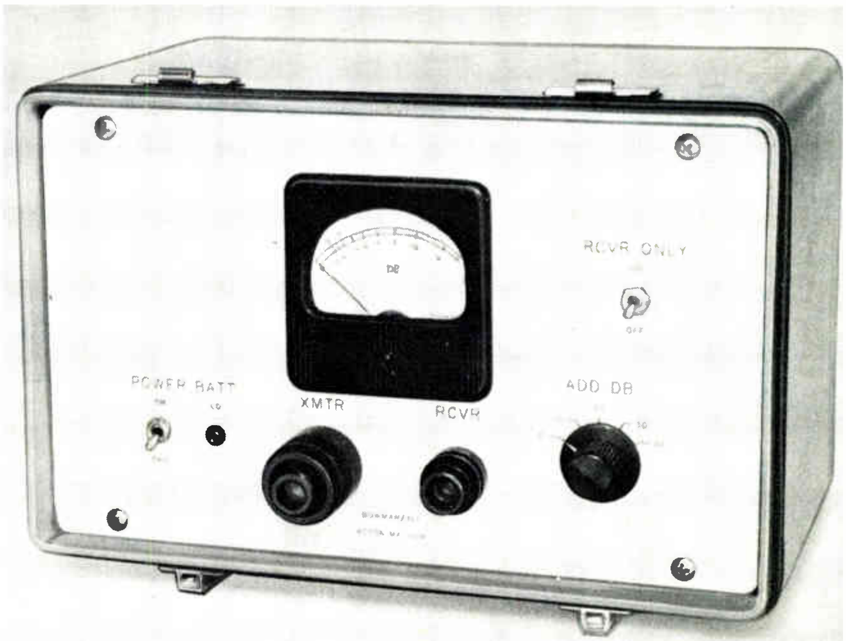
Much laboratory equipment is available for measuring the performance of optical fibers, but there is little gear for the person who has to service fiber-optic systems in the field. One of the few units is the model 650 from Bowmar/Ali Inc.

The model 650 is a fully self-contained measurement system capable of making receive-only or transmit-receive measurements of attenuation in optical transmission systems. Because of some innovative design tricks, it is nearly as accurate as lab systems, despite its rugged exterior.

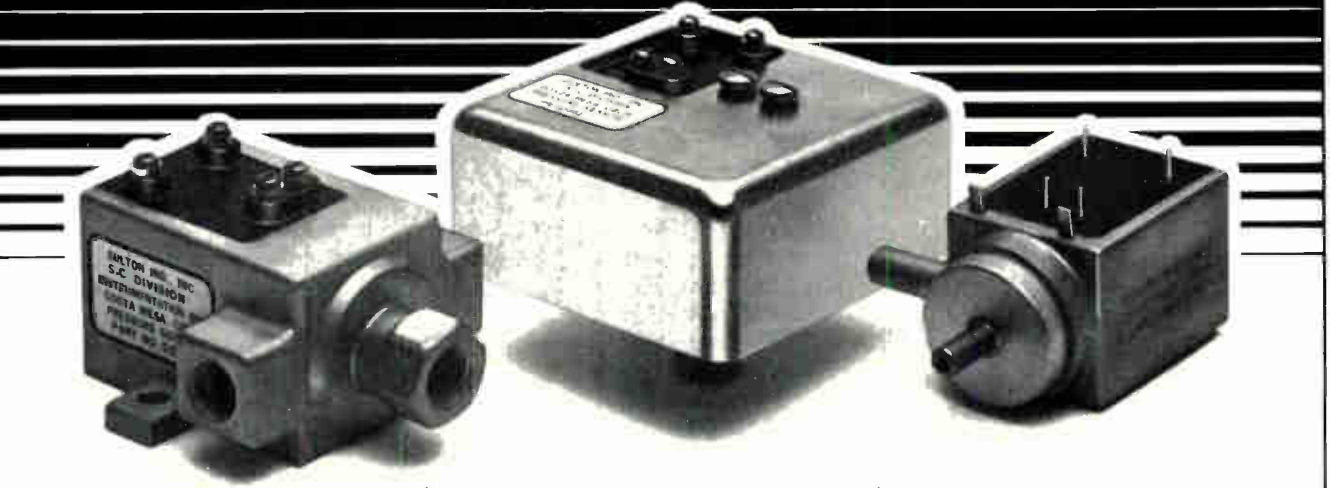
According to Robert Livingston, the 650's design engineer, the unit presents an optical fiber with a wave front perpendicular to the fiber's axis. Since the light wave and the fiber meet face to face, the light propagates down the optical waveguide in single-mode form. This contrasts with most available measurement systems, which present a curved wavefront to the face of the fiber. Livingston notes the present industry controversy about whether and how such multimode propagation degrades measurement accuracy, but says it really should not matter to users of the 650.

The device measures attenuation in decibels over an eight-decade range from dBm to −80 dBm. Operation is simple: the user just attaches the ends of the fiber to be measured (in the case of a closed-loop measurement), turns on the 650, and adjusts the range switch until the system's analog meter yields a mid-range reading. Measuring the performance of fibers equipped with connectors is simply a matter of plugging in the fibers and flipping switches. But with the 650, it is also easy to work with bare fibers, without loss of measurement accuracy.

Bowmar is offering a clamp-equipped connector with the 650 to grasp the outer covering of the fiber, making a tight fit around the fiber itself. The fit is so accurate that an almost perfectly flat face is obtained when the fiber is scribed with the supplied carbide blade and then broken. The whole operation, from fiber preparation and connector at-



At last!
High-accuracy pressure transducers that you can install anywhere — now!



"Anywhere" means just that! Whether you have a new application or an existing design that needs a more accurate and reliable pressure transducer, Gulton's GS Series has the special features that combine for optimum system performance:

- Accuracy as close as ±0.4% on most ranges.
- An infinite-resolution, 0-to-5 volt DC output that eliminates the need for expensive signal amplifiers and permits direct connection to display, readout and control equipment.
- Input power of less than 1/2 watt from any 9-12 VDC source.
- Electrically isolated input and output circuits to reduce installation costs and 'common-mode' error signals.
- Built-in temperature compensation that holds the output stable to within 0.02% per °F from –65°F to +250°F.

"Now" means you won't have to wait to verify the GS Series' price/performance advantages. Gulton's in-factory stock gives you 12 pressure ranges to choose from so that we can ship your urgently-needed 'first-article' pressure transducer anywhere — now.

Your production quantities can be delivered "now", too. With over 500,000 GS Series pressure transducers already shipped from Gulton's automated GS Series production facility, you can be assured of on-time delivery of both prototype and large-volume OEM quantity orders.

Does your application demand a special full scale pressure range? Or an 'offset' electrical output with zero pressure at +1 VDC? Gulton's many years of pressure transducer experience includes over 250 production-line 'specials' that help us meet your requirement for a custom configuration without extravagent, budget-busting start-up-charges.

To get started, just let us know the pressure range and type of measurement your application requires. (You can either mail us the coupon or call us collect at 714 / 642-2400.) We'll call you back to verify delivery the same day we receive your request, and we'll also provide price and delivery information on your OEM quantity needs.

With 'first-article' GS Series pressure transducers priced at less than $150, and 1000-unit OEM quantities typically about $50 each, we think you'll say "At last", too!

gulton
S•C Division

To: The S-C Division of Gulton Industries, Inc.,
1644 Whittier Ave., Costa Mesa, Calif. 92627
Tel: (714) 642-2400 • TWX: 910-596-1352

Gentlemen:

I would like to receive a 'first-article' of Gulton's 'install-them-anywhere-now' GS Series Pressure Transducers. I've marked the range and type I need, and I'd like you to ship my first transducer as soon as possible.

For this first shipment, please bill me —

☐ By invoice ☐ On my credit card

Standard pressure ranges:

☐ 0 to 5 psi ☐ 0 to 250 psi
☐ 0 to 15 psi ☐ 0 to 500 psi
☐ 0 to 20 psi ☐ 0 to 1000 psi
☐ 0 to 30 psi ☐ 0 to 2000 psi
☐ 0 to 50 psi ☐ 0 to 3000 psi
☐ 0 to 100 psi ☐ 0 to 5000 psi

☐ Absolute ☐ Gage ☐ Differential

My ☐ Visa ☐ Master Charge card number is: ____________

NUMBER EXPIRATION DATE

Please send my GS Series transducer to:

NAME

TITLE

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

— and call me to confirm delivery at:

AREA CODE NUMBER

tachment to cleaving, takes 10 to 15 minutes. In contrast, the epoxied connectors normally used for optical fibers take a minimum of 5 to 20 minutes longer to attach. It may take much longer if the epoxy cannot be cured with a heat gun—and a technician may not have a heat gun atop a telephone pole.

The calibrated LED transmitter in the 650 operates at a wave-length of 900 nm; Bowmar claims that LEDs in different 650s are less than 1% apart in output amplitude. Thus, two 650s can be used at opposite ends of fiber-optic links and the readings will be meaningful, which is not always the case with some uncalibrated instruments.

Measurement repeatability is better than 1%, according to the firm, with resolution down to 0.1 dB. Absolute accuracy is well within ±0.5 dB in all except the −80-dB range, where Bowmar specifies ±1 dB.

The 15-lb device measures 11 by 7 by 10 in.; it includes a built-in battery pack and charger as standard. Wavelengths other than 900 nm are available on special order, as are adapters for a variety of fiber sizes.

The model 650 is priced at $850; deliveries will begin in the first quarter of 1980.

Bowmar/Ali Inc., 531 Main St., Acton, Mass. 01720. Phone Hajo Koester at (617) 263-8365 [351]

System allows analog, digital switching for GPIB designs

Offering a practical method of analog and digital switching within an IEEE-488-bus-based system, the series 1200 universal switching system from Racal-Dana Instruments allows the analog inputs and outputs of off-the-shelf instruments to be interfaced as easily as the general-purpose interface bus (GPIB) allows their digital programming inputs and data outputs to be interfaced.

The 1202 is a microprocessor-based mainframe that uses a 6802 microprocessor to provide a GPIB interface, built-in diagnostics, self-test, and master control of switching modules. There are six different modules that may be mixed and matched into the mainframe to handle a variety of analog signals.

The 1212 is a power-switching module designed for switching the outputs of dc power supplies and for ac-line-voltage switching. The 1213, a low-level switching unit, is designed for signals up to 50 V rms, whereas the 1214 is a high-voltage device guaranteed for dynamic operation up to 750 V dc. Both of these models feature less than 1 μV of error due to thermocouple action and also offer extremely low contact resistance, even at low current levels.

The 1215 is a high-impedance radio-frequency switching module with a 100-MHz bandpass, whereas the 50-Ω 1216 provides microwave and fast-pulse switching up to 18 GHz. Both may be used to switch frequencies at the dc level.

The 1211 TTL-switching unit may be used as a GPIB-to-parallel converter for programming binary-coded-decimal and other parallel programmable instruments. The module also contains power sinks capable of driving external relays, lamps, and other components.

The 1202 mainframe unit accepts up to five of these individual modules of any type or mix. If the user requires additional units, a 1203 slave chassis is offered.

The 1202 mainframe sells for $1,195, while the 1211 and 1212 are priced at $250, the 1213 at $350, the 1214 and 1215 at $600, and the 1216 at $750. Delivery on these items is within 30 days.

Racal Dana Instruments Inc., 18912 Von Karman Ave., Irvine, Calif. 92714. Phone (714) 833-1234 [352]

Tester for RAMs, ROMs and PROMs has 0.5-ns accuracy

Designed for use by manufacturers and users of semiconductor memory components in production testing, incoming inspection, and device characterization and evaluation, the

Our 3-terminal switching regulator gets OEMs over the toughest hurdle.

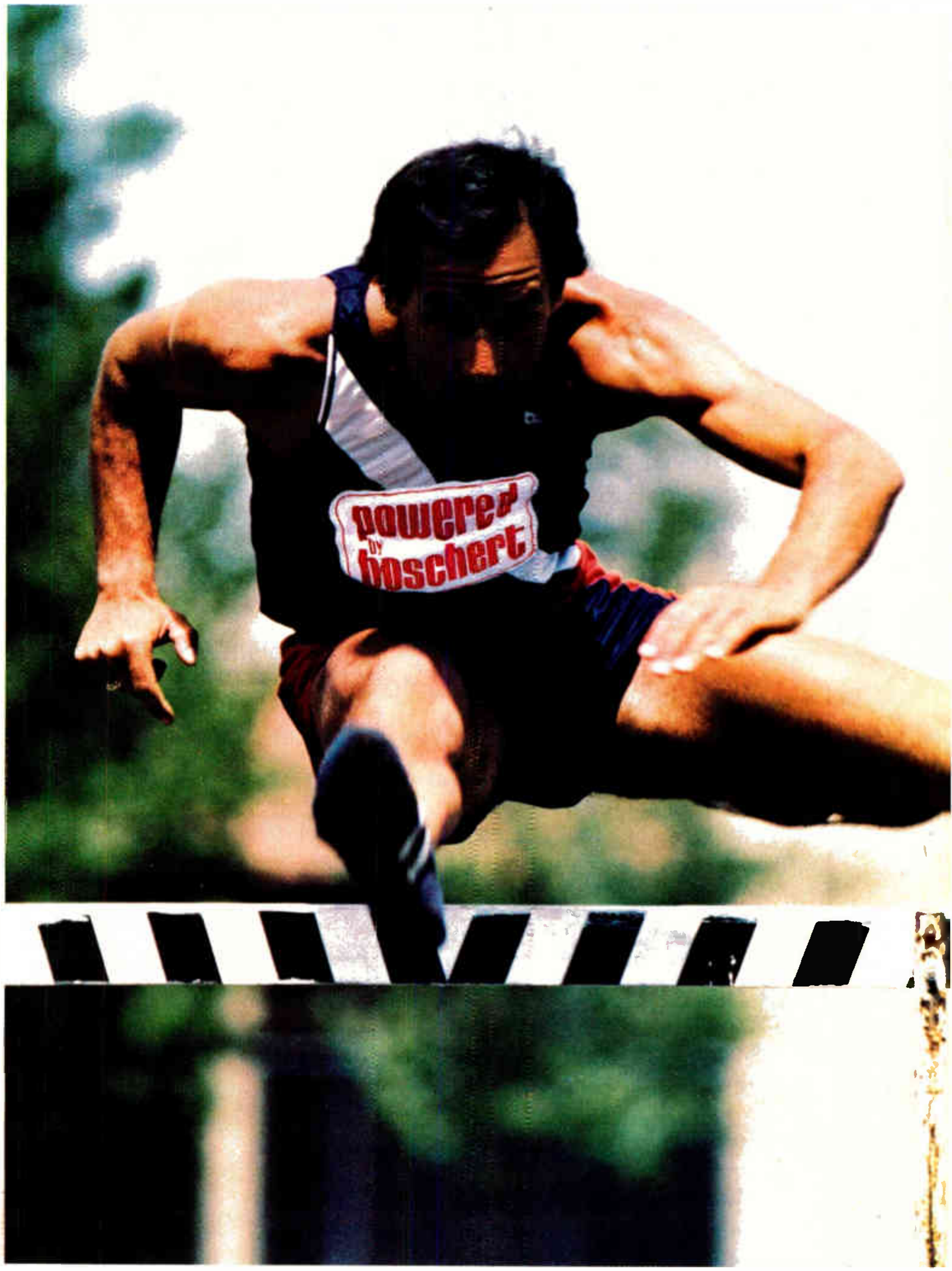
Introducing Boschert's new 12A submodule. It gives you the jump on building switching power supplies in-house.

Manufacturing your own switching power supply can be a big money saver. But designing it can be risky and time-consuming.

Today Boschert solves the most difficult problem of building your own hybrid switching power supplies with our new low cost 3-terminal switching regulator. It gives you a perfectly matched set of magnetics, logic and power circuits to 12 amps—all on a single 4" x 5" board. The 3T switching regulator is bound to save you design time and production cost. It will get your systems to market sooner—without the risk.

For designers working with microprocessor systems or battery backups, this regulator is ideal. (See specs left) If needed, DC voltage can be distributed to various 3T submodules throughout a system to eliminate voltage drop problems. And since hybrid power supplies have built-in isolation and low leakage, the 3T regulator is perfect for medical equipment, too.

At Boschert, we've been building off-line switching power supplies for nearly a decade. Over 100,000 of our multiple output power systems are now in operation. For any power requirement between 25-400 watts, at any volume level between 1 and 1000 a month, Boschert sticks with you. Today Boschert also sticks with OEMs who want to produce their own.



For more information on how our new 3T Switching Regulator takes the guesswork out of hybrid switching power supplies, contact your local Boschert representative. Or write Boschert, Inc., 384 Santa Trinita Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086. Or call (408) 732-2440.

boschert SWITCHING POWER SUPPLIES

New products

J387A memory test system tests dynamic and static random-access memories of up to 64 kilobits, read-only memories, and programmable read-only memories. The system is available as an upgrade of the J387 (through additional software and hardware) or may be acquired as a new system.

The J387A features 0.5-ns accuracy at the pins of the memory under test. The cycle times and clock delays in the J387A derive from a 62.5-MHz, crystal-controlled oscillator; precision delay lines divide the 16-ns oscillator period into 1-ns increments with an accuracy of better than 0.5 ns.

The system also offers a pattern generator to test dynamic RAMs at an unrestricted 20 MHz (40 MHz for static RAMs, using software controlled OR-tying of clocks) and 16 independent timing sets for testing 5-V address-multiplex, page-mode memories.

The computing controller (M365CX), an 18-bit processor that regulates the system's instrumentation, is used for test-program preparation and analysis of test results. It is supplied with a 16-kilobit memory that can be expanded in 16-K increments to a maximum of 256-K. The mainframe contains the pattern generator, digital-to-analog converters, a precision measurement system, and the power supplies for the system. A real-time-bit mapping (RTBM) option may be added to the pattern generator to identify the memory cells that fail during a functional test. And finally, each individual test station contains 11 timing circuits to provide clock pulses to the memory under test as well as the internal system timing.

In a typical configuration, the J387A sells for about $155,000. If the system incorporates the full

Data Integrity Control with just one chip.

Signetics' new 2653 brings you Bisync in firmware...fast!

Here's high-speed intelligence to distinguish control characters from data. All on one chip. Our new 2653 data integrity controller. Since it supports transparency, the 2653 tells you when DLE is not DLE. *So your CPU can do other work.*

Fully programmable, it packs a 128-character-class RAM for complete format control. And that makes it easy to tell the difference between control and data characters—in EBCDIC, ASCII or six-bit codes.

Riding atop your microprocessor's data bus, the 2653 speeds data checking with throughput of 4 million bits/second. It also shrinks design time while it cuts development costs. Use it and save a half-board of standard logic plus about 100 lines of programming.

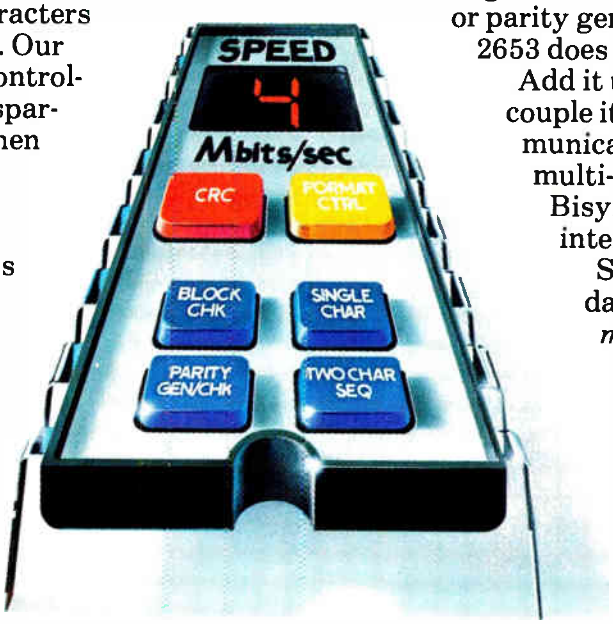
Need high-speed error detection via CRC? It's a breeze with the 2653—the only IC that computes and checks CRC *intelligently and in parallel.*

This versatile part simplifies error checking and detection in almost any mode: block-check, single-character, two-character sequence, or parity generation and checking. The 2653 does it all.

Add it to your USRT/USART. Or couple it with our 2651/2661 communications interface or 2652 multi-protocol circuit. The result: Bisync with minimal software intervention.

So when your design calls for data transfer, *even within magnetic media controllers,* specify our one-chip simplifier. Write us today.

Or contact your nearby Signetics sales office or authorized distributor for full information.



signetics

a subsidiary of U.S. Philips Corporation

Signetics Corporation
P.O. Box 9052
811 East Arques Avenue
Sunnyvale, California 94086
Telephone 408/739-7700

To: Signetics Information Services, 811 East Arques Avenue
P.O. Box 9052, MS27, Sunnyvale, CA 94086 E1025

☐ Rush details on Signetics' 2653 *One-Chip Simplifier.*

Name__________ Title__________

Company__________ Division__________

Address__________ MS_____

City__________ State_____ Zip_____

I want to cut design costs immediately. Please have an applications specialist phone me at:

(   )__________ ext._____

range of options, including an RTBM, the price will be about $230,000. Every system is supplied with operating, utility, applications, and maintenance software. The delivery time is between 24 and 26 weeks.

Teradyne Inc., 21255 Califa St., Woodland Hills, Calif. 91367. Phone (213) 888-4850 [354]

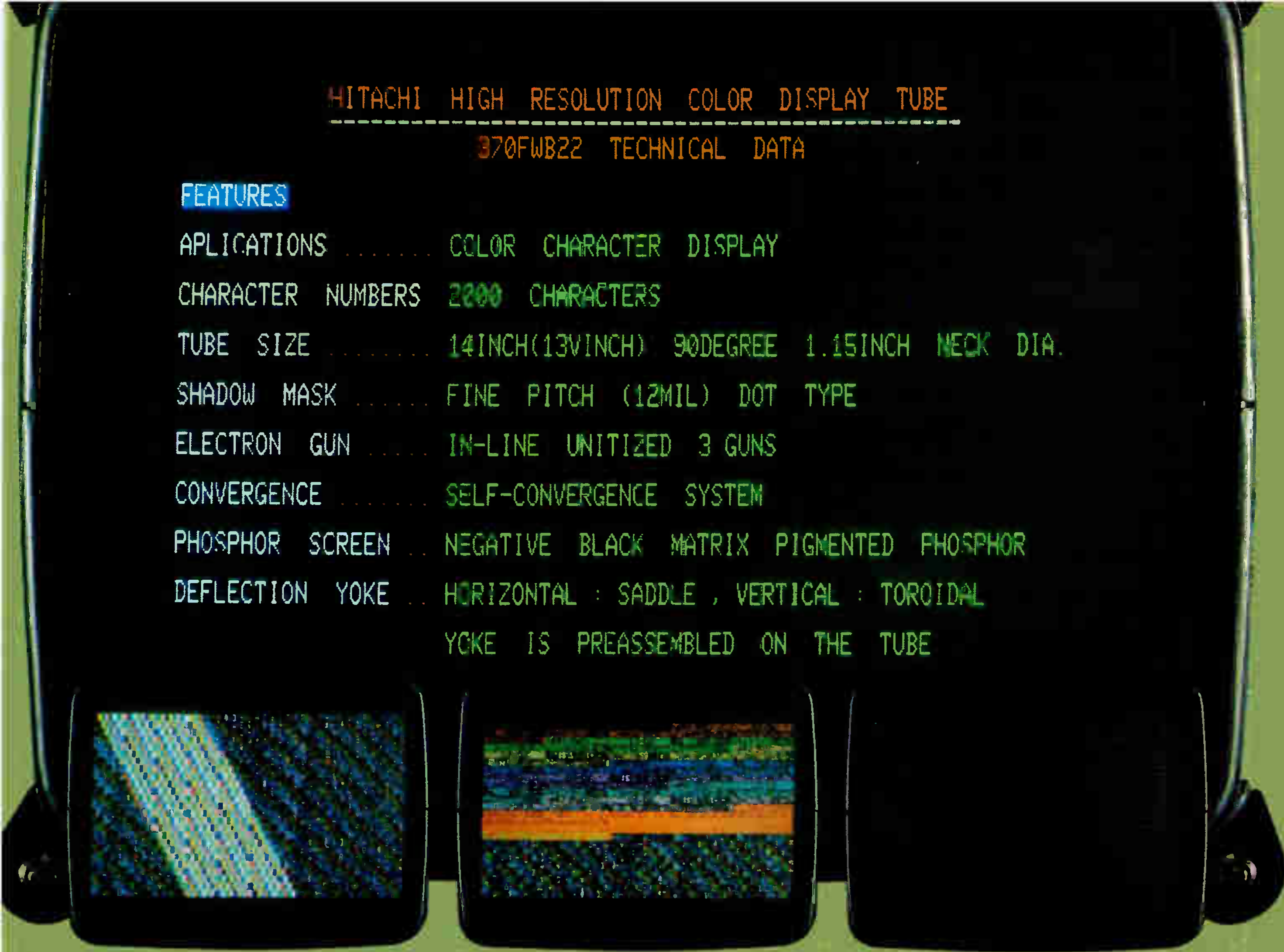
4½-digit DMM features 39 ranges, 7 functions for $299

The 8050A is a 4½-digit multimeter that can function both in the lab and in the field. The instrument has 39 ranges and seven functions, as well as a large high-contrast liquid-crystal display, and optional rechargeable-battery operation. It provides accurate true-rms measurement of non-sinusoidal waveforms to beyond 50 kHz.

Two ranges of conductance measurement extend the resistance measuring capabilities of the unit to 10,000 MΩ, allowing measurement of such parameters as capacitor leakage and leakage of printed-circuit boards, cables, and insulators, as well as measurement of transistor beta and leakage directly using a test adapter. The 8050A has the capability to measure ac volts in decibels across any one of 16 user-selectable impedances. The unit can also memorize any measurable level and use it as the 0-dB reference point.

Low-power, ohms, and diode tests allow testing of silicon diodes and transistor junctions using one of three marked resistance ranges. The resistances of in-circuit components other than semiconductors may be found with one of the three other ranges. Maximum common-mode voltage (low terminal potential with respect to power-line ground) is 500 V dc or peak ac. The optional battery pack uses nickel-cadmium batteries, with a six-hour minimum operating time and a recharge time of 14 hours. The basic bench instrument sells for $299.

John Fluke Manufacturing Co., P. O. Box 43210, Mountlake Terrace, Wash. 98043. Phone (206) 774-2211 [353]



Hitachi's 370FWB22 Speaks for Itself...Beautifully

The Hitachi 13V-inch High Resolution Color Display Tube 370FWB22 is an integral tube component system. That means the yoke and all other components are preassembled, and adjustments for purity and convergence are not required.

Obviously, it's not just another computer display terminal. It gives both character and graphic display, with the following colorful features:

- 13V-inch (335.4 mm) visual screen diagonal
- 90° deflection and 29.1 mm diameter neck—lower power consumption
- 2000 alpha-numeric characters displayed
- Inherent self-converging system with saddle-toroidal yoke—dynamic convergence not required
- Unitized in-line, high-resolution electron gun—bi-potential focus type
- Internal magnetic shield
- Dot type black matrix screen—improved contrast and high resolution
- Temperature-compensated shadow mask assembly—stable color purity
- Banded type implosion protection with mounting lugs
- Quick-start cathodes

What's more, it has an optional non-glare, anti-reflection treatment screen, and red, green and white type phosphors are also available. And our 20-inch model, No. 510VFB22, comes with a fine-pitch dot type shadow mask for the black matrix screen.

If you prefer, there are Monochrome CRTs available in sizes of 5.5, 7.5, 9, 12, and 14 inches to match your needs.

For more information, contact Hitachi:

HITACHI

Head Office:
Hitachi, Ltd.
Electronic Devices Group
6-2, Otemachi 2-chome, Chiyoda-ku,
Tokyo 100, Japan
Telephone: Tokyo (03) 270-2111
Cable: "HITACHY" TOKYO
Telex: J22395, J22432, J24491, J26375

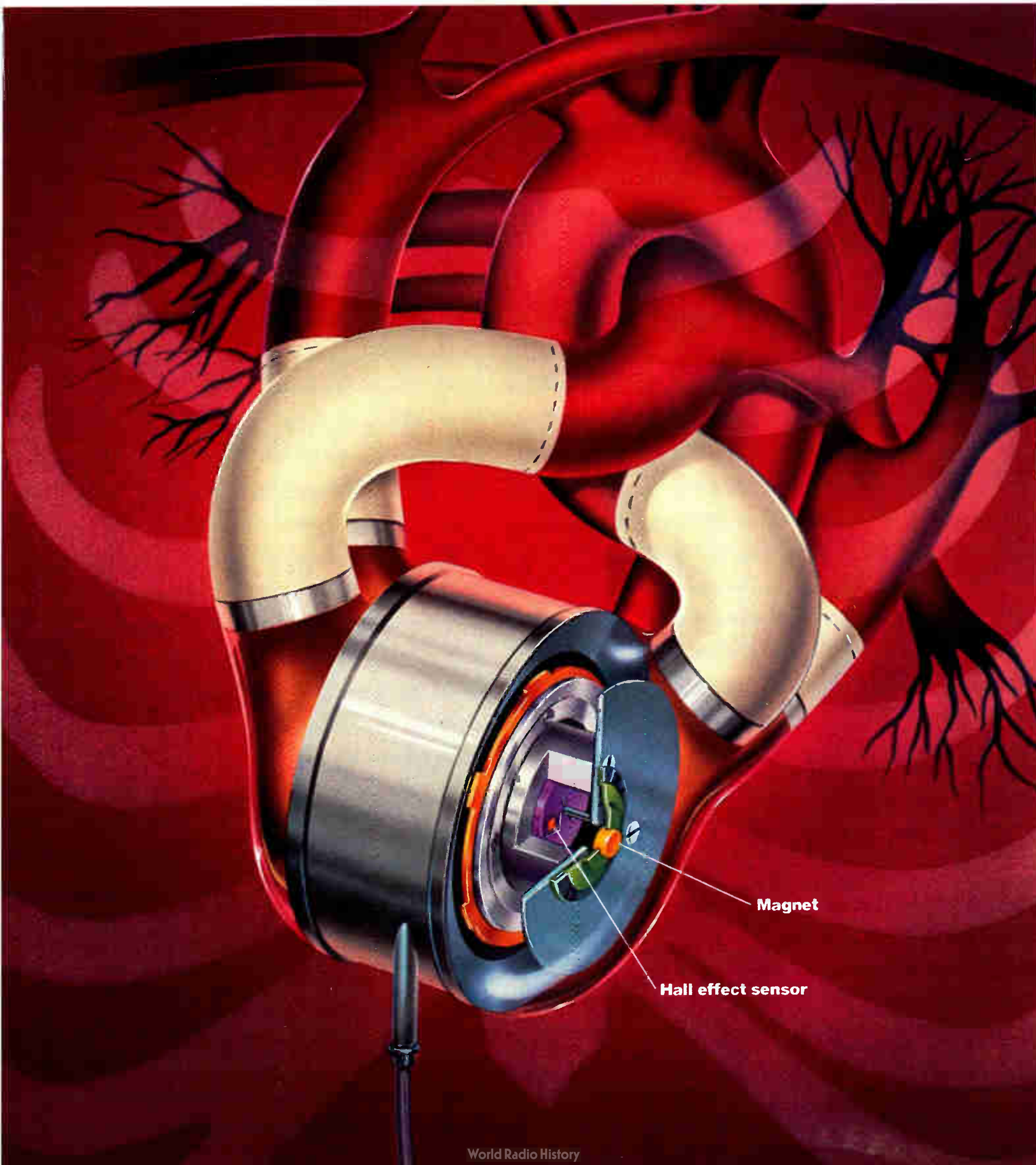
U.S.A.:
Hitachi America, Ltd. Chicago Office
707 West Algonquin Road, Arlington Heights, Ill. 60005

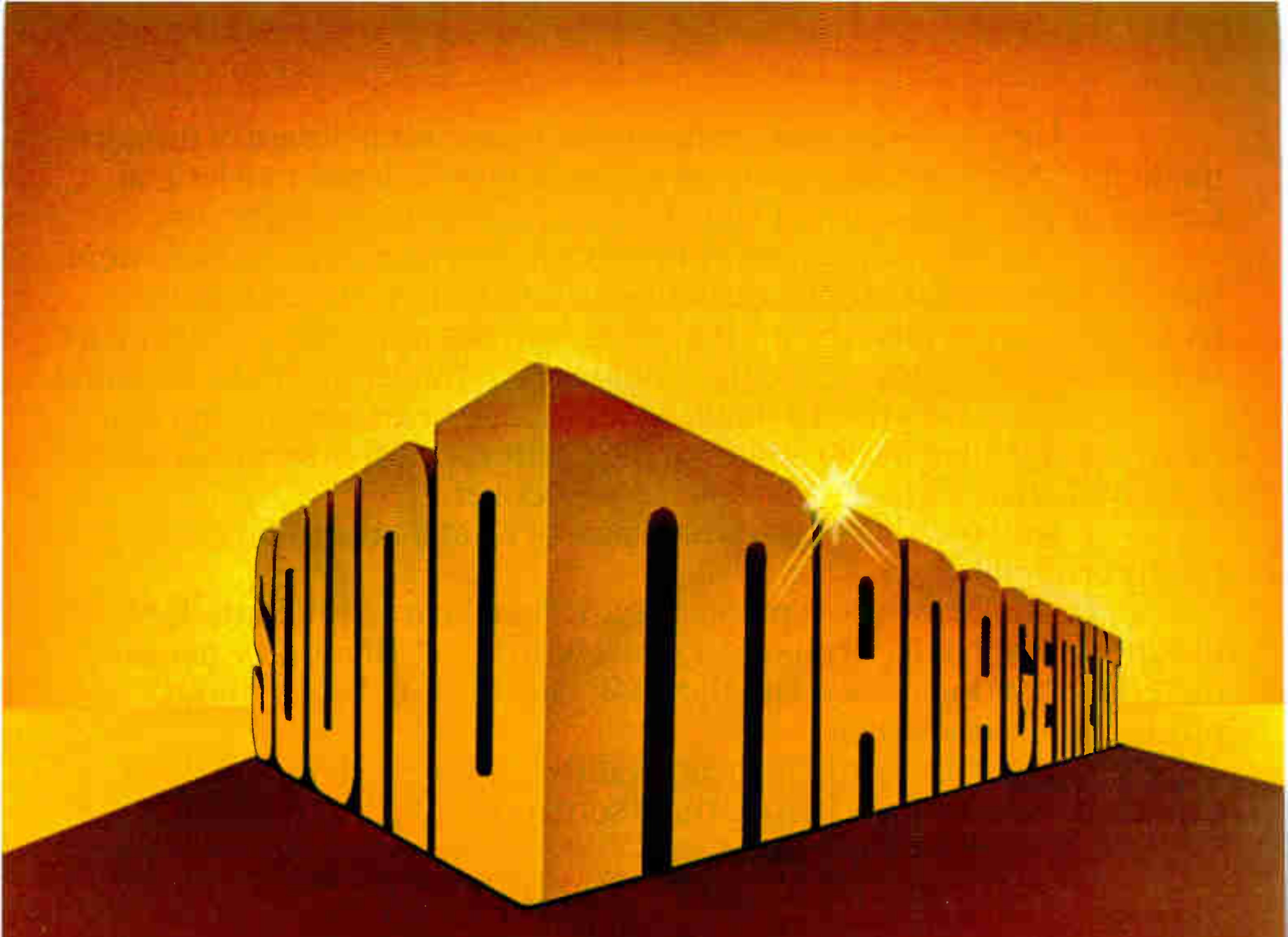
United Kingdom:
Hitachi Electronic Components (U.K.) Limited
P.I.E. Building, 2 Rubastic Road, Southall, Middlesex UB2 5LF

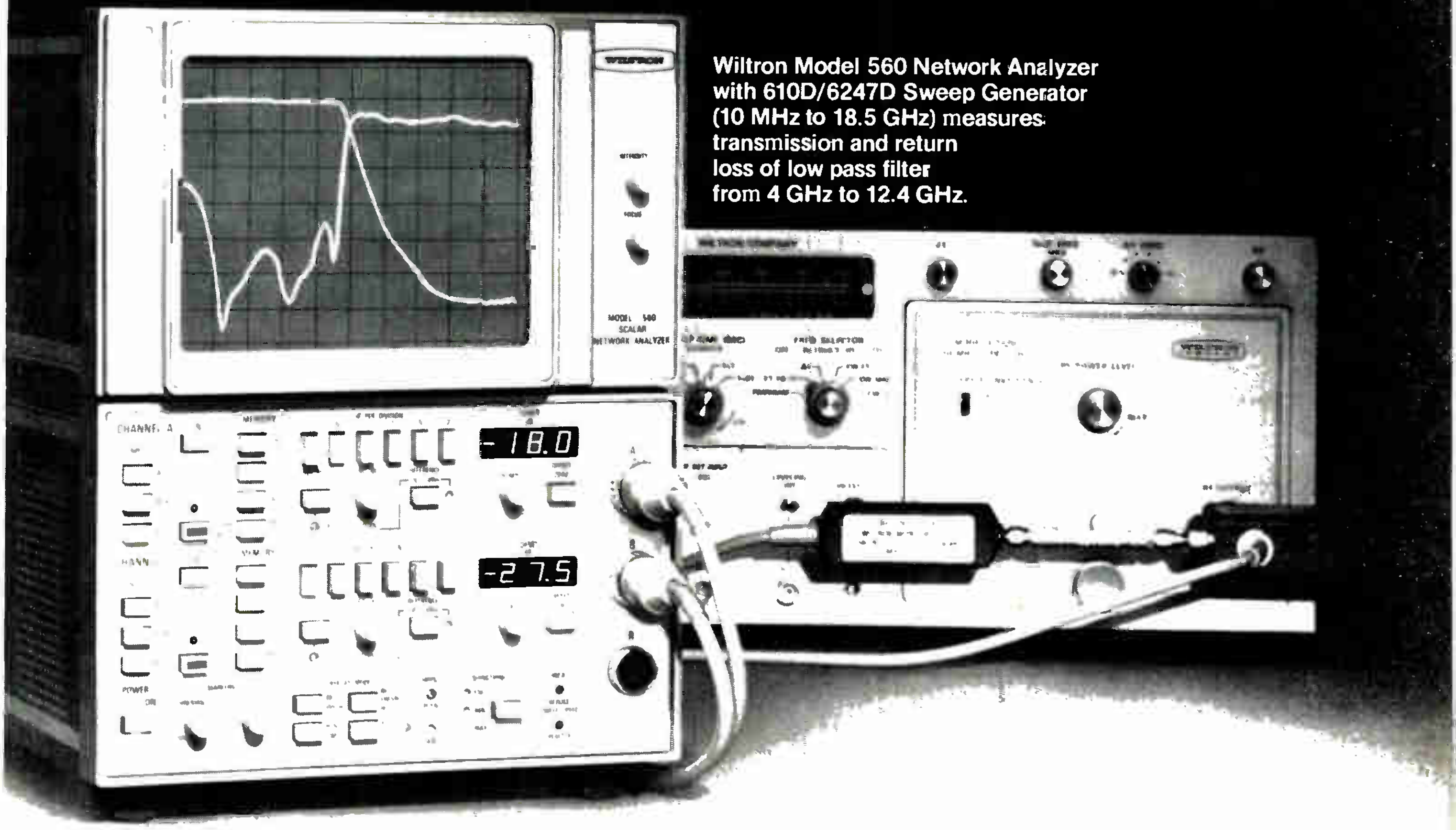
West Germany:
Hitachi Electronic Components Europe GmbH
4000 Düsseldorf 1, Königsallee 6

Circle 92 on reader service card

At Penn State's Hershey Medical Center, they needed a sensor that would last a lifetime.




SOUND MANAGEMENT



A new era Network Analyzer. 10 MHz to 34 GHz. It's a Wiltron.

There's a better network analyzer out now. It's the new Wiltron 560 Scalar Network Analyzer for the 10 MHz to 34 GHz range. It's GPIB compatible so you can make both automatic and manual measurements of transmission loss or gain, return loss (SWR) and absolute power. It has a superb dynamic range of 66 dB (+16 dBm to −50 dBm).

Error proof and so easy to use.

We've done a lot to stop errors and simplify measurements. For instance, there's a display mode for every application. Look at events in Real Time or in the Refresh display mode. In Refresh, data is digitized and updated each sweep for a steady flicker-free display, regardless of the external sweep speed. You can also freeze the display for analysis or photography. Press the X-Y Plot button for a 30-sec. sweep to drive a recorder.

There's memory in the new 560. System residuals, including test-port mismatch errors, are stored and subtracted automatically from test data. Throw away your grease pencil. Memory also automatically averages open/short reflections, eliminating cumbersome and inaccurate estimates of the 0dB return loss reference.

Better in a system, better alone.

Wiltron's 560 offers GPIB programmability and 0.01 dB resolution. With 40 dB directivity from a 10 MHz to 18 GHz SWR Autotester, you get unmatched accuracy. Broadband components let you make uninterrupted measurements over more than 10 octaves. A new WSMA (SMA compatible) detector has an upper frequency limit of 34 GHz.

Prices begin at $5900.

At $5900 for the manual unit or $7250 with GPIB, the 560 is an exceptional value in microwave instrumentation. A fully automated turnkey system (Model 5610) is available too.

For an early demonstration or more data, phone Walt Baxter, (415) 969-6500 or write Wiltron, 825 East Middlefield Road, Mountain View, CA 94043.

WILTRON

Circle 95 on reader service card

±0.15dB transmission measuring accuracy.

ME447A

ME446A

Absolutely first-class performance...

And just the type you can expect time and again from Anritsu's Transmission Measuring Sets. These sets come in two configurations. The ME447A consists of the Synthesized Level Generator MG442A, the Level Meter ML424A and the Level Comparator MN415A. This set offers the advantage of effortless gain and loss measurement, complemented by a convenient digital readout. The ML424A in particular can readily accommodate an optional psophometer for measuring the noise levels of telephone and sound program circuits. The weighting filters used meet the requirements of CCITT recommendations (P-53, J-16). Also available is the ME446A Transmission Measuring Set, which consists of the MG442A and ML424A, for more modest requirements. The MG442A and ML424A offer frequency characteristics of ±0.1dB, enabling the set to perform end-to-end measurement of carrier system with great accuracy.

ME447A

Frequency range	10Hz to 20MHz
Transmission measuring accuracy	±0.15dB (0 to 30dB) ±0.3dB (30 to 75dB)
Level measuring range	−60 to +20dBm
Impedance	75Ω unbalanced (10Hz to 20MHz) 75Ω/150Ω balanced (4 to 650kHz) 600Ω balanced (30Hz to 150kHz)

For comprehensive literature on the Transmission Measuring Sets, contact—

Anritsu

ANRITSU ELECTRIC CO., LTD

MEASURING INSTRUMENTS DIVISION

SALES DEPARTMENT:

10-27, Minamiazabu 5-chome, Minato-ku, Tokyo 106, Japan

Phone (03) 446-1111/Telex 0-242-2353

Cable ANRITDENKI TOKYO

• **U.S.A.** Anritsu America, Inc. Tel: (201) 569-4474 • **West Germany** Knott Elektronik GmbH Tel: (08178) 4085 • **U.K.** Dymar Electronics Limited Tel: Watford 37321 • **France** Tekelec Airtronic Tel: (1) 946 96-48 • **Italy** Vianello S.p.A. Tel: (02) 54 40 41 • **Spain** Unitronics, S.A. Tel: 242 52 04 • **Holland** C.N. Rood B.V. Tel: 070-99 63 60 • **Belgium** C.N. Rooc S.A. Tel: 02-35 21 35 • **Sweden** Teleinstrument AB Tel: 08-38 03 70 • **Singapore** O'Connor's (Pte.) Ltd Tel: 637944 • **Australia** NEC Australia Pty. Ltd Tel: Melbourne 560-5233 • **Malaysia** O'Connor's (Malaysia) SDN. BHD. Tel: 51563/5 • **Brazil** Anritsu Eletrônica Comércio Ltda. Tel: Rio 221 6086

Circle 104 on reader service card

Communications

Filter measures phone line noise

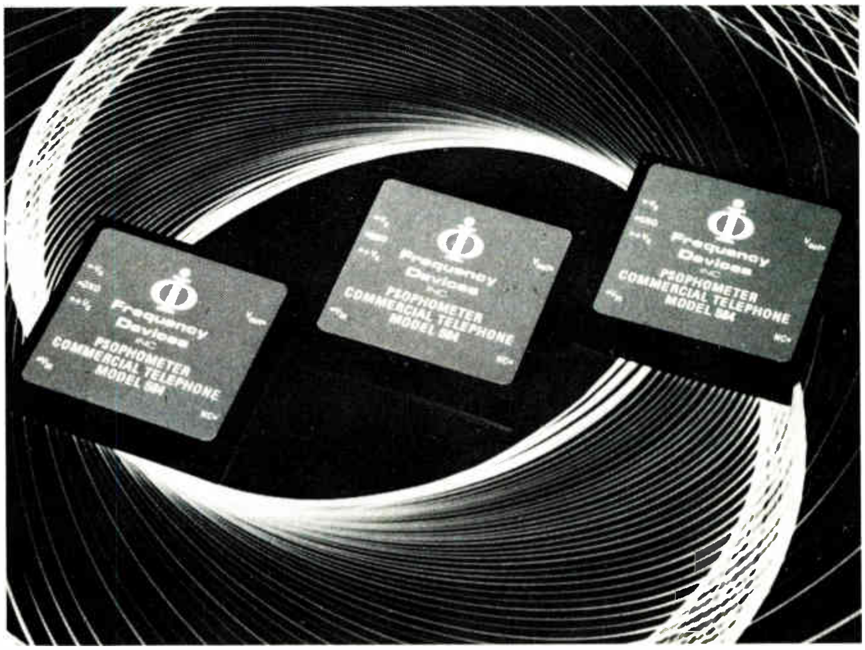
Psophometric unit has 1-dB gain at 1,000 Hz, sells for $55 in small lots

A quick way to determine if the noise in a telephone system is too great for the signal is to measure the signal-to-noise ratio with a psophometer. At the heart of this type of instrument is a psophometric filter. Frequency Devices Inc. is now offering active psophometric filters, which, when used in a psophometer, allow the noise power that they pass to be compared with an 800-Hz reference tone.

The International Consultative Committee for Telephony and Telegraphy (CCITT) came up with the psophometric curve as a noise-weighing tool. Similar to the C-message noise measurement system in the U.S., the psophometric approach is a simulation of the ear's response to noise degradation in speech transmission over 300-to-3,400-Hz telephone lines.

The center frequency of the CCITT curve is 1,000 Hz, the rolloffs on either side of which are a nightmare for active-filter designers. But Frequency Devices' filter makes such design work easier. The filter has a 1-dB gain at 1,000 Hz and unity gain at 800 and 1,200 Hz. Above 1,000 Hz, rolloff begins at 3 dB per octave, but above about 3,000 Hz, it plummets downward at more than 50 dB per octave. Below 1,000 Hz, there is an initial 3-dB-per-octave rolloff to about 450 Hz, then a 12-dB-per-octave rolloff below that to about 300 Hz, where there is another knee, and rolloff proceeds at 21 dB per octave. Attenuation is 85 dB at 16.66 Hz and 43 dB at 6,000 Hz.

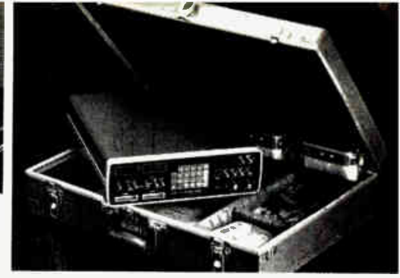
Despite its internal complexity, this filter should fit easily into any psophometer. It can operate from impedances as low as 600 Ω, a standard in most telephone systems. Its ports are short-circuit–protected and can withstand ±18 V without damage. Output impedance is less than 1 Ω; rated output is ±10 V. Supply requirements are simple; any bipolar supply with voltages between 5 and 18 V will suffice, and current demands are typically about 1.5 mA and 4.5 mA at most. The filter's own noise is low, being specified at 50 mV root mean square, which is well below masking thresholds typical of



Use our 532 stand-alone.

Or with a scope.

Operate it from a terminal.



It's portable.

The best way to troubleshoot a microcomputer is with another microcomputer. Ours.

The Paratronics Model 532 looks like a logic state analyzer. But it's more. It's really a powerful microcomputer programmed to perform logic analysis functions.

With 32 channels, 21 triggering modes, and a deep, high-speed trace memory, you can debug systems based on 8-bit or the latest breed of 16-bit microprocessors.

Since the Model 532 is a microcomputer, it's smart and easy to use. For example, you can store your tests in RAM or a set of UV PROMS for automatic playback. Our analyzer even remembers front panel settings so you don't have to.

But that's not all. Software signature analysis on 32 channels is a standard feature. Options include RS-232 and IEEE-488 interfaces, a serial communication test probe, and additional program space for defining special functions.

Our Model 532 will solve your design, production test, and servicing problems. Contact us for a no-obligation evaluation unit from one of our local sales offices. Or write for our free, illustrated booklet, "Check It Again, Sam." See for yourself how our microcomputer can help yours.

Paratronics Inc., 122 Charcot Ave., San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 263-2252/TWX: 910-338-0201
Outside California – Call Toll Free: (800) 538-9713

PARATRONICS INC.

DEBUGGING MICROCOMPUTERS?

It takes one to know one.

The Model 532 Logic State Analyzer, a full blown microcomputer for only $1950. (plus probes and options)*
**U.S. price only*

PARATRONICS

For additional information 105

For a demonstration 106

phone systems.

The price of the filter is attractive: \$55 in lots of 1 to 10 and \$18 in thousands. Delivery takes two to four weeks.

Frequency Devices Inc., 26 Locust St., Haverhill, Mass. 01830. Phone (617) 374-0761 [401]

Frequency counter covers 10 Hz to 26.5 GHz for \$5,200

Priced at \$5,200, the 5343A microwave frequency counter combines keyboard control with a microprocessor to cover the 10-Hz-to-26.5-GHz range. Measuring these frequencies with a resolution of 1 Hz on an 11-digit LED display, the instrument will be useful for newer satellite and terrestrial communications bands, as well as many K-band radar applications.

The unit has a guaranteed sensitivity of: −33 dBm from 500 MHz to 12.4 GHz; −28 dBm from 12.4 to 18 GHz; and −23 dBm from 18 to 26.5 GHz. Fm tolerance is selected by a rear panel switch; in worst-case situations, the 5343 can tolerate up to 50 MHz peak-to-peak.

With a digital-to-analog converter option, any three consecutive digits on the display can be converted into an analog voltage. Frequency drift may thus be monitored with a strip chart recorder. The analog output voltage varies from 0 V with a 000 display, to 9.99 V with a 999 display.

With the IEEE-488 (HP-IB) option, remote programming of the front- and rear-panel controls may be accomplished. Measurements may be fed to HP-IB-compatible instruments, computing controllers,

or computers. Up to 89 readings per second may be taken when making these frequency measurements.

The digital-to-analog converter adds $250 to the $5,200 base price. The interface option is an additional $350.

Hewlett-Packard Co., 1507 Page Mill Rd., Palo Alto, Calif. 94304 [403]

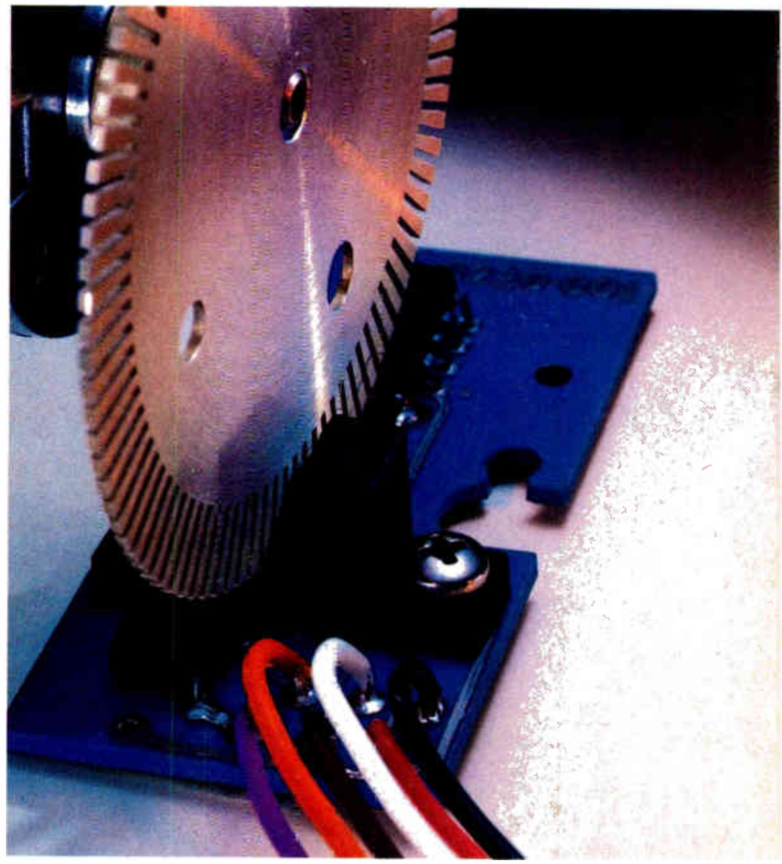
Modem races at 4 megabits/s with digital algorithms

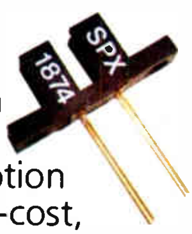
Instead of implementing analog building blocks for such functions as transmit filtering, carrier tracking, bit timing and agc, the LM46 modem uses newly developed digital signal-processing algorithms. A full-duplex digital modulator-demodulator that can work at rates of up to 4 megabits/s, this modem should prove interesting to designers and users of digital communications systems.

The unit is controlled from the front panel on which are displayed various modem and channel parameters; the panel has push buttons and a digital keyboard for entering commands and establishing operating parameters. A general-purpose microprocessor controls the operation of the front panel and monitors such functions as remote data interfacing, modem input/output, and redundancy control.

Noteworthy features of the LM46 include: operation at rates from 32 kilobits/s to 4 megabits/s; frequency selection from 52 MHz to 88 MHz in 5-kHz steps, with self-contained transmit and receive frequency synthesizers; built-in, on-line fault monitor and off-line self-test with the capability to loop back at several levels for fault isolation; control and monitoring from the front panel or

THE INTERRUPTION YOU'VE BEEN WAITING FOR.





Most design engineers don't mind an interruption that offers a low-cost, high-volume design alternative. Like Spectronics' line of optical interrupter switches.

In fact, our SPX 1870 series has been so successful as a replacement for mechanical switch headaches like corrosion, contact bounce, and fatigue, that it's become the industry standard optical sensor.

And we're one of the largest volume producers, offering a variety of types and package designs. All microprocessor compatible with -55°C to 100°C operation and switching speeds as fast as 10 microseconds.

Already our sensors and encoders have turned up in applications ranging from cameras, servo systems, computer peripherals, and disc drives to automobile cruise controls, copy machines, printers and stepping motors.

We also provide the industry's leading opto isolators, infra-red components, and fiber optic products.

So if you're into optoelectronics, give us a call. That's one interruption that could save you time and money.

Give us a call at 214/234-4271. Or write us at 830 East Arapaho Road, Richardson, Texas 75081.

Spectronics
A division of Honeywell

Circle 116 on reader service card

When you need rockers & toggles or more than rockers & toggles...

Come to the people who've always been specialists in having more good ways to solve problems: Dialight. What we've done in indicator lights, illuminated switches, readouts and LEDs, we're doing now in miniature rockers and toggles.

This new Dialight family of switches, which comes in a full range of sizes is, we're proud to point out, all-American made.

When you consider all the configurations of styles, sizes, life and safety ratings, colors and mountings, you'll find there are literally hundreds of thousands of design combinations. Such a number of possibilities can in itself be a problem, except that the new Dialight catalog is specifically designed to prevent confusion and help you quickly and easily find the most advantageous combination of features for your applications.

If you'd like to see what Dialight quality rockers and toggles can do for the looks, durability and economics of your products, contact us today for the Dialight "Meets Your Need" Book. Your free copy will include a list of stocking distributors in the U.S. and Canada.

DIALIGHT
A North American Philips Company

Made in the U.S.A. by DIALIGHT

Dialight meets your needs.

Dialight, 203 Harrison Place, Brooklyn, N.Y. 11237 (212) 497-7600

Circle 118 on reader service card

through a remote interface port; energy per bit to noise ratio (E_b/N_o) performance within 0.5 dB of theoretical, in uncoded two- or four-phase shift—keying (BPSK/QPSK) mode at a bit error rate of 10^{-5}; and the ability to acquire and demodulate at E_b/N_o down to −2.0 dB.

The LM46 will sell for $15,000 to $23,000 depending on options with delivery in approximately six months.

Linkabit Corp., 10453 Roselle St., San Diego, Calif. 92121. Phone Sharon Allen at (714) 453-7007 [405]

Unit displays modem, terminal faults to ease repair work

Displaying signals visually from any RS-232-C communications line will help unskilled operators locate and isolate modem or terminal problems. The hand-held model 40 locates such faults in data-communications networks and displays them. The unit derives its power from the signal line and features constant-current drivers for each of its eight visual displays—each display requires only 3 mA over the EIA range of 3 to 25 V.

The model 40 also features 25 test points that break out the data communications cable. These test points allow a user to implement a loopback function when trying to isolate a hardware malfunction in the network. One display, which is unassigned, may be programmed to any signal in the network by patching it to one of the 25 test points.

When it is installed in a communications path, this communications line analyzer is transparent and displays the seven key signals of the data path. The unit uses one 25-pin male connector and one 25-pin female connector. A complete discription of the EIA RS-232-C/CCITT modem terminal interface is attached to the back cover of the unit. Priced at $85 each, the units are available within two weeks after receipt of order.

Remark International, 4 Sycamore Dr., Woodbury, N. Y. 11797. Phone (516) 367-3806 [407]

This is the most technically advanced Electron Beam Lithography System you can buy.

The Varian Ee⁻BES-40 etches patterns so fine you can fabricate 15,000 circuits on a 4-inch wafer. It is the only fully automated machine of its kind designed for production. With a 40 MHz data rate, it writes masks twice as fast as previous machines and 10 times faster than optical systems. It can handle 7-inch masks.

We add Varian training and service for a package unmatched worldwide. Call or write Varian Extrion Division, Gloucester, MA 01930, 617-281-2000.

varian

Circle 122 on reader service card

The house that thick film built.

We're in the process of expanding our facilities and enhancing our capabilities to supply you with the thick films you need . . . when you need them . . . with the properties to match your requirements.

Our 43,000 sq. ft. construction program, now underway in East Newark, N.J. will house laboratories, production and warehousing facilities. It will virtually double our present capacity.

WHAT DOES IT MEAN TO YOU?

Simply, that Engelhard will continue to be your most reliable single source for total film materials. These include precious metal powders (electronic grade platinum, palladium, gold, silver and their alloys); metallo-organics and resinates (noble and base metals); resistor inks (like our well known, low drift, high stability Rely-Ohm® ink); multilayer dielectrics; protective coatings (overglazes and organic types).

FOUR NEW INKS

We've also reached a new plateau in conductor materials, with the introduction of four new inks for hybrid microelectronics and ceramic capacitors — ask us.

FILM MATERIALS . . . WE MAKE THE MOST OF THEM

For the past several years Engelhard has been producing more kinds of film materials than anyone else in the world. These new facilities reflect our dedication to keep pace with the industry's growth and its future. At Engelhard we're building today so we can be ready for you, tomorrow. For information write or call:

ENGELHARD

HANOVIA THICK FILM
ENGELHARD INDUSTRIES DIVISION
ENGELHARD MINERALS & CHEMICALS CORPORATION
1 WEST CENTRAL AVENUE, EAST NEWARK, N. J. 07029
(201) 589-5000

An Equal Opportunity Employer

Today's SLIC ideas. Where will they be tomorrow?

They could be tucked away with today's memorabilia.

That's why we are working closely with design engineers today. To meet his needs tomorrow.

Currently, we offer our 3081 and 3082 Subscriber Line Interface Circuits in production quantities. These circuits meet the stringent requirements for Central Office line applications.

They are the best you buy today. And when your specifications change, you can be sure ITT North will be there to meet those specifications tomorrow.

We have set these industry standards of performance. We will continue to set the standards for C.O., EPABX, and Key Systems.

Specify ITT North.

For more information, write or call: ITT North Microsystems Division, 700 Hillsboro Plaza, Deerfield Beach, Florida 33441. Phone (305) 421-8450, TELEX & TWX: 510-953-7523.

ITT North
Microsystems Division

Circle 142 on reader service card

Computers & peripherals

Printer has two-wire input

Panel-mounted alphanumeric unit may be placed up to 1,000 feet from computer

When a panel-mounted printer is used with a computer, the two devices may normally not be separated by more than about 25 feet. The reason: available printers of this type are parallel-input units that must be driven from parallel-output TTL computer ports, with as many as 18 lines (usually a flat flexible-ribbon cable). Now Datel-Intersil's panel-mounted model APP-20A2, a serial-input version of the model APP-20 [[*Electronics*, Aug. 31, 1978, p. 190], solves this problem. It includes all serial-data drive electronics as well as the power supply to simplify user wiring. Any two-wire line, even electrical power-line cord, may be used to connect the printer with a computer located hundreds of feet away.

The microprocessor-based 20-column printer will be unveiled at this year's Midcon. It uses a thermal printhead and features two inputs: a 100-MΩ optically isolated (up to 300 V root mean square) RS-232-C port and a 20-mA current-loop port. The RS-232-C input allows the printer to be placed up to about 100 feet from the computer. The current-loop input extends this distance up to 1,000 feet.

The printer has a universal asynchronous receiver/transmitter (UART) that includes a one-line 20-character buffer. The internal microprocessor allows several programming features (through a rear-panel connector) that include pin-selection of the RS-232-C or current-loop input, software-programmable tall characters, pin-selectable inverted printing, and single-character printing. Printer rate may be set from 50 to 9,600 bauds by programming pins on the rear-panel connector. Word lengths of 10 or 11 bits are also pin-selectable in this manner.

The 4.25-lb printer operates at a speed of 1.2 lines/sec (72 lines/minute) and accepts the full upper- and lower-case 96-character ASCII set. It is 8.00 inches long by 2.76 in. high by 4.44 in. wide (203 by 70 by 113

mm). It prints on 150-ft rolls of paper with five-by-seven-dot-matrix characters that are 0.11 in. (2.8 mm) high. The printer is rated for 30 million lines (600 million characters) of operating life and has operating and storage temperature ranges of 0° to 50°C.

The model APP-20A2 operates from 115/230 V at 47 to 440 Hz. A European version (model APP-20E2) is also available.

Applications for the model APP-20A2 panel printer include serial interfacing for factory data loggers and industrial data-acquisition systems, where an operator station may typically be located at a distance from a hazardous process. Other applications include medical systems, analytical instruments, diagnostic testers, and multiple-station daisy-chained message repeaters.

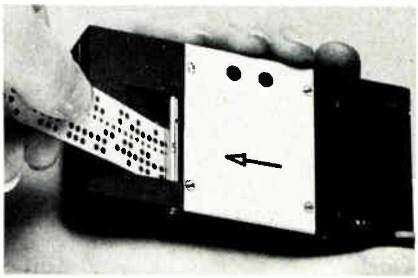
Single-quantity pricing for the printer is $880. Delivery takes two to eight weeks.

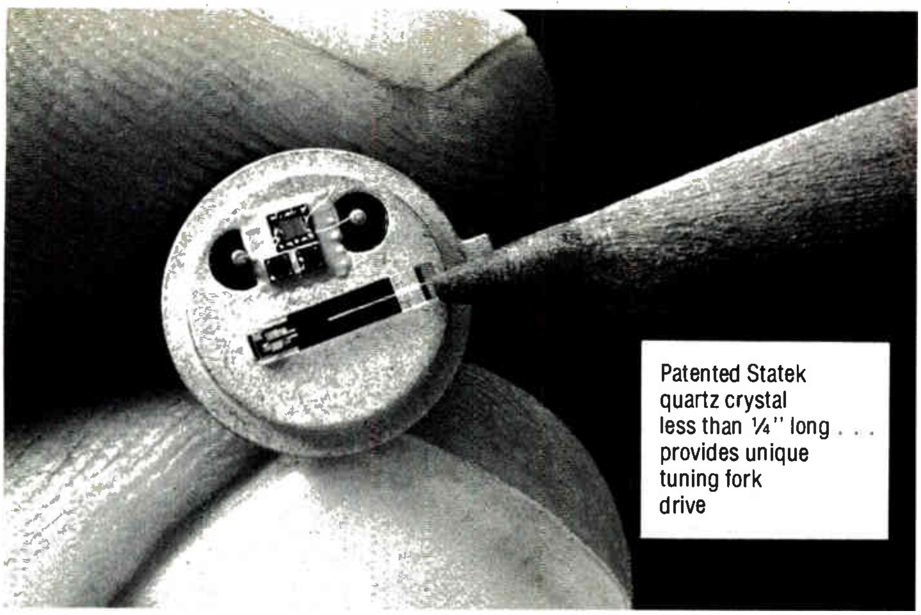
Datel-Intersil, 11 Cabot Blvd., Mansfield, Mass. 02048 [361]

Small paper-tape reader aimed at data processors

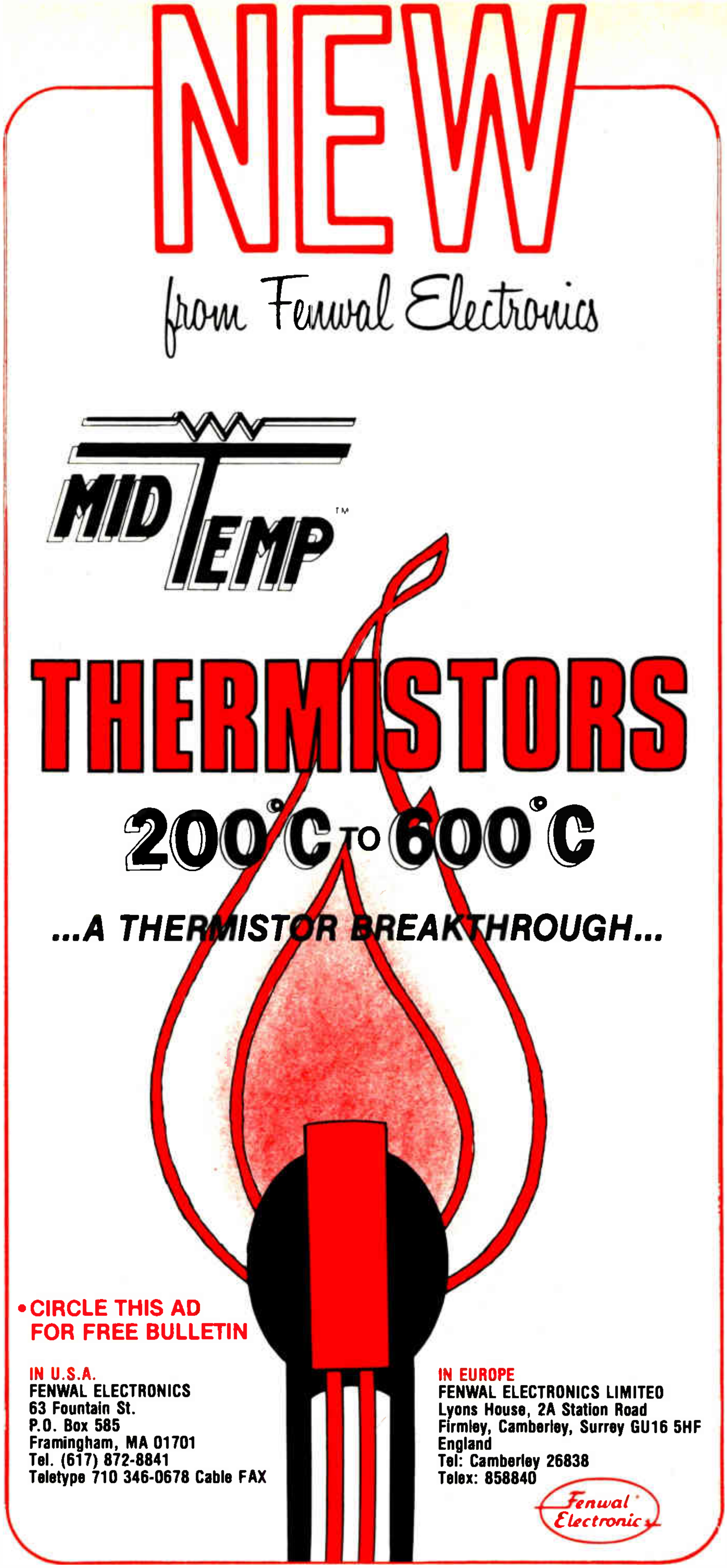
At first glance, the device looks like a pocket camera or a film cassette. But on closer examination it turns out to be a tape reader, one not much larger than a pack of cigarettes. Claimed by its developer, AEG-Telefunken, to be the smallest tape reader ever built, the unit measures only 10 by 5 by 2 cm (roughly 4 by 2 by 0.8 in.) and thus easily fits the palm of a hand.

A plaything? Not so, the West German company insists. Spawned by the firm's activities in enciphering and deciphering equipment and oth-




Patented Statek
quartz crystal
less than ¼" long . . .
provides unique
tuning fork
drive


Custom
frequencies
in a TO-5
can



er electronic security devices, the tape reader is designed mainly for feeding information into data-processing systems. "Specifically, microprocessor engineers may find it a valuable tool for loading read-only memories or programmable ROMs," says Hans-Peter Baumann, sales manager for communications security devices at AEG-Telefunken's Backnang facilities.

The unit's small size is due to the use of special miniaturized circuits based on thick-film technology and (more importantly) to the absence of any moving parts such as drives or wheels, required for feeding the tape through the unit. That makes the reader a truly electronic device.

The operator's hand replaces the tape advance mechanism. For reading, the user simply inserts the tape into a guide slot and pulls it through the reader at anywhere between a rather slow 1 mm/s and a fast 5 m/s, corresponding to a maximum reading speed of 200 characters/s.

The device can handle either 5- or 8-bit tape, regardless of the code used. An array of photoelectric elements reads out the data and feeds it to a 16-pin plug on the unit's rear side. The mechanical as well as electrical interface is such that the reader can easily be adapted to different kinds of processing equipment. The output signals can be applied to complementary-MOS circuits (with a fanout of 10) or TTL circuits (with a fanout of 1).

The reader is powered by the voltage of the equipment to which it is connected. That voltage may be between 4.5 V and 12 V dc. At 5 V, the current consumption is from 60 mA to 160 mA depending on whether the control lamps are off or on. No special skills are needed to operate the device.

In small quantities the reader is available as an off-the-shelf item with short delivery times. Larger orders take about six months, Baumann says. The unit costs "around $500" depending on quantity. Sound high? "Not if you consider its mechanical sturdiness combined with the precision that's required for accurate tape guidance and hence

STRATHCLYDE

the right environment for electronics.

There is already a thriving electronics industry in Strathclyde. Many international companies have established large plants in the region as a base for their European operations. Firms like IBM, Honeywell, Digital, National Semiconductor and Motorola.

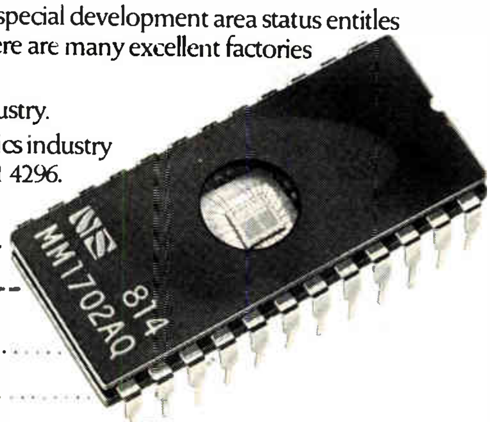
The attractions for these companies include good labour relations and high productivity records. The region has a clean atmosphere and chemically stable freshwater supplies ideally suited to the manufacture of silicon micro-processor chips. There is also an ample pool of high quality and adaptable labour throughout the region, and several institutions within the central belt of Scotland with international reputations for research and development work in micro-electronics engineering. There are two international airports linking Strathclyde with the rest of Europe and the U.S.A. The region has excellent rail and motorway connections to the U.K. network.

Financial incentives are good too. Strathclyde's special development area status entitles industry to maximum U.K. Government assistance, and there are many excellent factories and sites readily available.

The environment is right for the electronics industry.

We've prepared a special report on the electronics industry in Strathclyde. Get your copy now. Ring Glasgow (041) 221 4296.

STRATHCLYDE
Scotland's biggest region for opportunity and development.



Name..

Position..

Company..

Address..

....Tel..

Strathclyde Regional Council

Industrial Development Department, 21 Bothwell St., Glasgow G2 6NJ. Tel.041 221 4296

The silicon chip illustrated (type MM 1702 AQ) is manufactured in the Strathclyde Region by National Semiconductor (UK) Ltd.

Circle 150 on reader service card

for reliable character reading," Baumann notes.

AEG-Telefunken Corp., Route 22/Orr Drive, P. O. Box 3800, Somerville, N. J. 08876 [362]
AEG-Telefunken (N26V32), 7150 Backnang, Gerberstr. 33, West Germany [363]

CAD system for students sells for under $10,000

Priced at less than $10,000, a stand-alone computer-aided design (CAD) system was recently developed by Texas A & M University. System software is written in Basic for easy transfer, and the hardware is configured to offer a low-cost CAD system for student training.

A part in the design may be entered into the system through a digitizer, a Lear-Siegler ADM-3 cathode-ray-tube monitor that has been modified for graphics, or through the system keyboard. This part may then be manipulated through system instructions and displayed on a digital plotter. Both the digitizer and digital plotter are made by Houston Instruments.

The user may also choose isometric, axonometric, perspective, oblique, and orthographic representations of the part together with axial rotation, different size scaling, and multiple views. Graphing routines and limited manufacturing costs analysis, as well as limited linkage analysis, are also supported.

A microcomputer with 48 K of random-access memory and two minifloppy disks provides the basis for the system. Almost any microcomputer with this amount of memory and capable of supporting multiple RS-232 ports may be used. In addition to the CRT, digitizer, and plotter peripherals, a serial printer is included with the system. Total hardware cost is under $9,000 , with software available from the university under license agreement for $300 per year.

Engineering Design Graphics Department, Texas A & M University, College Station, Texas 77843. Phone John T. Demel at (713) 845-1633 [364]

UV – VISIBLE – IR

DETECTORS – FILTERS – COMBINATIONS

IR INDUSTRIES, INC.

PROBLEM SOLVING PRODUCTS OF THE FUTURE AVAILABLE TODAY FROM INFRARED INDUSTRIES, INC. THE COMPLETE ONE STOP SOURCE FOR ALL OF YOUR DETECTOR AND OPTICAL FILTER NEEDS

Monochromatic Sensors — UV-Visible-IR (Filter & Detector in Hermetic To-Style Unit)

Silicon Photodiodes, PbS, PbSe Arrays on Plug-In Flexcable Assemblies (Quadrants Available)

Single & Multi-Element InSb (PV) Arrays with and without Optics. Cooled by Miniature Cryostat

Thermoelectrically Cooled PbS or PbSe — Single, Dual, Multi-Element with or without filters

Miniature Precision Lenses Fabricated to Meet Your Requirements ($SrTiO_3$, Si, Ge, Etc.)

UV-VIS Optical Filters Hermetically Sealed for Use in Rugged Environments

INFRARED INDUSTRIES, INC.

EASTERN DIVISION

62 Fourth Ave., Waltham, Ma. 02154 U.S.A. • Phone: [617] 890-5400 • TLX: 923470 INFRARED WHA

Circle 154 on reader service card

Active Filters

Frequency Selection Where You Need It

Frequency Devices offers expanding families of over 100,000 unique active filters. These filters are designed to meet the broadest possible range of application requirements.

- Fixed, tuneable and programmable frequencies
- Lowpass, Highpass, Bandpass and Band Reject transfer functions
- 2, 4, 6, 8, and 10-Pole designs
- Tchebyscheff, Elliptic, Butterworth and Bessel characteristics
- Passbands from DC to 1 MHz
- Corner frequencies from 0.001 Hz to 50 KHz

For special needs Frequency Devices manufactures a host of application-specific active filters.

- EEG, EKG and EMG for biomedical work
- C-Message, Phosphometric, FSK, CCITT and PCM for tele- and data communications applications
- Anti-Aliasing for A/D conversion
- ANSI 1/Nth Octave for broadcasting, aircraft vibration and OSHA noise standards
- Filters for elimination of powerline interference and harmonics
- Filters for tone control, demodulation, comb filtering, phase lock control and many more.

Frequency Devices designs, manufactures, and delivers active filters to industrial, federal or military specification.

Frequency Devices INC.

25 Locust Street, Haverhill, MA 01830
Tel: 617-374-0761 TWX: 710-347-0314

WHY CUT? WHY STRIP? WHY SLIT?
WHY NOT...

NEW

JUST WRAP™ WIRE WRAPPING TOOL

- AWG 30 Wire
- .025" Square Posts
- Daisy Chain or Point To Point
- No Stripping or Slitting Required

...JUST WRAP™...

- Built In Cut Off
- Easy Loading of Wire
- Available Wire Colors: Blue, White, Red & Yellow

U.S.A., FOREIGN PATENTS PENDING

traditional Wire-Wrapping

JUST WRAP Wire-Wrapping

JUST WRAP TOOL WITH ONE 50 FT. ROLL OF WIRE		
COLOR	PART NO.	U.S. LIST PRICE
BLUE	JW·1·B	$ 14.95
WHITE	JW·1·W	14.95
YELLOW	JW·1·Y	14.95
RED	JW·1·R	14.95
REPLACEMENT ROLL OF WIRE 50 FT.		
BLUE	R·JW·B	$ 2.98
WHITE	R·JW·W	2.98
YELLOW	R·JW·Y	2.98
RED	R·JW·R	2.98
JUST WRAP–UNWRAPPING TOOL		
	JUW·1	$ 3.49

ok

OK MACHINE & TOOL CORPORATION 3455 CONNER ST., BRONX, N.Y. 10475 (212) 994-6600/TELEX 125091

*MINIMUM BILLING $ 25.00/ADD SHIPPING CHARGE $ 2.00/NEW YORK CITY/STATE RESIDENTS ADD APPLICABLE TAX.

GEOMETRY PROBLEMS?

Pincushion distortion on CRT displays can be solved by the Syntronic problem solvers when electronic circuit correction is out of reach.

A Syntronic yoke with carefully calibrated and accurately positioned magnets will "push" in the corners and "pull" out the sides for near-perfect geometry. Any remaining distortion or defocusing is corrected with Syntronic's stator core design combined with special coil turns distribution.*

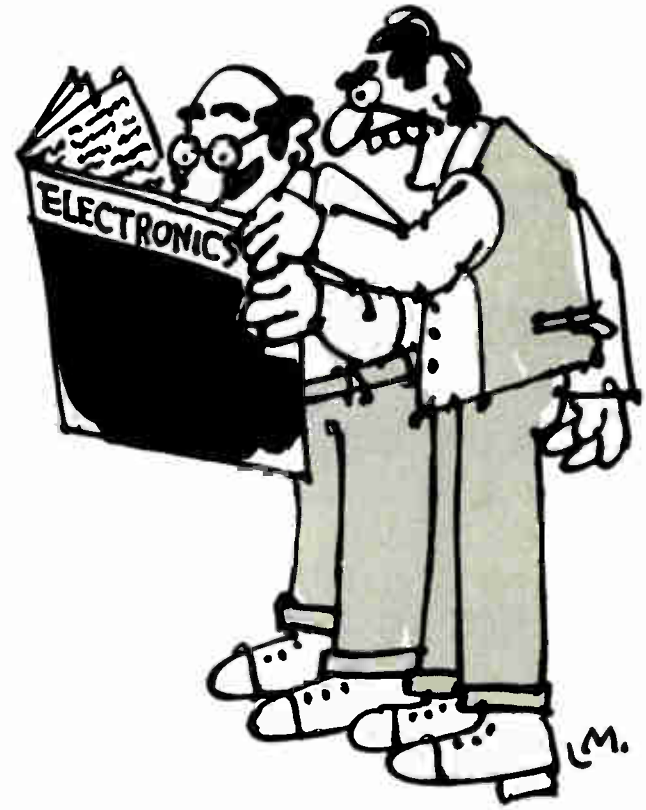
To see the difference 28 years experience makes, let Syntronic solve your geometry problem.

** Write for Syntronic Instruments AP Note No. 1 "Pincushion Distortion, a Significant Factor in CRT Displays"*

syntronic

SYNTRONIC INSTRUMENTS, INC.
100 Industrial Road
Addison, IL 60101
Phone (312) 543-6444

"When are you going to get yours?"



When are you going to get your very own, personal subscription to Electronics?

It could be very important to you. And we're not just referring to your status in the office hierarchy.

You (and we) are in a quick-moving business. News breaks frequently. Change is the name of the game. Awareness is the way to win.

You've got to follow what's going on beyond your specialty. Your career may have to last longer than your specialty.

If change is the game, obsolescence is the penalty for losing. Obsolescence of products, of technology and, unfortunately, of people. We can't change this fact. But we can help you cope with it.

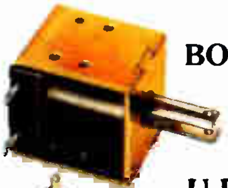
Give us one hour of reading time every two weeks and we will keep you aware of what's going on around you and around the changing world of electronics technology.

<u>Move up. Fill out one of the subscription postcards in this issue</u>.

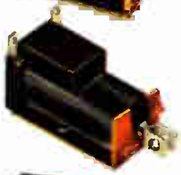
Electronics Magazine. The one worth paying for.

Need a stroke of an inch-and-a-half... or just one thirty-secondth? Need pull of 50 pounds...or just a fraction of an ounce? AC or DC? Intermittent or continuous duty? Pull or push? Box-frame, U-frame, laminated or tubular? Recognition under the component program of Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc.?

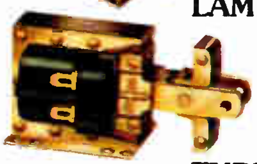
Guardian's got 'em all. And each features meticulous craftsmanship . . . true engineering genius. (Inspired, of course, by your very own Guardian Angel.)



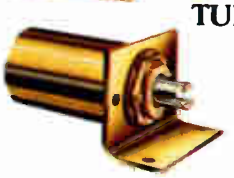
BOX-FRAME SOLENOIDS with Uni-Guard® II molded bobbin and coil covers...mechanical life measured in millions of cycles.



U-FRAME SOLENOIDS for minimum cost with high reliability...most with Uni-Guard® II molded bobbin and coil covers.



LAMINATED SOLENOIDS in AC only for more pull over a longer stroke than DC solenoids of the same size...many with Uni-Guard® molded polyester coil covers.



TUBULAR SOLENOIDS in your choice of premium quality long life of up to 100 million operations or more...or traditional tubulars with an expected life of a million operations plus.

SEND FOR CATALOG.

SOLENOIDS IN MORE TYPES...WITH MORE INSPIRED DESIGN...THAN ANYONE ELSE IN THE WORLD.

GUARDIAN®

GUARDIAN ELECTRIC MANUFACTURING COMPANY • 1550 West Carroll Ave., Chicago, Illinois 60607 • 312/243-1100

Circle 162 on reader service card

Semiconductors

Chips sound off at TI

Sound-generation devices go to mass distribution for toys, games, and home computers

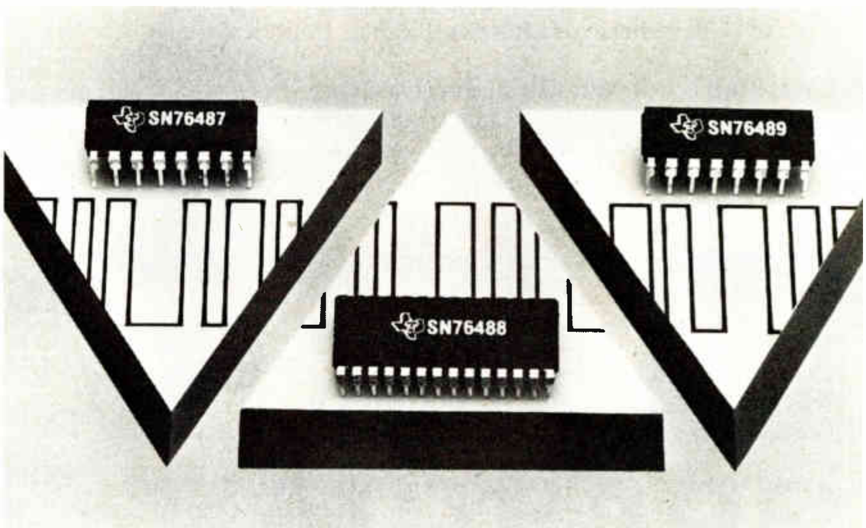
Electronic bells, whistles, and a multitude of other sounds are emanating from more and more products these days, thanks to the emergence of integrated circuits capable of generating complex sounds that it once took an entire card of discrete circuitry to produce. Indeed, until now, the demand for such circuits, for applications ranging from toys and arcade games to home computers, has been so strong that a family of sound-generation chips—manufactured by Texas Instruments Inc. since April—has been gobbled up entirely by a few large-volume customers.

But as this year's toy- and game-production season winds down, TI says it is ready to stock distributors with its SN76477N/488N/489N family of complex-sound–generation devices. Therefore the chips will generally be available through normal distribution channels by December, says Ray Griffin, TI product marketing engineer for the chips. In addition, Griffin notes, a new IC known as the SN76489AN will go into production during the first quarter of next year as a lower-cost and more versatile replacement for the 489N.

Like the 489N, the 489AN will be fabricated in bipolar integrated-injection-logic technology. Both chips include three programmable tone generators, a programmable white-noise generator, and four programmable attenuators, all of which are controlled by eight internal registers for generating complex sounds under microprocessor direction. The microprocessor interface is via eight data lines and three control lines.

Unlike the 489N, however, the 489AN will provide a musical-output range from about 200 Hz to 15 kHz, using clock inputs as low as 500 kHz. The 489AN will also handle the higher clock frequencies—2 MHz to 3.579 MHz—accepted by the 489N and commonly used with high-speed 8-bit and 16-bit microprocessors. The broader range of acceptable clock-input speeds will make the 489AN easier to use in low-end applications with 4-bit microprocessors and slower 8-bit machines, TI sources say.

The ability of the 489AN to accept the slower as well as the faster clock inputs was made possible by eliminating some of the input dividing circuitry included in the 489N design, Griffin says. In addi-



Extend your storage capabilities beyond the conventional.

Now Gould offers a range of digital storage oscilloscopes that offer a world of advantages over conventional tube storage technology, beginning with being able to capture transient of "one-time" events and store them indefinitely for display or hardcopy printout. This makes them ideal for electronic, electromechanical, educational, and biophysical applications.

Both the OS4000 and the new OS4100 combine the capabilities of semi-conductor memory with a bright, stable, flicker-free display. This technique allows analysis of signal build-up and decay characteristics through pre- and post-trigger viewing. Expansion of the display after storage permits detailed study of specific areas of the trace.

The new model—OS4100—also offers you stored X-Y displays, channel sum or difference and a maximum of 100 V per cm sensitivity with noise suppression. A unique trigger window circuit assures capture of transients of unknown polarity.

Other outstanding features include automatic operation, display of stored and real time traces simultaneously and hard copy memory output in digital or analog form. And IEEE488 is available for compatible interfacing.

And, remember that Gould scopes are backed by a two-year warranty of parts and labor, exclusive of fuses, minor maintenance and calibration. For further information, contact Gould Inc., Instruments Division, 3631 Perkins Ave., Cleveland, Ohio 44114. Or Call (216) 361-3315, Ext. 395, for a demonstration.

GOULD
An Electrical/Electronics Company

Circle 172 on reader service card

tion, an on-chip audio amplifier found on the 489N will be eliminated on the 489AN. The result will be a much smaller die that will help lower the 489AN's price to $5.07 each in 100-unit quantities, compared to the 489N's current $6.27 price tag.

Designs making use of the 489AN will require an off-chip audio amp that might typically cost between 50¢ and $1.00 each, depending on volume, Griffin concedes. But he notes that most applications for the earlier 489N design require a discrete audio amp anyway in order to boost the 489N's output of 25 mw per tone generator to higher levels typically required for higher-end applications such as home computers. Both the 489N and its 489AN successor are fully digital, bus-oriented devices housed in 16-pin packages. They are TTL-compatible and require only a single 5-V power supply.

For lower-end applications such as alarm systems and toys and games that do not require the complex sounds possible with the 489N and 489AN devices, TI's 487N or 488N may fill the bill. These chips contain both digital and analog circuitry and use a 9-V power supply. Unlike the 489 devices, which need microprocessor control, the 487N and 488N can stand alone, with programming by user-defined external devices such as capacitors and resistors.

Priced at $1.69 per unit in 100-piece quantities, the 487N is housed in a 16-pin package and offers less sound complexity than the 488N, which is housed in a 28-pin package and priced at $2.78 in lots of 100.

Texas Instruments Inc., P. O. Box 226325, Mail Station 812, Dallas, Texas 75266. Phone Ray Griffin at (214) 892-7111 [411]

Communications circuit offers binary serial interface

A programmable communications interface circuit, designed to amplify and expand the capability of microcomputer-controlled data-communications systems, has recently been

ASTRO-MED

New! AC-DC

DASH II RECORDER

- Take *anywhere* rugged design
- Rechargeable battery or line operate
- Position feed-back galvos . . . 99.5% accuracy
- DC — 125 Hz.
- Crisp, clear traces . . . low cost thermal paper
- Simple to operate . . . years of trouble free operation

This new Dash II may very well be the final word in portable/lab high speed recorders. With rechargeable batteries and built in charger, you can take it anywhere — land, sea or air, and use it for 4 to 5 hours. Then, you can continue to operate *while recharging* the batteries. Accuracy? The patented (U.S. #4,134,062) Pathfinder™ galvo is *position feedback* with better than 99.5% accuracy. High stylus pressure delivers crisp, clear traces on low cost thermal paper.

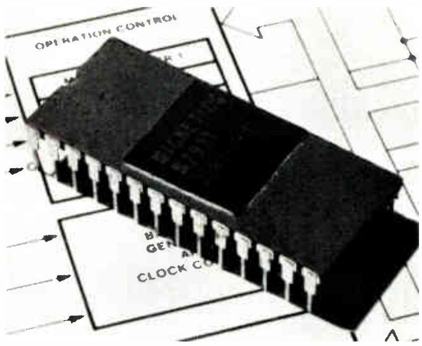
Get all the facts. Call or write

ASTRO-MED DIVISION
ATLAN-TOL INDUSTRIES, INC.
Atlan-tol Industrial Park/West Warwick, R.I. 02893
401-828-4000

Circle 186 on reader service card

introduced by Signetics. The 2661 EPCI (for enhanced programmable communications interface), pin- and register-compatible with the earlier 2651 PCI, provides a binary serial interface for the asynchronous or character-oriented synchronous data systems that are based on such data-link control procedures as Bisync, ANSI 3.28, and ISO 1745. Interfacing directly with all 8-bit microprocessors, this communications interface circuit can be used in polled or interrupt-driven system environments.

The Bisync features of the 2661 eliminate the programming usually needed for interactive communication data tasks. By doing some of what is otherwise accomplished by software, the 2661 greatly enhances the performance and memory availa-



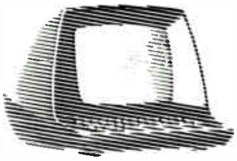
bility of the microcomputer systems.

Programmed selection of the internal clock provides a choice of 16 crystal-controlled baud rates for each of three versions of the device. Rates range from 45.5 to 38,400 bauds. If clocked externally, the 2661 can operate at speeds of up to 1,000,000 bits/s—fast enough to enable a direct-memory-access interface to handle character transfers without CPU intervention.

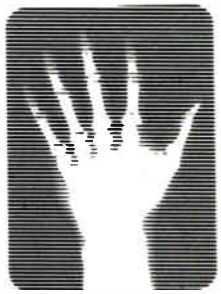
The 2661 also includes double-buffered independent transmitter and receiver logic; dynamic character-length switching; and also a single 5-V power supply requirement. Packaged in a 28-pin ceramic case, the 2661 EPCI is priced at $14.50 in quantities of 100 to 999.

Signetics, 811 East Arques Ave., P. O. Box 9052, Sunnyvale, Calif. 94086. Phone (408) 739-7700 [415]

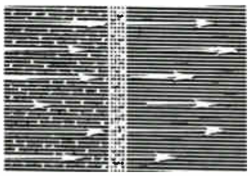
If you design CRT Power Supplies,



X-Ray Power Supplies,



Electro-Static Precipitators or

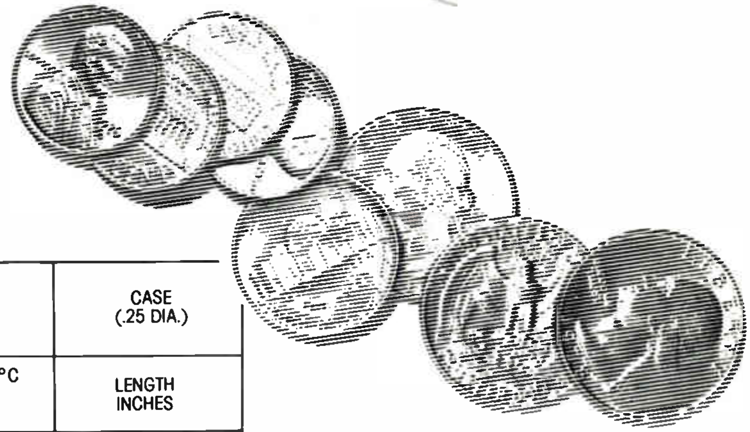


other high voltage circuits—

our **high voltage silicon rectifier**,

MINISTIC®,

is for you!



TYPE NUMBER	PEAK INVERSE VOLTAGE	AVERAGE RECTIFIED CURRENT	CASE (.25 DIA.)
	VOLTS	IN OIL @ 55°C MA	LENGTH INCHES
SMHR10K	10,000	200	1.38
SMHR15K	15,000	150	1.38
SMHR22.5K	22,500	100	2.0
FAST RECOVERY 150 NANOSECOND TYPICAL (300 NS MAX.)			
SMHF10K	10,000	200	1.38
SMHF15K	15,000	150	1.38
SMHF22.5K	22,500	100	2.0
•SMFR15K	15,000	100	1.38
SMFR20K	20,000	100	1.38
SMFR30K	30,000	60	2.0

Operating Temperature −55°C to +150°C

Recovery conditions: 5 MA forward current to 10 MA reverse current.

®MINISTIC is a Registered Trademark of the Semtech Corporation

MANUFACTURED IN THE U.S.A.
Contact the sales office nearest you to discuss your individual application with our sales engineer.
CALL TODAY!

SEMTECH CORPORATION

652 Mitchell Road, Newbury Park, California 91320
(805) 498-2111 • (213) 628-5392 • TWX: 910-336-1264

CHICAGO: (312) 352-3227 • DALLAS: (214) 661-2217
FLORIDA: (305) 644-5404 • MARYLAND: (301) 937-0070
NEW YORK / NEW JERSEY: (201) 964-9305
SAN FRANCISCO: (415) 494-0113 • SEATTLE: (206) 455-4807
CANADIAN SALES: Avotronics, Ltd. (416) 493-9711
EUROPEAN SALES: Bourns AG Zug, Switzerland (042) 232-242

Circle 196 on reader service card

 Circle 197 on reader service card

Circle 198 on reader service card

There's no body like our new ZOOM BODY

The new AO STEREOSTAR® Zoom "T" microscope features the "T" zoom body with coaxial illumination and photo capabilities. It may be just what you need to boost output in your production, assembly or inspection department.

Like no other stereozoom microscope, the Zoom "T" gives you a constant 4" of working room. It has a 1x - 6x magnification range, and with auxiliary lenses and eyepieces it offers a total range of 5x - 300x. Magnification can be conveniently changed with controls on both sides of the body. No matter what magnification you're working with, you get crisp, sharp image definition.

Modular in construction, the Zoom "T" can be ordered with or without the coaxial illuminator. In fact, any accessory can be simply added at any time. However, if you're working with highly reflective opaque surfaces, coaxial illumination is invaluable because it gives contrast without hot spots, glare, reflections or shadows.

We invite you to compare the new AO STEREOSTAR Zoom "T" microscope, feature by feature, with any other competitive microscope.

We're confident you'll immediately see that it offers the outstanding value in its field. See your AO dealer or representative for a demonstration. Or write for a detailed brochure. American Optical, Scientific Instrument Division, Buffalo, NY 14215.

AO®
American Optical

Products newsletter

Cheap data-acquisition system to bow by year's end

A low-cost 16-channel hybrid data-acquisition system will be introduced by Analog Devices Semiconductor, Wilmington, Mass.—a division of Analog Devices Inc., Norwood, Mass.—by the end of this year. **The AD364 consists of two parts: one dual in-line package contains the input circuitry and the other DIP houses a 12-bit analog-to-digital converter—the AD574 introduced last year.** The system is directly compatible with the 6800 microcomputer, plugging into it without additional interface circuitry and will sell for less than $100 in 100-piece quantities.

Fluke readies nine-function hand-held DMM

In the near future, John Fluke Manufacturing Co. plans to unveil what it believes will be the industry's first nine-function digital multimeter. Dubbed the 8024A, the $199 instrument from the Mountlake Terrace, Wash., firm, is a hand-held 3½-digit meter with the usual five functions of ac and dc voltage and current plus resistance measurement, as well as the conductance feature offered in its predecessor, the 8020A. However, **the unit has three new features:** it will measure temperature from −20° to +350°C directly using a K-type thermocouple; it will act as a continuity tester with both visible and audible indicators (the audible one may be shut off, when desired); and it has a short-term memory for capturing the peak values of transient signals.

Qantex will make printers, too

Up to now a manufacturer of cartridge-tape drives for data storage, the Qantex division of North Atlantic Industries is branching out to printing peripherals as well. **The Hauppage, N. Y.–based company will soon unveil a medium-speed, microprocessor-controlled, bidirectional matrix printer that can print as many as 150 characters per second.** Priced at under $1,000 in large quantities, the unit will compete with a number of low-priced printers introduced in recent months.

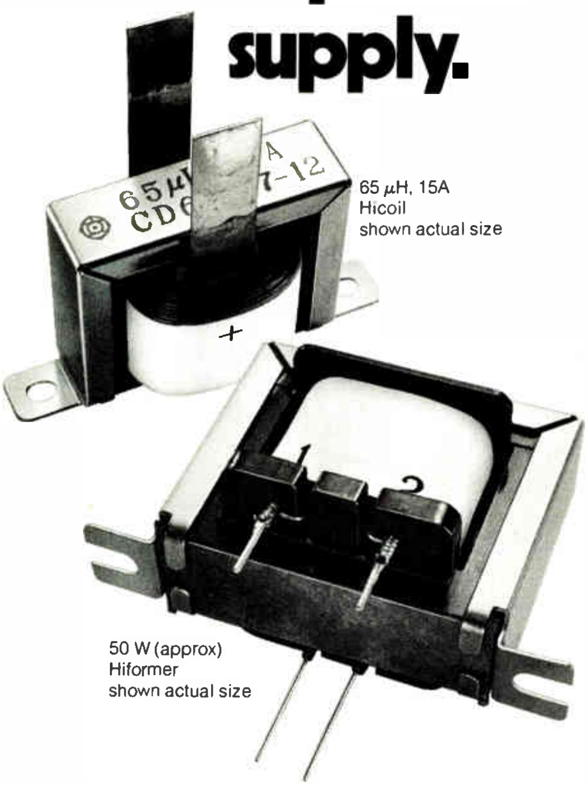
Optical coupler handles 600 V at 0.5 A

Enlarging its family of optical couplers, Theta-J Corp., Woburn, Mass., is introducing the H11CM. This coupler, which uses a pair of LEDs as an emitter and a high-voltage, glass-passivated silicon controlled rectifier chip to provide output, is similar to another relay the company unveiled earlier this year [*Electronics*, Feb. 15, p. 209]. **Handling 600 V at 0.5 A, the H11CM has a pulse capability of 50 A, with lag times of 1 to 10 ms and minimum isolation of 4,000 V ac.** A possible replacement for pulse transformers used to drive 1,000-A SCRs in capacitor-discharge ignition systems, the device has a price tag of $4.25 in quantities of 1 to 99, which drops to $2.50 in quantities over 1,000.

10-A-h battery provides 1 A for volatile memories

Adding to its lines of 2.5-A-h and 5.0-A-h D- and X-cell batteries, General Electric's Battery Business department, Gainesville, Fla., is now offering a 10-A-h sealed lead battery. **Priced at $5.50 per 2-V cell in 10,000-piece quantities, the battery can maintain a 1-A discharge rate for 10 hours** suitable for powering computers and related systems with volatile memories. Other applications include portable and standby power for communications and instrumentation systems. GE has plans to introduce a 6-V 10-A-h battery as a standard configuration early next year.

Hitachi's new magnet biased choke coils and transformers can save space, weight and energy in your next DC power supply.



65 μH, 15A
Hicoil
shown actual size

50 W (approx)
Hiformer
shown actual size

for switched mode power supplies

Find out how. Call us now at (517) 427-5151, or circle the reader service number for a copy of our Hicoil/Hiformer brochure.

HITACHI
Hitachi Magnetics Corp.
Edmore, Michigan 48829
Telex: 226309

Models Galore!!

Over 200 to choose from—AC & DC Voltmeters *and* Line-Frequency Monitors.

RM-450* $126 With LED Readout.	FM-340TB $102 With LCD Readout.
RM-351* $76 With LCD Readout.	FM-3TB $93 With LED Readout.
RM-350* $65 With LED Readout.	FM-300TB $102 With LCD Readout.

● DIN/NEMA cases. ● DC volts. ● AC volts. ● Line frequency. ● Mains power or 5 vdc power. ● LED or LCD readouts. ● Terminal block or P.C. edge connections. ● Over 200 optional variations.

*Listed prices are DC reading, DC powered units. DC reading, AC powered; AC reading, DC powered and AC reading, AC powered units available at additional cost.

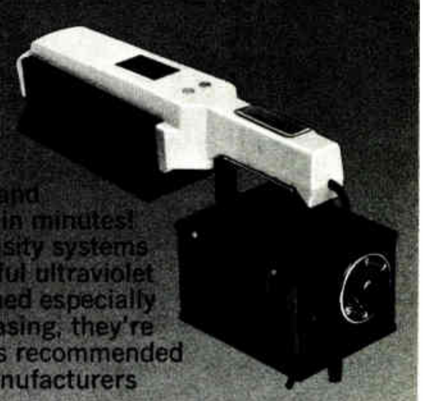
NLS products are available from Nationwide Electronic Distributors. Send for our brochure today!

Non-Linear Systems, Inc.
Originator of the digital voltmeter.
Box N, Del Mar, California 92014 Telephone (714) 755-1134

Circle 206 on reader service card

ERASE EPROMS IN MINUTES . . .

Why Wait?



Completely erase your EPROMS fast and efficiently . . . in minutes! Two high intensity systems provide powerful ultraviolet energy. Designed especially for EPROM erasing, they're the UV sources recommended by EPROM manufacturers and users.

The S-52T is the fastest, most powerful UV erasing system. The UVS-54T is a versatile, economical system. Both are equipped with a stand and timer, or can be hand held for on-the-spot erasing.

Call your authorized UVP EPROM lamp dealer today, or write the factory for additional information.

ULTRA-VIOLET PRODUCTS, INC.
5100 Walnut Grove Ave. • San Gabriel, CA 91778

 Circle 205 on reader service card

Circle 208 on reader service card

Everything you need to know about flat cable/ connector systems.

To save space. To increase circuit flexibility and reliability. To lower total installed cost. To profit from the state-of-the-art in mass termination.

T&B/Ansley offers you the industry's broadest line of flat cable/connector systems. That's because we've been flat cable specialists for decades, and we were pioneers in the development of cost effective mass-termination techniques for volume production and ease of assembly.

Now we're also offering an engineering specification bible that tells you everything you need to know about mass-termination cable/connector systems.

That includes connectors, headers, mounting hardware. It includes round and flat conductor flat cable, as well as jacketed and shielded jacketed cable. It includes our MICRO-PITCH line, which is ideal for mass termination in high density, controlled impedance applications. And our FLEXSTRIP® Jumpers, the most flexible, reliable components available for interconnecting one circuit board to another.

It includes a complete line of hand and bench tools for volume installations, small production runs, or field service applications.

And a great deal more. And it's free. So you'll never get a better offer. Call or write today.

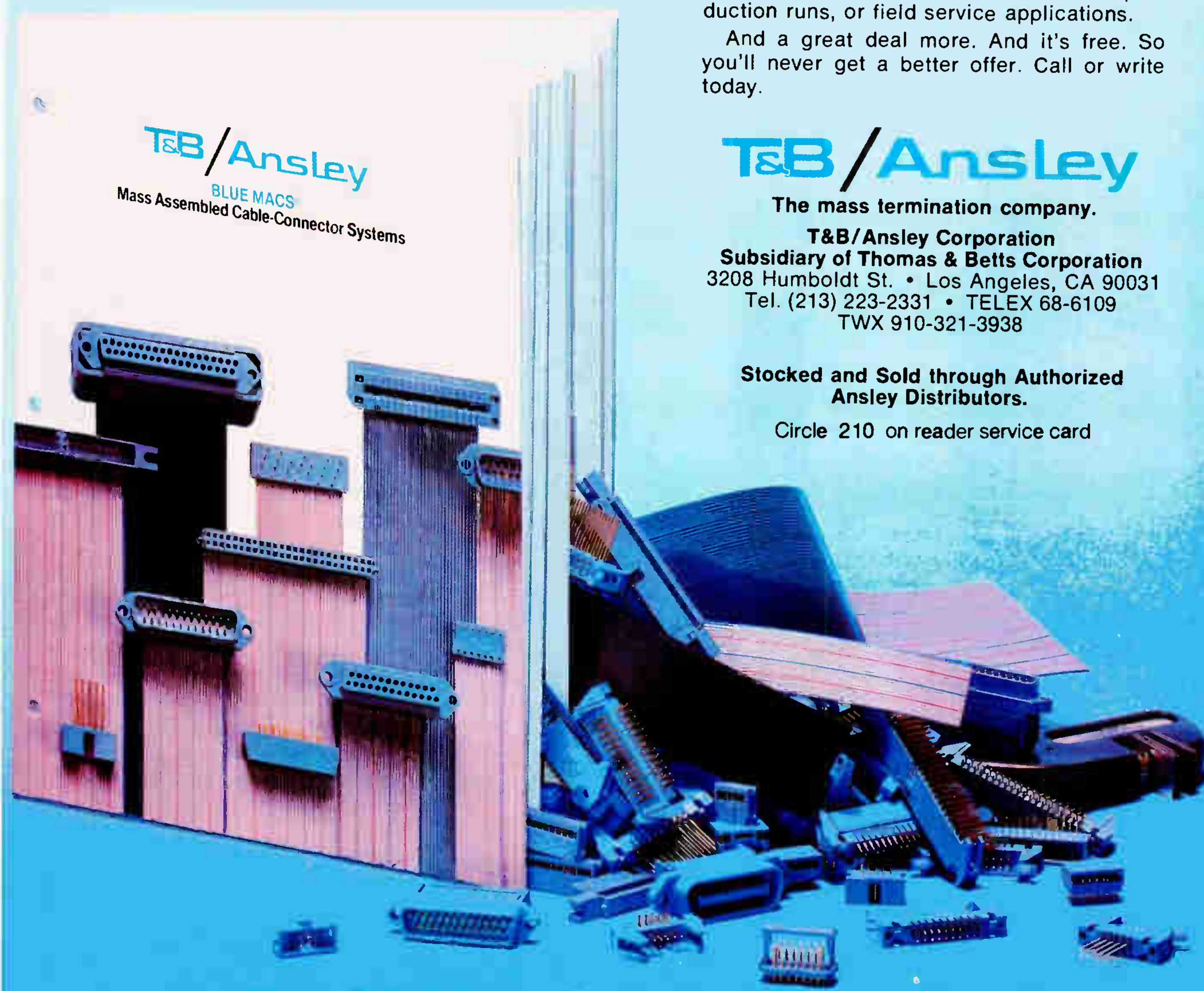
T&B/Ansley

The mass termination company.

T&B/Ansley Corporation
Subsidiary of Thomas & Betts Corporation
3208 Humboldt St. • Los Angeles, CA 90031
Tel. (213) 223-2331 • TELEX 68-6109
TWX 910-321-3938

Stocked and Sold through Authorized Ansley Distributors.

Circle 210 on reader service card



Send for your free copy today!

nternational T&B/Ansley Offices: AUSTRALIA, Brookvale, (02) 938-1713 • **AUSTRIA,** Vienna, (222) 645206 • **CANADA,** Iberville, Quebec, (514) 347-1014 • **ENG-AND,** Luton, (0582) 597-271 • **FRANCE,** Rungis, 687-23-85 • **HOLLAND,** Zoetermeer, (79) 214688 • **ITALY,** Milano, 02-4986451 • **JAPAN,** Tokyo, 03-354-9661 **SINGAPORE** (65) 2923711 • **SOUTH AFRICA,** Benrose 24-8134 • **SPAIN,** Barcelona, (93) 212-8607 • **SWEDEN,** Upplands Vasby, 0760-86140 • **SWITZER-AND,** Hombrechtikon, (04155) 4?2791 • **WEST GERMANY,** Dreieich bei Frankfurt, 06103-8 20 21.

New products/materials

An adhesive-coated foil, Arclad S-5795, applied to the interior of electronic equipment housings, can reduce errors in data entry, malfunctions due to static buildup, and electromagnetic interference in general. It is impervious to changes in temperature. The foil has applications in computer terminals, radios, power tools, and electronic control

systems. Available in sheets or rolls, Arclad S-5795 is easy to die-cut.

Adhesives Research Inc., Box 245EA, Glen Rock, Pa. 17327. Phone (717) 235-4860 [476]

Broadband microwave absorbers, Eccosorb HT, operate in the temperature range of −70° to +750°F. They are particularly useful for lining the metal housings that cap radiating antennas. Eccosorb HT is available as lightweight unicellular foamed ceramic bricks, 12 by 18 in., with thicknesses of 2 or 3 in., dependent upon frequency coverage. The ceramic bricks have an array of conical holes drilled into them. The base of each hollow cone is at the back surface; the tip is close to the front surface. Lossy films, which constitute the microwave-absorbing element, are applied to the surfaces of the cones, making heat transfer from the film to the air effective.

Emerson & Cuming Microwave Products, Dewey and Almy Chemical Division/W. R. Grace & Co., Canton, Mass. 02021. Phone (617) 828-3300 [478]

Silicone coating resin, CR-3912, operates in the temperature range of −80° to +300°C. It has been designed to be used as a moisture-barrier coating for capacitors, a protective coating for electronic as-

New products/materials

semblies and components, and a paint coating.

CR-3912 withstands water, bad weather, and chemicals. It resists corrosion due to 16 hours exposure to 50% sulfuric, hydrochloric, and nitric acids and 20% sodium hydroxide solutions. It can be cured to a high-gloss enamel-like finish at room temperature in 24 hours or in one to two hours at 150°C or at 100°C when 10% CR-3912 catalyst is added. An important feature of this resin is that it offers the same physical, thermal, and electrical insulation properties as the conventional silicone coating resins without the need for a high-temperature bake.

CR-3912 is available from stock in a range of container sizes and prices.

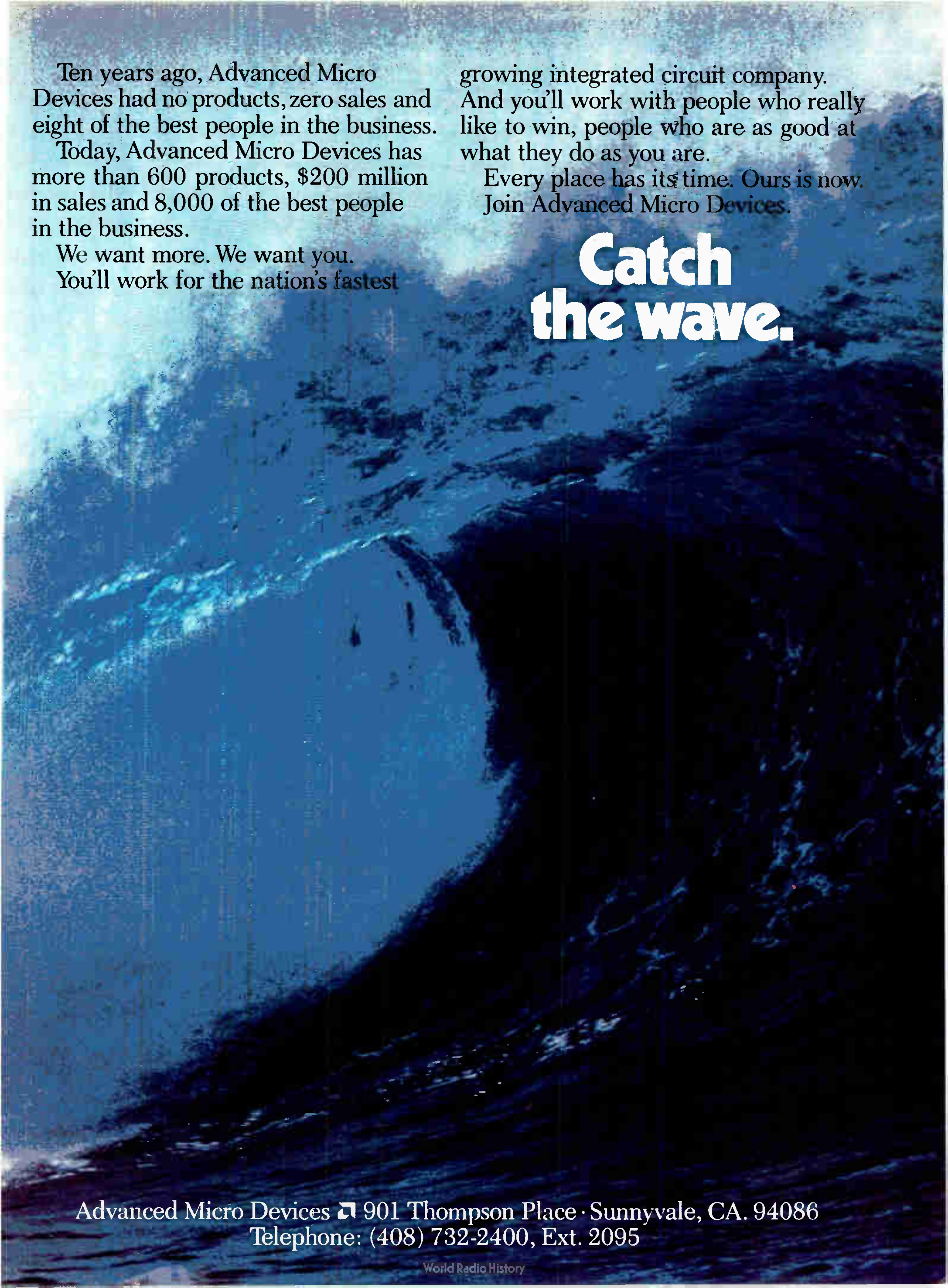
Formulated Resins Inc., P. O. Box 508, Greenville, R. I. 02828. Phone (401) 949-2060 [477]

An alumina-based adhesive, Cerama-Dip 538, is used as an end-seal material for cartridge heaters and other high-temperature devices such as feed throughs and thermocouples. The material can be applied by injection, brushing, or dipping. After air drying, a low-temperature bake-out of 180°F will cure the seal making it resistant to temperatures

up to 3,200°F. The material has a thermal expansion coefficient of 14 ppm/°F, which is higher than that of most metals, such as stainless steel.

Cerama-Dip 538 is available from stock at $40 per quart. A thinner, 538-T, is offered at $20 per quart.

Aremco Products Inc., P. O. Box 429, Ossining, N.Y. 10562. Phone (914) 762-0685 [479]


Ten years ago, Advanced Micro Devices had no products, zero sales and eight of the best people in the business.
Today, Advanced Micro Devices has more than 600 products, $200 million in sales and 8,000 of the best people in the business.
We want more. We want you.
You'll work for the nation's fastest growing integrated circuit company. And you'll work with people who really like to win, people who are as good at what they do as you are.
Every place has its time. Ours is now. Join Advanced Micro Devices.
Catch the wave.
Advanced Micro Devices 901 Thompson Place · Sunnyvale, CA. 94086
Telephone: (408) 732-2400, Ext. 2095

The biggest difference between our strip chart recorders and theirs is a few thousand dollars.

The chances are good you'll find all the accuracy and capability you need in an MFE strip chart recorder. And you'll pay a few thousand dollars less than you would for competitive instruments.

MFE recorders have an inkless, thermal writing system that's crisp and dependable. Twenty-one speeds standard (compared to 12 on the closest competitive system), and a range from 1mm per hour to 100mm per sec. And you can pick any speed within that range with our remote TTL pulse input feature, so you can scale your recordings for optimum resolution and paper economy.

We offer a choice of 2, 4, 6, and 8 channel models, with 2-week guaranteed delivery.

For details, call toll free 800-258-3884. MFE Corp., Salem, N.H. 03079. In Europe: MFE Limited, West Lothian, Scotland, Tel. (0589) 410 242. MFE Products Sa, Vevey, Switzerland, Tel. 021 52, 80, 40. (MFE has world-wide representation.)

MFE

Circle 216 on reader service card

990E the modular computer system for industrial applications

- TMS 9900 bit-, byte- and word-oriented CPU
- fully expandable to 4000 I/O lines in up to 16 chassis
- standard eurocards with separated connectors for bus and I/O
- more than 20 cards form the most complete systems on the market
- mother boards and versatile interconnecting systems to your process
- all I/O boards can be connected to 5TI programmable controllers or 990/10 minicomputers
- standard software available

Reps wanted

990E, the industrial computer system that solves your problem

ERNI

ERNI Company
3316 Commercial Avenue
Northbrook Jll. 600 62 USA
Tel. (312) 480-92 40

Circle 217 on reader service card

THE AD542 TRI-FET.™ THE BI-FET® WITH ALL THE TRIMMINGS.

LASER TRIMMED FOR GUARANTEED PERFORMANCE.

Analog Devices combines active laser trimming with bipolar and ion-implant technology to produce the AD542 TRI-FET (Trimmed Resistor Implanted FET). It's the highest performance implanted FET op amp available today. Input offset voltage is trimmed to less than 0.5 mV, with Input offset voltage drift as low as 5 μV/°C max.

In addition, the AD542 TRI-FET offers the lowest bias current available in an implanted FET op amp, 25 pA max., warmed up. Other manufacturers specify bias current in the unwarmed-up state — which could increase by as much as 3 to 4 times that value when operating in your circuit.

And, as a truly precision device, the AD542 features high CMR (80dB min.) and excellent noise characteristics (2 μV, p-p, .1 to 10 Hz). Low power consumption (1.5 mA max.) make it a natural for those battery-powered applications.

TRIMMED TO A LOW PRICE.

Analog Devices laser trims the TRI-FET at the wafer stage — our exclusive LWT (laser-wafer trimming) technique. What this means is that we commit expensive assembly only to potentially good chips — and that means a lower price to you.

The AD542 is the lowest price precision implanted FET op amp you can buy.

THE PRECISION OP AMP YOU CAN GET TODAY.

Analog Devices manufactures the TRI-FET as a precision device — we don't simply test a sea of parts and hope to get the high performance grades you're looking for. Thus you can be assured that we have the performance you need — right in stock.

For complete specs, call Doug Grant or Don Travers, (617) 935-5565. Or write Analog Devices, P.O. Box 280, Norwood, MA 02062.

®A registered trademark of National Semiconductor.

ANALOG DEVICES

WAY OUT IN FRONT.

Analog Devices, Inc., Box 280, Norwood, MA 02062; East Coast: (617) 329-4700; Midwest: (312) 894-3300; West Coast: (213) 595-1783; Texas: (214) 231-5094; Belgium: 031 37 48 03; Denmark (02) 845800; England: 01 94 10 46 6; France: 686-7760; Germany: 089/53 03 19; Japan: 03/26 36 82 6; Netherlands: 076/879 251; Switzerland: 022 319704; and representatives around the world

Circle 218 on reader service card

obtained from Ball Computer Products, 860 East Arques Ave., Sunnyvale, Calif. 94086 [424]

Spectrophotometers. "Infrared Accessories for Infrared Spectroscopy" lists the accessories for the 580, 28X, X99, X98, and 7XX series of Perkin-Elmer infrared spectrophotometers. Window materials, data-handling equipment, cells and accessories for liquid and gas cells, and beam condensors are among the devices described in this illustrated catalog. Catalog Order No. L-396A can be obtained from Perkin-Elmer Corp., Instrument Division, Main Avenue, Mail Station 12, Norwalk, Conn. 06856 [425]

Data acquisition. "Principles of Data Acquisition and Conversion," edited by Eugene L. Zuck, manager of market planning at Datel-Intersil, provides information on the theory and application of data conversion circuits and systems. It contains 35 technical articles, 312 illustrations, 40 tables, and a glossary of the 200 most commonly used data-acquisition terms. The handbook contains sections on principles of data acquisition and conversion, a-d and d-a converters, data-conversion systems, sample-and-hold circuits, high-speed op amps, and voltage-to-frequency converters. The handbook is available at $3.95 plus 5% sales tax in Massachusetts; outside the U. S. and Canada add $2.75 for shipping and handling. Datel-Intersil Inc., 11 Cabot Blvd., Mansfield, Mass. 02048.

Resins. "Noryl Resin Injection Molding" gives the performance, economics, specifications, design considerations, assembly methods, and secondary operations for each of the 12 injection moldable grades of Noryl resins. The 36-page brochure contains the typical processing ranges of each resin, a typical properties chart, and a trouble-shooting guide. Also included is a section on the services available from the Noryl products department team of specialists who have backgrounds in mold design, the injection molding process, and decorating and finishing

Our new IEEE-488 Line is called The Interfaceables. It is an elegantly simple solution to the expensive problem of automating your measurement data collection. Suddenly the system you thought was out of reach is now quite affordable.

Our high value, low cost 488 DMM line consists of Models 177, 179, 179-20A and 480. Among them they offer you as much DMM capability as you could ask for—4½-digit sensitivity, 5-function capability, 1μV, 1mΩ, 1pA and True RMS. Plus, they are all IEEE bus interfaceable. Which means goodbye to manually recording, transcribing and entering tediously large amounts of measurement data.

Interfaceables: flexible, affordable, predictable.

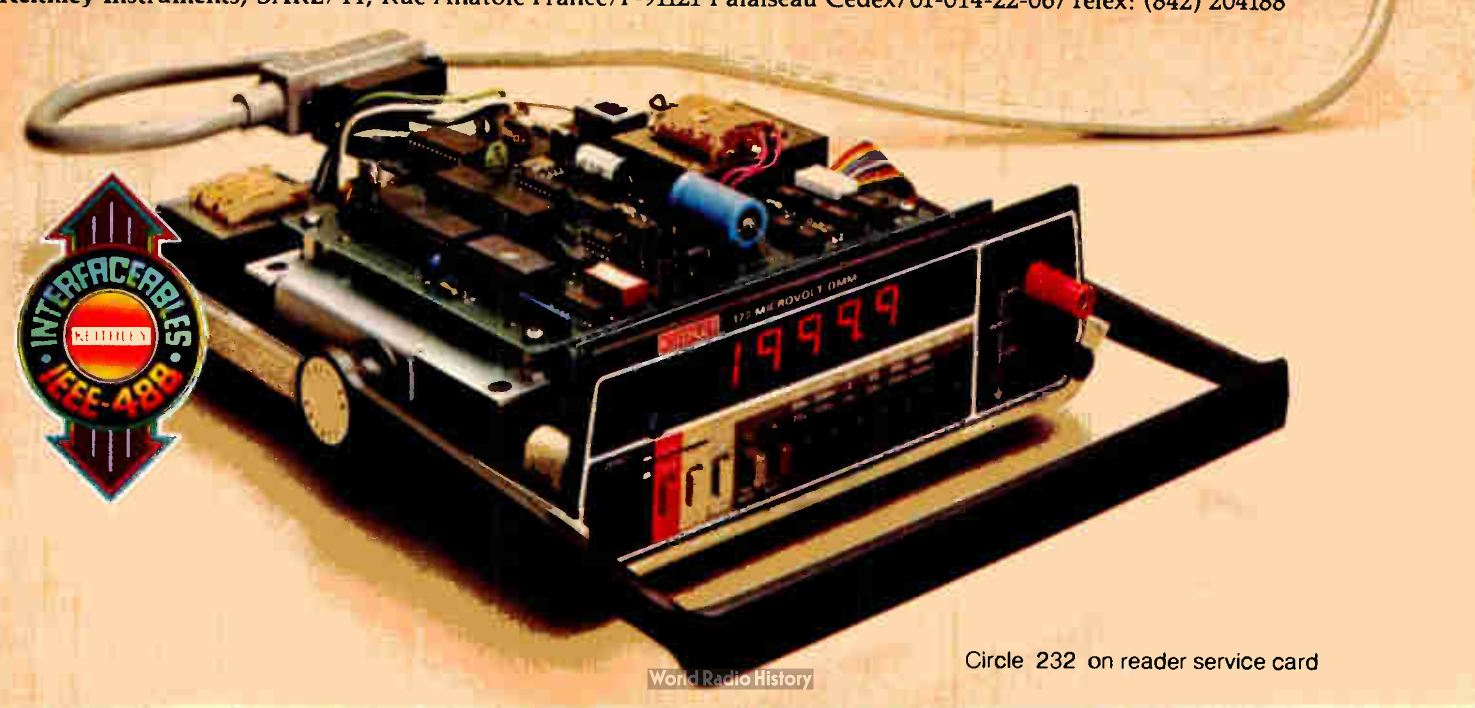
The beauty of The Interfaceables is our new Model 1793 IEEE-488 output card. Specify it now or retrofit it later as needed—all it takes is a screwdriver. With the 1793 interface you not only eliminate tedium and speed up your application, but you also do away with the potential for human error. That alone will justify the cost of The Interfaceables.

But when you consider that Keithley's highly-regarded basic DMM's are about ⅓ the cost of competitive IEEE-compatible DMMs, and that the 1793 card costs less than the DMM itself, you not only have an automated capability that is reachable, you have a value that is unbeatable.

For Keithley, that's expectable. We have built our 30-year reputation on developing user-oriented instruments which are exceptional price/performance values. The Interfaceables are just one more example.

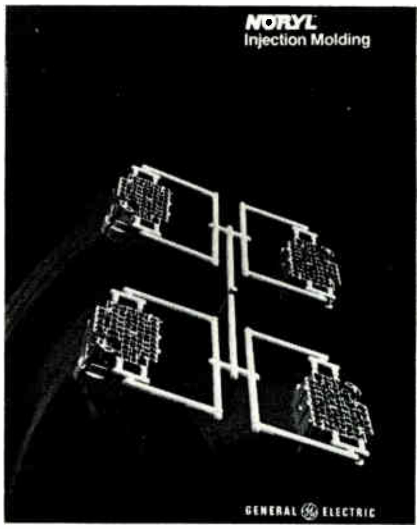
KEITHLEY For a copy of our new catalog, send us a request on your company stationery.

Keithley Instruments, Inc./28775 Aurora Road/Cleveland, Ohio 44139/(216) 248-0400/Telex: 98-5469
Keithley Instruments, GmbH/Heiglhofstrasse 5/D-8000 München 70/(089) 714-40-65/Telex: 521 21 60
Keithley Instruments, Ltd./1, Boulton Road/GB-Reading, Berkshire RG2 ONL/(0734) 86 12 87
Keithley Instruments, SARL/44, Rue Anatole France/F-91121 Palaiseau Cedex/01-014-22-06/Telex: (842) 204188



Circle 232 on reader service card

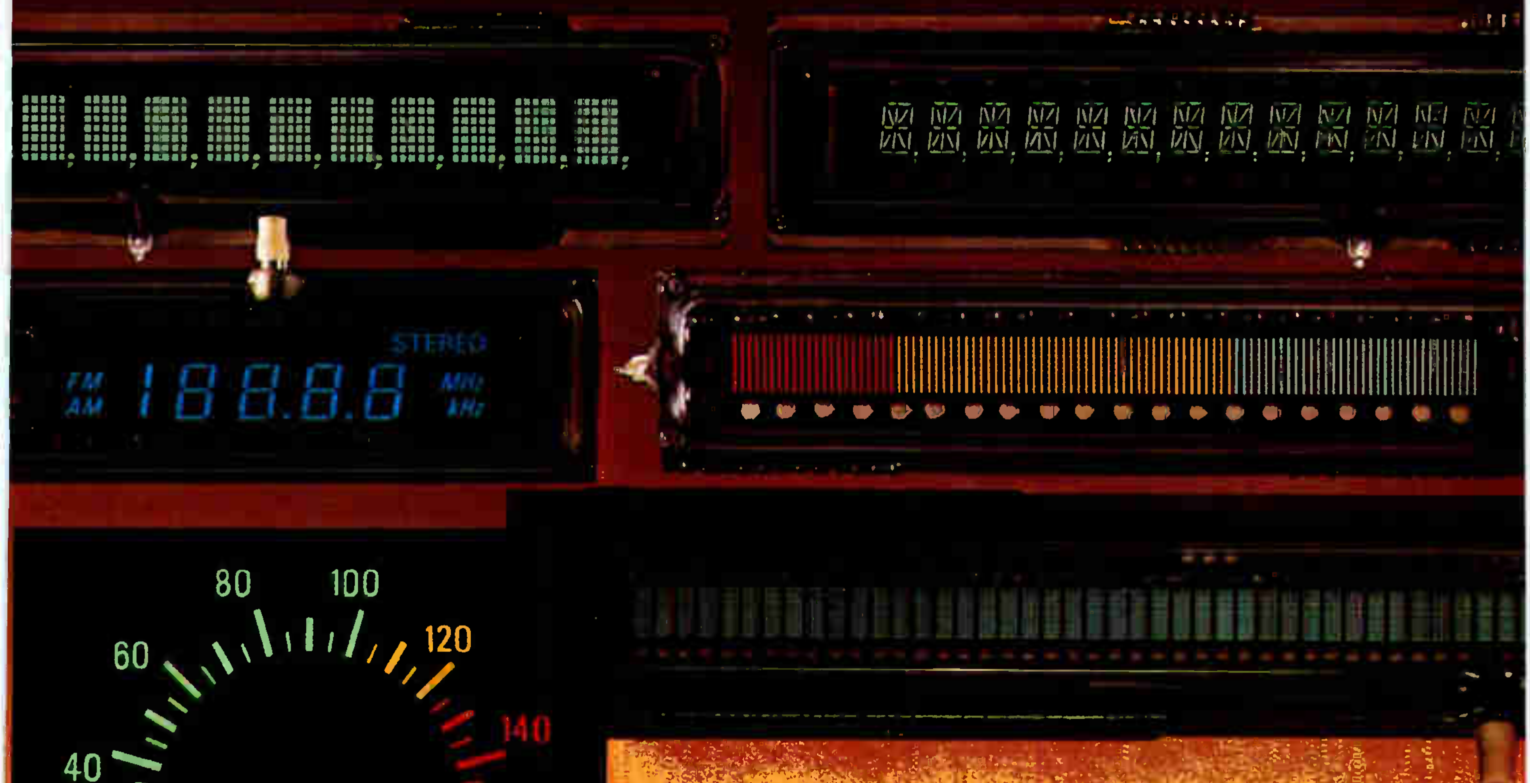
New literature



operations. A copy of the catalog can be obtained from General Electric Co., Plastics Division, Noryl Products Department, Noryl Avenue, Selkirk, N. Y. 12158 [428]

Optical communications. Technical data and application recommendations for communications system designers is provided in "Everything You Need in Optical Communications." This information kit describes Valtec's systems capabilities in telephone, community-antenna television systems (CATV), data transmission, and monitoring installations. It also discusses various components, such as fiber-optic cables, low-loss optical fibers, RS-232-

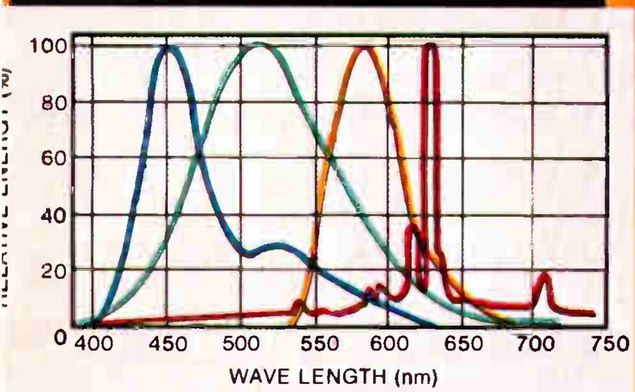
Make your readouts outstanding with the latest Itron innovations.



Multi-color configurations. Red, blue, yellow and blue-green arrays. 5 x 12 dot matrices for upper/lower case alphanumerics and 5 x 7 dot matrix displays. High density dot and bar graphic panels. 14-segment alphanumeric units. These latest, and all the other Noritake Itron advancements, are sure to open up new readout innovation opportunities for you.

And you'll realize all the advantages offered by Itron Fluorescent units over ordinary digital displays. Their cost-effective pricing and simple, fast installation will save you time and trouble, as well as a great deal of money. Interfacing with peripheral circuits is easy too; further reducing costs. They operate at low voltage and consume little power. Their bright fluorescent output and flat-glass packages make for easy readability, at a distance and at wide viewing angles, even under high ambient light conditions.

What's more, Itron displays have a proven long-life track record for reliable performance under stringent conditions. And we can quickly and economically fabricate custom configurations. Since there's much more you should know to make an optimum display selection, contact us for all the particulars.



itron®

FLUORESCENT DISPLAYS

Patented and manufactured by ISE ELECTRONICS CORP.

INTERNATIONAL REPRESENTATIVES

WEST GERMANY: Neumuller GmbH, Eschonstr 2, 8021 Taufkirchen, Munich Phone. 089/6118-245 Telex. 522106

FRANCE: Europavia, France, 5 Avenue Leon Harmel 92167 Antony Cedex Phone. 666-21-10 Telex. 42204381

UNITED KINGDOM: ITT Meridian, West Road, Harlow, Essex CM20 2BP Phone. 0279-35351 Telex. 817202

SWEDEN: AB Nordqvist & Berg, Box 9145 S-10272, Stockholm Phone. 08-690400 Telex. 10407

HONG KONG: Phone. 5-232420 TAIPEI Phone. 351-0293

NORITAKE ELECTRONICS, INC.

L.A. OFFICE: 22410 Hawthorne Boulevard, Torrance, CA 90505, (213) 373-6704, Telex: 67-4910
N.Y. OFFICE: 41 Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10010, (212) 481-3440, Telex: 12-5469

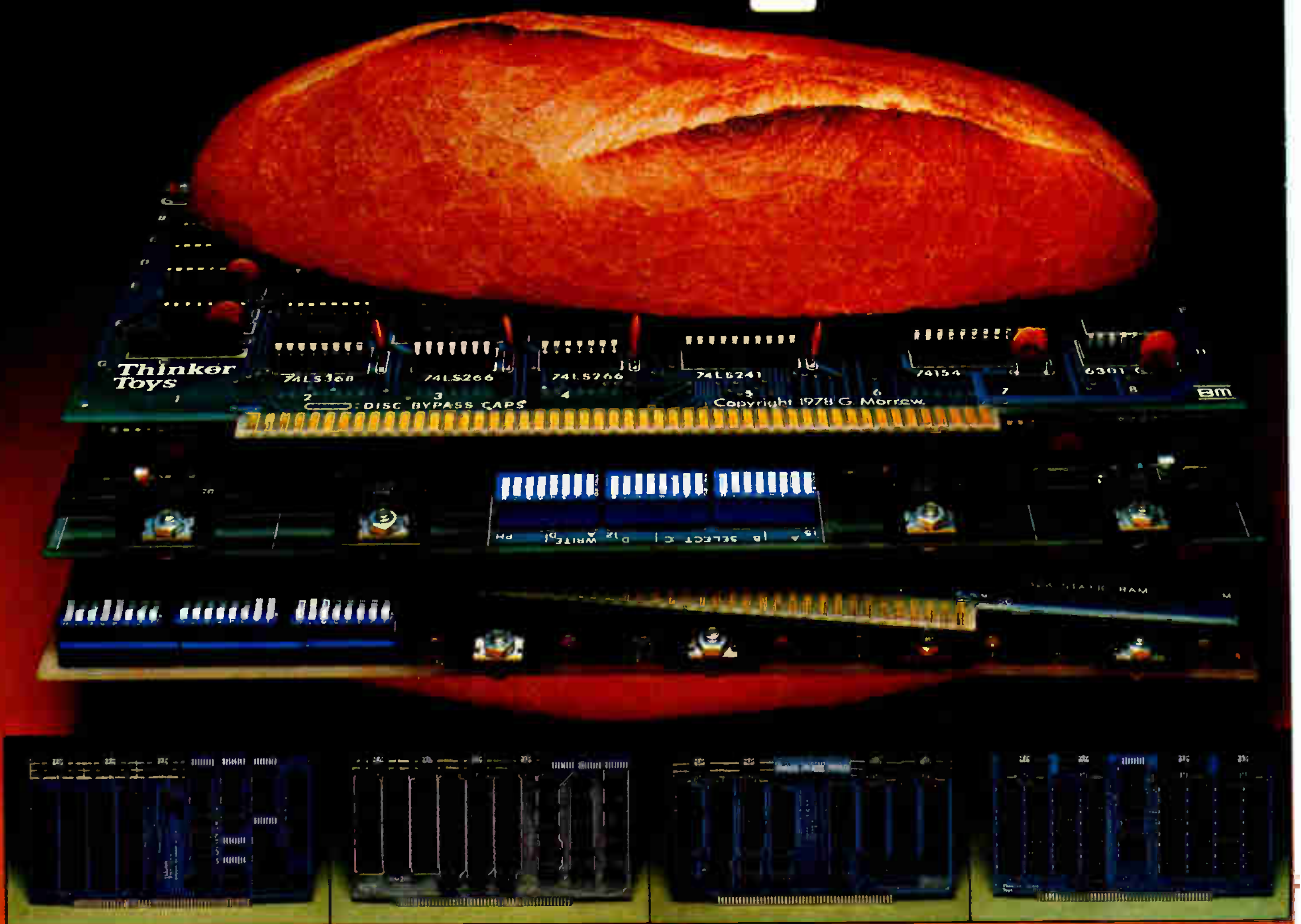
NORITAKE COMPANY, LIMITED

JAPAN: 1 - 1 Noritake Shinmachi, Nishiku, Nagoya-Shi, (052) 561-7111, Telex: J59738
EUROPE: Burotel Belgium SA, Rue de la Presse 3-5, 1000 Bruxelles, (02) 217-83-60, Telex: 4626962

Circle 265 for Sales Contact

Circle 272 for Literature only

2¢ a byte!



MM16K/$349 = 2.1¢ MM24K/$499 = 2¢ SR16K/$299 = 1.8¢ SR32K/$649 = 2¢

Now you can afford to sink your teeth into some big, feature-packed static memories. Because George Morrow's ultra-efficient designs have brought S-100 memory down to 2¢ a byte.

Introducing Morrow's new "MemoryMaster" Bank Select Logic memories, the top of the SuperRam™ line.

The SuperRam™ MemoryMaster 16K Static may be the most sophisticated S-100 memory at any price. The MM16K is switch-programmable to write-protect any of the four 4K blocks . . . or to open invisible 1K "windows" to accommodate VDM's or disk controllers. An on-board I/O device and jumper block allow you to use the memory-extending Bank Select Logic features of your software.

Yet, the SuperRam™ MemoryMaster 16K kit is just 2.1¢ a byte at $349. Assembled and tested, $399.

The SuperRam™ MemoryMaster is also available in 24K configuration: 3 individually write-protectable 8K blocks with Bank Select Logic capability. MM24K Kit, $499. Assembled and tested, $549.

Or, get your memory at a rock-bottom 1.8¢ a byte with the SuperRam™ 16K Static. It gives you 4 individual 4K blocks . . . plus the ability to switch-enable the Phantom Line for power-up sequencing. Kit, $299. Assembled and tested, $349.

But if you really need a big helping of memory, the SuperRam™ 32K Static serves up two individual 16K blocks for 2¢ a byte: $649 in kit. Assembled and tested, $699.

Whichever Morrow memory suits your taste, it will run perfectly in 2 MHz 8080, 4 MHz Z-80 or 5 MHz 8085 systems. And meets the Proposed IEEE S-100 Standard.

2¢ a byte! That's food for thought. And they're ready to take out at your local computer shop. Or if not, we deliver. Write Thinker Toys,™ 5221 Central Ave., Richmond CA 94804. Or call 415-524-2101 (10-4 Pacific Time any weekday).

Morrow Designs

Thinker Toys™

Circle 273 on reader service card

New literature

C fiber-optic modems, TTL-compatible fiber-optic interfaces, and the VS-100 baseband video link. A copy of the kit can be obtained from Valtec Corp., Communication Fiberoptics, 99 Hartwell St., West Boylston, Mass. 01583 [429]

Counters. Electromechanical, elapsed-time, and mechanical counters are discussed in a short-form catalog. The six-page catalog lists the standard models available. Additional devices such as electromechanical impulse counters, small non-reset counters, and small reset counters are also available. TMI Industries Inc., Digital Instruments Division, 7333 W. Harrison St., Forest Park, Ill. 60130 [430]

Electronic kits. The latest in Heathkit's electronic equipment is described in a fall 1979 catalog. The 104-page catalog features products such as a remote coax switch for amateur-radio antennas; an economy hand-held portable digital multimeter; a 12-V digital thermometer for recreational vehicles, boats, and cars; self-instruction programs in mathematics; and computer concepts for small businesses. Product categories in the catalog include color television, stereo components, test instruments, digital clocks, personal computer systems, auto, and marine and aircraft accessories, among others. Heath Co., Benton Harbor, Mich. 49022 [431]

Classified section FOR ENGINEERING/TECHNICAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES

CLASSIFIED SALES REPRESENTATIVES — **Sales Manager—Mary Ellen Kearns—212/997-3306**

Atlanta	Maggie McClelland	404/892-2868
Boston	Jim McClure	617/262-1160
Chicago	Bill Higgens	312/751-3733
Chicago	Linda Nocella	312/751-3770
Cleveland	Mac Huestis	216/781-7000
Dallas	Mike Taylor	214/742-1747
Denver	Shirley Klotz	303/837-1010
Detroit	Mac Huestis	313/873-7410
Houston	Mike Taylor	713/659-8381
Los Angeles	Ana Galaz	213/487-1160
New York	Larry Kelly	212/997-3594
Philadelphia	Dan Ferro	215/568-6161
Pittsburgh	Jack Gardner	412/227-3658
San Francisco	Peter McGraw	415/362-4600
Stamford	William Eydt	203/359-2860

WE CAN OFFER YOU *LESS* THAN THIS

Located in the heart of the Midwest, Wilcox Electric has established a solid reputation as a great employer in a city that still surprises many. Kansas City's beauty, convenience, and culture have grown rapidly. And within this big city vibrance, there is still small town charm.

At Wilcox, one of the foremost manufacturers of instrument landing systems and ground installed navigational systems, we can offer you a highly productive work environment. Because almost half of our projects are commercial and the remainder long-term contracts, we can assure you the secure framework on which to build your future.

Our dedication to creating new products and developing markets for them has made possible these exceptional openings. We offer an excellent salary/benefits package and high visibility within our dynamic company. For immediate consideration, send your resume or brief letter, including salary history or call us today.

DESIGN ENGINEERS

Immediate & Senior Positions; BSEE required; 3 yrs. experience in 1 of the following:

- RF circuitry • Analog logic • Digital logic
- Power supply • Microprocessors

DESIGN TECHNICIANS

Senior positions; breadboarding, preliminary testing and assembling prototype units. Must be graduate of accredited technician training (civilian or military); 2 yrs. experience in 1 of the following:

- PC board layout • RF design • Analog logic • Digital logic • Power supply

JEAN LOVE, EMPLOYMENT MANAGER
WILCOX ELECTRIC, INC.
1400 Chestnut, Kansas City, Mo. 64127
816/231-0700

an equal opportunity employer, M/F

NORTHROP
WILCOX

Engineering

Ohio Medical Products, a leading manufacturer of vital life support systems is seeking competent engineers to join their industry leading company

SENIOR DESIGN DEVELOPMENT ENGINEER

Microprocessor Applications to Medical Equipment. This position requires a take-charge technical specialist who can design and develop microprocessor applications for new and existing medical equipment.

In this capacity, you'll assume both technical and project responsibilities for new product development of computerized monitoring operations for ventilators, anesthesia equipment, pulmonary function and other equipment. To qualify, you'll need at least 7 years electronics design experience in addition to a solid microprocessor background or experience in the design and programming of mini and/or micro computers. A BSEE is required; a Masters is preferred.

PRODUCT ENGINEERS

In addition, we have positions available for electrical/electronic/biomedical engineers. These positions are highly visible and are responsible for product development of medical equipment devices, components or systems. 2 years minimum experience is required in state-of-the-arts electronic technology such as design development of analog and digital devices. BSEE or biomedical degree is required with a high concentration in mini/microprocesses preferred.

Your professional accomplishments will merit an outstanding salary and comprehensive benefit package. And our technologically-advanced environment maximizes career growth potential. Respond today by sending your detailed resume or call:

Manager Employment & Affirmative Action
608/221-1551 (Daily) or
608/837-3828 (Weekends/Evenings)

Ohio Medical Products
P. O. Box 7550
Madison, WI 53707
An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F
a division of AIRCO

An expansion program at our client, a major non-military division of a leading international technology company, has created the following career opportunities.

MANAGER ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY $40,000-45,000

Working manager of a growing group, responsible for new concepts and systems in international Research & Development of advanced technology programs for consumer and industrial products.

Should have R&D management experience in automatic controls, microprocessor and PC board technology, circuit design, servomechanisms and electro/mechanical power transducters, in addition to electronics or physics degree. This position leads to definite further management growth.

GROUP LEADER LSI DESIGN $30,000-35,000

Working leader of small group involved in developing digital MOS chips. Some knowledge of analog and hybrid design helpful for future work.
Electronic packaging expertise would also be useful. Must be able to use simulation techniques to verify design. EE or equivilent degree plus 5 years applicable experience necessary.

ASHWAY LTD (agency)
"Science & Technology Specialists"
295 Madison Ave.
New York, N.Y. 10017
(212) 679-3300

VLSI R&D

Design & Processing

General Electric's Corporate Research & Development Center—one of the world's leading laboratories linking basic research to applications—has further openings for innovative talent. Not only is this an opportunity to work with a top interdisciplinary team in superb facilities, but our upstate New York location offers unusual recreational, cultural, and cost-of-living advantages.

We have immediate openings for people with appropriate degrees/experience in the following areas:

Digital IC Design

Design advanced high-speed digital devices and circuits. Interact with others in the program working on the development of processing techniques for VLSI and the application of advanced devices and circuits to signal processing in electronic systems.

Analog IC Design

Design advanced devices and circuits including CCD's and other structures useful in sampled data systems. Applications of interest include signal processing for radar, sonar, communications, and IR systems.

Digital Architect

Design high-speed circuits and systems. Interact with others in formulating circuit and system architectures to permit circuit design which is efficient from the standpoints of design time, silicon area, and testability.

Signal Processing Circuits

Analog/digital circuit techniques, both IC and discrete, for communications systems and data links. Emphasis on high-speed digital; familiarity with state-of-the-art microcomputers/microprocessors desirable.

Silicon Processing

Definition/development of optical and electron beam processes for the production of VLSI devices and circuits. Evaluate Planar Plasma and Reactive Ion Etching and technologies supporting electron beam lithography. Understand the relationships between processing techniques, device yield, and performance.

Investigate excellent salaries, benefits and growth prospects by sending confidential resume and current earnings to: Mr. Neff T. Dietrich, General Electric Research and Development Center, Ref. 78-E, P.O. Box 8, Schenectady, New York 12301.

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H

GENERAL ELECTRIC

ENGINEERS

ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL

$25,300 TO $27,600 PER YEAR

The City of Detroit offers challenging assignments in Wastewater Treatment and Water Supply.

- Immediate opportunities for Electrical and Mechanical Engineers with speciality backgrounds in one or more of the following areas: preparing and monitoring contract documents for treatment works, design of processing machinery and large electrical motors, in-plant power distributing, and technical report writing.
- Excellent benefits.
- Opportunities for personal and professional growth in a sophisticated urban environment.
- Candidates with P.E. registration in states having reciprocity with the State of Michigan preferred.

Resumes are welcome from engineers without professional registration and a minimum of three years experience.

Send resume in complete confidence or telephone:

Mr. Gregory Leslie
Detroit Personnel Department
(313) 224-3721
314 City-County Building
Detroit, Michigan 48226

A Merit System and Equal Opportunity Employer

Senior Electronic Engineer

Advanced Instrument Group

Tektronix has an opening for an individual to be responsible for all "Technology" projects within an advanced instrument group, which addresses new technologies and product concepts. Projects may range from paper studies to IC or product design. This person will make major contributions to innovative projects and work in a variety of technical areas, including circuitry, IC's displays, and digitizers. Also, it is intended that the person will act as a resource on internal and external IC devices, processes, and advances.

Our company develops and markets internationally recognized electronic measurement instruments, computer graphics terminals and other related products. We rank 369th on the Fortune 500 in terms of gross sales and rank 45th in terms of profits as a percentage of sales. Located near Portland, Oregon, we are within a two hour drive of the Cascade Mountains or Ocean Beaches. We have a mild winter with little or no snow, yet we have year 'round skiing in the nearby mountains.

Salary is open and benefits include liberal educational support, multiple insurance plans and profit sharing.

For consideration, call Gary Hecht toll free at (800) 547-1164 or send resume with current salary to Gary Hecht, MS 55-033, Tektronix, Inc., P.O. Box 500, F-82, Beaverton, Oregon 97077.

an equal opportunity employer, m/f/hc.

Tektronix®
COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE

Engineers

- Design
- Development
- Project
- Software

$18,000-$40,000

Riddick Associates' Engineering Division specializes in placements of engineers with top companies in the Southeast and throughout the U.S. We provide advice on careers, resumes and interviews. We are retained by our client companies and they pay all fees. For details call or send resume to Phil Riddick, President

Riddick Associates, Ltd.
9 Koger Executive Center
Norfolk, VA 23502
Area 804-461-3994

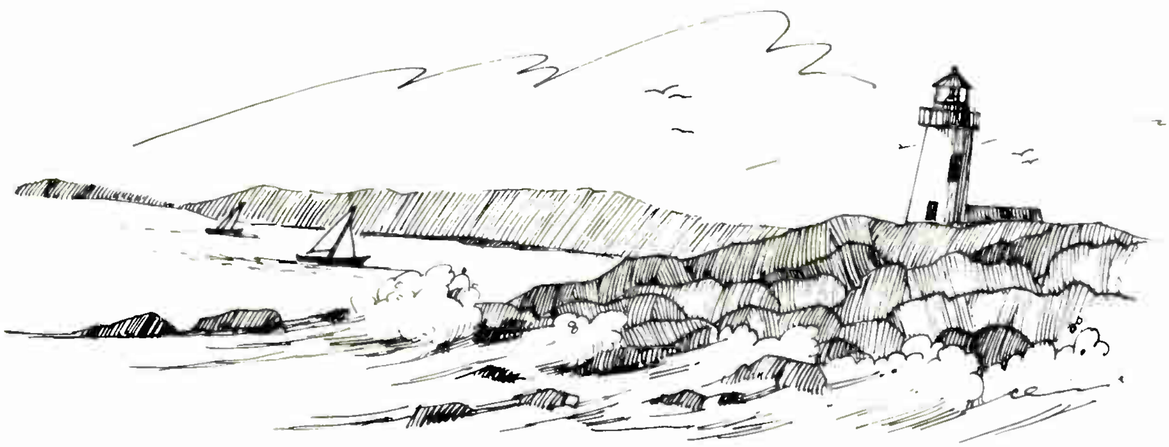
SUN BELT MGRS. & ENGRS.
Electronic & Electrical
Enjoy living in the energy rich South/Southwest. Confidential representation. 25 years' industry experience.
JOHN WYLIE ASSOCIATES, INC.
Professional Recruitment Consultants
522 S. Boston, Tulsa, OK 74103
(918) 585-3166

NATIONWIDE ELECTRONICS PLACEMENT
Digital Ckt Dsgn * Hardware Sys Dsgn
Analog Ckt Dsgn * Software Sys Dsgn
Quality Reliability * Test Equipment Mtnce
Entry Level through Management
All Fees are Exclusively Employer Paid
E. J. STEPHEN ASSOCIATES
1601 Concord Pike, Suite 86
Wilmington, DE 19803

ELECTRONIC PROFESSIONALS
- Manufacturing
- Engineering
- Administrative
- Management

Completely confidential recruiting.
SHS of Allentown (emp agcy)
1401 N. Cedar Crest Blvd.,
Allentown, PA 18104
Contact: G. Ferro (215) 437-5551

The center of E-Beam Technology is in a fishing village near Boston.



We are Varian/Extrion, the leader in advanced semiconductor processing equipment. Our sales have quadrupled in just 4 years. We have recently announced the industry's first 40 MHz Lithography system the Ee-BES-40. This system is the most advanced lithography equipment commercially available.

We need bright people who are excited by the growth possibilities of E-Beam Technology, and need to work in a challenging creative high technology environment.

We offer career growth opportunities in a location unsurpassed for natural beauty on a peninsula just 45 minutes from Boston.

All levels of engineering positions are available including: Systems and Electrical, Electron Optics as well as Computer Science Professionals.

Computer Science Professionals

Semiconductor Process Engineers

Circuit Design Engineers

Process Lab Managers

Physicists to work in Ion Optics

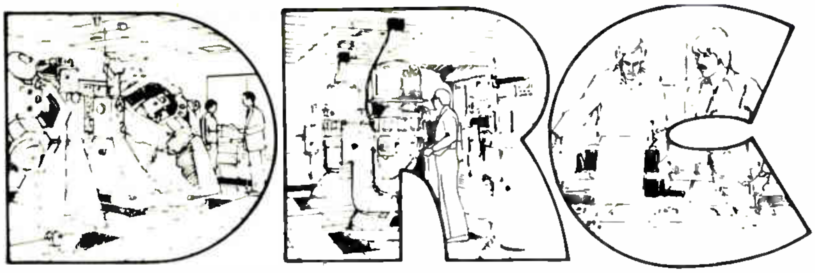
We need individuals with experience in development, design and reliability of high voltage power sources, digital and analog circuits and micro processor control systems. Experience with micro and mini computer software and hardware is also desirable. Prior experience in vacuum technology, or display electronics and digital/analog hardware is desirable.

If you think an environmental change would benefit both you and your family, call collect or send your resume to Trudy Cordeau (617) 281-2000.

Varian
Extrion Division

Blackburn Industrial Boulevard
Route 128 Gloucester, MA 01930

An equal opportunity employer M/F



WE KNOW WHAT WE'RE DOING.

IN Technical Information Retrieval and Analysis.
IN Advanced Systems.
IN Systems Analysis.
IN Systems Engineering.

We do it for an increasingly diversified market. For industry. For government. For business. We do it with increasing success. With a more-than-doubled staff since 1973. With firm strides into new areas. With no end in sight.

We know what you should be doing. Talking with us about opportunities here. About high visibility. Project mobility. Recognition. Your chance to grow with us. Here are some of our immediate openings.

SYSTEMS ANALYSIS

NAVIGATION/COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS ENGINEER (JTIDS)

- Design and evaluate concepts for organizing relative navigation/communications grids using JTIDS. Can move into project management.
- MS or PhD plus related experience including knowledge of optimal (Kalman) estimation and smoothing.

SENIOR INERTIAL SYSTEMS ANALYST

- Design and evaluate techniques for aligning, calibrating, and updating inertial navigation/guidance systems.
- MSEE or AE with working knowledge of modern estimation and control theory, Kalman filtering.

SYSTEMS ENGINEERING

TEST ENGINEER INERTIAL COMPONENTS

- Design and direct test programs on inertial components.
- BSEE or ME with 5 years in the testing of inertial components.

ADVANCED SYSTEMS

PROJECT LEADER, SOFTWARE QUALITY MANAGEMENT

- Be principal instigator for study to recommend software standards and management guidelines for DOD projects. Also develop a status-monitoring management information system for DOD software, reporting to government agencies/contractors as required.
- BS/MS in Computer Science, Math or Engineering, with 4-5 years in software acquisition for military. Must be familiar with modern programming practices and DOD regulations.

TRIDENT PROGRAMS

SYSTEMS ENGINEERS

- Several openings exist for individuals with a good technical systems background who will work in the areas of Configuration Analysis. Test Equipment Hardware or Software Applications Programming for the Trident Nuclear Submarine project.
- An appropriate degree with a background in Math/Statistics, Electronic Engineering or Computer Operations is required.

OPERATIONS RESEARCH SCIENTIST

- Apply systems engineering to maintenance/logistics analysis and develop a simulation model. Test and analyze impact of alternative maintenance concepts on system support costs.
- MS in operations research or an engineering discipline, with 3-5 years in maintenance and logistics support, including systems analysis/model simulation.

TECHNICAL INFORMATION SYSTEMS

ENGINEER, GUIDANCE SYSTEMS

- Lead in the analysis of guidance system performance data.
- MS or equivalent in EE or Systems, 5-10 years experience in inertial guidance systems.

ENGINEER/LIFE CYCLE COST

- Develop Life Cycle Cost goals and modifications of Life Cycle Cost models. Predict acquisition, installation and support cost estimates. Evaluate multiple design alternatives and run/modify computer models.
- BS, plus at least 5 years Life Cycle Cost experience with Army or Navy systems preferred.

INERTIAL SYSTEMS COMPONENTS ENGINEER

- Perform engineering studies on inertial systems and components.
- BS, Engineering or Physics, 5-10 years in analysis, design, testing or production of inertial components.

SENIOR AVIONICS ENGINEER (Radar Systems)

- Support major government programs for the development and acquisition of major airborne radar equipment.
- BSEE, ME or AE, at least 5 years experience in Airborne Radar equipment definition, airframe installation, weapons system integration and developmental testing.

AVIONICS ENGINEER

- Engineering evaluation, program planning and customer interface in support of major avionics equipment programs.
- BS, 5 years experience in avionics equipment definition, airframe installation and developmental testing.

Qualified interested candidates are invited to submit a resume, including salary requirements and position they are interested in, to Mr. Jack Kelly or Mr. Bruce Bean, Dept. E10, at the address below. Or call collect at (617) 658-6100.

DRC

DYNAMICS RESEARCH CORPORATION
60 Concord St. Wilmington, MA 01887

An equal opportunity employer

U.S. Citizenship required

NT

YOU'RE A NATURAL FOR NI-TEC, located in Chicago's Near North Suburbs, if you are the kind of man or woman who likes to make things work; who is conceptually innovative, a talented professional determined to find the answers, who wants to be a vital part of a dynamic, constantly-growing company where the work atmosphere is that of relaxed informality combined with definite accomplishment.

ENGINEERS

The heart of the night vision instruments we manufacture is a visual light image intensifier tube that requires sophisticated manufacturing processes and techniques.

If you are a top quality engineer whose discipline or area of expertise is design or R&D, physics, vacuum tube, M.E., E.E., or electro-optical; I.E. or Q.A.; manufacturing—and you are considering making a significant career move—get in touch with us. Send resume to J. Connors.

Lighting the way in night vision

NI·TEC
5600 JARVIS, NILES, IL 60648

equal opportunity employer m/f

NT

The Engineer's Index

Systems Engrs.
Data Processing
Electronics

Salaries to $46,000

Manufacturing Engrs.
ECM Engrs.
Tool Design Engrs.
Air Traffic Contrl. Syst. Engrs.
Rotating Devices Engrs.
Thermometric Engrs.
Digital CKT Design Engrs.
Power Systems Engrs.
Sr. Military Systems Engrs.
Field Engrs.(Electronic Equip.)
Digital Systems Engrs.
Production Control
Programmers/Mgrs.
QA and/or QC Engrs.
Technicians

Companies Assume Our Fees
Submit Resume, Call or Visit

THE ENGINEER'S INDEX
133 Federal Street, Suite 701
Boston, Massachusetts 02110
Telephone (617)482-2800

MANAGEMENT SOUTH
Solicits Resumes
From All Disciplines For Submission
To Our Regional and National Clients.
Employers Pay All Fees
Unit G3, Management South
PO Box 11367
Charlotte, NC 28220

EMPLOYMENT SERVICES

Electronic engineering growth positions with clients located nationally. Our service is enhanced by the fact that I am an EE with 20 years in industry and over 10 years in placing professionals on an employer fee paid basis. Send your resume to Joe Torcassi, Director, J. Anthony & Associates, PO Drawer AD, Lynchburg, OH 45142. 513/364-2305.

SCHOOLS

World Open University—A Non-Resident Graduate School—Division of Electrical, Electronics & Computer Engineering offers full graduate courses in areas: Applied Mathematics & Physics; Electronics Engineering; Electrical Circuits; Computers & Advanced Programming; Communications Systems; Control Systems; Energy-Power Systems; Nondestructive Testing—leading to M.S., Ph.D., Sc.D., Eng.D., Tech. D.—guided by full professors having a series of original contributions to inter-national learned societies. Request complete information to WOU, PO Box 5505, Orange, CA 92667, USA, enclosing $5 in US, or US $7 outside of US, for airmailing. Self-authored original paper reprints from national learned societies may get proper credits. WOU is racially nondiscriminatory. To mention Electronics in request, specify strong or weak current.

MOS MEMORY DESIGN

When It Comes To MOS Memory Design, You Can't Forget National!

National is making an impact on this market that few companies can match. By establishing a technology base through the utilization of the latest in equipment (including EBEAM and DSW), we are pursuing and surpassing many of our competitors with our original memory designs. With one of the broadest based product lines in the industry (Dynamics, Statics, Pseudo-Statics, EPROM's, CEPROM's and E²PROM's) National has made a solid commitment to becoming the ultimate leader in MOS Memories.

We may not be number one yet, but you'd better believe we're close!

STATIC

Engineering Manager

You will be responsible for product definition, design execution, and direction of projects in the followings areas: High Speed Memories, CMOS Si-gate Memories, High Density 16K NMOS Memories and standard memory products. Requirements include a minimum 8 years' experience in the design and development of state-of-the-art MOS Memories, some supervisory experience and a BS/MSEE.

Sr. Engineers

A number of positions are currently available with responsibilities ranging from the design and development of a high speed CMOS Memory to a high density 16K CMOS device. At least 3 years' memory design experience is necessary, along with a BS and/or MSEE.

CAD

Staff Engineer

Your responsibilities will be to investigate and document MOS models and to automate data acquisition necessitated by the use of those models. Must be familiar with MOS processing and have had experience with FORTRAN IV, V, and BASIC languages. A minimum of 3 years' experience, two of which will have been in MOS Device Characterization/Modeling, and an MSEE required. PhD is preferred.

EPROMS

Senior Engineers

Play a major role in the design and development of High Performance, High Density EPROM's. An opportunity also exists to contribute to highly challenging CEPROM projects. Three or more years' experience in the design and development of MOS Memories and a BS/MSEE is required.

DYNAMIC

Senior Engineers

Several opportunities exist at the senior level for engineers to contribute to the development of state-of-the-art devices. Responsibility may include design and development of a 5V 16K, 64K or a 64K pseudo-static memory. A BS/MSEE and 3 or more years of applicable experience necessary.

If you're ready to excel, call us! We offer exceptional salaries, benefits, and visibility in a highly creative environment.

Send your resume in confidence to: **Bob Hasselbrink at National Semiconductor, 2900 Semiconductor Drive, Santa Clara, California 95051** or call him **COLLECT at (415) 328-8858.** An equal opportunity employer, m/f.

National Semiconductor

Catch The Spirit!

“Solving some of the world’s toughest problems is what we do at E-Systems in Dallas.”

E-Systems is a major developer of complex electronic systems for worldwide applications. At E-Systems Garland Division in Dallas, we have some of the world's toughest problems to solve. Problems that require some of the world's most advanced technological solutions. To keep pace, we need problem solvers.... Software, Electronic and Mechanical Engineers, and R&D Technicians.

The problems needing solutions involve:

- *High* speed logic design
- Special purpose digital processing
- Analog and synthesizer design
- Electronic reconnaissance
- Passive electronic warfare
- Product software embedded in electronic systems on IBM-370, Perkin-Elmer 3220, HP-21 MX, and microprocessors
- Communication and data-base management systems on DEC and TANDEM
- Advanced digital communications
- Audio/digital voice processors
- Command and control systems

If you're ready to make problem solving your career, just fill out the coupon and send it to: **Tom J. Shepherd, Manager of Professional Placement, E-Systems, Inc., Garland Division, P. O. Box 226118, Dallas, Texas 75266.Or call COLLECT (214) 272-0515.**

I'm ready to start solving some of the world's toughest problems.

_____ Please send more information about E-Systems Garland Division.

_____ Please have Employment Manager call.

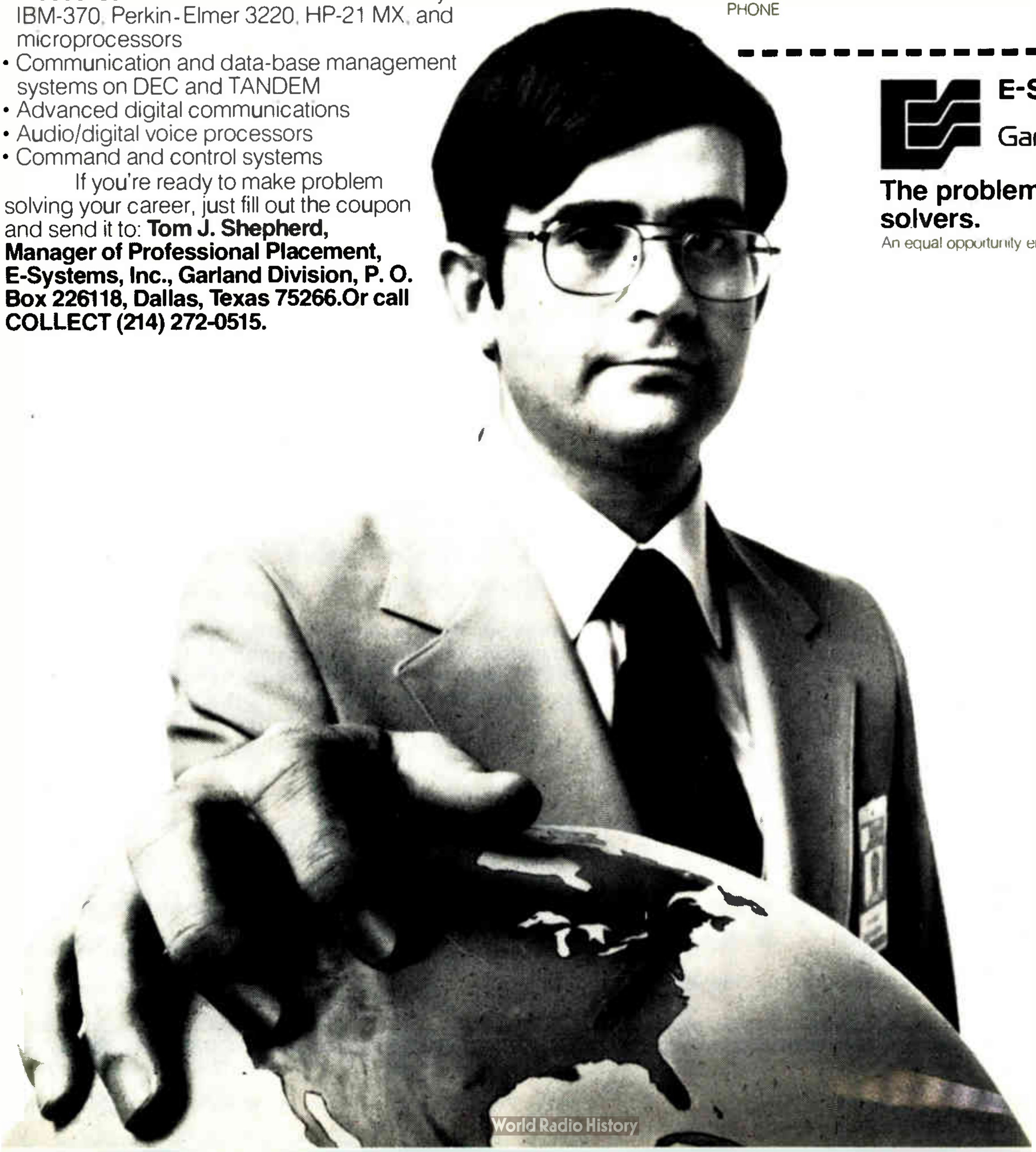
NAME

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

PHONE

E10-25



E-SYSTEMS
Garland Division

The problem solvers.

An equal opportunity employer M/F, H, V

MOVE TO THE STATE-OF-THE-ART.

Harris Government Systems, designs, develops and manufactures high technology electronic equipment systems for a broad spectrum of industrial and government markets. The Government Systems Group, a billion dollar leader in the business, has expansion openings for the following:

SENIOR BUYERS

- Broad knowledge of procurement methods and processes.
- Broad knowledge of electronic or electromechanical components and assemblies both military and commercial markets.
- Broad knowledge of Government Contracting and ASPRs.
- Broad experience in Service Sub-Contracting and High Dollar Procurements.
- Knowledge of broadline and specialty distributors/procurement methods and processes.
- Ability to function in heavy workload, pressure situations.

TEST ENGINEERS

- Familiarity with test methods and systems. Heavy Fortran/Assembly programming experience in real-time application.
- 2 years experience in system testing and trouble-shooting of digital control or communications systems. Test team leadership ability and technical discussions with customers.
- Disciplines in system trouble-shooting and RF test equipment design and checkout. Logic design experience useful.
- 5-10 years experience in digital test equipment design. Interface with system design team to determine test and test equipment requirements.
- Experience in microprocessor design and software. Intel SRC experience helpful.
- Program and operate computer controlled automatic test systems for test and evaluation of large scale integrated circuits, including microprocessors and peripheral devices. Have understanding of digital logic design and microprocessor fundamentals.

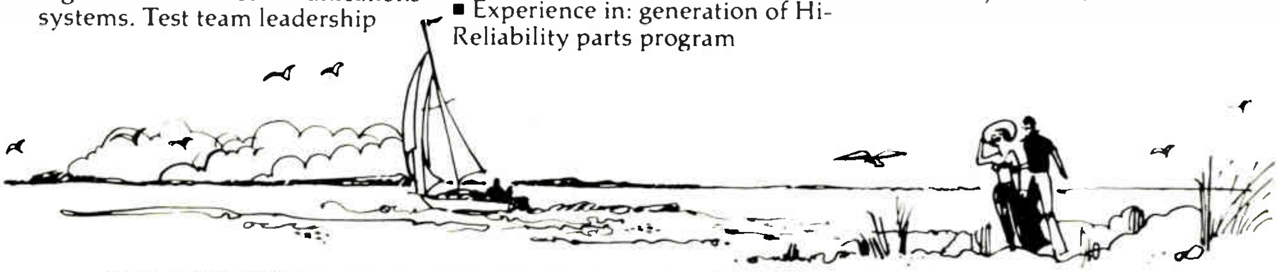
COMPONENT ENGINEERS

- Parts/Materials/Processes experience with expertise in the field of mechanical parts, epoxy and adhesive bonding, specification writing and vendor negotiation, and process control.
- Experience in: generation of Hi-Reliability parts program requirements; establishment of parts screening philosophy with emphasis on micro-electronic devices; vendor interface; and Component Engineering Sub-task Management.

MANUFACTURING/ PRODUCTION ENGINEERS

- Design mechanical and electronic process equipment for Photofabrication requirements; i.e. NC Drills, Electronic Graphics process equipment.
- Experience in airborne electronics hardware assembly.
- Experience in electrical design of digital and analog circuits.
- Hi-Reliability, Black Box Producibility Engineering experience.
- PCB's, Harness Fabrication, and/or electro-mechanical assembly.

Send resume with salary history to: Mr. R.B. Jones, Manager, Professional Staffing, Harris Government Systems Group, P.O. Box 37E, Melbourne, Fl 32901.



HARRIS IN FLORIDA, THE GOOD LIFE.

HARRIS

COMMUNICATION AND INFORMATION PROCESSING

An equal opportunity Employer M/F.

Electronics advertisers

ELECTRONICS REPRINTS

No. of copies wanted

Articles

All articles are $3.00 each. Quantities of 5 or more in any combination are $2.00 each.

___ R-923 A burst of energy in photovoltaics 18 pp
___ R-921 LSI-based data encryption discourages the data thief 14 pp
___ R-919 Special report—VSLI shakes the foundations of computer architecture 24 pp
___ R-917 Memory products 20 pp
___ R-915 The race heats up in fast static RAMs 12 pp
___ R-913 Lithography chases the incredible shrinking line 12 pp
___ R-911 Transmitting data by satellite calls for special signal handling 8 pp
___ R-909 Special market series—Electronics abroad 8 pp
___ R-907 Touch-tone decoder chip mates analog filters with digital logic 8 pp
___ R-901 1979 world market survey and forecast 24 pp
___ R-829 Special report: New networks tie down distributed processing concepts 16 pp
___ R-827 Tackling the very large-scale problems of VLSI: a special report 15 pp
___ R-821 Codecs answer the call 18 pp
___ R-817 How bit-slice families compare 18 pp
___ R-816 Packaging technology responds to the demand for higher densities 9 pp
___ R-815 Higher power ratings extend V-MOS FETs' dominion 8 pp

Charts

___ R-823 Communications satellites $3.00
___ R-516 Electronic symbols $2.00
___ R-213 Electromagnetic spectrum (updated 1976) $3.00
___ R-326 Optical spectrum (6-page report and chart) $3.00

Payment must accompany your order

Make check or money order payable to Electronics Reprints. All orders are shipped prepaid by parcel post. Allow two to three weeks for delivery. We will make any editorial reprint to order in quantities of 500 or more. For price list and additional information call (609) 448-1700 ext. 5494.

Mail your order to:
Janice Austin
ELECTRONICS REPRINTS
P.O. Box 669
Hightstown, N.J. 08520

Classified and employment advertising

F. J. Eberle, Manager 212-997-2557

■ For more information of complete product line see advertisement in the latest Electronics Buyers Guide
• Advertisers in Electronics International
‡ Advertisers in Electronics domestic edition

Advertising Sales Staff

Advertising sales manager: Paul W. Reiss
1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10020
[212] 997-4371

Atlanta, Ga. 30309: Michael Charlton
100 Colony Square, 1175 Peachtree St., N.E.
[404] 892-2868

Boston, Mass. 02116: Frank Mitchell
607 Boylston St.
[617] 262-1160

Chicago, Ill. 60611
645 North Michigan Avenue
Jack Anderson [312] 751-3739
Robert M. Denmead [312] 751-3738

Cleveland, Ohio 44113: William J. Boyle
[716] 248-5620

Costa Mesa, Calif. 92626: Robert E. Boedicker
3001 Red Hill Ave. Bldg. #1 Suite 222
[714] 557-6292

Dallas, Texas 75201: John J. Uphues
2001 Bryan Tower, Suite 1070
[214] 742-1747

Denver, Colo. 80203: Harry B. Doyle, Jr.
123 Speer Blvd. #400
[303] 837-1010

Detroit, Michigan 48202: Jack Anderson
1400 Fisher Bldg.
[313] 873-7410

Fort Lauderdale, Fla. 33306: Michael Charlton
3000 N.E. 30th Place, Suite #400
[305] 563-9111

Houston, Texas 77002: John J. Uphues
601 Jefferson Street, Dresser Tower
[713] 659-8381

Los Angeles, Calif. 90010:
3200 Wilshire Blvd., South Tower
[213] 487-1160

Minneapolis, Minn. 55435: Robert M. Denmead
4015 W. 65th St.
[312] 751-3738

New York, N.Y. 10020
1221 Avenue of the Americas
John Gallie [212] 997-3616
Matthew T. Reseska [212] 997-3617

Philadelphia, Pa. 19102: Matthew T. Reseska
Three Parkway
[212] 997-3617

Pittsburgh, Pa. 15222: Matthew T. Reseska
4 Gateway Center
[212] 997-3617

Rochester, N.Y. 14534: William J. Boyle
Powder Mill Office Park, 1163 Pittsford-Mendon Rd., Pittsford, N.Y. 14534
[716] 248-5620

San Francisco, Calif. 94111: Don Farris
425 Battery Street,
[415] 362-4600

Paris: Patrick Mouillard
17 Rue-Georges Bizet, 75116 Paris, France
Tel: 720-73-01

United Kingdom & Scandinavia: Simon Smith
34 Dover Street, London W1
Tel: 01-493-1451

Scandinavia: Andrew Karnig and Assoc.
Kungsholmsgatan 10
112 27 Stockholm, Sweden
Tel: 08 51 68 70 Telex: 179 51

Milan: Ferruccio Silvera
1 via Baracchini, Italy
Phone 86-90-656

Brussels:
23 Chaussee de Wavre
Brussels 1040, Belgium
Tel: 513-73-95

Frankfurt/Main: Fritz Krusebecker
Liebigstrasse 27c, Germany
Phone 72 01 81

Tokyo: Akio Saijo, McGraw-Hill Publications Overseas Corporation, Kasumigaseki Building 2-5, 3-chome, Kasumigaseki, Chiyoda-Ku, Tokyo, Japan
[581] 9811

Business Department

Thomas M. Egan
Production Director
[212] 997-3140

Carol Gallagher
Production Manager
[212] 997-2045

Betty Preis
Production Manager Domestic
[212] 997-2908

Thomas Kazich
Production Manager Related Products
[212] 997-2044

Marieanne Meissner, Production Assistant
(212) 997-2843

Frances Vallone
Reader Service Manager
[212] 997-6057

Electronics Buyers' Guide

H.T. Howland, General Manager
[212] 997-6642

Regina Hera, Directory Manager
[212] 997-2544

Thomas Kazich, Production Manager
[212] 997-2044

Marieanne Meissner, Production Assistant
[212] 997-2843

Frances Vallone, Reader Service Manager
[212] 997-6057

Classified and Employment Advertising

Frank Eberle, Manager
[212] 997-2557
Mary Ellen Kearns, Sales Manager (212) 997-3306

THINK BAUSCH & LOMB QUALITY

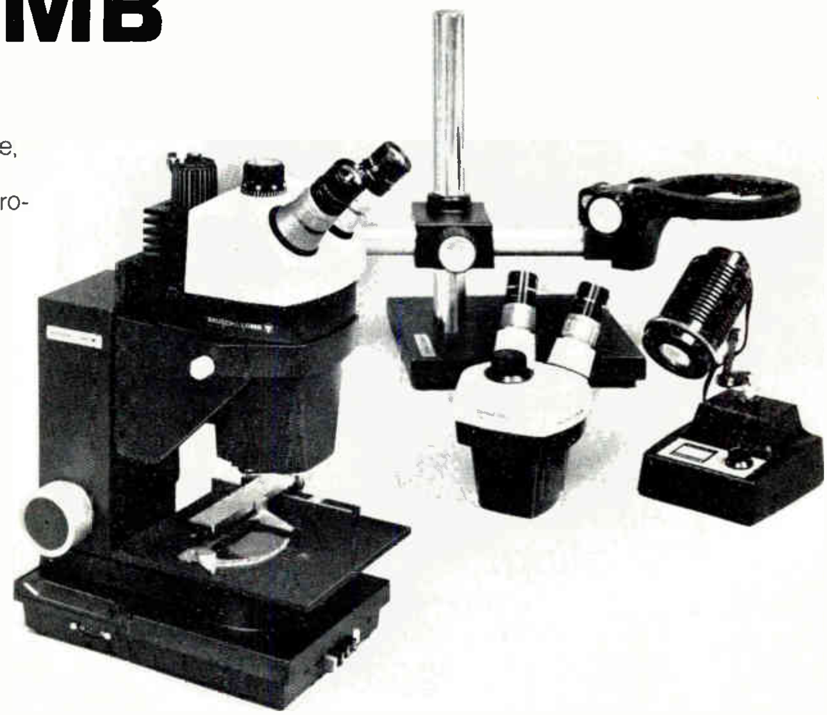
When your quality control depends on precision, convenience, or reliability—think StereoZoom® microscope quality.

Since BAUSCH & LOMB introduced the first zooming microscopes in 1959, more people all over the world have put StereoZoom® microscopes to work for them than any other instruments of their kind.

The reasons all relate to BAUSCH & LOMB quality. Optimum balance of resolution and depth of field, precision optics, highly reliable mechanical components, precise photomicrographic exposure capabilities and a wide variety of illuminators, stands, and accessories are just a few of those reasons.

BAUSCH & LOMB StereoZoom microscopes 20 ANNIVERSARY

From industrial research to routine failure analyses and wafer inspections, there is a BAUSCH & LOMB StereoZoom microscope precisely right for your application. Write or call for a detailed catalog or demonstration. THINK BAUSCH & LOMB ... Quality since 1874.



BAUSCH & LOMB
Scientific Optical Products Division

Rochester, New York 14602 USA
716-338-6000, TWX 510-253-6189
TELEX 97-8231, CABLE: Bausch & Lomb

In CANADA: Bausch & Lomb Canada Ltd. 2001 Leslie Street Don Mills, M3B2M3, Ontario, Canada (416) 447-9101

Consult Yellow Pages under "Microscopes"

For more information circle 708.

For immediate demonstration circle 709.

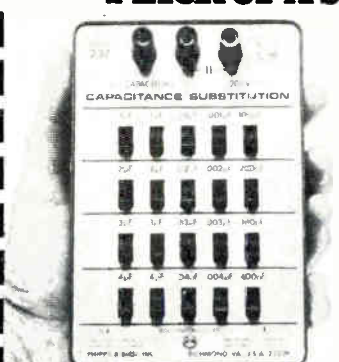
Choose from two new piezo ceramic Audio Indicators. Get softer, more comfortable sound on low power with high reliability. The new, more compact AI-380 operates from 3 to 30 VDC with a 2.7 KHz tone, 83 to 103 dbA at 1.0 ft. The new AI-385 delivers a softer, less shrill 2.0 KHz tone on 3 to 20 VDC, with an 80 to 95 dbA. Low current drain and panel mounting make these ideal for low power usage. For details and full line catalog, write Projects Unlimited, Inc., 3680 Wyse Road, Dayton, Ohio 45414. Phone: (513) 890-1918. TWX: 810-450-2523.

projects® unlimited

WARNINGS YOU CAN LIVE WITH.

Circle 710 on reader service card

NOW YOU CAN SUBSTITUTE CAPACITANCE AT THE FLICK OF A SWITCH



Phipps & Bird's new capacitance substitution unit is no bigger than your hand, yet has a 5-decade capacitance range. A special discharge feature makes it safe for use with sensitive circuits; a strong metal case makes it sturdy for all applications.

Don't guess: switch to certainty. By Phipps & Bird.

PHIPPS & BIRD, INC.
Manufacturers of Scientific Instruments
P.O. Box 27324 Richmond, Virginia 23261
(804) 264-7590

Please send_____units at $95 each. (Check enclosed, less 5% cash discount—Phipps & Bird will pay shipping charges.)
Please send_____units at $95 each, COD. (Phipps & Bird will pay COD & shipping charges.)

Name: ________________
Firm: ________________
Address: ________________
City, State, Zip: ________________

Circle 711 on reader service card

IT'S NEW and SMARTER THAN EVER

TP-3150 Thermal Printer

All you need for full Alphanumeric Thermal Printing!

- Serial or Parrallel ASCII Input
- Power Supply • Bowmar's TP-3150 Printer

and it's only $269.00 in unit quantity

Bowmar

Bowmar Instrument Corporation • Commercial Products Division
8000 Bluffton Road • Fort Wayne, Indiana 46809
Phone: (219) 747-3121

Circle 712 on reader service card

machinex 5®

The Compact R & D Shop for Electronic Labs

$399.95 complete with 1/4-hp motor

MACHINEX 5 is a ruggedly built metal lathe complete with 1/4-hp motor that machines any material—steel, cast iron, brass, aluminum, plastic, or hardwood. With 5" swing capacity, the lathe can turn large work, yet is so compact it can be used anywhere. MACHINEX 5 is so easy to use that a beginner can precision machine metal parts his first try.

MACHINEX 5 is more than just an ordinary small lathe, for the lathe can be converted to a precision drill press/milling machine in less than a minute with the accessory vertical column.

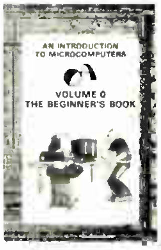
In all, MACHINEX 5 is really a universal benchtop machine shop. It's an all-in-one lathe/drill/mill that performs all standard metal-machining operations—turning, drilling, milling, boring, and grinding—and preforms them all with split-thousandth precision.

Send 50¢ for brochure $2 brochure and operating manual.

AMERICAN EDELSTAAL INC., DEPT. 000
1 Atwood Ave., Tenafly, NJ 07670

Circle 713 on reader service card

An Introduction to Microcomputers:

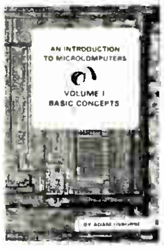


Volume 0 — The Beginner's Book

This is a book for the complete beginner in the field of microcomputers. **The Beginner's Book** describes the component parts of a microcomputer system, and relates them to the world of the individual computer hobbyist. It introduces basic microcomputer terminology and discusses the general concepts behind microcomputer functioning (which will prepare you for the next book in the series, **Volume 1**).

Volume 0 will help you understand why microcomputers are coming to pervade society. Numerous illustrations and photographs combine with a clear, easy-to-follow text to provide the reader with an elementary but broad-based background.

Table of Contents: The Parts that Make the Whole; Use a Microcomputer and Watch it Grow; Microcomputer System Components—What You See is Not Always What You Get; Inside a Microcomputer; Getting Down to Basics—Numbers and Logic.



Volume 1 — Basic Concepts

Long our best-seller, **Basic Concepts** presents a framework of ideas concerning the design and use of microcomputers. It leads the reader from elementary logic and simple binary arithmetic through concepts that are characteristic of all microcomputers. It tells how to take ideas and create final products from them through the use of microcomputers.

All aspects of microcomputers are covered: the logic devices that constitute a microcomputer system; numeric characteristics of instruction sets; communicating with external logic via interrupts, direct memory access, and serial or parallel I/O; microprogramming and macroprogramming; assemblers and assembler directives; linking and relocation—in short, virtually everything you should know before applying a microcomputer to any given problem.

Table of Contents: What is a Microcomputer?; Some Fundamental Concepts; The Makings of a Microcomputer; The Microcomputer Central Processing Unit; Logic Beyond the CPU; Programming Microcomputers; An Instruction Set.

Order Form

Title	Price	Quantity	Amount
Vol. 0 Beginner's Book	$7.95		
Vol. 1 Basic Concepts	$9.50		

Calif. residents tax
6 1/2% BART, 6% others
Shipping—allow 4 weeks
45¢ per book USA, $4.00 foreign

Calif. residents tax ______
Shipping ______
TOTAL ______

Name: ______
Address: ______
City: ______ State: ______
Zip: ______ Phone: ______

OSBORNE/McGraw-Hill
630 Bancroft Way, Dept. E12
Berkeley, CA 94710

For faster shipment or credit card, phone (415) 548-2805

Circle 714 on reader service card

Electronics

Reader Service

For additional information on products advertised, new products or new literature, use these business reply cards.

Complete entire card.

Please print or type.

Circle the number on the Reader Service postcard that corresponds to the number at the bottom of the advertisement, new product item, or new literature in which you are interested.

To aid the manufacturer in filling your request, please answer the three questions.

All inquiries from outside the U.S. that cannot reach Electronics before the expiration date noted on the Reader Service postcard must be mailed directly to the manufacturer. The manufacturer assumes all responsibilities for responding to inquiries.

Subscriptions & Renewals

Fill in the subscription card adjoining this card. Electronics will bill you at the address indicated on the card.

Electronics October 25, 1979 This reader service card expires January 25, 1980

NAME ______________________ TITLE ______________________

PHONE (_______) ______________ COMPANY ______________________

STREET ADDRESS (Company ☐ or home ☐ check one) ______________________

CITY ______________________ STATE ______________ ZIP ______________

Was This Magazine Personally Addressed to You? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Industry classification (check one):

a ☐ Computer & Related Equipment
b ☐ Communications Equipment & Systems
c ☐ Navigation, Guidance or Control Systems
d ☐ Aerospace, Underseas Ground Support
e ☐ Test & Measuring Equipment
f ☐ Consumer Products
g ☐ Industrial Controls & Equipment
h ☐ Components & Subassemblies

5 Source of Inquiry—DOMESTIC
j ☐ Independent R&D Organizations
k ☐ Government

Your design function (check each letter that applies):
x ☐ I do electronic design or development engineering work.
y ☐ I supervise electronic design or development engineering work.
z ☐ I set standards for, or evaluate electronic components, systems and materials.

Your principal job responsibility (check one)
t ☐ Management
v ☐ Engineering

Estimate number of employees (at this location): 1. ☐ under 20 2. ☐ 20-99 3. ☐ 100-999 4. ☐ over 1000

1 16 31 46	61 76 91 106	121 136 151 166	181 196 211 226	241 256 271 348	363 378 393 408	423 438 453 468	483 498 703 718
2 17 32 47	62 77 92 107	122 137 152 167	182 197 212 227	242 257 272 349	364 379 394 409	424 439 454 469	484 499 704 719
3 18 33 48	63 78 93 108	123 138 153 168	183 198 213 228	243 258 273 350	365 380 395 410	425 440 455 470	485 500 705 720
4 19 34 49	64 79 94 109	124 139 154 169	184 199 214 229	244 259 274 351	366 381 396 411	426 441 456 471	486 501 706 900
5 20 35 50	65 80 95 110	125 140 155 170	185 200 215 230	245 260 275 352	367 382 397 412	427 442 457 472	487 502 707 901
6 21 36 51	66 81 96 111	126 141 156 171	186 201 216 231	246 261 338 353	368 383 398 413	428 443 458 473	488 503 708 902
7 22 37 52	67 82 97 112	127 142 157 172	187 202 217 232	247 262 339 354	369 384 399 414	429 444 459 474	489 504 709 951
8 23 38 53	68 83 98 113	128 143 158 173	188 203 218 233	248 263 340 355	370 385 400 415	430 445 460 475	490 505 710 952
9 24 39 54	69 84 99 114	129 144 159 174	189 204 219 234	249 264 341 356	371 386 401 416	431 446 461 476	491 506 711 953
10 25 40 55	70 85 100 115	130 145 160 175	190 205 220 235	250 265 342 357	372 387 402 417	432 447 462 477	492 507 712 954
11 26 41 56	71 86 101 116	131 146 161 176	191 206 221 236	251 266 343 358	373 388 403 418	433 448 463 478	493 508 713 956
12 27 42 57	72 87 102 117	132 147 162 177	192 207 222 237	252 267 344 359	374 389 404 419	434 449 464 479	494 509 714 957
13 28 43 58	73 88 103 118	133 148 163 178	193 208 223 238	253 268 345 360	375 390 405 420	435 450 465 480	495 510 715 958
14 29 44 59	74 89 104 119	134 149 164 179	194 209 224 239	254 269 346 361	376 391 406 421	436 451 466 481	496 701 716 959
15 30 45 60	75 90 105 120	135 150 165 180	195 210 225 240	255 270 347 362	377 392 407 422	437 452 467 482	497 702 717 960

Electronics October 25, 1979 This reader service card expires January 25, 1980

NAME ______________________ TITLE ______________________

PHONE (_______) ______________ COMPANY ______________________

STREET ADDRESS (Company ☐ or home ☐ check one) ______________________

CITY ______________________ STATE ______________ ZIP ______________

Was This Magazine Personally Addressed to You? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Industry classification (check one):

a ☐ Computer & Related Equipment
b ☐ Communications Equipment & Systems
c ☐ Navigation, Guidance or Control Systems
d ☐ Aerospace, Underseas Ground Support
e ☐ Test & Measuring Equipment
f ☐ Consumer Products
g ☐ Industrial Controls & Equipment
h ☐ Components & Subassemblies

5 Source of Inquiry—DOMESTIC
j ☐ Independent R&D Organizations
k ☐ Government

Your design function (check each letter that applies):
x ☐ I do electronic design or development engineering work.
y ☐ I supervise electronic design or development engineering work.
z ☐ I set standards for, or evaluate electronic components, systems and materials.

Your principal job responsibility (check one)
t ☐ Management
v ☐ Engineering

Estimate number of employees (at this location): 1. ☐ under 20 2. ☐ 20-99 3. ☐ 100-999 4. ☐ over 1000

1 16 31 46	61 76 91 106	121 136 151 166	181 196 211 226	241 256 271 348	363 378 393 408	423 438 453 468	483 498 703 718
2 17 32 47	62 77 92 107	122 137 152 167	182 197 212 227	242 257 272 349	364 379 394 409	424 439 454 469	484 499 704 719
3 18 33 48	63 78 93 108	123 138 153 168	183 198 213 228	243 258 273 350	365 380 395 410	425 440 455 470	485 500 705 720
4 19 34 49	64 79 94 109	124 139 154 169	184 199 214 229	244 259 274 351	366 381 396 411	426 441 456 471	486 501 706 900
5 20 35 50	65 80 95 110	125 140 155 170	185 200 215 230	245 260 275 352	367 382 397 412	427 442 457 472	487 502 707 901
6 21 36 51	66 81 96 111	126 141 156 171	186 201 216 231	246 261 338 353	368 383 398 413	428 443 458 473	488 503 708 902
7 22 37 52	67 82 97 112	127 142 157 172	187 202 217 232	247 262 339 354	369 384 399 414	429 444 459 474	489 504 709 951
8 23 38 53	68 83 98 113	128 143 158 173	188 203 218 233	248 263 340 355	370 385 400 415	430 445 460 475	490 505 710 952
9 24 39 54	69 84 99 114	129 144 159 174	189 204 219 234	249 264 341 356	371 386 401 416	431 446 461 476	491 506 711 953
10 25 40 55	70 85 100 115	130 145 160 175	190 205 220 235	250 265 342 357	372 387 402 417	432 447 462 477	492 507 712 954
11 26 41 56	71 86 101 116	131 146 161 176	191 206 221 236	251 266 343 358	373 388 403 418	433 448 463 478	493 508 713 956
12 27 42 57	72 87 102 117	132 147 162 177	192 207 222 237	252 267 344 359	374 389 404 419	434 449 464 479	494 509 714 957
13 28 43 58	73 88 103 118	133 148 163 178	193 208 223 238	253 268 345 360	375 390 405 420	435 450 465 480	495 510 715 958
14 29 44 59	74 89 104 119	134 149 164 179	194 209 224 239	254 269 346 361	376 391 406 421	436 451 466 481	496 701 716 959
15 30 45 60	75 90 105 120	135 150 165 180	195 210 225 240	255 270 347 362	377 392 407 422	437 452 467 482	497 702 717 960

Electronics
Reader Service

If the cards below have already been used, you may obtain the needed information by writing directly to the manufacturer, or by sending your name and address, plus the Reader Service number and issue date, to Electronics Reader Service Department, P.O. Box No. 2530, Clinton, Iowa 52734.

Affix
Postage
Here

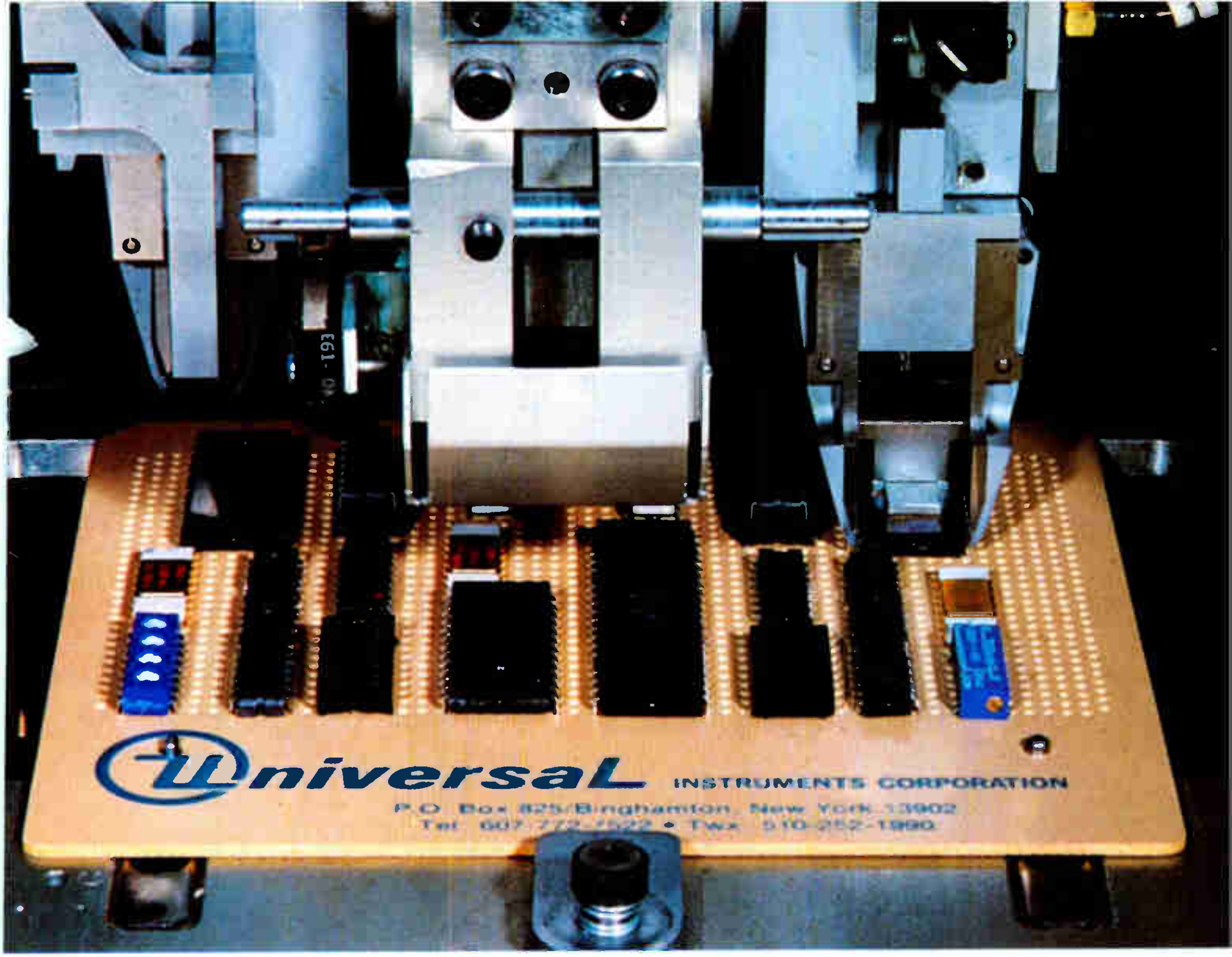
Electronics

P.O. Box No. 2530
Clinton, Iowa 52735

Affix
Postage
Here

Electronics

P.O. Box No. 2530
Clinton, Iowa 52735



"Multi-Module" can insert all these DIPs and sockets in a single high speed sequence.

Universal's family of "Multi-Module" machines opens the door to new, far higher levels of productivity. Now a single machine can automatically insert DIPs with two different lead spans in a single high speed sequence. You can combine .300" lead span DIPs and sockets with .400" or .600" DIPs. Another member of the family combines inserting 2 and 4 lead types with conventional DIPs. Up to 72 input magazines. Plastic, ceramic or side brazed. Automatic inward/outward cut and clinch.

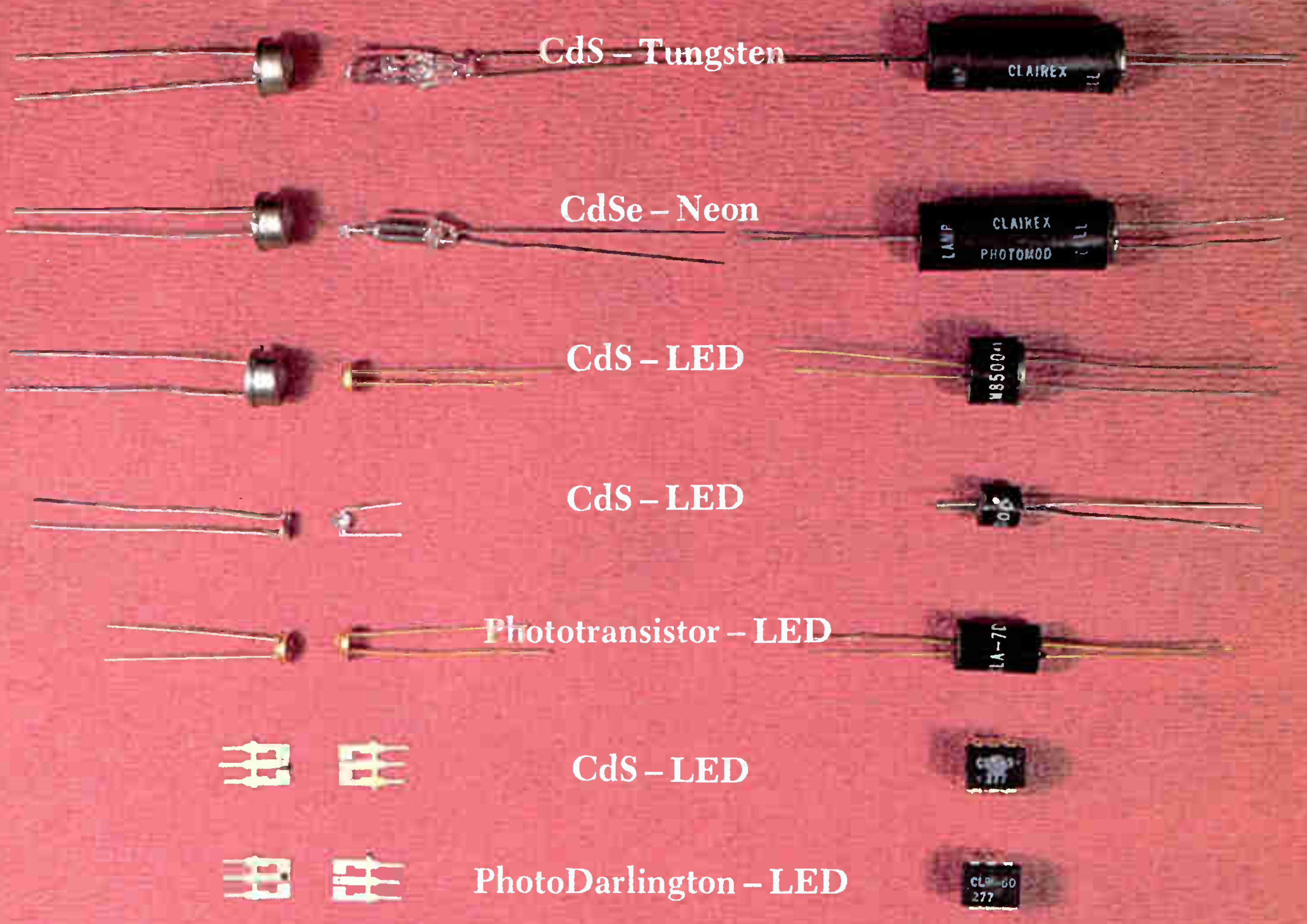
Call your Universal sales office for a demonstration, or send for information.

Universal®

Universal Instruments Corporation
Kirkwood Industrial Park
Box 825, Binghamton, New York 13902
Tel: 607/772/7522   TWX: 510/252/1990

Circle Number 901 on Reader Service Card

OPTO-ISOLATORS
What kind do you need?



Only Clairex® makes them all!

If we don't have a standard unit that meets your requirements, we'll make a custom unit that will. Our business is solving "light" problems and it has been since 1953. Call 914-664-6602 or write Clairex Electronics, 560 South Third Avenue, Mount Vernon, New York 10550.

CLAIREX ELECTRONICS

A Division of Clairex Corporation

Circle 902 on reader service card